WALNUT CREEK CA 94596
921 PINTO CT
D STROKOVICH
12*0E
302864 SRO 0921P099 043B FEB88
**********5-DIGIT 94596
71486 02401

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR IBM • APPLE • MAC • TRS-80 • KAYPRO • COMMODORE • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER*

50% OFF!

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

FOR APPLE & MACINTOSH OWNERS ONLY!

Apple and Macintosh owners *only* may now take 50% off our listed price of any module(s) from our VersaBusiness Series. All sales are final (our normal 30-day money back guarantee does not apply to sale items).

To Order: **(Outside NY State)** **(Inside NY State)**
Write or call Toll-free **1-800-431-2818;** **1-800-331-0362**
Other Inquiries Call 914-425-1535

*add $4.95 for shipping in UPS areas
*add $5.95 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
*add $6.95 to CANADA or MEXICO
*add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

CIRCLE 335 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing

Certificate Maker.™

Because accomplishments deserve to be recognized.

Offer Congratulations! Say Thanks! Have Fun!

Giving someone a certificate is a wonderful way to recognize an outstanding achievement. It's also a perfect way to have a little fun.

Certificate Maker™ gives you **over 200 professionally designed certificates.** From strictly official to fun and witty, there's something for everyone and every occasion. So you can surprise a family member, praise a student, applaud an athlete and honor an employee with great looking certificates. And each one will be as personal, professional and special as you choose.

Personalized certificates in minutes.

Simply choose a certificate, select a border, type your message; add a date and signature... then print! It's that quick and that easy.

You can even create a name file and automatically personalize certificates for everyone in your class or club!

Over 200 exciting Certificates, Awards, Diplomas, and Licenses.

SPRINGBOARD

Available for Apple, IBM PC, Commodore, Macintosh • Springboard Software, Inc. • 7808 Creekridge Circle • Minneapolis, MN 55435 • (612) 944-3915

CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOU'LL SWEAR YOU

Eleven new ways to do things like they've never been done before.

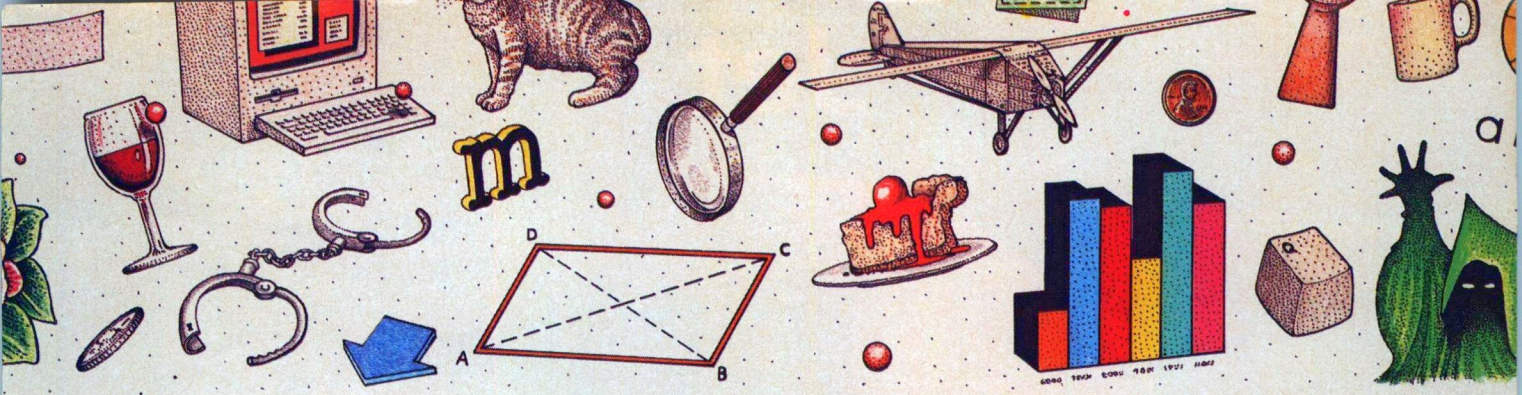
Leave it to Brøderbund to do things a little differently. All kinds of things.

Like learning how to type. Keeping the family books. Or making your own toys and printing your own party invitations.

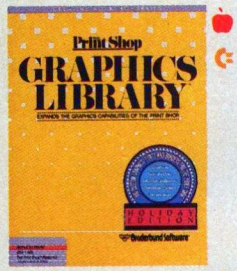
At Brøderbund, we've become famous for software that not only seems to transform your computer, but does it with a sense of style, adventure and fun that quite simply makes you feel great about what you can accomplish with your computer.

This fall, our exciting releases include entries in our Productivity, Entertainment, Creativity and Hobbies & Pursuits series.

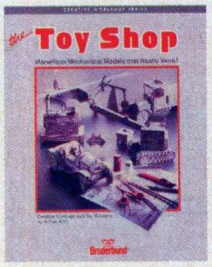
And just wait until you get one home. You'll swear you got a new computer.



GOT A NEW COMPUTER.



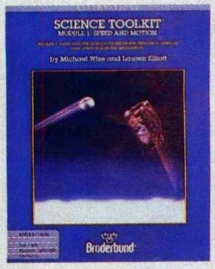
The Graphics Library Holiday Edition has over 100 custom graphics, fonts and borders specially designed for 27 holidays.



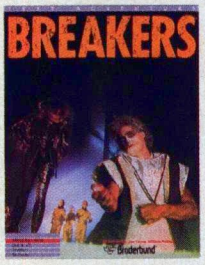
Make your own toys. Twenty marvelous mechanical models that really work.

A double hi-res, 3-D color adventure. Pilot your jet sled through sky and sea and try to save the prince.

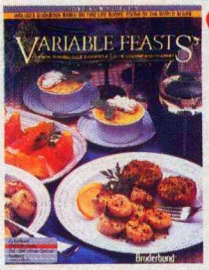
A mystery educational adventure where you're the detective and the whole USA is your beat.



Enhance Science Toolkit Master Module with new tools, new experiments and new knowledge.

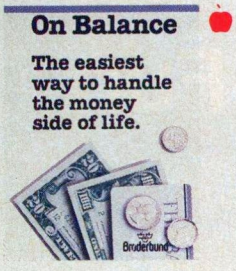


The Lau people have a slight problem. Out of control social misfits called Breakers. Help!

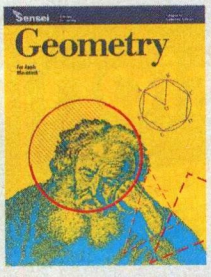


A complete guide to party planning and entertaining with food. Includes menus, recipes and shopping lists.

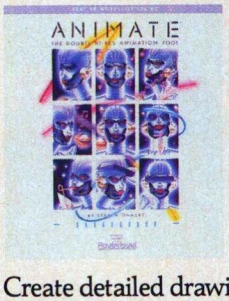
The latest research meets the computer. You learn to type quickly, accurately and for keeps.



Take control of the family finances! This really is the easiest way to manage the money side of life.



An interactive geometry tutor with all the excitement of Macintosh graphics.



Create detailed drawings and bring them to life in double hi-res movies and cartoons.

Brøderbund®

Look for Brøderbund Products at your favorite software dealer or call Brøderbund at (415) 479-1185.

APPLE II ATARI 520ST COMMODORE IBM IBM MACINTOSH

© Brøderbund Software, Inc. 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, California 94903-2101
Apple, IBM, Commodore and Atari are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines Corp., Commodore Electronics, Ltd. and Atari Corp., respectively. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Jet

A New Dimension in Fun

Easy aircraft control, coupled with unexcelled omni-directional visual references and ballistic power, provide the speed and aerobatic maneuverability that add up to pure fun. Engage in a wide variety of combat scenarios (land-based F-16 or carrier-based F-18), or fly over detailed United States scenery at Mach 2.

Flight Simulator Scenery Disk Compatible

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

ORDER LINE: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska and Hawaii)
Open 7 AM to 9 PM Central Time

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLISHER SYDNEY H. ROGERS
EDITOR IN CHIEF FREDERIC E. DAVIS
TECHNICAL EDITOR CHIP CARMAN
SENIOR EDITOR LISA RALEIGH
SENIOR COPY EDITOR EVA LANGFELDT
MANAGING EDITOR LESLIE STEERE
ASSOCIATE EDITOR CAROL PERSON
EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATOR MARJORIE GAE BRANDON
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT MARY BOHANNON

ART DIRECTOR PETER A. TUCKER
ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR FABIAN COOPERMAN
ART ASSISTANT AE KYUNG KUARK
MECHANICAL ARTISTS STEVE CAMPBELL, NANCY BROWN, SAHNTA PANNUTTI

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS CHARLES RUBIN, MICHAEL CALLERY, ROBERTA SCHWARTZ, GARY LITTLE, RHODA SIMMONS, RUSS LOCKWOOD, DAVID THORNBURG, STEVE ROSENTHAL, MICHAEL WIESENBERG

EDITORIAL OFFICE 11 DAVIS DRIVE, BELMONT, CA 94002, (415) 598-2290

ADVERTISING/BUSINESS OFFICE ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING CO., A DIVISION OF ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS CO., ONE PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY 10016, (212) 503-5209

SUBSCRIPTION INQUIRIES A+, P.O. BOX 2965, BOULDER, CO 80322, (303) 447-9330

ADVERTISING DIRECTOR SUZANNE M. ZELLNER
NORTHEAST MANAGER THOMAS E. RICHARDSON
SOUTHEAST MANAGER PETER STANGEL
MID-WEST MANAGER THOMAS J. LUTZKE
NORTHWEST MANAGER DAVID J. EZEQUELLE
SOUTHWEST MANAGER CHRIS M. TICE
ADVERTISING COORDINATOR MICHAEL CROUCH
ASSISTANT TO PUBLISHER HELEN KEMPISTY
SINGLE-COPY SALES DIRECTOR ROBERT WOLTERSDORF
SINGLE-COPY RETAIL SALES CAROL BENEDETTO
CIRCULATION MANAGER CHARLES MAST
ADVERTISING PRODUCTION MANAGER LISA FRANEY

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
A DIVISION OF ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY
PRESIDENT KENNETH H. KOPPEL
SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING PAUL CHOOK
VICE PRESIDENT, OPERATIONS BAIRD DAVIS
VICE PRESIDENT, CONTROLLER JOHN VLACHOS
VICE PRESIDENT, CREATIVE SERVICES HERBERT STERN
VICE PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION ALICIA MARIE IVANS
VICE PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION SERVICES JAMES RAMALEY
VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING SERVICES ANN POLLAK ADELMAN
VICE PRESIDENT, DEVELOPMENT SETH ALPERT
VICE PRESIDENT HUGH TIETJEN
BUSINESS MANAGER GARY A. GUSTAFSON
PRODUCTION DIRECTOR WALTER J. TERLECKI

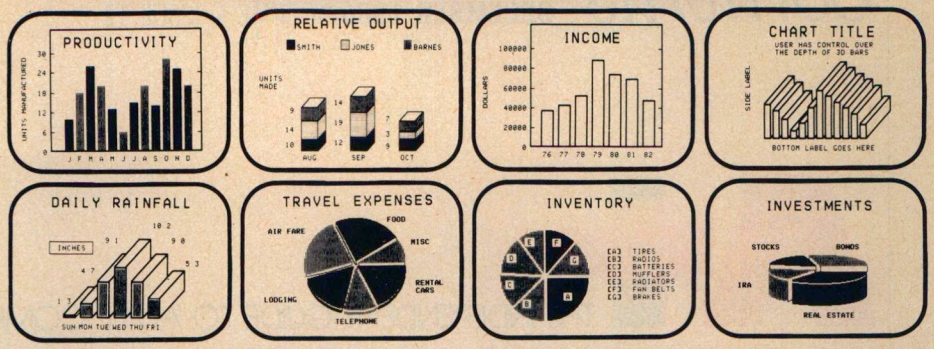
ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY
CHAIRMAN PHILIP B. KORSANT
PRESIDENT KENNETH H. KOPPEL
SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT PHILIP SINE
VICE PRESIDENT LAURENCE USDIN
VICE PRESIDENT WILLIAM PHILLIPS
VICE PRESIDENT J. MALCOLM MORRIS
VICE PRESIDENT STEVEN C. FEINMAN
TREASURER SELWYN I. TAUBMAN
SECRETARY BERTRAM A. ABRAMS

A+ THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING ISSN (#0740-1590) is published monthly for $24.97 one year, $43.97 two years, and $57.97 three years. Additional postage $6 for Canada, $6 other foreign by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-Class Postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. **POSTMASTER:** Send address changes to A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, CO 80321.

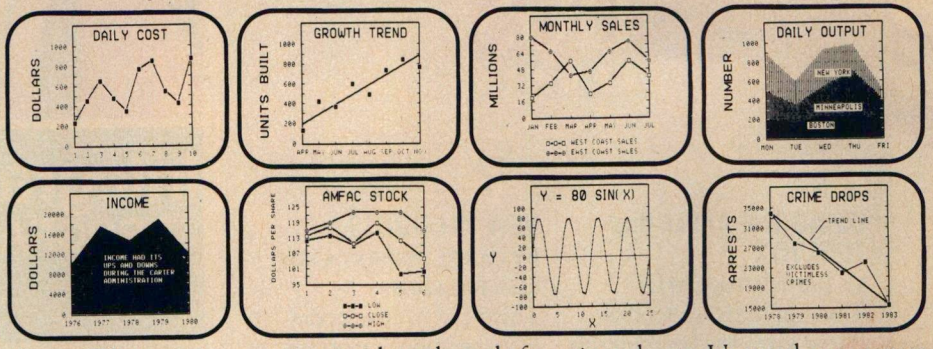
A+ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Entire contents Copyright © 1986 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Company. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Company: A+, A+: The Independent Guide for Apple Computing, MacTips, Rescue Squad, That's Entertainment. **PERMISSIONS:** Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to the Licensing Manager, Jean Lamensdorf, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, a division of Ziff Communications Company, 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. BPA membership (Selected Market Audit Division) applied for Oct. 1983. BPA

ChartPower!

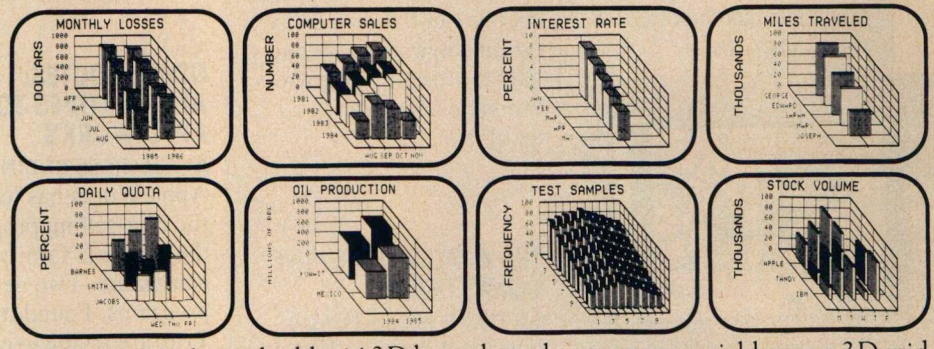
- For all Apple computers
- Prints on almost any printer
- Convert keyboard data to charts in seconds



AlphaChart. 2D/3D bar and pie charts. Extras include powerful draw, type, and slide show programs. 26 chart styles. **$29.95.**



CurvePlotter. Line, area, trend, and math function charts. Up to three curves per chart, 100 points per curve. 12 chart styles. **$29.95.**



3DChart. Nothing else like it! 3D bars plotted versus two variables on a 3D grid. Up to 144 bars. 14 chart styles. **$29.95.**

TYPE ON CHARTS SIGNS & POSTERS
AWARD CERTIFICATES NEWSLETTERS
ORGANIZATIONAL CHARTS INVITATIONS
ADVERTISEMENTS REPORT COVERS SIGNS

TEXT-ART. Gives your charts an individualized, artistic flair. Type anywhere on any graphic in 24 type styles. Only **$29.95.** Fonts by Beagle Bros.

- Buy any two disks for $39.90.
- Choose three disks for $49.85.
- Check/VISA/MasterCard/COD.
- 3 months money-back guarantee.
- Get all four disks for $59.75.
- Or send $3.00 for a really great demo disk.
- Requires Apple II and a dot-matrix printer.

800-826-2989 (Nationwide)
800-231-7316 (California)
(209) 473-2862 for tech. info.

SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE
6333 Pacific Avenue
Stockton, CA 95207

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Contents

DECEMBER 1986/VOLUME 4/ISSUE 12

A+ THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

IIGS UPDATE

67
USING THE APPLE IIGS TOOLBOX
BY DANNY GOODMAN
The Apple IIGS's toolbox ROM gives the computer its Mac-like personality. This tutorial shows programmers how to use toolbox calls in their programs.

76
NEW PRODUCTS
BY CAROL PERSON AND LISA RALEIGH
Third-party developers have been busy working on new products for the Apple IIGS. This chart provides an overview of the wide array of exciting new software and hardware, both currently available and under development.

84
THE APPLE IIGS VS. THE COMPETITION
BY STEVE ROSENTHAL
How well does the IIGS stack up against the Macintosh, the Amiga, the Atari ST, and the IBM PC? Find the answers in this article. The results just might surprise you.

90
HOW THE COMPETITION STACKS UP
BY STEVE ROSENTHAL AND CHIP CARMAN
This table, a companion to Rosenthal's comparison article, provides a feature-by-feature comparison of the Apple IIGS, the Macintosh, the Amiga, the Atari ST, and the IBM PC.

COVER STORIES

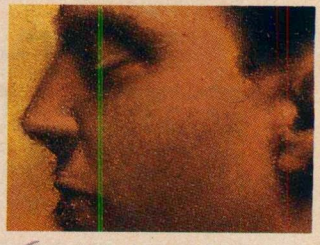
26
OTHER ROUTES: ALTERNATIVES TO USING APPLEWORKS
BY CHARLES RUBIN
AppleWorks has long been the best-selling program for the Apple II family of computers. Two new programs, Foundation and Trio, are trying to challenge AppleWorks' dominance by offering you the same functions as does AppleWorks: spreadsheet calculation, word processing, and database management.

35
OTHER ROUTES: FOCUSED INTEGRATION OPTIONS
BY CHARLES RUBIN
AppleWorks isn't the only approach to integrated software. Programs such as SuperCalc3a, VIP Professional, Nine to Five, and Simply Perfect have a different focus than AppleWorks and may be better suited to your needs.

52
INTEGRATED AND MODULAR APPLEWORKS ALTERNATIVES
BY CAROL PERSON AND MARJORIE BRANDON
Integrated programs offer a group of functions in a single program. Modular programs, on the other hand, are groups of stand-alone programs that are designed to work in tandem. This chart brings them all together.

SOFTWARE

56
MEGAHAUS AUGMENTS APPLEWORKS
BY CHRIS VAN BUREN
Find out how ReportWorks can help you overcome some of AppleWorks' data-formatting shortcomings and how ThinkWorks can get your writing better organized by adding outlining capabilities.

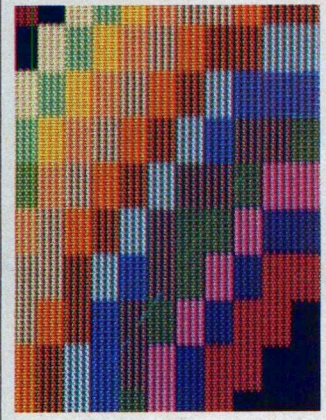


62
ENCHANTED PRINTS
BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ
You can turn your Apple into a calligrapher, illustrator, and printing press with the trailblazing program The Print Shop and its capable imitator PrintMaster.

COVER PHOTOGRAPHY © ANDY CAULFIELD / THE IMAGE BANK

COLUMNS

9
EDITOR'S PAGE



94
THE LEARNING CURVE
BY DAVID D. THORNBURG
Science, art, and mathematics combine in this article, which describes how to create complex and beautiful patterns with your Apple and some fairly simple mathematical functions.

109
TELECOMMUNICATIONS
BY RUSS LOCKWOOD
Look for BBS wonders, a New Year's resolution, and a special holiday gift in this month's column.

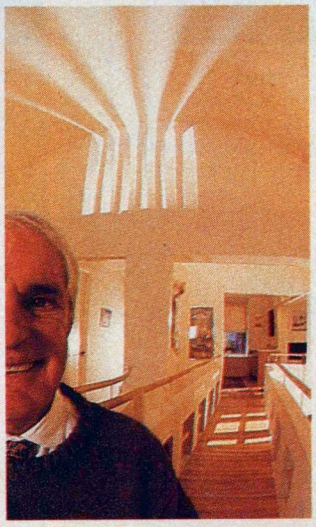
117
GAMEPORT
BY BOB LINDSTROM
Our front-line fun-and-games guy talks about Christmas gift ideas, Amnesia, and Leather Goddesses of Phobos.

DEPARTMENTS

13
LETTERS

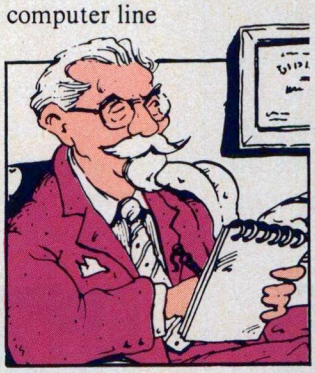
17
NEWSPLUS
BY LISA RALEIGH AND CHIP CARMAN
News and views of the personal-computer industry

122
THAT'S ENTERTAINMENT
Following "GamePort" are reviews of Mind Mirror, from Electronic Arts; Colossus Chess IV, from Firebird Licensees; Breakers, from Brøderbund Software; Lunar Explorer: A Space Flight Simulator, from Electric Transit; MacGolf, from Practical Computer Applications; HardBall! from Accolade Entertainment Software; and Murder on the Mississippi, from Activision.



139
COMPUTER CALISTHENICS
BY MICHAEL WIESENBERG
Mathematical games with words and the July winner

152
PIPELINE
BY CAROL PERSON AND RHODA SIMMONS
Products you want to know about—for the entire Apple computer line



167
RESCUE SQUAD
BY CHRIS VAN BUREN AND GARY B. LITTLE
Finding the Break key, AppleWorks printer codes

169 **A+ MART**

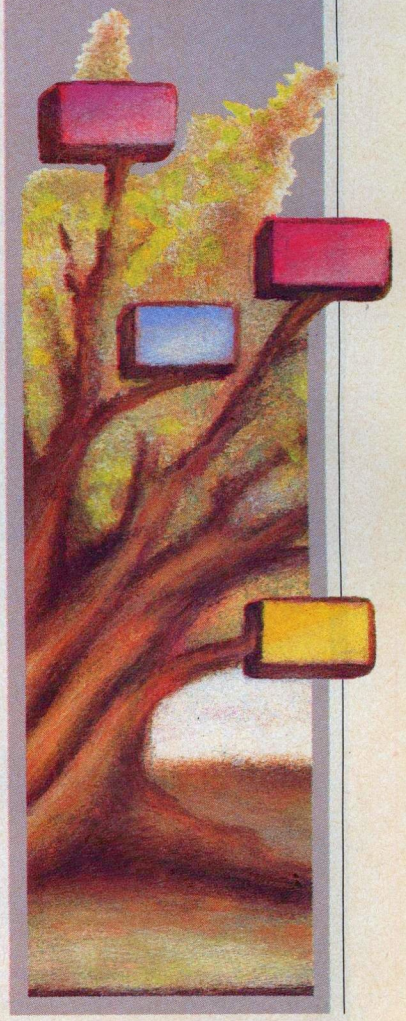
171 **A+ DIRECTORY**

174 **INDEX TO ADVERTISERS**

176 **COMING SOON**

The Macintosh *Section*

142
MORE FOR YOUR MONEY
BY SHARON ZARDETTO AKER
The successor to ThinkTank offers outlining and a lot more. Read this article to find out just how much more is in More, the new "power outliner."



Better Than RISK™

Power-*you know you love it.*

You used to play RISK as a kid. Maybe you still do sometimes—whenever you can get enough people together.

Did you ever wish you could play by yourself? Or make changes in the map? Wouldn't it be great if you could attack North Africa from North America? Or Japan from Brazil?

Announcing Lords of Conquest™ from Electronic Arts.

It isn't RISK... it's better.

It's a conquer-the-world board game that explodes with new life and new possibilities because it uses all the power of your computer. Every battle is alive with music, color graphics, and strategic challenges impossible in a board game.

Imagine...

...having an infinite number of unique maps to choose from, so each game is different.

...marching your armies onto warships for attacks across oceans.

...great multiplayer games, complete with treaties, trades, and treachery.

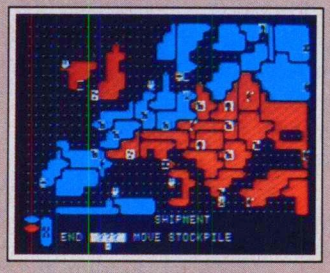
...playing challenging solo games against an intelligent computer opponent.

...a built-in game editor powerful enough to be called a "Strategy Game Construction Set."

Lords of Conquest. No more mucking around with cards and dice and little pieces of plastic that roll under the couch. Now you're free to concentrate on more important things. Like exterminating the opposition.

A Great Strategy Game

- *Five kinds of forces to fight with—horses, weapons, boats, territory positions, and cities.*
- *Five kinds of wealth to fight for—gold, timber, iron, coal, and herds of horses.*
- *For 1-4 players. As fun for one as it is for four.*



New Worlds to Conquer

- *An infinite variety of game maps.*
- *Create your own, or play any of 20 built-in maps like Ancient Rome, European Wars, and The World.*
- *The computer can generate unlimited random maps.*

Strategy Game Construction Set

- *Variable game settings—you set the locations and abundance of resources, forces, and transport.*
- *You decide the luck factor.*
- *4 levels of complexity.*
- *9 levels of handicapping.*

Available now for the Apple II, Atari and Commodore-64.

ELECTRONIC ARTS™

How to order: Visit your retailer. If you are unable to find the product at your local retailer, you can call 800-245-4525 for direct VISA or Mastercard orders (in CA call 800-562-1112). The direct price is $32.95 for the Commodore version. Apple and Atari versions coming soon. To buy by mail, send check or money order to Electronic Arts Direct Sales, P.O. Box 7530, San Mateo, CA 94403. Add $5 for shipping and handling ($7 Canadian). Allow 4 weeks for delivery. There is a 14-day, money-back guarantee on direct orders. For a complete product catalog, send 50¢ and a stamped, self-addressed envelope to Electronic Arts Catalog, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. RISK is a registered trademark of Parker Brothers Co. Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple computers. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari. Borderlands and Cosmic Encounter are registered trademarks of EON Software. Lords of Conquest and Electronic Arts are registered trademarks of Electronic Arts.

Lords of Conquest is based on the board game "Borderlands™" by EON—the creators of "Cosmic Encounter.™"

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GS: GREAT SOFTWARE

Apple staged the announcement of its new IIGS with the company's usual flair. It created a slick and elaborate music video to the tune of Huey Lewis & the News' pop hit "The Heart of Rock and Roll," with lyrics such as ". . . the heart of Apple II is still beating." Apple bigwigs John Sculley, Del Yocam, and Steve Wozniak were dressed down in the archetypal Silicon Valley casual style. Del and Woz kidded and cajoled as they presented a humorous patter that heralded the latest scion of the Apple II dynasty. As the presentation built to a climax, a large radio-controlled flying saucer flew out from backstage carrying a neon model of the IIGS, as the real Apple IIGS made its debut at center stage.

Now that the rollout is over, it's a good time to ponder what the machine will mean to Apple, to the personal-computer industry, and to users. The IIGS is important to Apple because it gives the company a sexy new computer to help stimulate the consumer market. The 8-bit Apple II series is still a utilitarian workhorse that will continue to have a solid place in education, small business, and other markets where low cost and reliability are important, but the older Apple IIs lack the excitement and appeal of second-generation computers such as the Macintosh, Commodore Amiga, and Atari ST.

The Apple II line sorely needed a technology update, and Apple responded by giving the Apple IIGS a big dose of its premier software technology, the Macintosh user interface. The IIGS gives Apple a contender at the high end of the consumer and education markets that can outperform the low-cost IBM PC clones. It has enough hardware horsepower to let its users explore new realms of personal computing such as advanced entertainment software with realistic graphics and sound effects, sophisticated personal productivity programs, and CD-ROM technology.

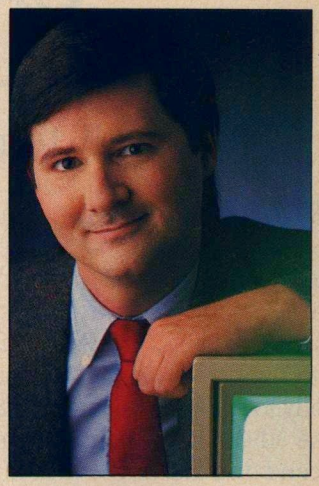
The IIGS's impact on the computer industry is hard to predict, but indications are that Apple has a big winner on its hands that may fatally wound Commodore's Amiga. The Atari ST will probably be hurt by the IIGS, but not as badly as the Amiga. The ST is an inexpensive computer that will still appeal to people who are enthusiasts of the Motorola 68000 chip, have limited budgets, and are willing to take a risk on Atari. I've been talking with leading third-party developers, and their outlook on the IIGS is optimistic. Developers are happy that Apple has created a capable machine for the consumer market; they feel that the IIGS will let them create second-generation software that will attract many new customers.

Computer users will also realize significant benefits from the IIGS. The improved color graphics and superior sound offer programmers rich resources for creating new software that will surely be more fun to use than what is available for 8-bit Apple IIs or PC clones. The Macintosh-like user interface will make the IIGS as easy to use as the Mac, and, unlike the Mac, the IIGS can be souped up through the use of add-in boards. Current Apple II users who upgrade to the new technology will benefit because they will be able to run most of their existing software and use most of their existing hardware. If they are lucky enough to own an Apple IIe, they can upgrade to the IIGS for a very reasonable price.

The IIGS looks like it will help reinforce the "Apple II Forever" theme by extending the legendary lifespan of the microcomputer industry's progenitor, the Apple II. Although the IIGS hardware may not be the absolute state of the art, it is the software that determines what the computer can actually do. Because of the high level of enthusiasm and support that software developers are expressing for the IIGS, I'm confident that GS will come to stand not just for *graphics* and *sound*, but for *great software* as well. +

Fred

FREDERIC E. DAVIS/**EDITOR IN CHIEF**



The IIGS gives Apple a contender at the high end of the consumer and education markets that can outperform the low-cost IBM PC clones.

EXPAND Your Laser 128

16 bit processor, 1 meg RAM boards, 3½ inch drives...

One of the reasons you bought your Laser 128 personal computer is its expansion capability. You knew that a computer without expansion slots is a dead-end that stays behind as technology advances. Now you're ready to expand your Laser 128 to take advantage of extra memory, second disk drives, 3½ inch 800K drives, 16 bit processors, and more...

Expansion Box

The optimum way to take advantage of the Laser 128's expansion slot. The Laser 128 Expansion Box gives your Laser two fully protected, shielded, standard Apple compatible expansion slots (slots 5 and 7). It even includes its own power supply for power-hungry cards and a safety interlock switch that disconnects the 12 volt power supply if the cover is opened. Its solid metal construction insures that even a fully-expanded Laser 128 won't interfere with radio or television equipment. Best of all, its two full-length slots will accept virtually any Apple-compatible expansion card at a price that won't break your budget. **$79.95**

800K, 3½" Drives

Add 800K of Apple Unidisk 3.5™ compatible storage to your Laser 128 and pocket over $180 in savings! Our Universal Disk Controller™ accepts two drives and you can even mix and match 5¼" and 3½" drives. And disks made with the Universal Disk Controller are fully interchangeable with Apple's Unidisk 3.5. Price includes controller card (plugs into Laser 128 Expansion Box) and one 3½" 800K drive (see our other advertisement in this issue). **$285.00**

5¼" Second Disk Drive

Add a second disk drive designed specifically for your Laser 128. It plugs right into the external disk drive port on the Laser 128 and is one of the quietest drives available. **$150.00**

Memory/16 bit Expansion

The Laser 128 Expansion Box works well with the latest Appleworks compatible memory boards from APPLIED ENGINEERING (RAMFACTOR), and several others. We now stock Applied Engineering's RAMFACTOR board with 256K memory installed. For a limited time, buy a RAMFACTOR, and we'll give you the Laser 128 Expansion Box, **free!** We also stock the Applied Engineering Transwarp Accelerator card with the 16 bit option to run your Laser 128 3½ times faster. See Applied Engineering's ads for more information.

Laser 128

The Apple //e compatible computer that brings you the best of all worlds: Transportable like the //c, expandable like the //e, but priced like a Commodore 128! No wonder **A+ magazine calls the Laser 128 the "clear winner" of Apple compatibles! $395.00**

Yes, I'm ready to expand my Laser 128! Please send me these items:

- ☐ **Laser 128 Expansion Box**–$79.95 & 6 s/h
- ☐ **Universal Disk Controller and 800K 3½" Disk Drive**–$285 & 10 s/h
- ☐ **Laser 128 5¼" Disk Drive**–$150 & 10 s/h
- ☐ **RAMFACTOR™ with 256K Memory**–Includes Expansion Box - free! $239 & 10 s/h
- ☐ **Transwarp™ Accelerator Card with 16 Bit Processor Option**–$249 & 6 s/h
- ☐ **Laser 128 Computer**–$395 & 20 s/h

And ship them to me at this street address ASAP:

_____
Name

_____
Address

_____

Daytime phone #(____) _____

To Order By Mail:
Simply send in this order form with a check or provide your Visa/MC

#_____ _____ _____ _____

and expiration date_____

issuing bank_____

To Order By Phone: Just call us!
503/244-5782
8-5 (West Coast time), M-F, with your MasterCard VISA in hand!

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED
9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

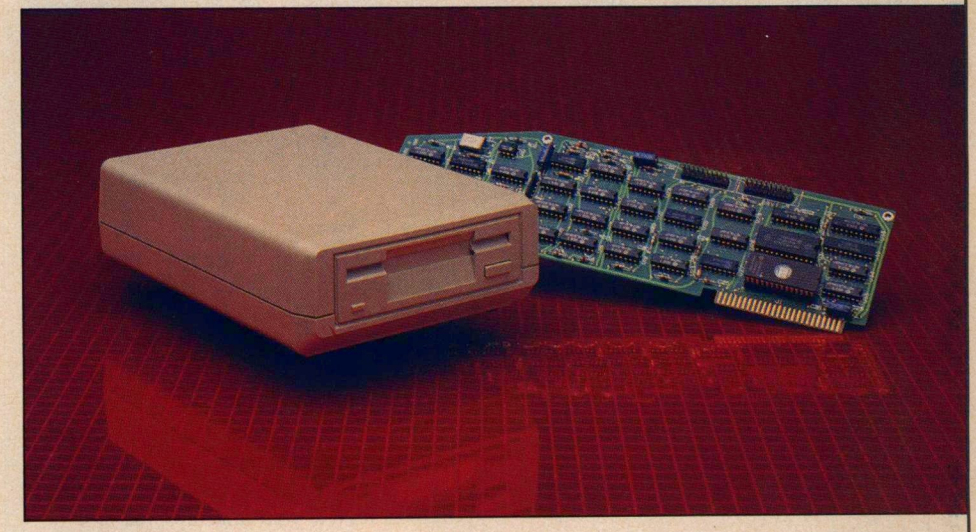
Central Point Software
INCORPORATED

3.5 Inch, 800K Drives

Only $195

Compatible with IIGS, //e, Macintosh and Laser 128!

Now you can add 800K of Apple compatible storage to your Apple at an affordable price. These 3.5 inch drives are functionally identical to Apple's Unidisk 3.5 and Macintosh drives but cost half as much!



Works with an Apple II:

Our 3.5 inch drives connect to an Apple //e, Apple II Plus, Apple IIGS, or Laser 128 via our "Universal Disk Controller." This remarkable interface card allows you to connect two 3.5 inch drives for a total of 1.6 megabytes of Apple Unidisk 3.5 compatible disk storage.

Ideal Drives for IIGS

These are the ideal drives for Apple's new IIGS. Save over $300 on a two-drive combination! If you're upgrading from an Apple II Plus or //e, you can even connect your current 5¼ inch drive without needing adapter cables. (Our Universal Disk Controller supports both 20 pin and DB-19 drive connectors.)

Works with a Macintosh:

These 3.5 inch drives directly connect to a Macintosh Plus or Macintosh 512 enhanced computer through the external drive port. No interface card is necessary.

Available Now!

Call today and order your 3.5 inch disk drives. Find out just how inexpensive it can be to add an 800K disk to your Apple!

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED

9700 SW Capitol Highway, #100
Portland, OR 97219

(503) 244-5782

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

☐ Yes, please send me the 3.5 inch 800K drives indicated below:

☐ **800K, 3.5 inch drive** for Mac Plus, Macintosh 512 enhanced, Apple II Plus, //e, IIGS, or Laser 128. (Sorry, not available for //c). $195 & $10 s/h ($15 to Canada, $50 overseas)

☐ **Universal Disk Controller card.** (Required to connect 800K drives to Apple II Plus, //e, IIGS, and Laser 128.) Controls 2 3.5 inch drives. Price includes our popular Copy II Plus disk utilities - free! $90

And ship them to me at this street address ASAP:

_____
Name

_____
Address

_____

_____

Daytime phone #(____) _____

To Order By Mail:
Simply send in this order form with a check, or provide your Visa/MC

#_____ _____ _____ _____

and expiration date_____

issuing bank_____

To Order By Phone:
Just call us at **503/244-5782** 8-5 (West Coast time), M-F, with your MasterCard VISA in hand!

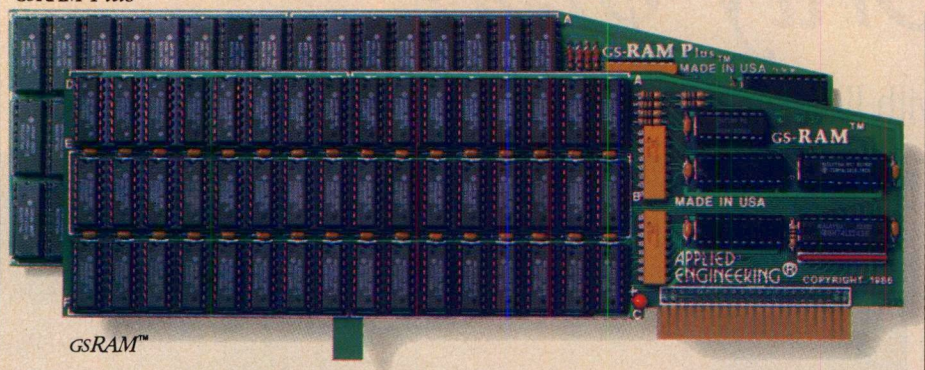
Central Point Software
INCORPORATED

9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

Insist on GSRAM™ When You Buy Your IIGS™

Expand the IIGS RAM and ROM with the GSRAM or GSRAM Plus with ROM Pak. Available now with 256K to 8 MEG!

GSRAM Plus™



GSRAM™

Remember the 16K cards for the II+ and the 64K cards for the IIe? At the time, that much memory seemed like a lot. But when the owners of these memory cards came to us for more memory, many had to throw away their smaller Apple memory cards or try to sell them. Most of our customers told us that had they known about Applied Engineering's larger memory cards when they bought their Apple, they would have purchased them at the same time.

GSRAM and GSRAM Plus are available now, allowing up to 8 MEG of memory expansion. That's 8 times the memory capacity of Apple's card and just look at the benefits that only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus have over Apple's card:

- Lower cost
- Has 6 RAM banks (Apple's card has 4)
- Has memory expansion port
- Has ROM expansion port
- No configuration blocks to set
- No soldered in RAM chips
- Expandable to 8 MEG
- Expands AppleWorks internal limits
- Built-in Hi-Res self-diagnostic software
- 5 year hassle free warranty (Apple has a 90 day warranty)
- Made in USA

GSRAM for More AppleWorks Power

Only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus eliminates AppleWorks internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records available from 6,000 to over 25,000 and only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus increases the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode from 6,000 to over 15,000. And only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus offers a built-in printer buffer so you can continue using AppleWorks while your printer is printing. GSRAM and GSRAM Plus even expand the number of lines in the clipboard from 255 to 2047 and will auto segment large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. You can even have Pinpoint or Macroworks and your favorite spelling checker in RAM for instant response. GSRAM and GSRAM Plus will even display the time and date right on the AppleWorks screen. Nothing comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

Turn Your IIGS into a Giant

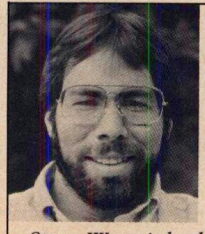
Simply plug GSRAM into the IIGS memory expansion slot and you've got up to *8 megabytes* of RAM at your fingertips—all of it instantly and automatically recognized by the IIGS. GSRAM is compatible with all IIGS software, including AppleWorks, as well as BASIC®, ProDos, DOS 3.3, PASCAL®, "C" and CP/M®.

Grow by Bytes or Megabytes

We offer GSRAM in two configurations so you can increase your memory 256K at a time (GSRAM) or a megabyte at a time (GS-RAM Plus). Both offer full compatibility, lower cost than other boards, and easy expandability. And both are extremely low in power consumption. A fully expanded GSRAM operates at only 375 ma, and GSRAM Plus at only 270 ma (even with 6 megabytes on board!)

GSRAM—for Normal Memory Requirements

GSRAM is available with 256K, 512K, 1 MEG or 1.5 MEG of memory already on board. If you don't need the full 1.5 MEG now, you can choose a GSRAM with less memory and expand it up to 1.5 MEG in the future—or upgrade to GSRAM Plus for a small charge.



"I recommend Applied Engineering products wholeheartedly."

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

With an optional piggyback card, you can expand GSRAM even higher than 1.5 MEG! (Other cards are only expandable to 1 MEG.)

GSRAM Plus—for Growing by Leaps and Bounds

GSRAM Plus is the first Apple memory card to use 1 MEG RAM chips on the main board. It's available with 1 to 6 MEG on board. If you don't need the whole 6 MEG now, you can buy a GSRAM Plus with less memory and easily expand it in the future.

GSRAM Plus can be expanded up to 8 MEG with an optional piggyback card.

Easy Expansion

Both GSRAM and GSRAM Plus use standard RAM chips that are readily available and just plug right in. So unlike other cards, you'll find expanding your GSRAM or GSRAM Plus easy, convenient and very economical. And with our optional ROM expansion module you can even increase the IIGS's ROM space and all in just one slot.

Quality and Support of the Industry Leader

Applied Engineering is the largest supplier of Apple peripherals in the world. We *invented* the first large RAM cards for the Apple. With a 5-year "no-hassle" warranty and outstanding technical support, you can be sure GSRAM and GSRAM Plus will deliver the performance you're looking for—or return them within 15 days for a full refund.

GSRAM with 256K	**$169**
GSRAM with 512K	**$219**
GSRAM with 1 MEG	**$299**
GSRAM with 1.5 MEG	**$379**
GSRAM with 2-8 MEG	**CALL**
GSRAM Plus with 1-8 MEG	**CALL**

Order today!

See your dealer or call Applied Engineering today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Letters

We invite your comments.

PIRACY CRIPPLES MOTIVATION

Dear *A+*: Kudos to Wendy Sprout for her keen criticism of software piracy, which appeared in your "Letters" section in September. Her eloquent attack on John Reimer's letter in defense of piracy (June 1986) took the words right out of my mouth!

One would think by now that the dozens of software-company failures and lost millions would convey to users the simple fact that software development isn't an easy way for a "capitalist" to make money. Those of us that have persevered and tasted success know how hard we've worked. And at least so far, the successful software designers and publishers are the ones that care about quality and are motivated to set new standards.

Piracy cripples that motivation. You can't imagine how demoralizing it is to labor for months to create a unique invention, only to have many people decide that it is perfectly "moral" for them to take it without paying anything. If it had been as easy to pirate movies in 1930 as it is to pirate software today, maybe the John Reimers of earlier generations would have bankrupted MGM and depressed Walt Disney enough to quit making movies. If I live to have five children and three of them are kidnapped, I won't feel that the kidnappers are "moral" because they feel that I only "need" to have two children.

Thank you for your continued editorial support on this industry-threatening issue.

Trip Hawkins, President
Electronic Arts
San Mateo, CA

FORMAT II TESTIMONIAL

Dear *A+*: I just received my October copy of *A+*, and as usual I have read it through very carefully. Your article on word-processing programs caught my eye. I read not only your magazine but several others as well, and this is the first time in any of them that I have seen anything about Kensington Microware's Format II. I disagree with you on your opinion of it. It doesn't have page wraparound and some other bells and whistles, but it certainly is easy to learn to use. My high-school-aged son uses it for his reports, and I find it very good for my needs, as I write a lot of letters.

I have used WordStar at work, and I find it very difficult to use, with its plethora of commands. In my opinion, it is too complicated. It is a pleasure to get back to something that is very straightforward when I am at home. I don't think that a word processor should be an exercise in mental gymnastics. I believe that it should be a typewriter substitute with ease of correction—or am I being too simplistic?

Roger C. Asman
Livonia, MI

SYLVIA PORTER DEFENDED

Dear *A+*: Your reviewer makes two factual mistakes in your September 1986 issue (pages 32 and 36) in covering the Sylvia Porter's Your Personal Financial Planner consumer software program (published by Timeworks, Inc., Deerfield, Illinois).

First he concludes that our program "tells you a lot about the past and the present, but it doesn't help you plan for the future." The contradictory fact is that a significant portion of the program—and also 32 pages of the manual—are devoted to our exclusive "Financial Planning by Objectives" system. This future planning system has been reviewed favorably in several dozen other leading computer magazines.

Second, the writer states that the program does not tell you "what kinds of investments you should consider, what the risks are, any tax implications, and so on." The fact is that our program is clearly identified and marketed (package, manual, advertising, promotion) as the first in the Sylvia Porter's Personal Finance Series and that the second program in the series is Your Personal Investment Manager, which includes investment strategies and fundamental and technical analyzers (in addition to portfolio tracking, transactions management, deadline alerts, tax monitoring, and telecommunications access to outside database sources).

Arthur H. Rogoff
Executive Editor
Sylvia Porter's Personal Finance
Magazine Company
New York, NY

ALPHAPRO/APPLEWORKS PRINTING SOLUTION

Dear *A+*: I am writing this letter to convey a solution to a printer-software communication problem that is shared by others with the same hardware setup.

Last year I bought an Alphacom Alphapro 101 daisy-wheel printer for my Apple IIc. The printer has worked well for me in all applications *except* AppleWorks. The main difficulty is in getting AppleWorks (Versions 1.0 and 1.2) to successfully communicate printer codes (e.g., boldface) to the printer, which emulates a Diablo 630. Alphacom personnel, whom I have found to be very helpful and cooperative, could not solve this problem, which is painfully common to the company's other customers. The best I've managed thus far is to use the Epson MX printer driver, which works well ex-

cept for lack of print enhancement.

Through trial and error, logic, and celestial inspiration, I finally worked out the solution. What's needed are the manufacturer's interface manual and a complete list of ASCII character codes, such as the one in the *Applesoft BASIC Programmer's Reference Manual*. After setting the printer up as a custom printer, input the printer codes, using *only* the character equivalent of the hexadecimal (or decimal) values listed in the interface manual. Anything else will print out when the file prints. For example, for Subscript Begin, whose code is $1B $55, press the Escape and U (note capital) keys.

A more complete printer manual would have minimized the frustration involved. Also, despite the fact that printer codes are usually different from manufacturer to manufacturer, the AppleWorks manual could have at least given *one* example of code input. After communicating this solution to Alphacom application representatives, I was told that they would most likely issue a bulletin to current Alphapro 101 owners.

R.M. Porter
Orange, TX

WORD JUGGLER ELABORATION

Dear A+: "Write On!" in the October 1986 edition omitted mention of many of the good features of Word Juggler that were cited for other word processors.

Lexicheck, the built-in spelling checker, provides a word count. Word Juggler provides hanging indents and can prevent both widows and orphans with the Need command, which reserves the correct number of lines for a paragraph. If enough extra memory is available, the program can generate both indexes and tables of contents (at the end of the document) by storing the current page number for an occurrence as a variable.

You can specify both starting and ending page numbers for printouts; the number of copies to be printed; and headers and footers, which you can position for odd- and even-numbered pages.

In addition to single, double, and triple spacing, you can use incremental line spacing and other printer features by sending appropriate commands to the printer that is being used. You can also get an unbreakable space simply by using an unneeded special character, which prints as a blank.

Nonprinting comments can be entered wherever you need them. The program can use any of the usual clock cards. The size of a document is not limited to disk capacity. In fact, you can create documents of any size by using the Insert Document command—I have single documents that occupy eight full disks. The output can be quickly previewed before printing.

This is by no means an exhaustive list of the features of Word Juggler. I feel that a very fine product has been severely shortchanged by your article.

Harry B. Bateman
Denver, CO

CORRECTION

The "Further Information" section of our word-processing article in the October issue (page 37) contained two errors. The correct phone number of Software Publishing Corporation is (415) 962-8910, and the correct street address of Artsci, Inc., is 5547 Satsuma Avenue, North Hollywood, CA 91601.

If you feel like a lost soul when it comes to music software, get the bible.

Almost every bit of music software you could possibly want or need can now be found in a unique single source: Coda, the bible of music software.

Detailing over 500 items which range from software to accessories to books, Coda is a remarkably user-friendly catalog that takes the confusion out of searching for the right music software. It's the computer-using musician's best resource today. In fact, if you can't find what you need in Coda, chances are it doesn't exist.

Order Coda today for only $4.00, by simply calling the number below. Or write to: Wenger Corp., 555 Park Drive, Dept. A2, Owatonna, MN 55060. It's not only inspirational, it's divine guidance.

Coda. 1-800-843-1337.
All major credit cards accepted.
Or call collect 1-507-451-1951.

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

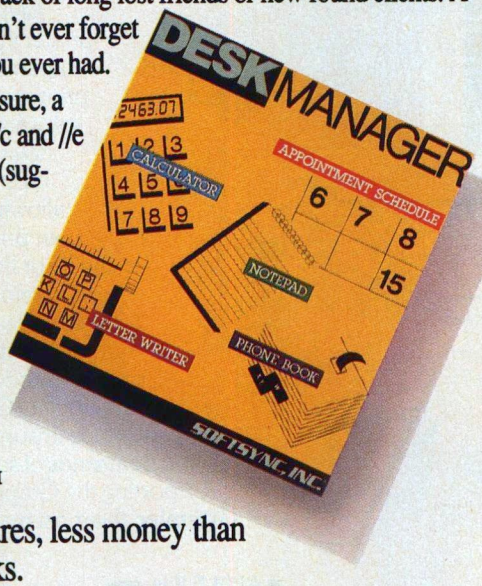
Powerful Software. Persuasive Prices.

There's three things you should get from software: power, ease of use and a reasonable price. Here's three programs that can give you all the tools you need to get your work done faster, easier and better:

Desk Manager™

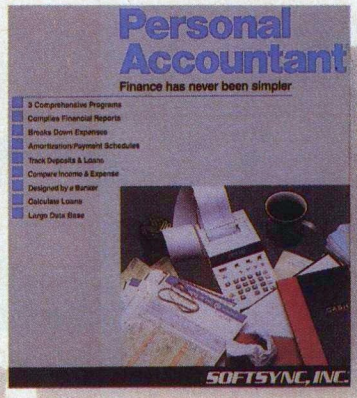
Five tools to organize your desktop.

Desk Manager puts five useful tools in your Apple that you can access instantly. It's a simple word processor that gives you the ability to crank out quick letters without the fancy footwork. An appointment calendar to keep your schedule in order. A phone book for keeping track of long lost friends or new found clients. A note pad so you don't ever forget the greatest idea you ever had. And, for good measure, a calculator. Apple //c and //e with 128K $39.95 (suggested retail price).



Personal Accountant™

Your financial genius.



The Personal Accountant will keep track of your income, expense, loans, and deposits. It will tell you about your net worth, profits, taxes, and even speculate about the future. It generates professional financial statements and account histories. It calculates loans and the future value of savings and it even keeps track of phone numbers. You don't have to know anything about debit and credit to put the Personal Accountant to work for you. And you don't have to be a financial genius to know that this is money well spent. Spend $49.95 to keep your financial life in order and invest the rest. Apple //c and //e (128K).

TRIO™

More features, less money than Appleworks.

The good news is that TRIO gives you the three most important software applications: an easy-to-use word processor, a powerful spreadsheet and a highly flexible data base. The even better news is you can buy TRIO for less than a third of the cost of Appleworks. Plus you get more features: like a very slick mail merge, a form letter maker, the ability to undo mistakes, printer macros and more. Of course, like Appleworks, you'll be able to write dazzlingly fast, project profits, organize lists, and more.TRIO is the most powerful integrated software package you can buy for the money. Apple //c and //e with 128K, $79.95 (suggested retail price).

Five Years In The Making

The fact is Softsync has been developing serious, hard working software for five years now.

We know that software works harder for you when it's well designed, well documented, reasonably priced and backed by a team of customer service specialists standing by to help you.

Ask your retailer for the powerful software with the persuasive prices. **Softsync.** Call us for a free full color catalog. **Softsync, Inc.,** 162 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016 (212) 685-2080.

SOFTSYNC
HARD WORKING SOFTWARE

Softsync, Desk Manager, TRIO and Personal Accountant are trademarks of Softsync, Inc. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BRIGHT IDEAS

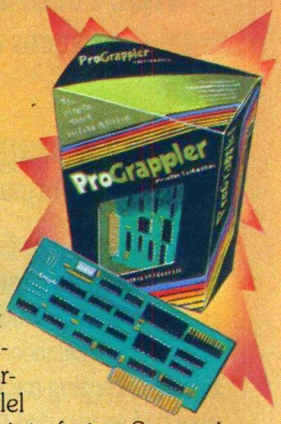
Orange Micro® Innovations for the Apple® IIGS

The Revolution Continues

For over six years Orange Micro has demonstrated an unequalled ability to convert bright ideas into the high quality Apple innovations that you require. Products for the Apple II+, IIe and IIc and most recently the ImageWriter™ II have consistently been top sellers, and have enjoyed the support of experts and software publishers alike. With the new Apple IIGS computer, Orange Micro is again leading the way with three exciting new ideas to enhance your new Apple system.

ProGrappler®

Intelligent Printer Interfacing



Parallel printing is fast, and now the new **ProGrappler** represents the hottest technology in parallel printer interfacing. Screenshot capability (IIGS only) lets you print screens for most popular software packages. New pull-down menus accept either mouse or keyboard input, allowing you to easily select your printing options right on the IIe or IIGS screen. We've also added printer set-up, so you can select your printer's special features without complex commands or special codes. All the commands of the original Grappler+ have been kept intact, ensuring compatibility with the thousands of software products supporting the Grappler. Go with the **ProGrappler**, the most powerful parallel printer interface available.

RamPak 4GS™

Memory Sub-System

Orange Micro's new **RamPak 4GS** delivers unprecedented memory expansion capacity and powerful memory management utilities. With 512K of RAM standard, the **RamPak 4GS** is socketed and ready for an incredible *four megabytes* on a single card. But it's far more than just a simple memory card. The **RamPak 4GS** also includes powerful software for RAM Caching, Dynamic Memory Allocation, and utilizes Apple's RAM Disk. These features not only assure the most efficient use of your system memory in any application, but they can increase your processing speed dramatically.

APPLE IIGS JuiceBox™

Your new Apple IIGS will require proper care, and Orange Micro's **JuiceBox**™ has everything you need to keep your system running strong. The **JuiceBox**™ provides surge protected power for your Apple IIGS and any two additional peripherals from a single convenient switch; a third unswitched power outlet; a powerful fan to provide filtered, cooling air; and an hour meter that tells you how long your system has been powered up. We have even included a guide of scheduled maintenance for use with the hour meter to help you properly care for your new computer. The **JuiceBox**™ is a complete package that lets you relax knowing that your new investment is well protected.

A Commitment to Innovation and Excellence

These high quality products represent Orange Micro's continued commitment to Apple and the landmark Apple II series of computers. Our development efforts are, and have been, totally dedicated to bright ideas for Apple Computers. We've been dedicated to it for years and we aren't going to change now. So when you pick up your IIGS, take a look at us. Enhance your system with solutions from Orange Micro.

Orange Micro® Inc.

1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772 Telex: 5101001014 ORANGE MICRO

©Orange Micro, Inc., 1986

CIRCLE 258 ON READER SERVICE CARD

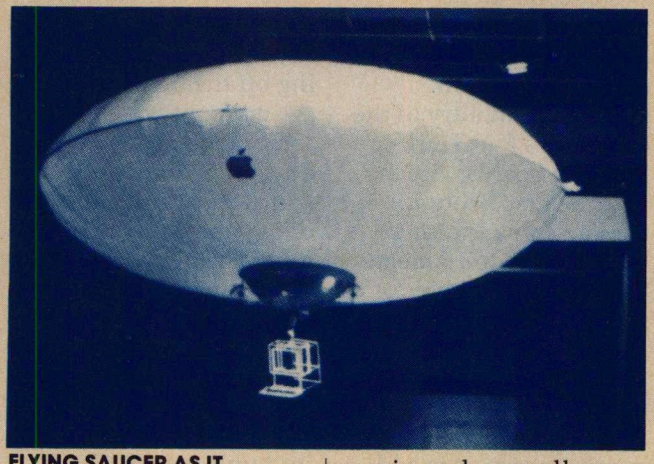
BY LISA RALEIGH AND CHIP CARMAN

NewsPlus

It was plaid shirts at the podium, smoke on stage, and flying saucers overhead at Apple's dramatic IIGS debut.

HOW WILL THEY TOP THIS ONE?

Dress casual, bring earplugs, and watch out for flying saucers. With those three bits of advice, you couldn't go wrong at Apple's pull-out-the-stops introduction of the IIGS. Apple has long favored the "event" approach to unveiling new products, and the IIGS's debut was no exception. Like the introduction of the Macintosh and the IIc before it, this event featured new-wave multimedia slide shows, ear-numbing rock music, and pep-rally speeches from the top brass. But this one might be best remembered for its combination of calculated casualness and high-tech high jinks.

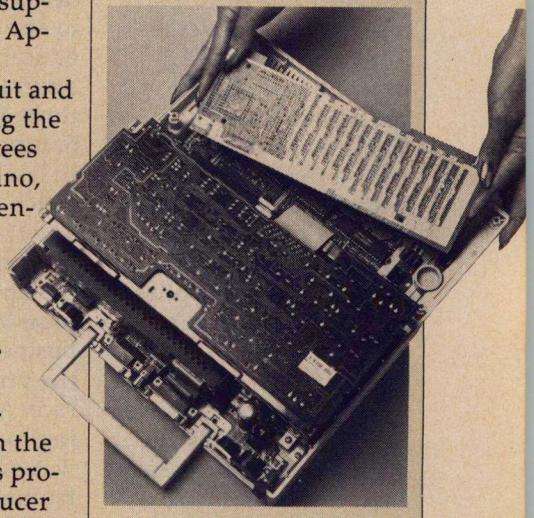


FLYING SAUCER AS IT APPEARED AT AN APPLE SALES MEETING

It was plaid-shirt day at the podium as both Apple Chairman John Sculley and CEO Del Yocam stepped forth looking as if they'd just dropped in from a barbecue. So much for the "buttoned-down" image that Sculley supposedly brought to Apple. In fact, it was difficult to spot a suit and tie anywhere among the 2200 Apple employees gathered at Cupertino, California's Flint Center, a college auditorium in which Apple often holds introductions and annual shareholder meetings. The just-folks approach contrasted sharply with the space-age dramatics provided by a flying saucer 20 feet in diameter. The helium-filled saucer rose from the stage amid smoke and spotlights and floated across the auditorium, bearing a neon, 3-D model of the IIGS. Spotlights shone on the model, casting a shadow of the IIGS on a far wall. Although such spectacles are par for the course when it comes to Apple unveilings, it's hard to imagine how Apple will top this one when it brings out its new Macintosh products next year.

ENHANCED IIc

Apple also introduced an enhanced IIc at its flying-saucer extravaganza. The changes are subtle. The only external difference is that the key caps are now in the new light-gray color of the IIGS. Internally, Apple has redesigned the logic board to accept the new



Apple IIc Memory Expansion Card. This dealer-installable card provides up to one megabyte of extra RAM in increments of 256K. The card costs $269 for the first 256K, and additional increments of 256K are $69 each. For the same $269 price, current IIc owners can get a new logic board and the Memory Expansion Card.

The new AppleWorks 2.0 automatically recognizes the card and lets you create larger documents than before and in-

Guinness Record? The students who created a 1.7-mile banner with their Macs think so.

crease the size of your desktop. You can also use the card to emulate an internal disk drive by creating a RAMdisk.

Applied Engineering and Checkmate Technologies have been selling IIc memory cards for a long time. Not only will these third-party companies now sell their cards to match or undercut Apple's price, but you can also install their cards yourself. The third-party products have several other advantages: Applied Engineering's card has a built-in clock; Checkmate offers a 16-bit option for its card; and both cards have five-year warranties, compared to Apple's 90-day warranty. Each company supplies programs that change AppleWorks 1.1–1.3 to work with its card and ease the size restrictions in each module. By the time you read this issue, both companies will probably also have patch codes that allow AppleWorks 2.0 to recognize their cards.

BANNER EVENT

What can you create with four Macintosh Pluses, a LaserWriter Plus, three boxes of computer paper, 450 students, and Brøderbund's Print Shop software? A 1.7-mile banner, that's what. At least that's what a group of students did at Thurston Middle School in Laguna Beach, California. These students created this banner to announce a business-education partnership program and stretched it through the streets of this Southern California city in last summer's Laguna Beach 10K Classic Race. The students decorated their creation with 200 logos and the names of almost 3000 people and 70 businesses involved in the program and/or the race. As this issue was going to press, the school was preparing to send a facsimile of the banner to President Reagan and had gotten the attention of the *Guinness Book of World Records* people. So far, the Guinness arbiters have offered the school some Catch-22 information—a record has to have been established in order to break it, they say, but so far there's no record for the longest computer-generated banner ever. The school will continue to plead its case, according to Harley Lobo, the teacher who cooked up the project.

THURSTON MIDDLE SCHOOL STUDENTS HOLDING THEIR BANNER

PATENT NO LONGER PENDING

Applied Engineering, one of the major manufacturers of Apple peripherals, was recently awarded a patent for its auxiliary-slot memory boards for the Apple II series of computers.

The patent was granted for the power-saving and multiple-bank-switching circuitry of the company's RamWorks memory boards, which provide an 80-column display and additional memory (up to 16 megabytes with the RamWorks III) for the Apple IIe.

The IIe's 6502 microprocessor addresses up to 64K of memory at a time. Applied Engineering's boards incorporate additional memory through split-second bank-switching, letting the processor switch one 64K bank of memory with another undetectably.

FREE FOR THE TAKING

You can stop the billing clock on the GEnie and CompuServe on-line telecommunication ser-

vices—not with a hackers' trick or illegal account number, but with the companies' blessings. Special-interest groups (SIGs) on both services maintain libraries of public-domain and shareware programs that are there for the taking. These two companies encourage you to contribute to their libraries by turning off the billing clock the moment you begin sending your public-domain or shareware file and switching it back on once you've finished sending your file.

Although The Source, another on-line-service company, does not currently offer such a service (it is considering it), you can get free advice from its Apple expert, Craig Crossman (the same Craig Crossman who contributes to our "Rescue Squad"), who will try to answer your questions overnight.

A disk each month delivered to you...

packed with ten programs for your Apple.

DISCOVER UPTIME. You deserve the best from your Apple. Have the best and save the most with UPTIME.

We make it easy and inexpensive — a disk each month. You deserve value. At UPTIME we believe in value. That's why each month 21,000 people like you enjoy a disk packed full of programs and information.

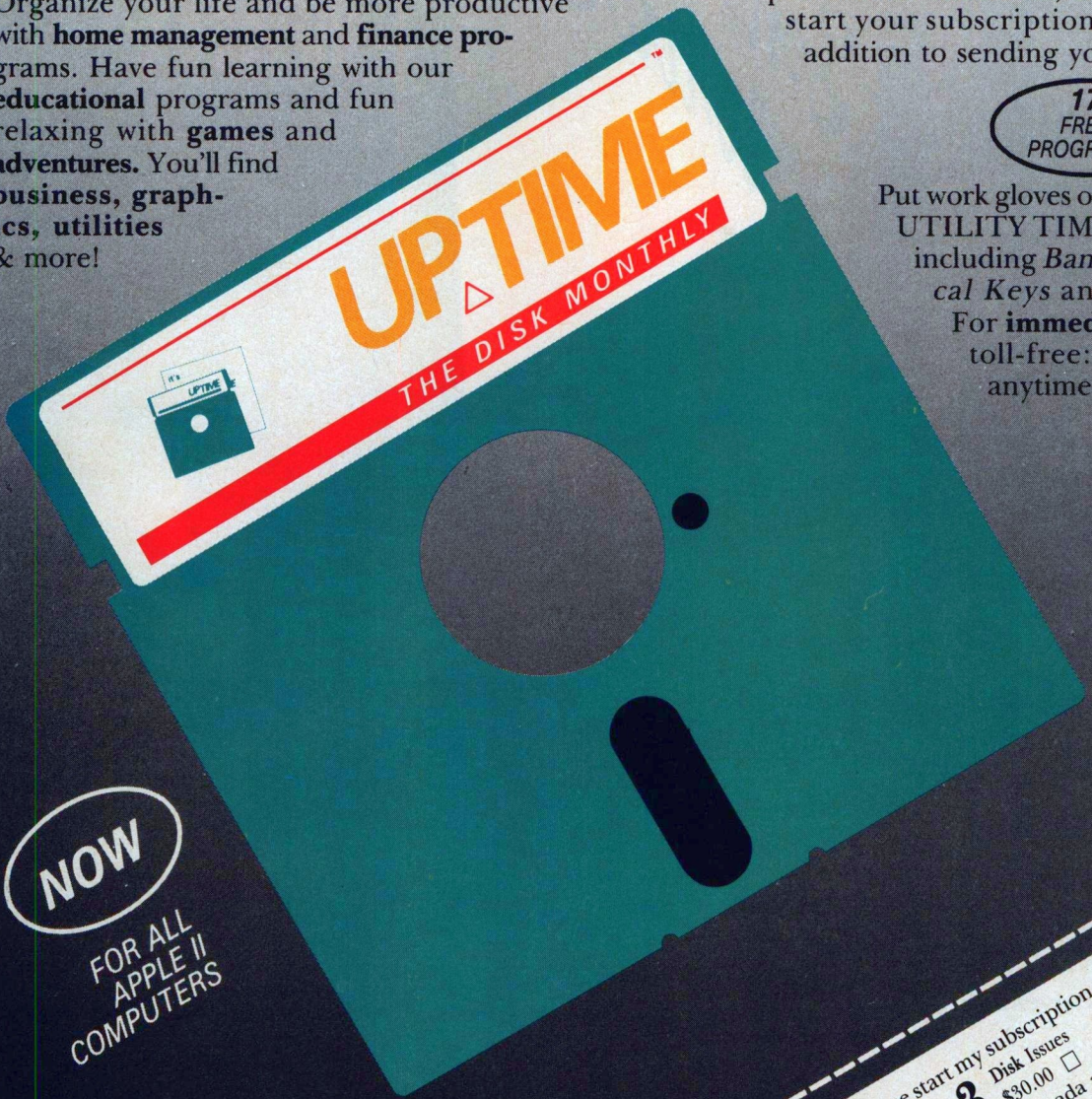
Make your life easier & get more from your computer. Organize your life and be more productive with **home management** and **finance programs.** Have fun learning with our **educational** programs and fun relaxing with **games** and **adventures.** You'll find **business, graphics, utilities** & more!

Ten programs and more on every disk. What's the opposite of "downtime"? It's UPTIME, of course. Just imagine...a disk each and every month, delivered right to your door and packed with programs for your Apple.

Subscribe now, with our introductory offer! Make the very next disk yours! Fill in the coupon and return it to us, or simply call. We'll start your subscription immediately, in addition to sending you...

17 FREE PROGRAMS

Put work gloves on your Apple with UTILITY TIME — 17 programs including *Banner Maker, Musical Keys* and *Graphix Fun.* For **immediate service,** call toll-free: **1-800-437-0033** anytime, day or night.



LESS THAN 60¢ PER PROGRAM

NOW FOR ALL APPLE II COMPUTERS

FROM **Volume 11, No. 1**

Micro Crossword Puzzle ■ Disk Verifier ■ Line Runner ■ Einstein Energy ■ Millisecond ■ Calorie Counter ■ What To Take ■ The Arcade ■ Ellipsoid Maker + more!

CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD

I'LL BYTE!!! SAVE 60% ➜ **12** Disk Issues $66.00 ☐

I'm an Apple enthusiast who wants more. Please start my subscription to **UPTIME** immediately.

6 Disk Issues $48.00 ☐ **3** Disk Issues $30.00 ☐ **1** Disk Issue $11.95 ☐

(Add $2 per issue in foreign countries, except Canada and APO)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Please send my **FREE Utility Time** disk ($18.45 value)

☐ Payment enclosed. (Make checks payable to **UPTIME.**)

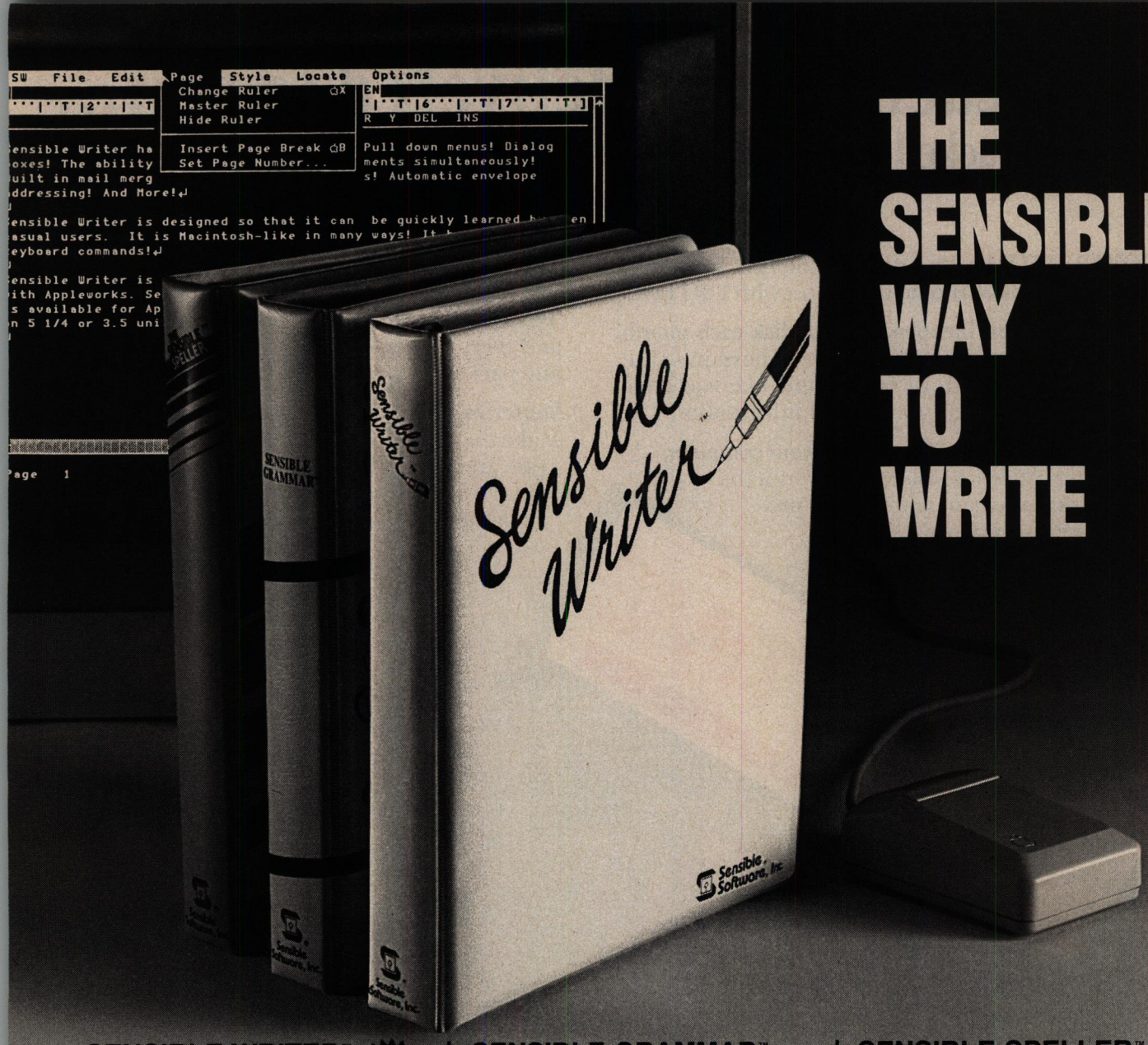
Bill my: ☐ Visa ☐ MC Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Account No. _____

Send to:
UPTIME · PO Box 299
Newport, RI 02840
(401) 849-4925 A12

THE SENSIBLE WAY TO WRITE



SENSIBLE WRITER™ *Word Processor*

New

Sensible Writer,
for all its sophistication, is easy to learn. It is Macintosh-like and even a casual user can quickly pick it up. You can use a mouse, keyboard, or both. More than that, **Sensible Writer** has all the features you want! Pull down menus! Dialog boxes! The ability to handle two large documents simultaneously! Built-in mail merge! Rulers to format your documents! Automatic envelope addressing! And more!

Sensible Writer
reads and writes Appleworks files directly. You'll like the way it automatically uses extended memory cards and utilizes up to 512K from them. You'll appreciate the convenience of a program which loads completely into memory and installs easily on hard disks.

Sensible Writer
is designed especially for you, the serious word processor user who demands effective professional documents. It's fast, powerful, and full-featured. Compatible with **Sensible Grammar** and **Sensible Speller**, it is available for Apple IIGS, //c or enhanced 128K //e computers on 5¼ and 3.5 UniDisk for $99.95.

SENSIBLE GRAMMAR™ *Proofreading Program*

This comprehensive program saves you embarrassment by checking your papers for grammatical and other writing errors. Featuring a Macintosh-style user interface, it is easy for you to use because it is AppleMouse compatible and also has keyboard commands for speed.

Sensible Grammar
does more than check your writing style. It also checks capitalization, punctuation, and abbreviations too. It searches out inconcise, vague, wordy, repetitive, faulty, informal, pompous and sexist phrases. It also points out cliches and slang.

Sensible Grammar
always keeps you in the driver's seat. It never overrides your judgment. It merely singles out possible mistakes or improper usage and suggests corrections. But you are free to accept or reject them.

Sensible Grammar
is compatible with Appleworks and most ProDOS word processors and is available for Apple IIGS, //c and 128K //e computers on 5¼ and 3.5 UniDisk for $99.95.

SENSIBLE SPELLER™ *Spelling Checker*

ProDOS **Sensible Speller** supports the Apple II Memory Expansion Card and has a huge vocabulary of 81,000 words derived from the official Random House Dictionary®. Used in conjunction with an expansion card, it runs up to three times faster than before. You can also load everything–program and dictionaries–onto a hard disk drive.

Sensible Speller
is easy to use. It shows you misspellings in context, suggests the correct spelling, and allows immediate replacement of misspelled words with correct ones.

Sensible Speller
is compatible with Appleworks and most ProDOS word processors. Supplied on UniDisk 3.5 as well as 5¼" disk, it is available for Apple II computers including IIGS. A non-ProDOS version is also available. Each is $125.

Stedman's Medical Dictionary, Sensible Technical Dictionary™ and **Black's Law Dictionary™** are available separately on diskette for use with the **Sensible Speller.** Each is $39.95. Sensible Speller ProDOS now allows you to merge the dictionaries together.

*Sensible Writer, Sensible Grammar and Sensible Speller ProDOS work with the following programs, AppleWorks (Apple Computer, Inc.); Catalyst (Quark Inc.); Mouse Desk (International Solutions). Sensible Grammar and Sensible Speller ProDOS also work with the following word processors, AppleWriter-ProDOS version (Apple Computer, Inc.); Format II Enhanced-ProDOS (Kensington Microware); MouseWord (International Solutions); Mouse Write-text files (Roger Wagner Publishing); PFS:Write-ProDOS (Software Publishing, Inc.); Sensible Writer (Sensible Software Inc.); Word Juggler (Quark Inc.); Word Perfect (SSI Software); Zardax-ProDOS (Computer Solutions) and others. Sensible Speller ProDOS also works with HomeWord-ProDOS (Sierra On-Line); MultiScribe (StyleWare, Inc.); Word-Talk (Computer Aids) and WritingWizard (Scarborough Systems). Owners of trademarks indicated in parentheses. Black's Law Dictionary (West Publishing, Inc.).

Sensible Software®, Inc.

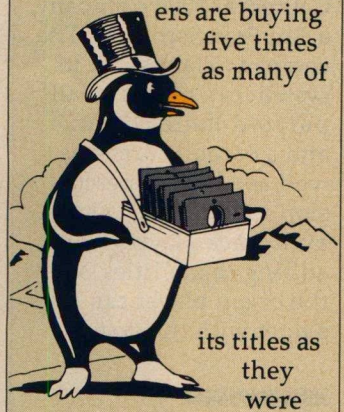
210 S. Woodward, Suite 229, Birmingham, Michigan 48011 • (313) 258-5566

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Increased sales pay for price reductions at some software firms.

POLARWARE PRAISES PRICING

Polarware/Penguin Software, Inc., is turning cartwheels over the results of its repricing strategy. In June, the entertainment and graphics software company slashed prices on all of its programs and now reports that consumers are buying five times as many of its titles as they were before. This increase in sales volume is high enough to make up for the reduced amount that Polarware/Penguin receives for each sale, the company says, calling the response to the repricing "phenomenal."



This isn't the first time this company has dropped its prices. It tried a similar strategy in 1983 but bumped prices back up in 1984 because of heavy competition from cash-rich concerns such as CBS, Reader's Digest, Milton-Bradley, and Mattel, all of which had lots of clout with dealers and money to burn on marketing. "It became an odd situation where we had to advertise more to sell for less," says Mark Pelczarski, Polarware/Penguin's president. So now that the "noise level" has died down, the company feels safe in making this move again.

Polarware/Penguin isn't the only home-software company to slash prices in recent months. Electronic Arts has also repriced a host of its best-known titles and calls them "classics." Programs such as One-on-One, Pinball Construction Set, and Archon now carry a suggested retail price of $14.95, or less than half of their previous prices. EA reports enthusiastic consumer response to its new prices on old products—like Polarware/Penguin, it says sales volume makes up for the lower prices—but takes a more conservative view of the meaning of the increased sales. "It's hard to tell if it's perceived to be a promotion" rather than a permanent price reduction, says EA's marketing vice president, Bing Gordon. If people think it's a promotion, they might be buying up as much as they can, thinking that the prices may go up again. Rather than tout the strategy as an immediate success, Gordon says he'll wait until January—when the new prices will be six months old—to make that call.

THE AMAZING VOICE MASTER

SPEECH SYNTHESIS—VOICE RECOGNITION plus a whole lot more!

Your computer can talk in your own voice. Not a synthesizer but a true digitizer that **records** your natural voice quality—and in any language or accent. Words and phrases can be expanded without limit from disk. Speech Editor program alters or improves sounds.

And it will understand what you say. A real word recognizer for groups of 32 words or phrases with unlimited expansion from disk memory. Speech playback and word recognition can work together. **Have a two way conversation with your computer!**

Easy for the beginning programmer with new BASIC commands. Machine language programs and memory locations for the more experienced software author.

Exciting Music Bonus lets you hum or whistle to write and perform. Notes literally scroll by **as you hum!** Your composition can be edited, saved, and printed out. You don't have to know one note from another in order to write and compose!

Based upon new technologies invented by COVOX. One low price buys you the **complete system** Includes a host of sample programs! In addition, you will receive periodic information about speech technology, applications, new products, up-dates, and user contributions. **You will never find a better value for your computer.**

ONLY $89.95 includes all hardware and software.

Available from your dealer or by mail. When ordering by mail add $4.00 shipping and handling ($10.00 foreign, $6.00 Canada).

The Voice Master is available for the Commodore 64, 128, Apple IIc, IIe, II+, and Atari 800, 800XL, 130XE. Specify model when ordering. Apple II+ (with 64K) owners must have joystick adapter. Available from Covox at only $9.95.

Apple IIe and II+ owners: Enhance speech quality and music capabilities with optional Sound Master hardware card. Installs in slot 4 or 5. Available separately for $39.95 with demo software, or order with Voice Master for only $119.95 (saves $10 when ordered together).

DEMO SPEECH DISK AVAILABLE New! An introduction to Covox speech. The $5 disk gives several general vocabularies that you can use in any of your own programs. Sample programs include a talking keyboard, calculator, clock, and more. English, French and German selections. Samples of level 1 and 2 speech editing. 28 page booklet included. Price is $5 including postage ($7 outside North America). Check, money order, or cash only. SPECIFY COMPUTER BRAND.

For telephone demo, additional information, or prompt service for credit card orders (except $5 talking disk),

VISA **CALL (503) 342-1271** MasterCard

Call or write today for complete product information.

COVOX INC. (503) 342-1271
675-D Conger Street, Eugene, OR 97402
Telex 706017 (AV ALARM UD)

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Point. Click. $ave!

$799

Reconditioned — Warranted

The Lisa Professional. You'll find it nowhere else! A powerful computer with up to a full megabyte of RAM, 40Mb internal hard disk capacity, 400K internal disk drive, large 12" screen and keyboard complete with numeric keypad. And, powerful as it is, it's as easy to run as any Macintosh™ and a whole lot easier to afford!

RAM	DRIVE	PRICE	
512K	400K Internal	799.00	
1Mb	400K Internal	995.00	
1Mb	5Mb ProFile	1495.00	
1Mb	10Mb Internal HD	1595.00	
1Mb	20Mb Internal HD	1795.00	
1Mb	10Mb Internal HD	1795.00	*New!*
1Mb	20Mb Internal HD	1995.00	*New!*
Lisa Office System (7/7)		295.00	

APPLE ///

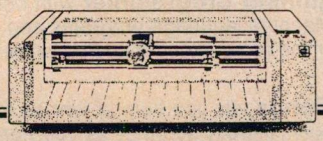
- 256K - Easy-to-use keyboard
- Computer, Monitor, Disk Drive
- 4 Expansion slots
- Great for business applications

Reconditioned - Warranted $599

With 5Mb ProFile $999

APPLE -

COLOR PLOTTER



- Graphs, Charts, More
- Four color heads
- Software selectable
- Connects to RS232
- Up to 11x17

$195

Sold Originally for $999

II Accounting Software

BPI SYSTEMS™

- Sugg. List Price 495.00
- Apple II and II+ Series
- Full Telephone Support
- Call for module availability
- Add to your present system

Our Reg. Low Price

$189

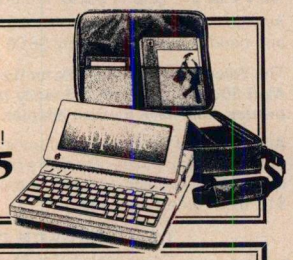
Per Module

SPECIAL BUY!!

//c Cases

MAKES A GREAT BRIEFCASE!

WHILE THEY LAST ONLY $19.95



FULL SERVICE AND SUPPORT

We are not liquidators...

Introduce yourself to a fresh new concept called *Remarketing*. Sun Systems is the nation's largest support center for obsolete Apple products. For questions, service and support call Sun Systems. Each product we sell carries a satisfaction guarantee. We are not satisfied until you are!

Specializing in Remarketed and Obsolete Apple Products...

SUN SYSTEMS REMARKETING

P.O. Box 4059 Logan, UT 84321

ORDERLINE -

1-800-821-3221

For a complete lisiting of products CALL FOR OUR LATEST CATALOG

801-752-7631

Questions — Service

Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NewsPlus

Apple add-ons get their own VP at AST Research, Inc.

AST + APPLE = ACTION

AST Research, Inc., one of the leading suppliers of IBM add-on products, makes it clear that the Apple business market ain't nothing to sneeze at either. The Irvine, California, maker of multifunction cards and hard-disk drives is so satisfied with the sales of its Apple enhancements that it recently gave its Apple-products group its own vice president. Ash Jain, who joined AST in 1984 to help launch the Apple

group, gets the VP title and says that the group is "successful because of the strong demand for the Macintosh Plus in the business environment." AST isn't focusing strictly on the Mac as the Apple system that will carry it into the future, though. The company also has its eye on the Apple IIGS and has just announced several products for Apple's new baby: a one-megabyte memory card, a video digitizer, and a 20-megabyte hard-disk drive.

OPERATIC ASSISTANCE

The melodious tones of a newly installed organ will accompany the San Francisco Opera this season, but we're hardly talking about a traditional pipe organ. It's an Apple IIe equipped with an add-in board, keyboard, and special software from Cathedral 1000 Company, a San Francisco firm. The company claims that its system can mimic an all-purpose church organ and a baroque organ as well as a host of percussion sounds. It also has multitrack playback and editing capabilities, so the organ player can play a duet with the system.

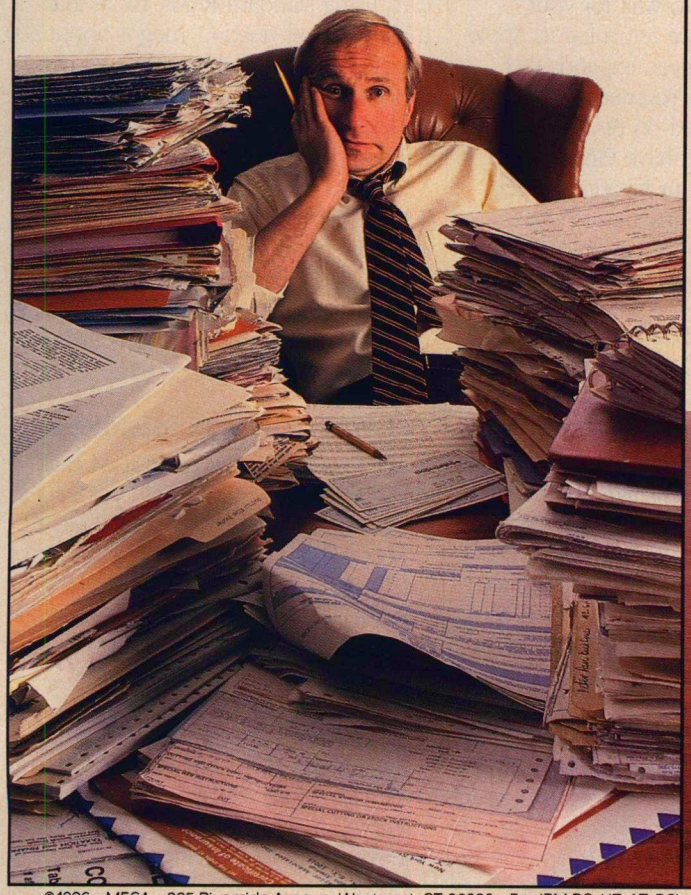
WANTED: ART

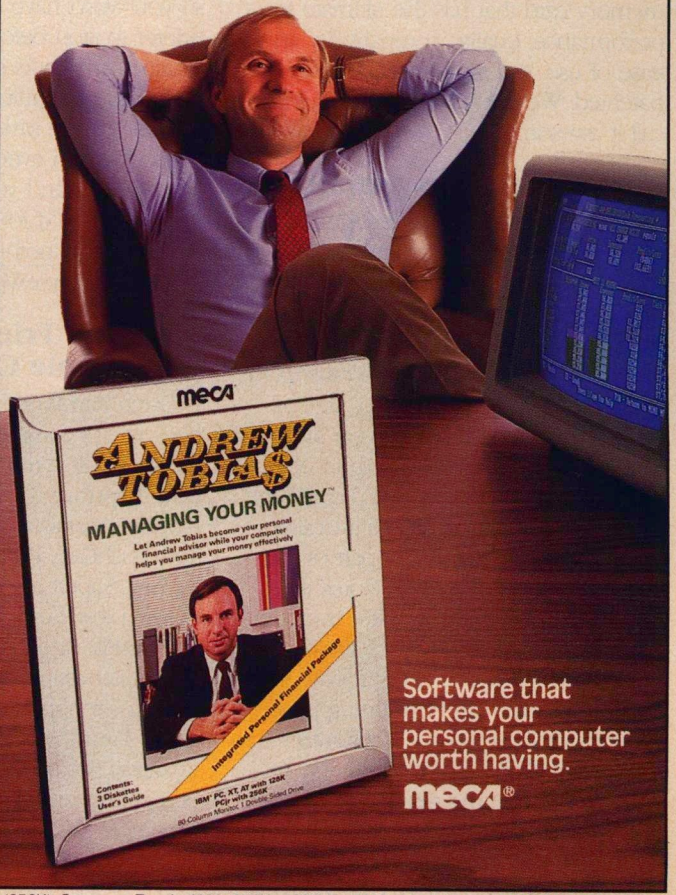
Mount Mercy College of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, invites entries for its microcomputer art exhibit, scheduled for January 1987. Entrants must live in Iowa, Minnesota, Wisconsin, Illinois, Missouri, Nebraska, or South Dakota and may submit their work on disks, videotape, photographs, or plain old paper. The deadline is December 22. Submit your entries to Robert Naujoks, Art Department, Mount Mercy College, 1330 Elmhurst Drive NE, Cedar Rapids, Iowa. 52402; (319) 363-8213. +

MANAGING YOUR CHECKBOOK?
MANAGING YOUR BUDGET?
MANAGING YOUR BILLS?
MANAGING YOUR CASH FLOW?
MANAGING YOUR TAXES?
MANAGING YOUR INSURANCE?
MANAGING YOUR STOCKS?
MANAGING YOUR BONDS?
MANAGING YOUR REAL ESTATE?
MANAGING YOUR TAX SHELTERS?
MANAGING YOUR SAVINGS?
MANAGING YOUR MORTGAGE?
MANAGING YOUR AUTO LOAN?
MANAGING YOUR RETIREMENT?
MANAGING YOUR CALENDAR?
MANAGING YOUR CHARGE ACCOUNTS?
MANAGING YOUR CAPITAL GAINS?
MANAGING YOUR ANNUITIES?
MANAGING YOUR APPOINTMENTS?
MANAGING YOUR DIVIDENDS?
MANAGING YOUR INTEREST?
MANAGING YOUR RECORDS?
MANAGING YOUR VALUABLES?
MANAGING YOUR KEOGH'S?
MANAGING YOUR IRA'S?

NEW APPLE VERSION 2.0
With accounts payable and receivable, 5-year tax forecasting, buy/lease comparisons, college planning, mortgage refinancing. Supports a Ram card and hard disk.

MANAGING YOUR MONEY®
BY ANDREW TOBIAS.
THE ONLY FINANCIAL
SOFTWARE THAT DOES IT ALL.





Software that makes your personal computer worth having.

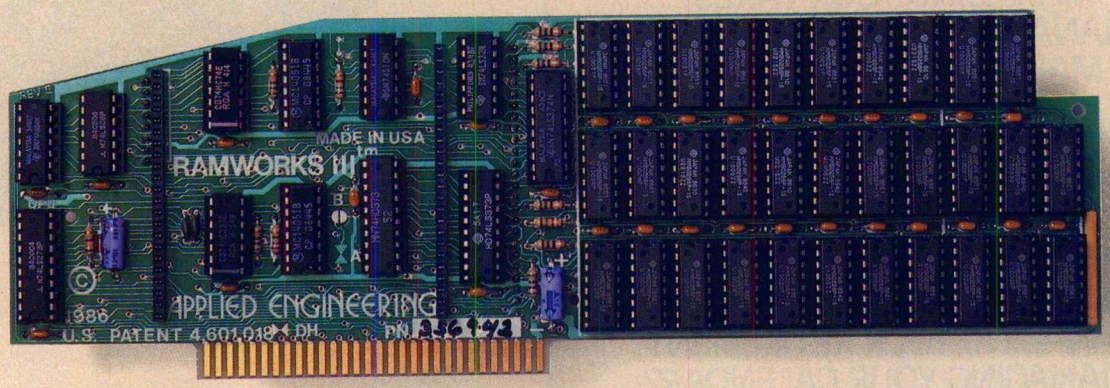
meca®

©1986 • MECA • 285 Riverside Avenue, Westport, CT 06880 • For IBM PC, XT, AT, PCjr (256K), Compaq, Tandy 1000 (256K), 1200HD, 3000, Apple IIe, IIc (128K, Two Drives)

CIRCLE 325 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RamWorks® III

Patented Performance from the Recognized Leader



With battery backed RAM port, RGB port, increased memory capacity, full software compatibility and more compact design, RamWorks III is a generation ahead.

RamWorks III is the newest 3rd generation RAM card for the Apple IIe. It incorporates all of the technology and improvements that years of experience and over a hundred thousand sales have given us. By selling more memory cards than anyone else and listening to our customers, we were able to design a memory card that has the ultimate in performance, quality, compatibility and ease of use. A design so advanced it's patented. We call it RamWorks III, you'll call it awesome!

The AppleWorks Amplifier.

While RamWorks III is recognized by all memory intensive programs, NO other expansion card comes close to offering the multitude of enhancements to AppleWorks that RamWorks III does. Naturally, you'd expect RamWorks III to expand the available desktop, after all Applied Engineering was a year ahead of everyone else *including Apple* in offering more than 55K, and we still provide the largest AppleWorks desktops available. But a larger desktop is just part of the story. Look at all the AppleWorks enhancements that even Apple's own card does not provide and *only* RamWorks III does. With a 256K or larger RamWorks III, *all* of AppleWorks (including printer routines) will automatically load itself into RAM dramatically increasing speed by eliminating the time required to access the program disk drive. Switch from word processing to spreadsheet to database at the speed of light with no wear on disk drives.

Only RamWorks eliminates AppleWorks' internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records available from 1,350 to over 25,000. *Only* RamWorks increases the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode from 2,250 to over 15,000. And *only* RamWorks offers a built-in printer buffer, so you won't have to wait for your printer to stop before returning to AppleWorks. RamWorks even expands the clipboard. And auto segments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. You can even have Pinpoint or MacroWorks and your favorite spelling checker in RAM for instant response.

RamWorks, nothing comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

The Most Friendly, Most Compatible Card Available.

Using RamWorks III couldn't be easier because it's compatible with more off-the-shelf software than any other RAM card. Popular programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, Catalyst, MouseDesk, Howard-Soft, FlashCalc, Pro-Filer, Managing Your Money, SuperCalc 3a, and MagiCalc to name a few (and *all* hardware add on's like ProFile and Sider hard disks). RamWorks is even compatible with software written for Apple cards. But unlike other cards, RamWorks plugs into the IIe auxiliary slot providing our super sharp 80 column text (U.S. Patent #4601081) in a completely integrated system while leaving expansion slots 1 through 7 available for other peripheral cards.

RamWorks III is compatible with all Apple IIe's, enhanced, unenhanced, American or European versions.

Highest Memory Expansion.

Applied Engineering has always offered the largest memory for the IIe and RamWorks III continues that tradition by expanding to 1 full MEG on the main card using standard RAMs, more than most will ever need (1 meg is about 500 pages of text)...but if you do ever need more than 1 MEG, RamWorks III has the widest selection of expander cards available. Additional 512K, 2 MEG, or 16 MEG cards just snap directly onto RamWorks III by plugging into the industry's only low profile (no slot 1 interference) fully decoded memory expansion connector. You can also choose non-volatile, power independent expanders allowing permanent storage for up to 20 years.

It Even Corrects Mistakes.

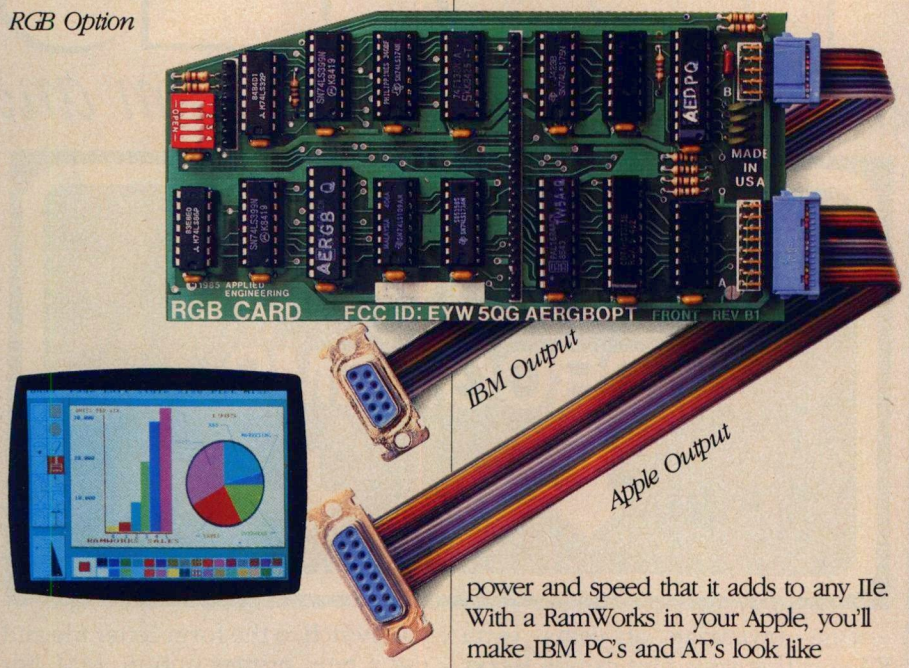
If you've got some other RAM card that's not being recognized by your programs, and you want RamWorks III, you're in luck. Because all you have to do is plug the memory chips from your current card into the expansion sockets on RamWorks to recapture most of your investment!

The Ultimate in RGB Color.

RGB color is an option on RamWorks and with good reason. Some others combine RGB color output with their memory cards, but that's unfair for those who don't need RGB *and* for those that do. Because if you don't need RGB

Applied Engineering doesn't make you buy it, but if you want RGB output you're in for a nice surprise because the RamWorks RGB option offers better color graphics plus a more readable 80 column text (that blows away any composite color monitor). For only $129 it can be added to RamWorks giving you a razor sharp, vivid brilliance that most claim is the best they have ever seen. You'll also appreciate the multiple text colors (others only have green) that come standard. But the RamWorks RGB option is more than just the ultimate in color output because unlike others, it's fully compatible with all the Apple standards for RGB output control, making it more compatible with off-the-shelf software. With its FCC certified design, you can use almost any RGB monitor because only the new RamWorks RGB option provides both Apple standard and IBM standard RGB outputs (cables included). The RGB option plugs into the back of RamWorks with no slot 1 interference and remember you can order the RGB option with your RamWorks or add it on at a later date.

RGB Option



True 65C816 16 Bit Power.

RamWorks III has a built-in 65C816 CPU port for direct connection to our optional 65C816 card. The only one capable of linearly addressing more than 1 meg of memory for power applications like running the Lotus 1-2-3™ compatible program, VIP Professional. Our 65C816 card does not use another slot but replaces the 65C02 yet maintains full 8 bit compatibility.

Endorsed by the Experts.

A+ magazine said "Applied Engineering's RamWorks is a boon to those who must use large files with AppleWorks...I like the product so much that I am buying one for my own system." inCider magazine said "RamWorks is the most powerful auxiliary slot memory card available for your IIe, and I rate it four stars...For my money, Applied Engineering's RamWorks is king of the hill."

"I wanted a memory card for my Apple that was fast, easy to use, and very compatible; so I bought RamWorks."

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

Apple experts everywhere are impressed by RamWorks's expandability, versatility, ease of use, and the sheer power and speed that it adds to any IIe. With a RamWorks in your Apple, you'll make IBM PC's and AT's look like slowpokes.

Quality and Support of the Industry Leader

RamWorks III is from Applied Engineering, the largest, most well supported manufacturer of Apple peripherals and the inventor of large RAM cards for the Apple. With our 5 year no hassle warranty and outstanding technical support, you're assured of the most trouble free product you can buy.

It's Got It All

- 15 day money back guarantee
- 5 year hassle free warranty
- Built-in super sharp 80 column display, (U.S. Patent #4601081)
- Expandable to 1 MEG on main card
- Expandable to 16 meg with expander cards, with NO slot 1 interference
- Can use 64K or 256K RAMs
- Powerful linear addressing 16 bit coprocessor port
- Automatic AppleWorks expansion up to 3017K desktop
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Built-in AppleWorks printer buffer
- The only large RAM card that's 100% compatible with all IIe software
- RamDrive™ the ultimate disk emulation software included free
- Memory is easily partitioned allowing many programs in memory at once
- Compatible, RGB option featuring ultra high resolution color graphics and multiple text colors, with cables for both Apple and IBM type monitors
- Built-in self diagnostics software
- Lowest power consumption (U.S. Patent #4601081)
- Takes only one slot (auxiliary) even when fully expanded
- Socketed and user upgradeable
- Software industry standard
- Advanced Computer Aided Design
- Used by Apple Computer, Steve Wozniak and virtually all software companies
- Displays date and time on the AppleWorks screen with any PRO-DOS compatible clock
- Much, much more!

RamWorks III with 64K	**$179**
RamWorks III with 256K	**$219**
RamWorks III with 512K	**$269**
RamWorks III with 1 MEG	**$369**
RamWorks III with 1.5 MEG	**$539**
RamWorks III with 2 to 16 MEG	**CALL**
65C816 16 Bit Card	**$159**
RGB Option	**$129**
Optional Software:	
Pinpoint with RAM Enhancement Software	**$79**
VIP Professional	**$219**

RamWorks III. The industry standard for memory expansion of the Apple IIe. ORDER YOUR RamWorks III TODAY. See your dealer or call (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering.

MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering™
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

COVER STORY *BY CHARLES RUBIN*

OTHER ROUTES

Alternatives to Using AppleWorks

Do the integrated packages Foundation and

AppleWorks has become one of the best-selling software programs of all time by integrating the three most significant personal-computer applications (word processing, spreadsheet calculation, and data management) with an appropriate level of power and simplicity. Despite its success, however, AppleWorks isn't all things to all people. Those who crave something a little different in an integrated program can choose from a couple of alternatives. Neither of these programs has the name recognition of AppleWorks, but each promises certain advantages for different types of users.

Before we look at these competitors, though, let's take a quick look at the latest version of AppleWorks. Last September, AppleWorks underwent its first major upgrade in more than two years. With AppleWorks Version 2.0, Apple has acknowledged two major weaknesses of the original program that third-party products were addressing: an inability to use more memory than 128K and the lack of a mail-merge function. The new version requires at least 128K of RAM and can take advantage of up to a megabyte of memory automatically.

One advantage of using extra RAM is that your files can be larger than before. Individual word-processing files can now be up to 511 pages long, and database and spreadsheet files can expand to fill all the memory you have available.

The mail-merge feature is a natural addition to the program. Rather than having to buy a third-party program to merge database data into a form letter, you can now do it right within AppleWorks. To do so, you create a database report containing the data you want to merge and then print the report to the Clipboard. With the report on the Clipboard, you switch to the form-letter file and use a new printer option, MM (for mail merge), in order to display the categories of data stored on the Clipboard. You can then specify locations for the data you're going to merge from the Clipboard by moving the cursor within the form letter and indicating the field names from a list. You can then print the form letters, and the Clipboard data merges automatically.

The other big change to this new version of AppleWorks is the manual. The new manual contains much more information than its predecessor did about moving data between

the spreadsheet and database with the DIF file format, about the limits of using the Clipboard, and about handling specific printing situations. All current AppleWorks users have their own wish list of features that are missing from the program, and this upgrade probably doesn't grant many of those wishes. The spreadsheet module for example, offers no additional financial or trigonometric functions.

On the other hand, AppleWorks is likely to remain the king of Apple II integrated software for some time, which means you have a wealth of books, enhancement products, and local experts to go to for help. If Version 2.0 doesn't allay all of your gripes about AppleWorks, you can still improve the situation with add-on memory cards or accessory programs such as Pinpoint; if you saw the lack of mail-merge ability as the major shortcoming of AppleWorks Versions 1.1, 1.2, or 1.3, then this new incarnation should be right up your alley.

Trio pose a challenge to AppleWorks' dominance?

Now, let's look at two programs that hope to outdo AppleWorks, either by doing much more or by costing far less.

FOUNDATION

Foundation is a software package that integrates word-processing, spreadsheet, and database applications. It comes on three disks (a program disk, a sample files disk, and a disk of file-conversion utilities) and includes three manuals. A 63-page beginners' guide explains the major features of the program; a 171-page, indexed reference guide explains individual commands in each application; and a 12-page booklet explains how to import and export files from AppleWorks, other ProDOS programs, or in standard ASCII or binary formats.

Foundation does not use the ProDOS operating system. Instead, it uses a proprietary operating system called GigaDOS. The main reason for using a proprietary DOS is to improve speed: Foundation calculates spreadsheets noticeably faster than AppleWorks does. One drawback, of course, is that to export files or import them from other Apple programs, you must use Foundation's import/export utilities, and you can't use Apple's disk-copying programs to make backup copies of the software (one backup program disk comes with the package).

The basic philosophy behind Foundation is to offer far more power than AppleWorks does, at the same price. Foundation's makers promote it as a do-all integrated program that can accomplish a variety of office-automation tasks, including accounting and order processing. In fact, it is a fast, powerful program with excellent integration between its applications. You can have up to 14 files open at once in individual windows on the screen (plus an on-line Help window), and you can resize the windows so more than one of them is showing at a time.

All the windows are open on Foundation's desktop, but the program itself occupies a lot of memory, and you have only 45K of memory space to work with. (Powerful file-linking features address this limitation.) Individual word-processing and spreadsheet files are limited to the amount of available memory, but database files can be as large as the available disk space allows. If your spreadsheets or word-processing documents are large, you can link files together for continuous printing or data exchange. These flexible integration options are a major benefit of Foundation.

To move data in bulk from either a spreadsheet, database, or word-processing file into another word-processing file, you can use the Photo command, which is like using AppleWorks' Clipboard. Spreadsheets and databases can share information directly through Link commands, which let you access other spreadsheet or database files and automatically bring data from them into the currently active file. Finally, you can merge database or spreadsheet data into form letters in the word-processing module. Data can come from more than one database or spreadsheet, as long as all the files from which you want to merge data are open on the desktop. As for the individual applications, each offers a good deal more power than does its counterpart in AppleWorks.

Handling Words

In the word-processing module, you can link multiple files together for chain printing or chain viewing (which compensates for the small amount of available desktop space). Word-processing windows can be up to 255 columns wide by 255 lines long. The cursor-movement and deleting features are extensive: You can move or delete by word, line, paragraph, screen, or page.

The Search function accommodates forward and backward search-

ing and replacements, and you can use it to count the number of words in a document or the number of times a certain word occurs in a document. Another unusual feature is the word-processing module's Draw command, which lets you draw lines, boxes, or borders around text. The borders are represented with rows and columns of characters rather than actual lines, though, because of the limitations of the standard Apple monitor and because Foundation doesn't use the extra MouseText graphics routines in the Apple IIc or enhanced IIe ROM.

Some output options include the ability to link several windows for continuous printing and to specify alternating left and right margins in a document for booklike printouts.

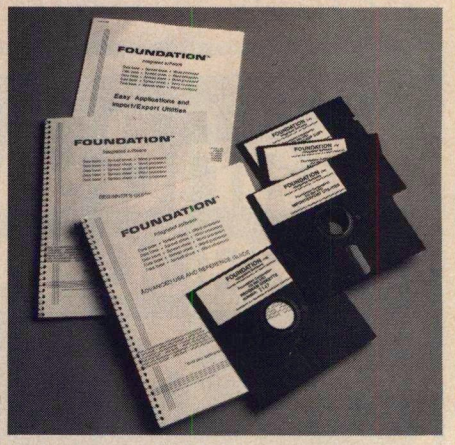
The drawback of the word-processing module is that it trades flexibility for ease of use. The main commands appear on a menu at the bottom of the screen, but this menu gives way to a series of submenus as you work with the program. You can issue commands directly from the keyboard by using the Control key and other keys, but the letters of the commands aren't usually mnemonic. To select a search option, for example, you type Control-A. To set tabs, you type Control-G. The mail-merge process is also complicated, as it involves designating the linked files and fields by number, in the order in which they appear on the desktop. Similarly, the printer-option codes are complex.

Database Possibilities

Unlike AppleWorks, whose database manager has a flat-file structure, Foundation offers a relational database. You can link data between database files, so that entering an account number in one file might automatically cause the program to search a second file, retrieve a customer name and address from it, and then enter that data into the original file below the account number. You can also have data move automatically from a spreadsheet into a database if you set up the proper link. To maximize use of the 45K desktop, database files on the desktop occupy only 2K of RAM—the rest of each file is stored on disk, and the database manager accesses it only when it needs it.

When you define a database file, you can specify different field types such as alphabetical, numerical, integer, date, or formula. You can use logical and arithmetic operators as

The basic philosophy behind Foundation is to offer far more power than AppleWorks does, at the same price.



The C-VUE is now compatible with the Laser 128!

THE FIRST TOTALLY PORTABLE APPLE //C

Use it wherever you are!

The C-VUE is now $299.00 just in time for Christmas!

C-VUE Flat Planel Display* *was $349*
CHRISTMAS SALE $299.00
Prairie Power System. $150.00
512K Multiram CX. $225.00
C-VUE Back Lighting $250.00

- If you don't see it CALL US for a complete list of available products
- Next day delivery available

MasterCard and VISA accepted

FREE! Price Quotes on all Apple Products & Peripherals

Ordering Information:
(All products F.O.B. San Diego)
1-800-GET-CVUE (AK, HI, & outside CA)
(619) 274-1253 (within CA & outside U.S.)

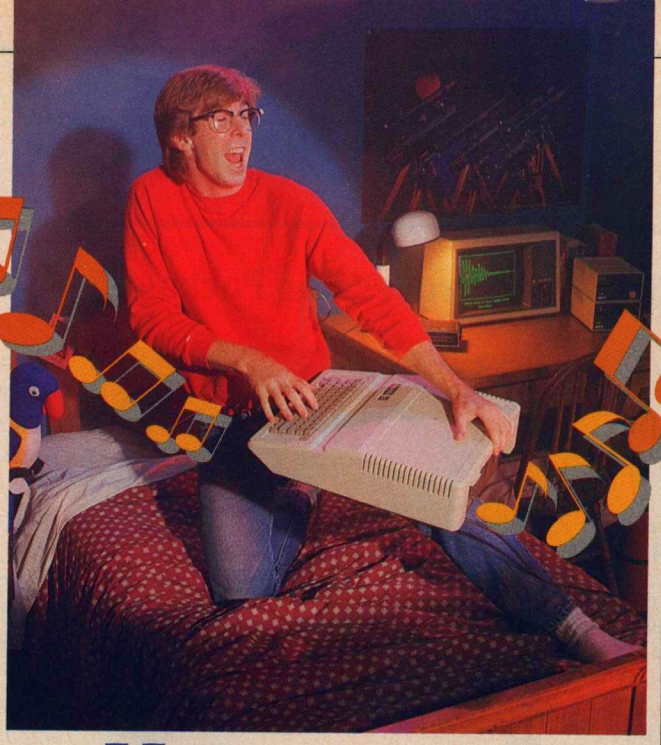
ROGER COATS P.O. Box 171466, San Diego, CA 92117

*14-day money-back guarantee

Checkmate Technology, Inc.

Prices subject to change without notice

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Now you can play your Apple like you've never played before with SoundBuster, the music system that turns your Apple IIe or II+ into a digital synthesizer that *anyone can use.* No musical talent required.

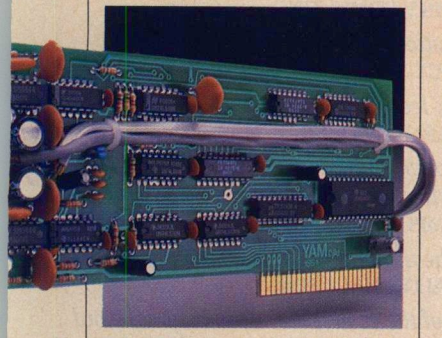
SoundBuster breaks the sound barrier with high fidelity music that'll really shake your

Have you *really played* your Apple lately?

Apple's core. Sound quality that's so good, you can take it center-stage. In fact, a SoundBuster concert was recently staged in London without any additional musical instruments. A video is available upon request.

From good-time rock & roll to the boogie-woogie beat, you'll amaze your friends, your family and even yourself.

SoundBuster's sampler also lets you record and modify your own sound effects. You can even create and edit sound waves on screen. Build a personal sound effects library limited only by your imagination.



SoundBuster comes with the YES Card that fits into slot 2 of your Apple.

The Junction Box provides volume controls, speaker and microphone ports.

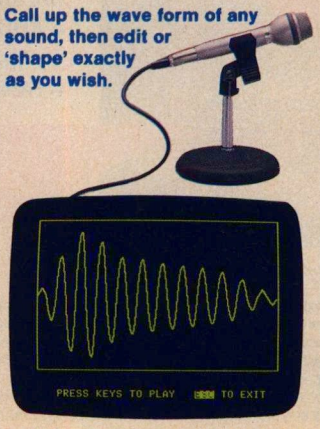
The SoundBuster System comes complete with:

- **The YES Card**
- **Junction Box** with volume controls, speaker and microphone ports
- **SoundBuster System Disk** with synthesizers, sampler, sequencer and wave editor
- **Sound Disk** with over 20 instrumental sounds, background rhythm tracks and sample tunes.
- ***Also included is a comprehensive User's Guide.***

SoundBuster requires an Apple IIe or II+ with at least 48K memory and one disk drive.

SoundBuster connects to standard speakers or your stereo system.

Call up the wave form of any sound, then edit or 'shape' exactly as you wish.



Musical notation is displayed as keys are pressed, allowing the absolute beginner to look, listen and learn.

SoundBuster. Fun, entertaining and educational. Order today at our special introductory price of $99.95. For further information, and to hear SoundBuster in action, call

(415) 349-8988.

To order your SoundBuster, or for a free brochure, call

(800) 262-6869.

(California only. 9 am to 1 pm). Checks and money orders accepted.

SoundBuster™

BREAKING THE SOUND BARRIER.

YES YAM EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE
2028 EL CAMINO REAL, SAN MATEO, CA 94403

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. SoundBuster is a registered trademark of Yam Educational Software. CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PaperClip™

"The #1 Best Selling Word Processing Package" – BILLBOARD'S COMPUTER SOFTWARE CHART*

PAPERCLIP II
FOR THE COMMODORE 128

- Compatible with C-64 PaperClip files: the natural choice for C-128 upgrades
- Includes integrated 38,000-word spelling checker
- Built-in telecommunications module: access on-line services, incorporate on-line data in your work, and send text to other users
- New editing features include multiple columns, reverse video scroll, chaptering, powerful macros
- Maximum document size expanded to 999 lines

PAPERCLIP *FOR THE APPLE IIe, c*

- Insert/Delete, Move & Copy, Cut & Paste, Global Search & Replace
- Automatic page numbering, headers and footers
- Simplified columns, tabbing and scrolling
- Form letter and mailing label functions
- Unique new capabilities for Apple: dual text windows, automatic text protection, macro commands and more

PAPERCLIP
FOR ATARI HOME COMPUTERS (WITH SPELLPACK FOR THE 130 XE)

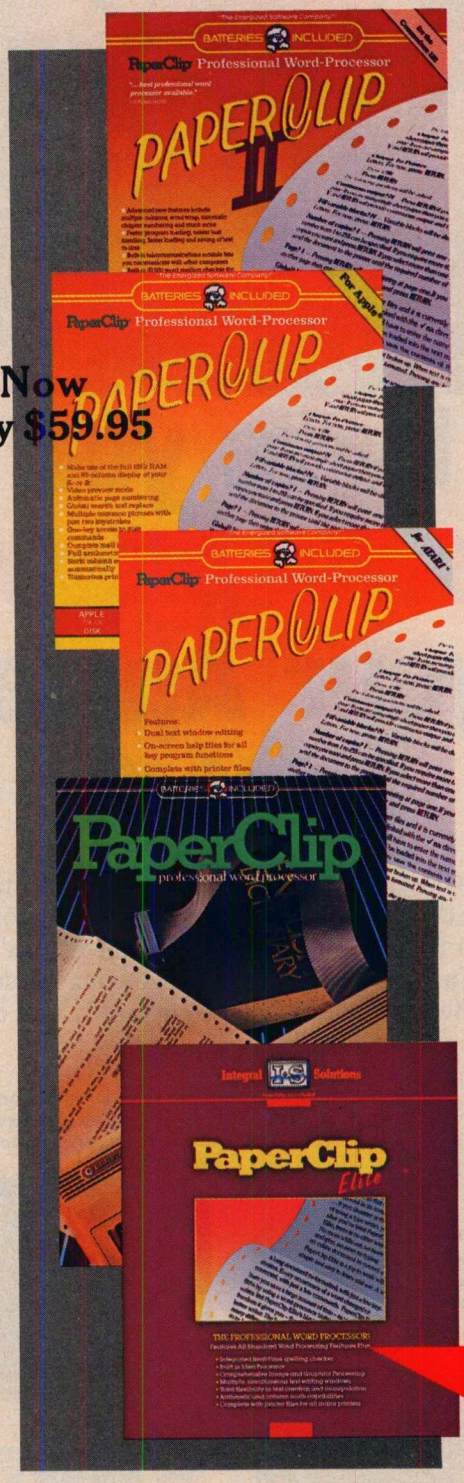
- All the high-productivity editing features plus: Dual Text Windows, Automatic Paging, Macros and much more
- Fully-integrated SpellPack spelling checker on the same disk
- 36000 words in the SpellPack dictionary plus you can add thousands more
- Memory-resident for speed and convenience: no need to quit the word processor to check a document

PAPERCLIP with SPELLPAK
FOR THE COMMODORE 64

- Built-in spelling checker
- All the high-productivity text editing features
- Move, Copy, Insert, Delete — words, sentences or entire blocks of text
- Macro power: define & store up to 52 repetitive words/phrases, then enter them with just one keystroke
- Includes 80-column Print Preview display, requires no extra hardware
- Sophisticated Global Search & Replace, Mail Merge and Mailing Label functions

PAPERCLIP ELITE *FOR THE ATARI ST and COMMODORE AMIGA*

- Go beyond word-processing, with idea processing, text/graphics integration, real-time spell checking, independent variable columns and so much more. Look for PaperClip Elite. Coming soon.



Now only $59.95

"you can't go wrong choosing Paper Clip"
– THE GUIDE TO COMPUTER LIVING

"the Cadillac of word processors."
– OMNI MAGAZINE

"best professional word processor available"
– RUN MAGAZINE

"by far the best word processor ever available . . . So clearly superior, . . . State-of-the-art word processing"
– ANTIC

"as far as we are concerned, PaperClip is the top word processor running on a micro computer."
– HOME APPLICATIONS FOR THE C-64

"Performance: excellent. Error-handling: excellent. Value: excellent. . . You'll find yourself growing spoiled."
– FAMILY COMPUTING

"Exceptional word processing. . ."
– INPUT

"many features . . . easy to use"
– ATARI EXPLORER

"A superb word processor . . . the most sophisticated to date."
– COMPUTE MAGAZINE

". . . the ultimate word processor
– ANALOG MAGAZINE

"One of the easiest of the professional word processors . . . a sensible manual . . . plenty of aids for the accident prone."
– COMPUTING NOW

"An excellent word processor . . . well designed . . . many advanced features."
– INFOWORLD

"a "must have" in an ideal software library"
– ELECTRONIC LEARNING

". . . most powerful of packages"
– COMMODORE MAGAZINE

"PaperClip is a logical evolutionary step forward."
– AHOY

". . . facts attest to its excellence!"
– FAMILY COMPUTING

COMING SOON!

CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BATTERIES INCLUDED

BATTERIES INCLUDED, an ITM company, 30 Mural Street, Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada, L4B 1B5 (416)881-9941, Customer Information (416)881-9816. If you can't find this product at your local retailer, you may order it direct from us at the full suggested list price plus $5.00 for postage and handling. For product orders please call 1-800-387-5707 (U.S. only). For most Batteries Included products you can always have the latest version of your program by returning the original disk and $10.00. Write to us for our full color catalog of products for the APPLE, APPLE MACINTOSH, ATARI, ATARI ST, COMMODORE, COMMODORE AMIGA, AND IBM SYSTEMS.

©1986 Batteries Included. APPLE, APPLE MACINTOSH, ATARI, ATARI ST, COMMODORE, COMMODORE AMIGA, AND IBM are registered trademarks respectively of APPLE COMPUTERS INC., ATARI CORPORATION, COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES INC., AND INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES INC.

Some features may vary with computer system used.

*AS COMPILED FROM NATIONAL RETAIL SALES REPORTS

Integral Solutions

well as built-in functions to produce calculated results from one or more fields.

Because you can use IF and other logical functions, you can produce extremely complex database reports or sort through records in virtually any way you like. The database manager displays information one record at a time. To display multiple records, though, you can create a report and print it to the screen. The editor with which you create screen forms is fairly complicated—you must use the Control key and various letter keys to move the cursor around and insert or delete lines on database screen forms.

Surveying the Spreadsheet

Each Foundation spreadsheet can contain a maximum of 64 columns by 256 rows, which isn't a lot of space, but you can link multiple spreadsheets together, as long as all the linked spreadsheets are stored on the same data disk. The spreadsheet uses the standard A1-style column/row designations, and the formula structures will be familiar to anybody who has used AppleWorks. In addition to containing letters, numbers, and formulas, cells can also include dates.

One feature for advanced users is macros—you can define and store keystroke macros that enable you to automate complex operations with a spreadsheet, such as getting data from another spreadsheet; making detailed formatting changes; and entering, copying, or moving data in cells in a certain way.

Trade-off

In sum, Foundation packs a great deal of power into a reasonably priced package. Beyond the $250, however, the price you pay for this power is the sacrifice of ease of use. Foundation ignores the open- and solid-apple keys, preferring the Control and Escape keys in combination with letter keys—and the Control-key substitutes aren't easy to remember. To its credit, though, the program does have an on-line help facility.

This program isn't nearly as easy to learn and use as AppleWorks, and the manual could be far more helpful, but if you put in the time, Foundation will stay with you through some highly sophisticated applications.

TRIO

Trio is a low-cost, low-end program for Apple II users who want an integrated word-processing program, spreadsheet program, and database manager and are willing to trade power for price.

Trio comes on a single non-copy-protected disk, all of which loads into your Apple's memory at once. The low price of Trio begins to make sense when you discover that it lacks some features you take for granted with AppleWorks. The 124-page manual doesn't have an index, and, although it explains the program fairly well, it isn't easy to use for reference.

The program's maker says it works with any printer and interface, but that's the case because it outputs standard ASCII characters without any printer-formatting codes. If you want to use boldfacing, underlining, or other enhancement features of your printer, you must look up your printer's control codes in your printer manual and enter them into documents before printing them.

Ribbon Land

QUALITY COMPUTER PRODUCTS
Order **HOTLINE** 1-800-221-4892
In PA or for information *CALL (215) 524-9760*

SPECIAL
Designer Dust Covers (Red, Blue or Grey) - Apple IIc or IIe, Mac or Mac+ **$14**

NYLON Ribbons	Black		Color		Transfer	
Printer Type	**EACH**	**6+**	**EACH**	**6+**	**EACH**	**4+**
Anadex 6500/9500	7.50	7.00	—	—	—	—
*Apple Imagewriter, DMP, Prowriter	4.50	4.00	5.50	4.50	6.50	6.00
Apple Imagewriter II	4.50	4.00	10.00	9.00	—	—
Apple Scribe (Thermal)	5.00	4.50	—	—	—	—
Brother 1109, 1009, Comm. MPS 803	5.50	5.00	—	—	—	—
Brother HR15/35, Comrex II	5.50	5.00	6.50	6.00	—	—
Canon A-40/50/55, 1080A/1088/1156	6.00	5.50	6.50	6.00	—	—
Comm. MPS801, Comrex 220, Axiom GP550, GP700	5.00	4.50	6.00	5.50	—	—
Commodore 1525	5.00	4.50	6.00	5.50	—	—
Epson AP80, Seikosha SP1000	NEW	—	—	—	—	—
Epson DX10, Silver Reed	5.50	5.00	6.50	6.00	—	—
Epson JX80	4.50	4.00	13.00	12.00	—	—
*Epson MX, FX, RX 80/85, Citizen 10/20	4.50	4.00	5.50	4.50	6.50	6.00
Epson MX, FX, RX 100/185, Citizen 15/25	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50	—	—
Epson LQ 800	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50	—	—
Epson LQ 1000	7.00	6.50	—	—	—	—
Epson LX 80/90, Homewriter 10	5.00	4.50	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50
Epson LQ 1500	5.50	5.00	6.00	5.50	—	—
IBM Proprinter	5.50	5.00	6.50	6.00	—	—
Nakajima/Adler Satellite	5.50	5.00	6.50	6.00	—	—
Nec P2/P6	7.00	6.50	—	—	—	—
Nec P3/P7	8.00	7.50	—	—	—	—
*Okidata 82, 83, 92 & 93/Star SG 10	2.50	2.25	3.50	3.00	4.50	4.00
Okidata 182, 192 & 193	6.50	6.00	7.50	7.00	—	—
Okimate 20 (Thermal)	5.00	4.50	6.00	5.50	—	—
Panasonic 1080, 1090, 1091 & 1092	7.00	6.50	8.00	7.50	—	—
Smith Corona D 100/200, RS DMP 120	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50	—	—
Star NX 10	7.00	6.50	—	—	—	—
Toshiba 1350, 1351, P1340, P351, 341	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50	—	—

Colors: Red, Yellow, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple, *Orange & Silver.
Transfer Colors: Red, Yellow, Blue & Black.

MULTI-STRIKE Black Film Ribbons	**EACH**	**6+**
Apple LQP, Qume IV	5.00	4.50
Brother HR 15/35, Comrex II	5.50	5.00
Diablo Hi-Type II	3.50	3.00
Epson DX-10, Silver Reed	6.50	6.00
Juki 6100, IBM Selectric II, Tech II	5.00	4.50
Nakajima, Adler Satellite	7.00	6.50
Nec 3500	5.00	4.50
Nec 5500	5.00	4.50
Qume Letterpro 20	4.00	3.50
Ricoh 1600, RS DW-2	5.00	4.50
*Spirit 80, BMC-80, Legend 880, 808, 1080, 1380	6.00	5.50

*Available in Red, Blue & Brown, (Add $1.00 Each)

DISKS - 5 1/4" Verbatim Brand - 20 Pack
SSDD or DSDD ..... **.69 Each** 20 Pack of Labels & Sleeves **$2.20**

MacInker - Re-Ink Ribbons for about 5¢

Apple Imagewriter, DMP, Prowriter	41.95
Epson MX, FX, RX 80/85/100/185/286	49.95
Universal Base plus Driver Kit for Most Nylon Ribbons	64.95
Ink Kit (Available in Red, Yellow, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple & Black)	8.00

White Computer Paper - Micro-Perf 2500 Sheets **25.00**

Color Computer Paper - Red, Blue, Gold, Lt. Blue, Pink, Ivory, *Canary & Green.
100 Sheets ..... **$6.00** 600 Sheets or Rainbow Pack **$24.00**
*Not included in Rainbow Pack.

Color Envelopes - Invitation Size/Red, Blue, Gold, Lt. Blue & Pink.
50 Envelopes ..... **$4.50** 100 Envelopes ..... **$8.00** 250 Envelopes **$15.00**

Color Index Cards (PIN FEED) Available in Canary, Blue, Green, Orange & Cherry.
100 Cards ..... **$2.50** 500 Cards or Rainbow Deck **$10.00**

PRINT HEAD CLEANING KITS - A must when using color ribbons or heat transfer ribbons! **ONLY $8.00 Each**
Apple (Imagewriter I & II, DMP)/C-Itoh Prowriter/Nec 8023/Epson MX, FX, RX 80-85-100-185-286/Citizen 10-20-15-25/Epson LX-80-90, Homewriter 10/Okidata 80, 82, 83, 92 & 93/Star Micronics SG10/Panasonic 1080, 1090, 1091, 1092/Okidata 182, 183, 192.

CALL FOR PRICING ON ALL HARD TO FIND RIBBONS!
School & Business Purchase Orders Accepted. PA residents add 6% Sales Tax. MC, Visa, COD ORDERS Accepted.
Ribbon orders over $50 are shipped free. UPS Ground Only. All other orders add $3 S & H, UPS Ground Only. Prices subject to change without notice. Dealer Pricing Available.

Ribbon Land • P.O. Box 506 • Exton • PA • 19341

CIRCLE 202 ON READER SERVICE CARD

As for Trio's integration, you can work with only one file at a time, and the facilities for sharing data between applications aren't what you might expect. To use blocks of data from a spreadsheet in a word-processing file, you must print the desired spreadsheet file or portion of a file to disk and then load it into the word-processing file as text. With the database manager, you can print a file to disk and then merge the data into a form letter in the word-processing module, provided you've specified variables in the word-processing document. You can also store variables in the Trio Klipboard and merge them into word-processing documents.

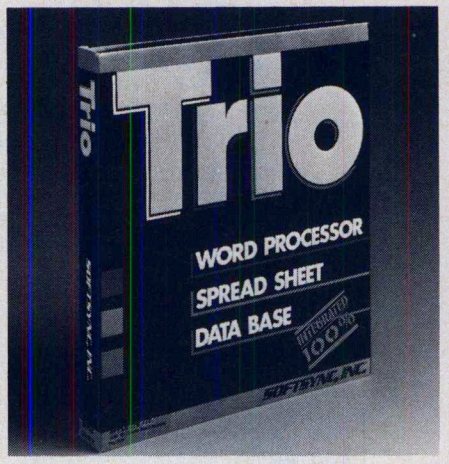
On the other hand, Trio is generally easy to use. It makes good use of the open-apple key in commands, and it is similar to AppleWorks in that most of the commands are the same in each application.

Trio's Strong Suit

Although the individual applications in Trio are unevenly matched in terms of power, the word-processing module is very capable. It offers far better file-handling flexibility than AppleWorks, for example. You can append word-processing files on a disk to another file, you can save a range of lines from a file to a new file on disk, and you can chain files together for printing.

Trio uses a "Klipboard" for temporarily storing blocks of text, but unlike AppleWorks' Clipboard, the Klipboard lets you store up to 36 different blocks of text at once, and you can save the Klipboard file itself so you can reuse boilerplate phrases or data to be merged into a form letter. Another nice feature is an Undo Erase command that lets you recover text you've just deleted.

If your spreadsheeting and database needs are limited, you can save money by buying Trio.



Database Limitations

The Trio database manager is decidedly less functional than its AppleWorks counterpart. This module uses a spreadsheet layout, so that fields are columns and records are individual rows. You can have up to 99 fields (columns) and up to 999 records (rows) in a file, but you must specify the size of the file when you set it up. You can manually extend the original size limits if you run out of room once the file contains data, however.

Because the database uses the spreadsheet matrix for a layout, you can't view records in single-record format. Rather, you must scroll from left to right across the matrix to view fields that are off the screen.

As for data types, the database manager recognizes only letters or numbers. You can't sort by date un-

Infocom introduces four new gam

Infocom,™ the crazy people who brought you "Zork"® and "The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy,"™ has a habit of coming up with games that add a new dimension to interactive fiction. And the best keeps getting better. Case in point: "Leather Goddesses of Phobos."™ It has a scratch n' sniff card and a 3-d comic book to excite all your senses. Once your interest is piqued, you'll embark on a rowdy romp through the solar system. This hilarious spoof of 1930's pulp science fiction has 3 "naughtiness levels," for the prude to the lewd. "Leather Goddesses" is sure to amuse members of either sex.

One's really warped.

Then there's "Trinity."™ It answers the question of whether a game can be both light-hearted and profound. You journey through a time warp into a mischievous fantasy world where all atomic explosions are mysteriously connected. "Trinity" takes you back to the dawn of the atomic age and puts the course of history in your hands.

One's a real circus.

It has been said that the circus is the only really mysterious thing left in civilization. One thing's for sure, there is plenty of mystery in "Ballyhoo."™ While trying to locate the circus owner's kidnapped daughter, you are somersaulted into a three-ring world of deception and crime. To solve the crime

less you use a YY-MM-DD format. One of the most useful database features, record selection, is also missing from Trio. You can't select groups of records based on their contents and logical criteria—you can search only for individual records and sort records on any one field.

Spreadsheet Considerations

Each spreadsheet file can contain up to 99 columns or 999 rows, although, as with the database manager, you must set the size of the spreadsheet when you begin a file. The spreadsheet doesn't follow all the basic conventions for row and column designations and formula formats, which makes it relatively difficult to learn and use. The upper-left cell of the worksheet is designated R1C1 instead of A1, which means twice the typing when you use cell coordinates in formulas.

The spreadsheet formulas themselves are also particularly clumsy. When you copy a formula in AppleWorks, a prompt asks you if you want the copy to be absolute or relative. In Trio, you must specify a relative formula through the format of cell coordinates—a relative formula adding cells A1 (R1C1) through cells A5 (R5C1) is rc[-5]:[-1].

Even if you can get used to this bizarre formula formatting, you'll find that the spreadsheet module has fewer built-in functions than AppleWorks' module does. Some of the missing functions are ones you're likely to use every day, such as SUM and AVG. In all, the spreadsheet module offers less power and less ease of use than does the corresponding module in AppleWorks.

Less for Less

On the whole, Trio offers less power for less money. The word-processing module works much like the one in AppleWorks, and it offers better file-handling features, but the spreadsheet and database modules are decidedly inferior. Still, if your spreadsheeting and database needs are very limited, you can save yourself a lot of money by buying Trio rather than AppleWorks. ✚

Charles Rubin is the author of Command Performance: AppleWorks, *and* AppleWorks, *both from Microsoft Press. He writes about many technologies, but he is happiest writing about Apples.*

PRODUCT INFORMATION

AppleWorks 2.0
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
List Price: $250
Requires: Apple IIe with Extended 80-Column Card, or IIc; 128K RAM; one disk drive

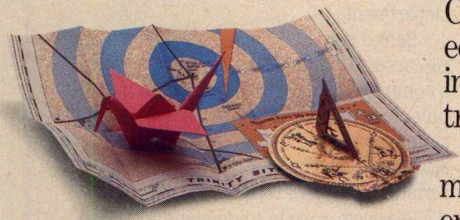
Foundation
Foundation Corporation
506 West Armitage
Chicago, IL 60614
(312) 880-5761
List Price: $250
Requires: Apple IIe with Extended 80-Column Card, or IIc; 128K RAM; one disk drive

CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Trio
Softsync
162 Madison Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 685-2080
List Price: $79.95
Requires: Apple IIe with Extended 80-Column Card, or IIc; 128K RAM; one disk drive

CIRCLE 366 ON READER SERVICE CARD

es. One really smells.



Every package includes an integral set of props to excite your senses and enhance the game.

and save your hide from a permanent spot in the freak show, you'll need to stretch your puzzle-solving skills to the limit.

One's really haunting.

Wrapping up this new quartet is a classic gothic mystery set in a haunted castle on the mist-shrouded seacoast of Cornwall. In "Moonmist"™ you'll explore the darkest reaches of Tresyllian Castle and get involved with an eccentric cast of characters, including British nobility, while trying to save your best friend from a vengeful ghost. "Moonmist" offers four distinctly different sets of clues, problems, solutions and hidden treasures. So you'll die to replay it again and again.

All four are easy to get.

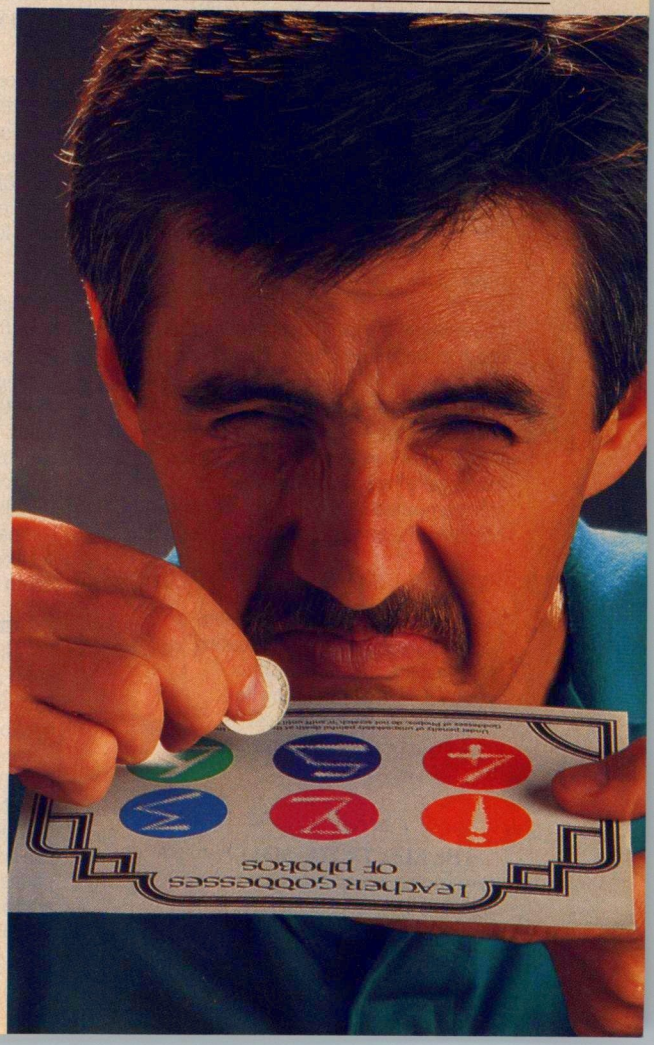
Simply follow your nose to your local software store today.

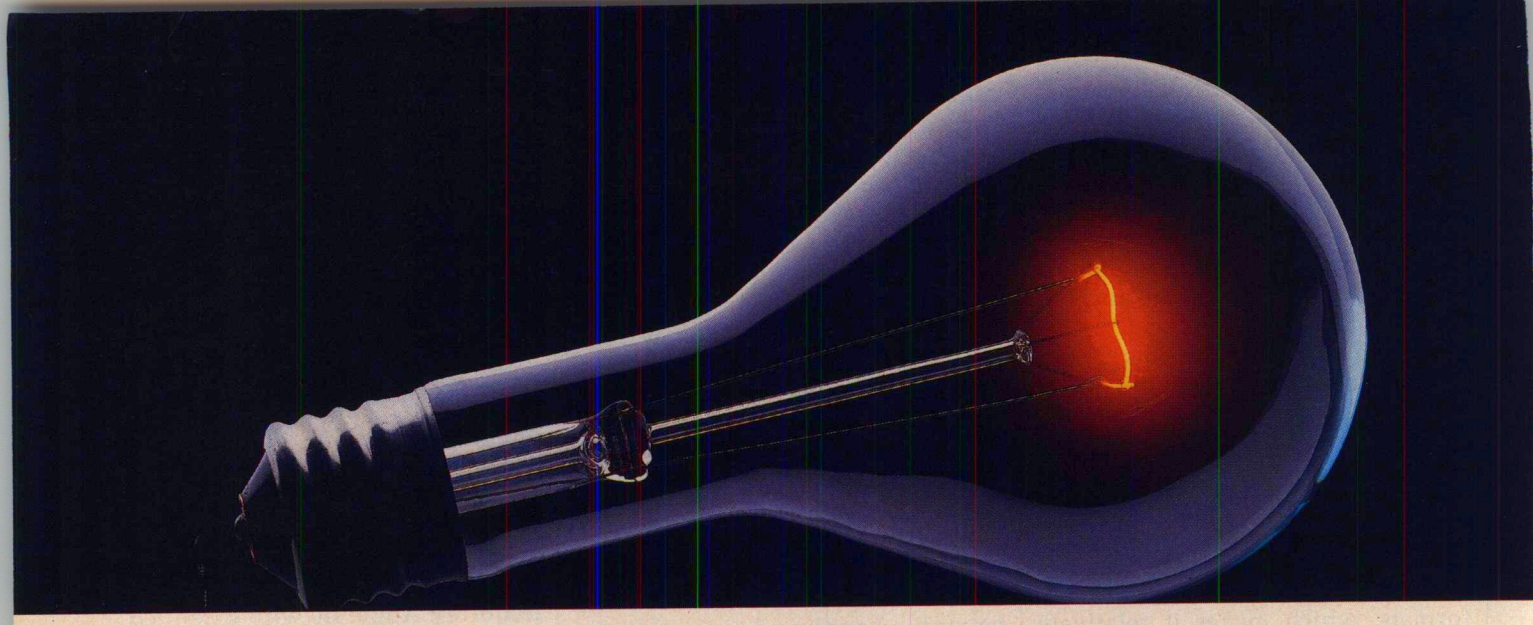
INFOCOM™

For more information, call 1-800-262-6868, x. 17A. Or write to us at 125 CambridgePark Drive, Cambridge, MA 02140.

© Infocom, Inc. Zork is a registered trademark and Ballyhoo, Trinity, Leather Goddesses of Phobos and Moonmist are trademarks of Infocom, Inc. The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy is a trademark of Douglas Adams.

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD





COMPUSERVE.
YOU DON'T HAVE TO KNOW HOW IT WORKS TO APPRECIATE ALL IT CAN DO.

CompuServe is a computer information service. You subscribe to it. In return, you have access to an incredible amount of information, entertainment, communications and services. Here are a few of the hundreds of amazing things you can do.

COMMUNICATE

CB Simulator features 72 channels for "talking" with other subscribers. National **Bulletin Boards** let you post messages where thousands will see them. Friends, relatives and business associates can stay in touch through **EasyPlex™ Electronic Mail.**

More than 100 **CompuServe Forums** welcome participation in discussions on all sorts of topics. **Software Forums** help with online solutions to software problems. **Hardware Support Forums** cater to specific computers. There's even free software, and online editions of computer periodicals.

HAVE FUN

Play all sorts of sports and entertainment trivia games, brain-teasing educational games and the only online TV-style game show with real prizes. Or, for the ultimate in excitement, get into an interactive space adventure.

SHOP

THE ELECTRONIC MALL™ takes you on a coast-to-coast shopping spree of nationally known merchants, without ever leaving home.

SAVE ON TRIPS

With CompuServe's travel services you can scan flight availabilities, find airfare bargains and even book your own flights online. Plus, there are complete listings of over 28,000 hotels worldwide.

BE INFORMED

CompuServe puts all of the latest news at your fingertips, including the AP news wire, the *Washington Post*, the *St. Louis Post-Dispatch*, specialized business and trade publications and more. Our executive news service will electronically find, "clip" and file news for you...to read whenever you'd like.

INVEST WISELY

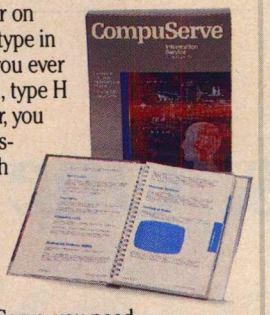
Get complete statistics on over 10,000 NYSE, AMEX and OTC securities. Historic trading statistics on over 90,000 stocks, bonds, funds, issues and options. Five years of daily commodity quotes. Updates on hundreds of companies worldwide. Standard & Poor's. Value Line. Over a dozen investment tools.

So much for so little.

All you pay is a low, one-time cost for a Subscription Kit (suggested retail price $39.95). Usage rates for standard online time (when CompuServe is most active) are just 10¢ a minute. In most major metropolitan areas you can go online with a local phone call. Plus, you'll receive a **$25.00 Introductory Usage Credit** with the purchase of your CompuServe Subscription Kit.

So easy the whole family can go online.

CompuServe is "menu-driven," so beginners can simply read the menus (lists of options) that appear on their screens, then type in their selections. If you ever get lost or confused, type H for help. Remember, you can always ask questions online through our feedback service or phone our Customer Service Department.



Before you can access CompuServe, you need a computer, a modem (to connect your computer to your phone) and, in some cases, some simple communications software. Now you're ready to order. For your low, one-time subscription fee, you'll receive:

- a complete, easy-to-understand, 170-page spiral-bound Users Guide
- your exclusive preliminary password
- a subscription to CompuServe's monthly magazine, *Online Today*
- a $25.00 usage credit!

To buy a CompuServe Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure or to order direct, write or call **800-848-8199** (in Ohio, 614-457-0802).

CompuServe. You don't have to know how it works to appreciate all it can do—for you.

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CompuServe®

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220

An H&R Block Company

EasyPlex and ELECTRONIC MALL are trademarks of CompuServe Incorporated.

SOFTWARE *BY CHARLES RUBIN*

OTHER ROUTES TO FOCUSED INTEGRATION OPTIONS

Depth over breadth in four integrated packages

Three-in-one programs such as AppleWorks, Foundation, and Trio (see "AppleWorks Alternatives" in this issue) compete for your software dollars by offering the three most popular applications—word processing, database management, and spreadsheet calculating—in one package. These programs are broadly useful, but they make some compromises in either power or ease of use. As your computing needs become clear, you may well find that your activities center on one or two applications, rather than three, and that in those applications, you'd rather not accept the compromises inherent in three-in-one programs.

Fortunately, many Apple software developers have come up with integrated packages that emphasize one or two applications. They realize that most people who are looking for a more focused integrated package are either number people or word people. The number people want a powerful spreadsheet program that integrates with a closely related function such as graphing, and the word people want the best in word processing with a closely related program such as a spelling checker. Database management, the third major application, is often bundled with either word-related or number-related programs because it's useful for both.

Although you must give up one of the three major applications when you opt for a focused integrated package, you gain a lot in terms of power. Our sampling considers two examples each of word-related and number-related packages.

TWO INTEGRATED SPREADSHEET PROGRAMS

In the case of spreadsheet programs, those opting for a focused package will end up with number-crunching tools equal to anything available on any personal computer. Both of the programs here offer considerably more power than the spreadsheet programs in three-in-one packages, and they are specifically designed to be easy for number people to use.

SuperCalc3a is the Apple version of SuperCalc3, the archrival of Lotus 1-2-3 in the IBM world. The Apple product uses the same file format and offers just about all the same capabilities as the IBM version, which means you can do just about any type of number crunching you like.

The package includes three disks: The /PROGRAM disk contains the spreadsheet program and database manager, and the /GRAPH disk contains the graphing functions. The /TOOLS disk contains data-conversion utilities for AppleWorks, VisiCalc, or DIF files; the Sideways program for printing spreadsheets sideways on paper; and a file-transfer utility for sending SuperCalc files to an IBM PC or compatible computer for use on SuperCalc there. None of the three disks is copy-protected.

SuperCalc3a goes out of its way to aid every user, both with superb documentation and with a long list of compatible peripherals. The documentation includes a 26-page quick-start guide that walks you through the creation of a simple spreadsheet; a 425-page ring-bound manual that contains a reference section organized by program commands, as well as a longer tutorial

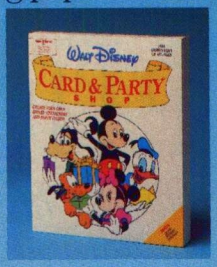
Walt Disney's greatest creations can now be your greatest creations, too.

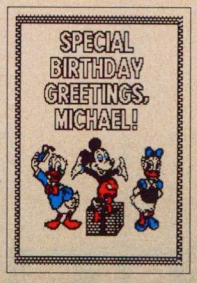
If you or your children have ever dreamed of following in the fingertips of Walt Disney, Bantam Software has two unique opportunities to do just that.

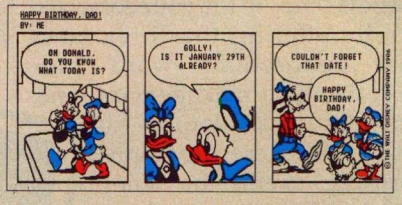
Walt Disney Comic Strip Maker lets you become an electronic cartoonist, as you create and print your own comic strips starring Mickey & Minnie, Donald & Daisy, and other classic characters from Disney.

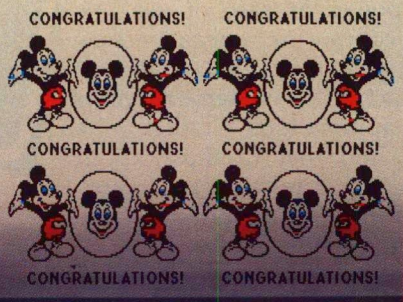
And with *Walt Disney Card & Party Shop*, 19 Disney favorites can make special guest appearances on just about anything you and your printer can create: from greeting cards to place cards, wrapping paper to writing paper, name tags to place mats.

Both programs are designed to take you from a cartoonist's first steps to wherever your imagination may lead. Which makes them both reams and reams of fun.









Walt Disney
PERSONAL COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Available for the Apple II® series of computers and coming soon for the Commodore 64/128.™

© 1986 The Walt Disney Company.

BANTAM SOFTWARE™

WE ANIMATE PEOPLE

666 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10103
For more information, or to order, call 1-800-223-6834 Ext. 479.

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Available at these fine stores: Waldenbooks, B. Dalton Software Etc., Electronic Boutique, Games 'n Gadgets, Babbages, Macy's Computer Stores, Sears, and wherever quality software is sold.

and appendices; and two quick-reference cards (one for working with the spreadsheet and one for graphing). The program works with virtually every printer, plotter, and expanded memory card (up to 500K), as well as the most popular video-display cards.

The heart of SuperCalc3a is the spreadsheet program, which is fast, versatile, and fairly easy to use, given its power. SuperCalc programs have always used a set of slash (/) commands, and this version is no exception. The open-apple key is used only for scrolling rapidly or moving the cursor into a cell's entry line for editing. Typing any of the 21 slash commands (such as /L [Load] or /F [Format]) reveals one or more submenus, from which you can select more specific options. If you get lost, you can always press a couple of keys to display a context-sensitive, on-line help function.

The SuperCalc3a spreadsheet matrix is a maximum of 63 columns by 254 rows, which harks back to the days of VisiCalc, but you can consolidate values between spreadsheets to gain more space. With an expanded memory card, spreadsheets can be up to 500K, which is enough to completely fill all of the worksheet's 16,000 cells. If you have a file that's larger than your disk space, SuperCalc3a will segment the file and store it on multiple disks. If you don't have extra memory, the program's scheme for managing sparse memory makes the most of what you have by storing only filled cells in RAM. When your spreadsheets get big, you can view two vertical or horizontal windows of the same worksheet at once.

SuperCalc3a contains more than 50 built-in functions, including internal rate of return, net present value, and payment, for financial use; trigonometric functions such as sine, cosine, and tangent; calendar and date functions; and logical functions. You can name ranges of cells to make referencing them in formulas easier, sort data on one or two columns, and create command files (or macros) that let you store complex sets of commands and then execute them automatically by pressing a couple of keys.

The graphing features of SuperCalc3a are available from the /GRAPH disk, which must be in a disk drive when you issue graphing commands within the spreadsheet program. You can create many different types of graphs: pie and exploded-pie charts, bar and stacked-bar charts, area graphs, line graphs, x-y graphs, and high/low graphs. You can view graphs on the screen—in up to 15 colors, if you have a color monitor—and you can print them in as many as 99 colors on a plotter. Graph titles can print out in any of eight different typefaces. You can store up to nine different graphs with each spreadsheet file. The graph-description files are easy to create by following prompts on the screen.

The heart of SuperCalc3a is the spreadsheet program, which is fast, versatile, and fairly easy to use.

The database manager uses the spreadsheets' matrix format, so that rows represent records and columns represent fields. You can use all of the spreadsheet program's commands and functions in a database file, so you can create calculated fields using formulas, sort data on one or two rows or columns, sum fields, widen columns to up to 127 characters, and otherwise manipulate data. The difference in a database file is that you must define separate areas for entering data, extracting data, and defining criteria for data selection. You must specifically identify these areas in a worksheet by entering cell coordinates so that the data-handling side of SuperCalc3a knows how to treat entries in each area. The procedure for setting these areas up is rather clumsy, compared with using the database manager in AppleWorks or other filing programs, but the database program is suitable for manipulating information in lists.

On the whole, SuperCalc3a is an excellent spreadsheet program with flexible, easy-to-use graphics that calculates faster than AppleWorks (which is no slouch itself) and offers many more functions. The manual is very clear, and the company supplies free technical advice for the first six months of ownership.

The Perfect $5 Gift!

Choose From Our Top Selling Disks

Tutorials
☐ 000 BASIC tutorial, mach. lang. dissassem. . **$5**
Art
☐ 006 18 fonts, design own — for dot Matrix or Imagewriters **$5**
☐ 023 Make drawings, 23 textures **$5**
Word Processing
☐ 037 Freewriter, prints, (II+ needs paddles) . . **$5**
Business
☐ 038 Budgeting, calendar, calculator **$5**
☐ 039 General ledger, 15 financ. programs ... **$5**
☐ 045 House sale calculations, payroll **$5**
☐ 056 Check balancer w/documentation **$5**
☐ 057 Omnifile database w/documentation ... **$5**
☐ 404 Family Finance, amortization, accting. . . **$5**
Education
☐ 062 Alphabet, spelling, word games **$5**
☐ 064 Drills: typing, spelling, states **$5**
☐ 065 Talking calc., math, flash cards **$5**
☐ 066 Teaching aids, grader, avgr., tests **$5**
☐ 068 Story problems, metrics, history **$5**
☐ 069 Geography, fractions/decimals **$5**
☐ 085 23 elementary math drills: +, −, x, / **$5**
☐ 058/059 Physics tutorial (2 disk set) **$10**
Food and Nutrition
☐ 092 Count calories, rcp. box, nutri. **$5**
Games
☐ 118 Adventure: Andromida & Space Shuttle . **$5**
☐ 122 Dragon Maze, Airport, Football **$5**
Math
☐ 174 Algebra, quadratics, plotting **$5**
Music
☐ 186 Music Maker & text editor w/doc **$5**
Passion
☐ 190/191 Graphic displays, games **$10**
Pastime
☐ 203 Video Library: Store & sort 1000 entries . **$5**
Utilities
☐ 213 Best Utilities **$5**
☐ 226 Diversi-DOS: faster than DOS 3.3 ..... **$5**
Communication
☐ 260/261 Bulletin board system w/doc **$10**
☐ 262/263 Hayes modem utilities **$10**
☐ 293 CP/M-XModem & others **$5**
☐ **Book:** 150 pg. directory of disks **$6.95**
☐ **1 Yr. Membership:** book, quarterly bulletins, plus many discounts **$20**
☐ **Library:** Complete set of 210 disks **$695**

SPECIAL OFFER!!
6 Disks + Book
PLUS! **1 Yr. Membership**
***ONLY* $39.95** (+S/H)

Add $4 ($10 foreign) for shipping and handling or $2 ($5 foreign) if ordering book only. CA orders add sales tax.

Enclosed $_____ by ☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC

Card No. _____ Exp. _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

SoftCore

Formerly The Public Domain Exchange
2076C Walsh Ave., Dept. 514, Santa Clara, CA 95050
Call NOW to order 800-331-8125 or in CA call 408-496-0624
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMS PLUS ▷ 1-800-832-3201

Computers

Central Point Software
Laser 128K Computer 389.00
The Laser 128 includes an Expansion Slot, RGB Video Output, Parallel Printer Port, and a 10 Key Numeric Keypad! Most Apple Compatible Computer Available at Any Price!
Laser 128 2nd Disk Drive *(5¼", ½ height)* 139.00
Laser 128 800K 3.5" Drive w/Controller 279.00
Laser 1282-Slot Expansion Box 69.00
Laser 128 Cables *(Parallel, Serial, or RGB)* 24.00

Back-Up Utilities & Boards

Alpha Logic Locksmith 6.0 58.00
Central Point Software
Copy II Plus Version 6 20.00
Wildcard II 70.00
Computer Applications
Nibbles Away III/NADOL 29.00
Golden Delicious Software LTD
CIA Files 29.00
Utilico Software E.D.D. IV 29.00
E.D.D. IV Plus *(II, II+, IIe w/Disk II)* 105.00
E.D.D. IV Plus *(IIe w/DuoDisk or UniDisk)* 115.00

Entertainment

Access Software Beach-Head II 24.00
Accolade Dam Busters or Fight Night 20.00
Double Accolade 32.00
Hard Ball or Laws of the West 20.00
Psi 5 Trading Co. or Ace of Aces 20.00
SunDog V2.0 23.00
Activision
Alcazar or Master of the Lamps 25.00
Alter Ego *(Male or Female)* 32.00
Borrowed Time or Space Shuttle 25.00
Countdown to Shutdown 25.00
Ghost Busters or Pitfall II 25.00
Great American Road Race 25.00
Hacker, Hacker II, or Tass Times in Tonetown 25.00
Little Computer People Discovery Kit 25.00
Mindshadow or Tracer Sanction 25.00
Murder on The Mississippi or Shanghai 25.00
Star League Baseball 20.00
Avalon Hill Under Fire! 36.00
Avant-Garde Dave Winfield's Batter Up 24.00
Joe Theismann's Pro Football 24.00
Bantam Publishing
Cave of Time or Escape 22.00
I'Damiano the Wizard of Partestrada 25.00
Sherlock Holms: "Another Bow" 25.00
Baudville Video Vegas 18.00
Broderbund Breakers 29.00
Captain Goodnight & the Islands of Fear 23.00
Championship Lode Runner or Karateka 23.00
Mask of the Sun 25.00
Data East
Karate Champ or Kung Fu Master 24.00
DataSoft Alternate Reality "The City" or "The Dungeon" 23.00
Bruce Lee, Conan, or Mr. Do 23.00
Gunslinger or Theatre Europe 19.00
Mind Persuit or Crosscheck 23.00
The Goonies or Zorro 23.00
The Never Ending Story or 221B Baker Street 23.00
Electronic Arts
Adventure Construction Set 34.00
Age Of Adventure or One-On-One 11.00
Amnesia or Robot Rascals 31.00
Arctic Fox or Ring Quest 28.00
Bard's Tale or Reach For The Stars 31.00
Bard's Tale II: The Destiny Knight 34.00
Battlefront or Make Your Own Murder Party 28.00
Carriers At War or Europe Ablaze 34.00
ChessMaster 2000 or Ogre 28.00
Lords of Conquest 28.00
Music or Pinball Construction Set 11.00
7 Cities of Gold or Super Boulder Dash 11.00
SkyFox or Archon II 28.00
Software Golden Oldies or Dark Lord 24.00
Timothy Leary's Mind Mirror 24.00
EPYX
Ballblazer or Rescue on Fractulus 25.00
Championship Wrestling or Destroyer 25.00
G.I. Joe or Pitstop II 25.00
Koronis Rift or The Eidolon 25.00
Summer Games II or Winter Games 25.00
Temple of Apshai Trilogy 25.00
World Games or The Movie Monster Game 25.00
World's Greatest Baseball Game 24.00
World's Greatest Football Game 25.00
Firebird Licensees, Inc. Elite 22.00
Colossus Chess IV 25.00
Hayden Software Sargon III 32.00
Infocom A Mind Forever Voyaging 28.00
Cutthroats, Seastalker, or Ballyhoo 25.00
Deadline, or Starcross or SpellBreaker 31.00
Hitchhker's Guide or Trinity 25.00
Infidel or Sorceror 30.00
Leather Godesses of Phobos 25.00
Witness, Planetfall, or Enchantor 25.00
Zork I, Wishbringer, or Fooblitzky 25.00
Zork II, Zork III, or Suspect 28.00
Micro League Sports
Micro League Baseball 25.00
General Manager/Owner 25.00
Microprose Crusade in Europe or Conflict in Vietnam 25.00
Gunship 25.00
F-15 Strike Eagle or Acrojet 22.00
Silent Service, or Kennedy Approach 22.00
Solo Flight or Nato Commander 22.00
Mindscape Dick Francis' High Stakes or Sub Mission 25.00
Forbidden Castle or Voodoo Island 25.00
Indiana Jones: "Revenge of The Ancients" 25.00
James Bond: "A View To Kill" 25.00
James Bond: "Goldfinger" 25.00
Racter 29.00
Rambo: "First Blood Part II" 25.00
Stephen King's "The Mist" 25.00
The American Challenge Sailing 25.00
The Halley Project or Bop'N'Wrestle 19.00
Omnitrend Software
Omnitrend's Universe I 64.00
Omnitrend's Universe II 41.00
One Step Software Golf's Best Pinehurst 19.00
Golf's Best St. Andrews 19.00
Origin Systems Moebius 41.00
AutoDuel 34.00
Ultima III: Exodus or Ultima IV 41.00
Polarware
Expedition Amazon or Oo-Topos 15.00
Coveted Mirror, Xyphus or Transylvania 15.00
Sword of Kadash or Crimson Crown 15.00
Random House Alpine Encounter 24.00
APBA Major League Baseball 39.00
Tournament Bridge 30.00
Sierra On-Line Championship Boxing 22.00
Kings Quest I, II, or III 32.00
The Black Cauldron 25.00
Simon & Schuster Spy Hunter or Tapper 19.00
Star Trek *(Kobayashi Alternative)* 25.00
Sir-Tech Wizardry 32.00
Knight of Diamonds 22.00
Legacy of Llylgamyn 25.00
Rescue Raiders 22.00
Wiziprint 16.00
Usurper: The Mines of Qyntarr 27.00
Spectrum Holobyte Gato 22.00
Strategic Simulations
Battalion Commander or Objective Kursk 25.00
Battle For Normandy or Field of Fire 25.00
Battle Group 36.00
Battle of Antientam 30.00
Gemstone Warrior, or Wizard's Crown 24.00
Geopolitique 1990 or Rails West 25.00
Germany 1985 or Carrier Force 38.00
Imperium Galactum or Broadsides 25.00
Kampfgruppe or Reforger 88 38.00
NAM or Professional Tour Golf 24.00
North Atlantic '86 38.00
Phantasie II, or Panzer Grenadier 24.00
Ring's of Zilfin, or Colonial Conquest 24.00
U.S.A.A.F. or Mech Brigade 36.00
War in Russia 49.00
Sublogic Flight Simulator II 35.00
Jet 35.00
Tellarium Agatha Christie: The Scoop 24.00
Amazon or Dragon World 12.00
Fahrenheit 451 or Shadow Keep 12.00
Nine Princess In Amber 24.00
Perry Mason: Mandarin Murders 24.00
Rendezvous with Rama 12.00
Windham Classics Alice in Wonderland 26.00
Below The Root or Swiss Family Robinson 26.00
Wizard Of Oz or Treasure Island 26.00

Utility/Language Software

Apple Computer Apple II Instant Pascal 115.00
Apple Pascal V1.3 199.00
Beagle Brothers
MacroWorks or Beagle Basic 19.00
Beagle G.P.L.E. 26.00
Big U, Double Take, or Pro-Byter 18.50
D-Code, Extra K, or Power Print 21.00
DiskQuick or I.O. Silver 16.00
Dos Bos or Silicon Salad 13.00
Fat Cat 18.50
Tip Disk #1 11.00
Pronto Dos or Utility City 15.50
Triple Dump 21.00
Borland Turbo Pascal 3.0 45.00
Turbo Database Tool Box 35.00
Turbo Tutor 22.00
Funk Software
Sideways Prodos & Dos 3.3 39.00
Meacom
UniDos *(Dos 3.3 for the UniDrive)* 28.00
Quality Software Bag of Tricks II 32.00
Beneath Apple Dos or Beneath Apple ProDos 13.00
Roger Wagner Merlin ProDos 65.00
Merlin Assembler 42.00
Merlin Combo Pack 69.00
Software Masters Visible Computer: 6502 36.00
The Byte Works
ORCA/M Macro Assembler ProDos 59.00
Videx AppleWorks Modify Plus 128K 49.00
Vilberg Brothers
DMP Utilities *(ImageWriter or Epson)* 35.00
Zedcor ZBASIC 65.00

Graphics Packages

Activision Gary Kitchen's Game Maker 32.00
Designer's Pencil 26.00
Bantam Software
Walt Disney Card & Party Shop 26.00
Walt Disney Comic Strip Maker 26.00
Baudville Blazing Paddles 29.00
Prince *(C.Itoh or Epson)* 52.00
Prince *(ImageWriter II-No Ribbons)* 29.00
Pix-It 29.00
Pix-It Shape Library 1, 2, or 3 12.95
Take 1 34.00
Take 1 Programmer's Toolkit 39.00
Actors & Actions or Heros & Villains 18.00
Beagle Brothers Alpha Plot 21.00
Beagle Graphics 31.00
Flex Text or Frame Up 15.50
Font Mechanic or Minipix Disk #1 15.50
Shape Mechanic 21.00
Broderbund Toy Shop 39.00
Toy Shop Refill 18.00
Animate 44.00
Dazzle Draw 38.00
Print Shop Enhanced or Fantavision 32.00
Print Shop Companion 25.00
Print Shop Graphics Library I, II, or III or Holiday Ed. 16.00
Print Shop Paper Refill 12.95
Data Transforms Fontrix 1.5 54.00
Font Paks 1-15 ea. 14.00
Electronic Arts Movie Maker 27.00
Penguin Software
New Complete Graphics System 26.00
The Graphics Magician 26.00
The Graphics Magician Jr. 14.00
Roger Wagner Printographer 26.00
Sensible Software
The Graphics Department 67.00
Simon & Schuster
Great INTL Paper Airplane Const. Kit 25.00
Springboard Newsroom 35.00
Certificate Maker 30.00
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 1 18.00
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 2 25.00
Graphics Expander Vol. 1 25.00
Spinnaker T-Shirt Shop 34.00
T & W Systems, Inc.
CadApple *(Entry-Level Cad)* 69.00
Unison World Printmaster 25.00
Art Gallery I 25.00
Art Gallery II or III 19.00
Weekly Reader Stickybear Printer 23.00

Communications

Apple Computer Access *II (IIe, IIc only)* 62.00
Compuserve Compuserve Starter Kit 27.00
Dow Jones Dow Jones Membership Kit 22.00
Hayes Smartcom I 72.00
Hayes Terminal Pgm. *(Smartmodem)* 59.00
PBI Software Commworks (//e & //c) 65.00
Quark Terminus *IIe* 62.00
Softronics Softerm II 125.00
United Software Industries
ASCII: Express Pro: Prodos or Dos 3.3 75.00

Business Software

Advanced Logic Systems SpellWorks 31.00
The Handlers *(II+, IIe, IIc)* 59.00
Apple Apple Works *(IIe, IIc)* 199.00
Apple Writer *II* 2.0 ProDos *(IIe, IIc)* 119.00
Quickfile *(IIe only)* 79.00
Batteries Included Paper Clip 38.00
BPI Systems
BPI General Accounting ProDos 219.00
BPI AR/AP/PR or Inv. ProDos (ea.) 219.00
Broderbund
Bank Street Writer *(IIe, IIc)* or Speller 44.00
Bank Street Filer *(128K)* or Mailer 44.00
Dow Jones Software
Dow Jones Membership Kit 22.00
Good Software Investor III 149.00
Amortizer III 56.00
Haba/Arrays Home Accountant 47.00
Home Accountant *IIc* 45.00
Human Edge Software
Communications or Management Edge 57.00
Mind Prober 28.00
Mind Over Minors 31.00
Sales or Negotiation Edge 57.00
Intuit Quicken 35.00
Living Videotext
Think Tank V1.1 *(II+ or IIe)* 79.00
Manzanita
BusinessWorks
System Manager *(Required)* 65.00
GL/AR/AP/ or Inventory Control 249.00
Payroll Module 279.00
The Business Accountant
System Manager *(Required)* 65.00
GL/AR/AP/ or Inventory Control 195.00
Payroll Module 225.00
The Advanced Business Accountant
System Manager *(Required)* 65.00
GL/AR/AP/ or Inventory Control 249.00
Payroll Module 279.00
MECA Managing Your Money 119.00
Megahaus MegaWorks 79.00
ReportWorks 79.00
Thinkworks 79.00
Monogram Dollars and Sense *(II+, //e or //c)* 72.00
Forecast *(64K or 128K)* 38.00
Nolo Press Will Writer *(Version 2.0)* 29.00
PBI Software Graphworks 1.3 45.00
Jeeves 29.00
Peachtree Back To Basics Accounting System: *GL/AR/AP* 99.00
Back To Basics GL, AP, AR 52.00
Personal Choice Software
Filler's Choice 35.00
Personal Choice Collection 75.00
Planner's Choice 35.00
Writer's Choice 35.00
Pinpoint Publishing Pinpoint 49.00
PinPoint Spelling Checker 39.00
PinPoint Document Checker 39.00
PinPoint Toolkit 28.00
Point To Point 75.00
Infomerge 52.00
RunRun 28.00
Pinpoint //e Upgrade Kit 23.00
PinPoint Ram Enhancement 23.00
PinPoint Modem Enhancement 23.00
PM Software ProFILER 2.1 69.00
Professional Software Fleet System 3 49.00
Integrated Word Processing, Spell Checking & Thesaurus
Quark Catalyst //e V3.0 59.00
Word Juggler & Lexicheck //e 59.00
Roger Wagner Publishing
Mouse Write *(ver. 2.6.8)* 89.00
The Write Choice 42.00
Scarborough Mastertype's Writer *(5.25" or 3.5" format)* 45.00
Sensible Software Bookends-ProDos 67.00
Sensible Grammer ProDos 56.00
Sensible Speller-Dos or ProDos 69.00
Sierra On-Line Smart Money 52.00
Homeword Plus *(128K) w/Speller* 45.00
Simon & Schuster
JK Lasser's Income Tax 45.00
Webster's Spelling Checker *(ProDos)* 38.00
Software Publishing
All Programs for //e with 128K or //c
PFS: Workmates *(File/Report/Plan/Write)* 149.00
PFS: Graph 76.00
PFS: File/Report Bundle 76.00
PFS: Write or Plan *(//e, //c)* 76.00
Sorcim/IUS SuperCalc 3a 105.00
Style Ware Multiscribe 46.00
Timeworks
Sylvia Porter's Financial Planner 62.00
VIP Software VIP Professional *(Lotus 1-2-3 Work-Alike)* 145.00
Word Perfect Corporation
WordPerfect V1.1 (//e & //c) 85.00

Educational Software

Addison Wesley Smart Eyes 38.00
Apple Apple Logo // 128K *(//e, //c only)* 85.00
Bantam Software
Fantastic Animals or Road Rally USA 25.00
Creative Contraptions 25.00
Barron's Computer SAT Revised Version 32.00
Baudville Guitar Wizard 18.00
Ted Bear Discovers...Rainy Day Games 18.00
Better Working
File & Report or Spreadsheet 38.00
Homework Helpers: Math Word Problems 32.00
Homework Helpers: Writing 32.00
Typing Made Easy 32.00
Word Processor 38.00
Broderbund
Science Tool Kit Master Module 45.00
Science Tool Kit Module I or II 26.00
Type! 29.00
Welcome Aboard Muppets! 25.00
Where in the World is Carmen, San Diego? 26.00
Where in the USA is Carmen, San Diego? 29.00
CBS Software Adventure Master 14.00
America Coast to Coast 23.00
Body in Focus or Dinosaur Dig 23.00
Forecast! or T-Rex 28.00
Goren's Bridge 45.00
Mastering The SAT 56.00
Success w/Algebra (ea.) 20.00
Success w/Math (ea.) 14.00
Davidson & Associates
Alge-Blaster, Classmate or Math Blaster 28.00
Grammer Gremlins 28.00
Homeworker 52.00
Speed Reader II 39.00
Speed Reader Data A, B, D, or D 11.95
Spell-It or Word Attack! 28.00
Designware
European Nations & Locations 29.00
Grammer Examiner 29.00
Remember 49.00
Spellicopter or Spellagraph 25.00
States & Traits or Mission Algebra 29.00
The Body Transparent 29.00
Fisher Price Alpha Build or Logic Levels 16.00
First Man on The Moon Math 26.00
Jungle Book Reading 26.00
Peter Rabbit Reading 26.00
Peter & The Wolf Music 26.00
Grolier Publishing EduCalc 32.00
Friendly Filer or Easy Graph 26.00
Science Island or Treasure Hunter 26.00
Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich
Computer SAT 26.00
Intracorp, Inc.
Intracourse Analysis Module 36.00
Intracourse Compatibility Module 29.00
Intracourse Analysis & Compatibility Module 59.00
Learning Company
Bumble Plot, Games, or Reader Rabbit 25.00
Gertrude's Puzzles or Secrets 28.00
Juggle's Rainbow 19.00
Magic Spells or Word Spinner 22.00
Math Rabbit or Writer Rabbit 25.00
Moptown Hotel, Parade, or Number Stumper 25.00
Robot Odyssey I or Rocky's Boots 32.00
Mindscape Bank Street Storybook 32.00
Crossword Magic 32.00
Keyboard Cadet or Luscher Profile 25.00
Perfect Score SAT 45.00
Peachtree/Eduware
Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4 25.00
Algebra 5 & 6 32.00
Decimals or Fractions 25.00
Compu-Read *(V 3.0)* 19.00
Introduction to Counting 23.00
PSAT or SAT Word Attack Skills 19.00
Spelling Bee w/Reading Primer 26.00
Writing Skills 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 26.00
PinPoint Micro Cookbook *(//e or //c)* 28.00
Appetizers, Desserts, or Soups & Salads 11.95
Random House Charlie Brown's ABC's 20.00
Charlie Brown Typing is a Ball 20.00
Garfield Double Dares 20.00
Garfield Eat Your Words 20.00
Mr. & Mrs. Potato Head 20.00
Snoopy Writer or Fix-It 20.00
Sensible Software Report Card 34.00
Scarborough Systems
MasterType New & Improved 25.00
MasterType's Writer *(5¼" or 3½")* 45.00
MasterType's Filer 25.00
Scholastic Wizware Agent U.S.A. 25.00
Math Shop or Success with Typing 32.00
Square Pairs 16.00
Microzine 1 23.00

In Connecticut Call 378-3662 or 378-8293

Operation: Frog or Turtle Tracks	25.00
Logic Builders	25.00
Story Tree or Story Maker	25.00
Simon & Schuster Chem Lab	25.00
Lovejoy's Preparation for SAT	39.00
Typing Tutor III	32.00
Kermit's Electronic Storybook	22.00
Spinnaker Adventure Creator	19.00
Delta Drawing	25.00
Facemaker: Golden Edition	26.00
Fraction Fever, Story Machine, or Facemaker	17.00
Grandma's House or Rhymes & Riddles	17.00
In Search Of...	21.00
Kidwriter	25.00
Alphabet Zoo, Trains, or Math Busters	19.00
Kindercomp or Kids on Keys	19.00
Megabots	19.00
Snooper Troops Case I or II	21.00
Springboard Early Games or Stickers	21.00
Fraction Factory or Make a Match	18.00
Mask Parade or Easy as ABC	24.00
Rainbow Painter or Puzzle Master	21.00
Terrapin Enhanced Terrapin Logo V3.0	64.00
TimeWorks Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader	44.00
Weekly Reader *Stickybear Series:* Sticky Bear ABC, Car Builder, Codes & Cyphers, Basic, Basket Bounce, Bop, Drawing, Math, Math II, Math Word Problems, Music, Numbers, Opposites, Reading, Reading Comprehension, Shapes, Spellgrabber, Typing, & Townbuilder *(each)*	23.00

Modems

Anchor Automation Signalman Express 1200	235.00
Signalman Lightning 2400	355.00
Volksmodem 12	179.00
Hayes Hayes Micromodem //e	139.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem //c	159.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem	139.00
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem	379.00
Hayes 2400 Baud Smartmodem	579.00
Transet 1000	269.00
Novation Novation Apple Cat II	189.00
Novation 212 Apple Cat II	355.00
Novation 212 Upgrade	219.00
Novation 2400 Baud External	479.00
Prometheus Pro Modem 1200 *(External)*	279.00
ProModem 1200G *(Non Expandable)*	199.00
Pro Modem 1200A *(Internal)*	249.00
Pro Modem 300c	89.00
Communications Buffer *(2K Exp. to 512K)*	105.00
Options Processor or Alphanumeric Display	69.00
U.S. Robotics U.S. Robotics Password 1200	199.00
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400	399.00
Zoom Telephonics Zoom/Modem //e	105.00
Zoom/Modem //e Plus	115.00

Accelerators/Ramcards Z-80/80 Col.

Advanced Logic Systems Add-Ram 16	65.00
Add-Ram 80/64	52.00
Apple Computer Apple II Memory Expansion Card	225.00
Apple //e Extended 80 Col. Card	89.00
Apple //e Enhancement Kit	45.00
Applied Engineering RamWorks III *(64K to 3 MB)*	Call
RamWorks Expander 512k or 2Meg Version	Call
RamFactor *(256K to 1MB)*	Call
Z-RAM II *(256K to 1MB)*	Call
Z-RAM Ultra 1 *(256K or 512K)*	Call
Z-RAM Ultra 2 or 3 *(256K to 1Meg)*	Call
GS-RAM *(256K to 1.5Meg)*	Call
Phasor *(//+, //e, and IIGS)*	139.00
TransWarp Accelerator *(//+ and //e)*	219.00
TimeMaster H.O. *(//+ and //e)*	105.00
ViewMaster 80 *(//+)*	119.00
Z-80 Plus	119.00
Apricorn Apricorn 64K Extend-It	75.00
Apricorn 16K Ramcard II+	79.00
AST Research MegaRamPlus w/64K	125.00
MegaRamPlus w/256K	179.00
SprintDisk w/256K	189.00
SprintDisk w/512K	269.00
Checkmate Technology MultiRam CX *(256K)*	149.00
MultiRam CX *(512K)*	189.00
MultiRam CX+ *Piggyback (000K)*	169.00
MultiRam CX+ *Piggyback (256K)*	199.00
MultiRam CX+ *Piggyback (512K)*	229.00
MultiRam //e *(128K)*	129.00
MultiRam RGB *(128K)*	169.00
MultiRam //e *(320K)*	159.00
MultiRam RGB *(320K)*	189.00
MultiRam //e *(576K)*	189.00
MultiRam RGB *(576K)*	219.00
MultiRam RGB *(832K)*	249.00
MultiRam RGB *(1024K)*	269.00
Zee-80A	55.00
Micro Sci Micro Sci 80/64e	69.00
MCT MCT Speed Demon	155.00
Titan Industries Saturn 128K Ram Accelerator //e	175.00
	219.00

Multifunction Cards

AST Research Multi I/O Clock/Calendar	99.00
Multi I/O Clock/Calendar/2 Ser. Ports	139.00
Prometheus VERSAcard	129.00
Quadram Multicore w/0K	149.00
Multicore w/256K	179.00
Street Electronics Business Card Parallel	179.00
Business Card Serial	159.00

Printer Interface Cards

Apple Apple Super Serial Card	115.00
Apricorn Apricord //c	54.00
Super Serial Card	92.00
Orange Micro Pro Grappler	89.00
Serial Grappler Plus	75.00
Grappler+	75.00
Buffered Grappler+	119.00
Grappler //c	79.00
Imagebuffer 64K *(For Imagewriter II Printer)*	69.00
Hot Link	49.00
TextPrint Print-It! (Parallel or Serial)	132.00
Thirdware *Choice of Parallel, Serial (ImageWriter I), or Serial (ImageWriter II)*	
Finger Print Plus II+, //e, //c	89.00

Clock/Calendar Peripherals

Applied Engineering TimeMaster H.O.	99.00
BSR Interface	39.00
//c System Clock	65.00
Quadram Pro Dos Clock/Calendar Card	62.00
Creative Peripherals Seiko Datagraph 2001 w/Time Trax (//e or //c)	149.00
//c System CLock	55.00
SMT No Slot Clock (II+ & //e)	69.00
Street Electronics Livewire	70.00
Thunderware Thunderclock Plus	109.00
X-10 (USA) Inc. X-10 Powerhouse Computer Interface	49.00
X-10 Wall Switch Module	18.00
X-10 Lamp Module	15.00
X-10 Appliance Module	15.00

Video Cards

Video 7 Color Enhancer //e	119.00
Color Enhancer //c	89.00
Screen Enhancer //e	89.00
Screen Enhancer //c	49.00

Accessories

Kensington System Saver	59.00
Cool + Time	69.00
Curtis Diamond	30.00
Curtis Emerald	36.00
Curtis Ruby	54.00
Curtis Sapphire	47.00
Apple Mouse //e	119.00
Apple Mouse //c	89.00
Pico Universal Joystick II+, //e, //c	25.00
Hayes Mach II Joystick	29.00
Hayes Mach III Joystick	35.00
Kraft Quickstick //c	49.00
Kraft Universal 3 Button Joystick *(II+ //e, //c)*	32.00
Koala Pad Plus w/Graphics Exhibitor	79.00
Trackhouse Keypad *(//e Standard)*	85.00
Trackhouse Keypad *(//e Programmable)*	139.00
Mockingboard A Board	75.00
Mockingboard C Board	119.00
Echo II Plus	99.00
The Cricket //c	82.00
Rainbow Paper Pak *(300 Sheets)*	12.00
ImageWriter Ribbon-Black	4.50
ImageWriter Ribbon-Color	5.00
ImageWriter II - 4 Color Ribbon	12.00
ImageWriter Rainbow Pack (6 Colors)	27.00
Environmental Software: Apple Skins	
Apple //c or //e w/Monitor II Cover	19.00
Apple //c w/Color Monitor Cover	21.00
Apple //e Professional System Cover	23.00
Apple //c, //e, or UniDisk Drive Cover	7.00

Blank Media

5¼" Blank Diskettes	
BASF 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	10.50
Elephant 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	10.50
Verbatim 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	10.50
Sony 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	10.25
Maxell 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	10.25
Nashua 5.25 SS/DD *(box of 10)*	12.50
Memorex 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	13.00
3M 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	12.00
Dysan 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	15.99
3½" Blank Diskettes	
BASF 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 5)*	14.00
Bulk *(Sony)* 3½" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	21.00
Centech 3½" DS/DD Color Disks *(box of 10)*	24.00
Sony 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	24.00
Fuji 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	24.00
Verbatim DS/DD *(box of 10)*	25.00
Maxell 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	24.00
3M 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	27.00

Printers

Brother HR-20 *(20cps)* Daisywheel	349.00
HR-25 *(23cps)* Daisywheel	519.00
HR-35 *(35cps)* Daisywheel	729.00
TwinWriter 5	839.00
Fortis/Dynax DX45 Dual Head Printer	839.00
Citizen 120-D *(120cps)* W/NLQ 10" Carriage	195.00
MSP-10 *(160 cps)* 10" Carriage	299.00
MSP-15 *(160 cps)* 15" Carriage	399.00
MSP-20 *(200 cps)* 10" Carriage	329.00
MSP-25 *(200 cps)* 15" Carriage	489.00

Epson LX-86	Call
FX-85 Call For	Call
FX-286 Most	Call
LQ-800/1000 Recent	Call
EX-800/1000 Low! Low!	Call
LQ-2500 Prices	Call
Juki 6000 *(10 cps)* Daisywheel/Par./Ser.	179.00
6100 *(18 cps)* Daisywheel/Par.	349.00
6200 *(30 cps)* Daisywheel/Par.	489.00
6300 *(40 cps)* Daisywheel/Par./Ser.	679.00
Okidata Okimate 20 Color Printer	125.00
Microline 182P *(120cps Dot Matrix 10")*	229.00
Microline 183P *(120cps Dot Matrix 15")*	389.00
Microline 192*Plus* *(200cps Dot Matrix 10")*	359.00
Microline 193*Plus* *(200cps Dot Matrix 15")*	529.00
Microline 292P *(240cps Dot Matrix 10")*	509.00
Microline 293P *(240cps Dot Matrix 15")*	649.00
Microline 192 Apple *(160cps Dot Matrix 10")*	389.00
Microline 193 Apple *(160cps Dot Matrix 15")*	559.00
Panasonic KXP-1080AP *(100 cps) ImageWriter Compatible*	249.00
KXP-1080 *(100 cps)* NLQ Mode	219.00
KXP-1091 *(120 cps)* NLQ Mode	249.00
KXP-1092 *(180 cps)* NLQ Mode	329.00
KXP-1592 *(160 cps)* NLQ Mode	449.00
KXP-1595 *(240 cps)* NLQ Mode	599.00
KXP-3131 *(16 cps)* Daisywheel	269.00
KXP-3151 *(23 cps)* Daisywheel	409.00
Star Micronics NX-10 *(120cps)* Parallel	249.00
SG-15 *(120cps)* Parallel	389.00
SD-10 *(160cps)* Parallel	339.00
SD-15 *(160cps)* Parallel	449.00
SR-10 *(200cps)* Parallel	489.00
SR-15 *(200cps)* Parallel	589.00
Toshiba P-321 24 Pin *(216cps) Par./Ser. 10"*	499.00
P-341 24 Pin *(216cps) Par./Ser. 15"*	739.00
P-351 24 Pin *(288cps) Par./Ser. 15"*	1079.00

Disk Drives/Hard Drives

AST Research MicroStor 10MB Tape Backup Only	955.00
MicroStor 10MB Hard Disk Only	955.00
MicroStor 10MB Hard Disk w/10MB Tape Backup	1475.00
Central Point Software *Mix and Match 5¼ & 3½" Drives:* Universal Disk Controller	119.00
Universal Disk Controller/800KB Drive Bundle	279.00
Hi-Tech Peripherals Full Height 5 1/4" Drive for Apple //e	129.00
Half Height 5 1/4" Drive for Apple //e or //c	129.00
Apple //c Drive Adaptor	15.00
Micro Sci A2 Full Height	149.00
A5 Slimline //e	149.00
A5 Slimline //c	159.00
Micro Sci C2 Controller	55.00
Mitac AD-1 Full Height //e	139.00
AD-3C Slimline //e or //c	129.00
Pico Products Apple Half-Height II+, //e, //c	139.00

ProAPP ProAPP 20 MB Hard Disk System *(II+, //e, & //c)*	Call
Video Technology Computers, Inc. Laser FD 100c *(Apple //c)*	139.00
Laser FD 100 *(Apple II Series)*	139.00

Monitors

Amdek Color Monitor 600 *(RGB)*	399.00
Color Monitor 722 *(RGB)*	499.00
Gold Star 13" Composite Color Monitor	169.00
Princeton Graphics HX-9 9" RGB Color	399.00
HX-12 12" RGB Color	429.00
Sakata SG-1000 Green	115.00
SA-1000 Amber	125.00
SC-100 Composite Color	149.00
SC-200 RGB Color	339.00
SC-300P RGB Color	589.00
Taxan 115 12" Hi-Res Green	125.00
116 12" Hi-Res Amber	129.00
620 12" Hi-Res RGB Color (640×200)	389.00
410-80/64 RGB-II Interface	179.00
Teknika MJ-22 RGB Color Monitor	259.00

Ordering Instructions

VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED
To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, Saturday 10:00 to 6:00. For fast delivery if ordering by mail, send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Fortune 1000 & Government checks honored immediately. Personal and other company checks allow 2-3 weeks to clear. Mastercard & Visa, include card # & expiration date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. Sorry, we cannot accept COD's. Purchase Orders: All merchandise FOB CT. and Handling. Please call (203) 378-3662 for credit information and terms.

Shipping Charges — Software Only — $3.00 Minimum charge U.S. Mainland. U.S. Postal, APO, and FPO add 3% ($5.00 Min.). Alaska or Hawaii add 6% ($10.00 Min.). Canadian orders add 10% ($15.00 Min.). Foreign Orders except Canada—Add 18% ($25.00 Min.).

Hardware — Please call for shipping charges.

Our Policy — We do not guarantee machine compatibility. All products are new and include factory warranty, therefore All sales are final. Defective software will be replaced by the same item only. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Products purchased in error, subject to 20% restocking fee. All returns must have an authorization number or they will not be accepted. Call (203) 378-3662 to obtain one before returning defective products for replacement.

Visit Our New Showroom: Exit 32 off I-95

CODE - AP1201

PROGRAMS PLUS

Visit Our New Showroom: Exit 32 Off I-95
Station House Square
2505 Main Street
Stratford, Conn. 06497
Telephone Hours: Monday-Friday 9-9;
Saturday 10-6
Showroom Hours: Monday-Friday 9-6;
Saturday 10-6

Orders Only TOLL-FREE **1-800-832-3201**

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKS FOR THE APPLE FROM 28¢

THE BIG DISKETTE MAKERS ARE PANICKING!
The price cuts in the diskette market have forced top makers to sell their inventory at pennies! These disks are not seconds, not cosmetic rejects, only top-of-the-line highest quality disks, available to you at a fraction of the original selling price! We have purchased an unbelievably large quantity of this top-maker's products, and can only offer it while supplies last... don't wait, order now! We will keep our phones open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, until the very last disk is sold! The manufacturer (a household word synonymous with QUALITY) won't allow us to reveal their name, but when you get the disks you'll agree that these are the highest quality diskettes you have ever purchased, or we'll gladly refund your money! All disks meet or exceed ANSI standards, 50% clipping level, 9.5 mil jackets!

UNITECH: THE BEST PLACE TO BUY YOUR DISKETTES!
Unitech has extremely high standards of quality. People that buy from Unitech are so pleased with our products that they come back again and again! Through our commitment to excellence in products, service, and price, Unitech has benefited from an unprecedented number of referrals by satisfied customers.
(For prices over 1000 call 617-868-5523.)

UNITECH'S UNCONDITIONAL GUARANTEE:
If you are dissatisfied with any item you purchase from UNITECH, return it to us for an UNCONDITIONAL, NO-QUESTIONS-ASKED REFUND! These premium quality diskettes are also warranteed for FIVE FULL YEARS!

DISK PRICES SLASHED!

5¼" DS/DD UNIVERSAL DISKETTE FOR APPLE II SERIES, COMMODORE, IBM-PC/XT & COMPATIBLES, ATARI, TRS-80.

#UD2D	Boxed in 10's with sleeves, labels, wp tabs	$4.20/box	(42¢/disk)
#UD2J	Boxed in 25's with sleeves, labels, wp tabs	$10/box	(40¢/disk)
#UD2H	Boxed in 100's with sleeves, labels, wp tabs	$38/box	(38¢/disk)
#UD2N	Bulk packed in 100's with labels, wp tabs	$34/box	(34¢/disk)
#UD2K	Bulk packed in 1000's with wp tabs	$280/case	(28¢/disk)

3½" DISKS FOR THE MACINTOSH, AMIGA, IBM-PC 3½". ALL ARE COMPLETE WITH LABELS FOR NOTATIONS.

#UD3D	Single side, packed in 10's	$13.90/pack	($1.39/disk)
#UD3J	Single side, packed in 25's	$32.25/pack	($1.29/disk)
#UD3H	Single side, packed in 100's	$119/pack	($1.19/disk)
#UD3K	Single side, packed in 1000's	$990/case	(99¢/disk)
#UD6D	Double side, packed in 10's	$15.90/pack	($1.59/disk)
#UD6J	Double side, packed in 25's	$37.25/pack	($1.49/disk)
#UD6H	Double side, packed in 100's	$139/pack	($1.39/disk)
#UD6K	Double side, packed in 1000's	$1190/pack	($1.19/disk)

#UC2JA 5¼" DS/DD ASST'D COLOR DISKS, lbls/slvs/tabs 25/$39.50 (79¢/disk)
#UATJ 5¼" HI DENSITY FOR THE "AT", lbls/slvs/tabs 25/$42.25 ($1.69/disk)
#RX50J FORMATTED FOR RAINBOW/DECMATE, lbls/slvs/tabs 25/$41 ($1.64/disk)

30 DAY MONEY BACK SATISFACTION GUARANTEE

PAPER SLEEVES for 5¼" disks, plain white #SLV 100/$4 (4¢ each)
TYVEK SLEEVES for 5¼" disks, plain white #TYV 100/$6 (6¢ each)
GEMINI 10/15/15X #PR180 $2.15ea 12/$23.65
WRITE PROTECT TABS, #TAB 100 tabs for $1, 1000 tabs for $9
FLIP-TOP DISK FILES, holds 70 disks, smoked plastic #F70 $8.88
GIANT FLIP-TOP STORAGE FILE, holds 100 disks, flip-top #F101 $11.88
LIBRARY DISK STORAGE CASES, clear plastic #F10 99¢ea, 10 for $9.50
ANTI-STATIC TOUCH STRIP, attaches to keybd, grounds static #TMF $9.95
DISK DRIVE DUMMY PANELS, full height #FHP or half-height #HHP $1 each
COMPUTER MAILING LABELS, std 5 lines x 3.5" #LAB $14.95 box of 5000
WRITE PROTECT TABS, #TAB 100 tabs $1.00, 1000 tabs $9
5¼" CLEANER KIT, cleaner disks & solvent for 45 cleanings! #HCK $4.95
3½" CLEANER KIT, cleaner disks & solvent for 45 cleanings! #HCK3 $5.95
DISK LABELS, 10 generic notation labels on 5x5" sheet, GS10, 500 labels $5
COPY II FOR MACINTOSH, backs up copy-protected programs #C2MAC $39
COPY II FOR APPLE II/II+/IIe/IIc, backs up protected programs #C2AP $39

COMPUTER SUPPLY BARGAINS!

80 COLUMN +64K RAM CARD — $39 — For Apple IIe, guaranteed compatible #80COLR

DISK NOTCHER — $7.77 — Access 2nd side of disk #NN1

MONITOR GLARE SCREENS — $13.88 — For all 12" diag monochr. monitors #GLS

RIBBONS FOR OKIDATA 80/81/82/82A/83/83A/92/93 #PR180 $2.15ea 12/$23.65
RIBBONS FOR EPSON MX/RX/FX80, #PR470 $4.50ea 12/$49.50
RIBBONS FOR APPLE IMAGEWRITER, CITOH PROWRITER, #PR498 $4.50ea 12/$49
COMPUTER POWER CABLES, fits Apples, IBM & compatibles 5ft #CPC $2
DB25 GENDER CHANGERS, all pins wired, M/M (#MMGC) or F/F (#FFGC) $7.77
A/B PARALLEL (#ABPAR) OR SERIAL (#ABSER) SWITCH BOX, your choice $39
PARALLEL PRINTER CABLES, std for IBM's. 6' shielded DB25M-centronics #PPC $9.95
SERIAL & MODEM CABLE, 6' shielded DB25M-DB25F, #MODCAB $9.95
PARALLEL/SERIAL CABLE, 6' shielded DB25M-DB25M, all pins wired #MMCAB $9.95

HOW TO ORDER: Order by phone or mail, pay by MC/Visa/Amex/COD, no addt'l charge for credit cards, COD $3 addt'l, or send check with order. Minimum order $20. UPS Shipping/Handling add $3. Canada, FPO/APO's, or PO Box numbers include $6 shipping/handling. All orders must include daytime phone number. (We can ship open acct to schools, min. order $100. Call 617-868-5515 for school orders.)
Massachusetts residents add 5% sales tax.
30-day money-back satisfaction guarantee!

UNITECH 20-A Hurley Street
Cambridge, MA 02141-2176
Inquiries (800)343-0472
In Mass (617)"UNITECH"

ORDER TOLL FREE 24-HOURS-A-DAY 7 DAYS-A-WEEK!

(800)621-8272

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VIP Professional

As SuperCalc3a is a knockoff of an IBM PC program, SuperCalc3, VIP Professional is a clone of Lotus 1-2-3. With a few minor differences, this program is identical to 1-2-3, and the manual even suggests several Lotus books and magazines you can consult to learn how to use VIP Professional. All the commands in VIP Professional are identical to those in Lotus 1-2-3, and the levels of power in its spreadsheet, graphics, and database modules are likewise the same. The program runs on both the Apple IIe and IIc, and a slightly more expensive version is available for the new Apple IIGS.

Although you can use Lotus-like slash commands with this program, VIP Professional also has a Macintosh-like interface that uses pull-down menus for command selection. If you use slash commands, you can type letters or use the arrow keys to select commands from pull-down menus or dialog boxes. The program also works with a mouse, however, so you can use it to display menus and select commands, as well as operate scroll bars at the sides of the screen. Several icons at the bottom of the screen let you use the mouse to recalculate, to specify absolute cell references, and to access the on-line help function.

VIP Professional is a large program—it requires 256K of RAM on the IIe and IIc and 320K on the IIGS. This RAM is necessary for the program itself, so on the Apple IIe or IIc, you must use a memory-expansion card that employs a bank-switching technique to expand the amount of memory a program can use. Cards from Applied Engineering, Checkmate Technologies, AST Research, and Legend Industries will work, but Apple's own Memory Expansion Card will not, since it acts only as a RAMdisk drive, rather than as an extension of memory directly available to the computer's processor for program storage.

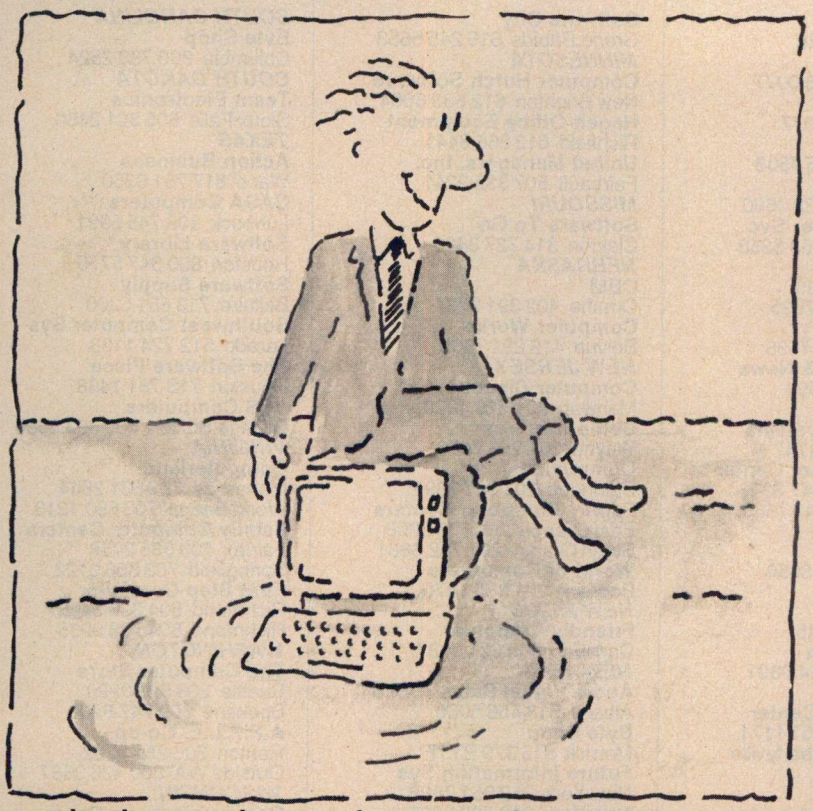
The VIP Professional package contains two double-sided 5¼-inch disks, neither of which is copy-protected. One is the program disk—you load the bulk of the program from the first side of the disk and then leave the disk in a drive to load program overlays from the second side as needed. The second disk contains sample files on one side and two utilities for enhancing graphs and converting AppleWorks files on the other side. The documentation consists of a 10-page introductory handbook, a quick-reference card, and a 260-page manual.

VIP Professional's spreadsheet program combines the ease of use of other mouse-controlled Apple spreadsheet programs with the enormous power of Lotus 1-2-3. Its maximum worksheet size is a whopping 8192 rows by 256 columns. You can use the mouse to select cell references for formulas or to indicate groups of cells to be copied or named as a range. Anyone who has used a mouse knows that this device provides a way to specify cells in a spreadsheet that is far simpler and more efficient than traditional methods. Also, easy-to-use Mac-like dialog boxes have replaced many of the nested menus of the Lotus interface (in which one slash command produces a second list of options at the top of the screen).

As you might expect, VIP Professional's spreadsheet program uses a complete collection of functions. Its financial functions are internal rate of return, future value, present value, net present value, and payment. Logical functions include true, false, and if. Trigonometric functions include sine, cosine, tangent, PI, and log. And, there are the usual arithmetic functions including absolute value, maximum, minimum, round, average, sum, and a random number generator. You can also create keyboard macros, as you can with SuperCalc3a. You can't create permanent data links between spreadsheets with VIP Professional, but you can import data selectively from one file into the file you're working with.

The built-in graphing feature in VIP Professional is rather limited—you can display graphs on the screen but not print them directly from the program. You can create pie, bar, and stacked-bar charts and line and x-y graphs for display on the screen in color or black and white. You can create and save multiple graphs from a worksheet, and if you update a worksheet, the program updates its associated graphs. To print a graph on a printer or plotter, though, you must use the GraphPrint utility that comes on the second VIP Professional disk, meaning that you must quit the spreadsheet program itself and then load a predefined graph file to

GET YOUR FEET WET.



Sample Dow Jones News/ Retrieval® — the nation's premier online business and financial resource—without getting in over your head.

For only $49.95, the News/Retrieval Membership Kit lets you and your colleagues plumb the depth of this valuable news and information service.

Eight free hours* of online time will get you started. There's a User's Guide to show you the way, step by step. And a year's subscription to *Dowline* (the magazine of News/Retrieval) gives you background on and suggested applications for our offerings.

Stay on top of the competitive situation in your industry. Check on the positions of your company and clients. Keep up with breaking news or call up past news from *The Wall Street Journal* (online exclusively with News/Retrieval) back to January 1, 1984. You can analyze a wealth of financial data, tap a pool of general knowledge, even plan a trip using almost any computer and modem, terminal or communicating word processor.

The Dow Jones News/Retrieval Membership Kit. It can help you embark on a wave of success. . .and not feel soaked.

To order or for more information, call **1-800-345-8500, Ext. 99.** (Alaska, Hawaii and foreign, call 1-215-789-7008, Ext. 99.)

Or use the coupon.

YES! I WANT TO GET MY FEET WET!

☐ **Corporate offer-$49.95 Each** includes:
• 8 Free Hours* • Multiple Passwords
• User's Guide • 1 Year of *Dowline*
• $12 Annual service fee waived for 1 year
☐ **Send more information**

☐ **Personal offer-$29.95 Each** for individual use, includes: • 5 Free Hours*
• Single Password • User's Guide
• 1 Year of *Dowline* • $12 Annual service fee waived for 1 year

$____ENCLOSED (Check/Money Order) ☐Bill me later Charge to: ☐AmExp ☐ MC ☐ VISA

(If you pay by credit card, all subsequent usage charges will be billed to your credit card.)

Card No. _____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Name_____ Title_____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Daytime Phone Number _____

Mail to: DJN/R Membership Kit, P.O. Box 300, Princeton, NJ 08543-0300
ATTN: John McGovern HOAA1206E

*Per account. Limited to new subscribers only. Free time (8 hours per Corporate offer; 5 hours per Personal offer) must be used within 30 days after receipt of password(s). Certain databases have fees over and above usage charges which are excluded from free time offer.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval®

Fuel for your ideas.

Copyright © 1986 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All rights reserved. Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered service mark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc.

Advanced Logic Systems:

ALABAMA
Computer Solutions, Inc.
Dothan 205 793 0049
ARIZONA
Software City
Phoenix 602 264 1422
CALIFORNIA
Computer Basics
Bakersfield 805 836 0123
Computer Center
Chico 916 891 1630
Computer Center
Hayward 415 538 7368
Computer Kingdom
Riverside 714 787 1142
Computer Showcase
Los Angeles 213 474 6409
Computer Village
Ventura 805 644 5220
Camarillo 805 388 0342
Computer Ware
Palo Alto 415 323 7557
Compuworld
Sacramento 916 929 0361
Dino Computer
Pasadena 818 795 6674
Discount Computer Ware
Sunnyvale 408 737 0646
EBM Computers
Citrus Heights 916 723 4850
ERA Electronics
Los Altos 415 948 4500
San Francisco 415 348 1174
Friendly Software
San Carlos 415 593 8275
Home & Business Center
Pleasanton 415 846 3944
Mark Anthony Computer
Fairfield 707 426 4600
Micro Age
San Mateo 415 348 2983
Micro Computer Systems
Westminster 714 848 3002
Toll Free800 772 3914
Personal Support Comp
W Los Angeles 213 474 1633
Point Loma Book Store
San Diego 619 222 6474 x 341
Software & Such
Stockton 209 473 1414
Software City
Concord 415 676 6662
San Francisco 415 543 0543
Software for LESS
San Francisco 415 753 1066
Software Supermarket
Los Angeles 213 207 1494
Lawndale 213 542 3801
Sherman Oaks 818 783 3233
The Computer Store
Oakland 415 763 7900
Winners Circle
Berkeley 415 845 4814
Wolf Computer
Los Gatos 408 354 1210
CONNECTICUT
Programs Plus
Stratford 800 832 3201
COLORODO
Adam's Computers, Inc.
Lakewood 303 976 3455
Micro Data Products
Aurora 303 360 6200
Software Centre Int'l
Littleton 303 799 8833

FLORIDA
Big Al's Electronic Trading Post
Hallendale 305 456 0077
Computer Era
Sunrise 305 748 0077
Computerland
Clearwater 813 785 7503
Computer Store
Gulf Breeze 904 932 0660
Creative Computer Svc
Merrit Island 305 453 5353
Eduvisual
Miami 305 266 0330
In Florida 800 847 7825
Software City
Ft. Myers 813 275 7638
Southern Photo & News
Tampa 813 228 8594
GEORGIA
Cash Register Systems
Augusta 404 724 1747
Ponders Computer Center
Thomasville 800 647 3333
Outside GA 800 243 7663
HAWAII
Compuware
Waipahu 808 677 8050
IDAHO
Computerland
Boise 208 344 5545
Software Galleria
Idaho Falls 208 524 0891
ILLINOIS
CBM Computer Center
Champaign 217 351 1171
Computerland Libertyville
312 680 9111
Computerland
Niles 312 967 1714
Outten Micro Center
Sparta 618 443 5321
Video Etc.
Highland Park 312 498 9669
KANSAS
Dodge City Office Equip
Dodge City 316 227 3106
Outside KS 800 232 3263
KENTUCKY
Computer Emporium
Louisville 502 423 7120
LOUISIANA
Computer Shoppe
Metairie 504 454 6600
Delta Computer
Alexandria 318 442 0217
MAINE
Pierre's of Exchange St
Portland 207 772 8107
MARYLAND
The Program Store
Rockville 301 984 1233
Mount Electronics
Columbia 314 445 4496
MASSACHUSETTS
Computer Etc.
Peabody 617 535 5252
The Whiz
Westboro 617 366 2030
Tree House, Inc.
Newton Center 617 965 2464
MICHIGAN
Advanced Management Systems
Grand Rapids 616 956 6686
Muskegon 616 739 3395
Krums Computer
Battle Creek 616 962 9525

Software City
Grand Rapids 616 245 5653
MINNESOTA
Computer Hutch Software
New Brighton 612 633 6004
Hagen Office Equipment
Richfield 612 866 3441
United Managers, Inc.
Fairbault 507 332 2241
MISSOURI
Software To Go
Clayton 314 727 3420
NEBRASKA
CBM
Omaha 402 391 3737
Computer Works
Belvue 412 291 7809
NEW JERSEY
Computer Discount
Mahwah 201 529 4026
Computer Pros
Wayne 201 256 7070
Compuvid
Stanhope 201 347 7892
Family Computer Centers
East Orange 201 678 0008
South Orange 201 762 6661
World of Computers
Boonton 201 335 1470
NEW MEXICO
Friendly Computer
Carlsbad 800 621 0937
NEW YORK
Audio Visual Sales & Svc
Albany 518 456 5060
Byte Shop
Merrick 516 379 BYTE
Future Information Sys
New York 212 951 7888
New York 212 732 3905
NORTH CAROLINA
Ina Comp
Monroe 704 283 8143
OHIO
Best Little Warehouse
Cuyahoga Falls 216 920 1136
Computer Discount Center
Reynoldsburg 614 863 6700
Computer World
Canton 216 478 0033
New Philadelphia 216 339 1355
National Micro Center
Sandusky 419 626 6797
Toledo 419 472 9226
Silicon Express, Inc.
Columbus 800 225 0755
Outside OH 800 228 0755
OKLAHOMA
Computerland
Lawton 405 353 0123
OREGON
Computerland
Tigard 503 620 6170
The Computer Store
Corvallis 503 754 0811
Eugene 503 343 1434
PENNSYLVANIA
Camera Shop, Inc.
King of Prussia 215 337 2020
Design Ware
State College 814 234 3586
General Computer Center
Allentown 214 266 1180
OSF Computers
Indiana 412 349 8770

SOUTH CAROLINA
Byte Shop
Columbia 803 788 2524
SOUTH DAKOTA
Team Electronics
Sioux Falls 605 361 2460
TEXAS
Action Business
Waco 817 751 0360
CASA Computers
Lubbock 806 745 6991
Software Library
Houston 800 847 5775
Software Supply
Ballaire 713 661 5200
Southwest Computer Sys
Laredo 512 724 1133
The Software Place
Houston 713 781 1488
YES Computers
College Station 409 693 8080
VIRGINIA
Computerland
Manassas 703 631 2844
Wood Bridge 703 690 1213
Family Computer Centers
Fairfax 703 385 2758
Springfield 703 866 9122
First Step Computer
Richmond 804 320 6496
Richmond 804 788 9935
WASHINGTON
The Computer Store
Seattle 206 522 0220
Spokane 509 747 8700
A.P.P.L.E. Co-op
Renton 206 251 5222
Outside WA 800 426 3667
WISCONSIN
Communications Center
Green Bay 414 435 2335
Computer Warehouse
Milwaukee 414 321 3120
INTERNATIONAL
Mac Vonk
HOLLAND
1 0288 011 31 3404 236 33
Peach Micro Systems
Ottowa CANADA 613 594 4721
Victoria Personal Comp.
Victoria CANADA 604 388 6212
DISTRIBUTORS
Bexley Distributing
In Ohio 614 755 2222
Outside OH 800 331 8033
Bon Su
In CA 900 874 8662
Outside CA 800 535 0900
Budget Distributing Inc.
Crystal MN 612 535 8757
Computer Data Services
Amhurst NH 603 673 7375
Computer Software Svcs
Elk Grove Village IL
800 331 SOFT
Outside IL 800 422 4912
Ingram Software
Buffalo 800 462 8488
Outside NY 800 828 7250
Micro D
714 540 4781
PC Micro Dealers
Maryland 301 889 1000
Outside MD 800 448 8892
Softsel
East US 800 645 7779
Central US 800 645 7775
West US 800 645 7778

1283 Reamwood Avenue • Sunnyvale, CA 94089 • (408) 747-1988

One of the First...Always the Best

HARDWARE

CP/M Card. Adds the CP/M 3.0 operating system and 64K RAM to your Apple, making thousands of business applications available to you. It runs at a speedy 6 MHz and includes unique utilities. Optional hard disk support and a CP/M <-> ProDOS conversion now available.
Apple II, II+, //e, GS **$299.00**

Z-Engine. An economical and reliable CP/M 2.2 card that is, by far, more compatible than any other card of its kind. Includes CP/M 2.2 software, menu-driven utilities, warm boot without reset and an easy to use HELLO menu on cold start.
Apple II, II+, //e, GS **$199.00**

Smarterm][. Adds 80 columns to your monitor and special punctuation to your II or II+. Displays both inverse/normal and highlight/lowlight and uses a synchronous linear memory map for increased speed. Understands Applesoft, BASIC and Pascal commands.
Apple II, II+, //e **$179.00**

Add-Ram 16. Adds 16K bytes of RAM to your Apple II or II+, expanding the total memory available to 64K, essential for using most software products available today. In addition, the Add-Ram's buffered RAM circuitry simplifies installation with almost all peripheral systems.
Apple II, II+ **$99.00**

Add-Ram 64. Adds 80 columns to your monitor and 64K bytes of additional RAM to your Apple //e, expanding the total memory available to 128K. Add-Ram 64 is easily installed in the auxiliary slot and can be factory upgraded to 256K.
Apple //e **$99.00**

Printermate. A dependable Centronics-compatible parallel printer interface. Features include software control of operating parameters, 8 bit data transmission for graphics users, self test verification mode and automatic line feed generation.
Apple II, II+, //e, GS **$99.00**

See your dealer or order direct from Advanced Logic Systems

SOFTWARE

The Handlers. A combination of the Word Handler word processor, List Handler file manager and Spell Handler spelling checker. Powerful and flexible, yet easy to learn and use, this best seller is well suited for home, school and professional use.
Apple II, II+, //e, //c, GS **$99.95**

Spellworks. A 90,000 word spelling checker and mailmerge program for Appleworks. Spellworks quickly checks your word processing documents for spelling errors, merges data base information with word processing documents and allows you to create custom dictionaries.
Apple //e, //c, GS **$49.95**

MACINTOSH

Word Handler for Macintosh. This word processor takes advantage of mouse and graphics technology to simplify any writing task. Provides 4 open windows, horizontal scrolling, form generation, on-line help, abbreviations, word count and much much more.
$79.95

Mighty Mac. A powerful desktop organizer that replaces your appointment book, calendar, rolodex and file of miscellaneous notes and reminders. Keyword search feature allows you to locate, view and edit any item quickly and easily.
$59.95

Please send me the product(s) I've checked:

__ CP/M Card __ Smarterm][__ Z-Engine
__ Add-Ram 16 __ Add-Ram 64 __ Printermate
__ Mighty Mac __ Spellworks
__ Word Handler Mac __ Handlers

Name_____ Day Phone_____
Address _____
City, State Zip_____

Circle One: VISA MasterCard American Express Check Moneyorder
Card # & exp._____

TOTAL ENCLOSED: $_____

Signature (required for credit card orders)_____

California residents add 7% sales tax. SEND TO: Advanced Logic Systems, 1283 Reamwood Ave Sunnyvale, CA 94089 or call 408/747-1988 to order by phone. Orders outside US add $10.00.

Serving the Apple World Since 1980

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Christmas gift?

MAC INKER™

Re-ink any Fabric Ribbon **automatically for less than 5 cents.**

MAC INKER IM (Imagewriter ½) $42.00
Universal Cartridge or Spool MAC INKER (specify) **$68.50**
Multicolored MAC INKER (re-inks 4 color Imagewriter cartridges) $80.00
Heat Transfer MAC INKER $70.00

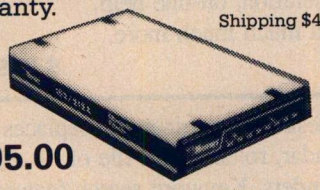
Shipping $3.00

■ Lubricated, Dot Matrix Ink extends print-head life, $3.00/bottle, available in black, brown, red, green, yellow, blue, purple, orange, gold and silver. ■ > 70,000 sold since 1982 (we are older than the MAC), > 8000 printers supported. ■ Imgwr. Cartridges top quality, life guaranteed, $7.00. Heat Transfer $9.00 (any color).

MERCURY MODEM

Really 100% Hayes* compatible ■ 300/1200 baud. Speaker. Front Panel Lights. ■ 24 months warranty.

Shipping $4.00



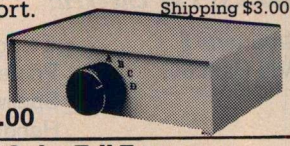
$205.00

*Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microproducts.

DATA SWITCHES (any type) MACINTOSH MULTIPORT SWITCH (9 pin), (or 8 pin for MacPlus). Connect up to 4 peripherals to your printer or modem port.

Shipping $3.00

$50.00
Mac-to-Switch **cable $15.00**



Order Toll Free.
Call or write for free brochure.
1-800-547-3303
In Oregon 503-626-2291 (24 hour line)
We are and always will be your

Computer Friends®

14250 N.W. Science Park Drive
Portland, Oregon 97229 Telex 4949559
Dealer inquiries welcome.

SPECIAL CHRISTMAS OFFER. Order any key item and get a 15% discount on any other item purchased at the same time.

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD

print once you've booted the GraphPrint program. This method is clumsier than that of SuperCalc3a, which lets you print a graph directly from the spreadsheet program itself. Once you boot GraphPrint, however, you can choose among four different typefaces for titles; specify different printers, plotters, or interfaces; and control the graph's size and position on the paper.

The database manager in VIP Professional uses the spreadsheet's matrix format, storing records in rows and fields in columns. You can use the spreadsheet's formulas to calculate database data, and the same spreadsheet formatting commands control the appearance of your file. As with SuperCalc3a, you must create input, output, and criteria areas of the worksheet so the database knows how to treat what you enter. Once you've entered your data, you can specify selection criteria in the criteria range and have the program display certain records that match the criteria in the output range. Again, this method of manipulating data is far clumsier than what you have with most filing programs.

In summary, VIP Professional is a remarkably powerful spreadsheet program that is easier to use than many less-powerful programs. Its smooth integration of slash commands and mouse-driven menus and icons is extremely effective. VIP Professional's graphing program isn't as easy to use or as powerful as the one in SuperCalc3a, however, and the database program is only for list management. VIP Technologies supplies six months' free customer support.

TWO INTEGRATED WORD-PROCESSING/DATABASE PROGRAMS

The two word-oriented packages we'll look at below are more than just word-processing programs. With their powerful database features, these programs can help you create complete automated systems for billing, customer tracking, inventory management, form-letter generation, and more.

Nine to Five

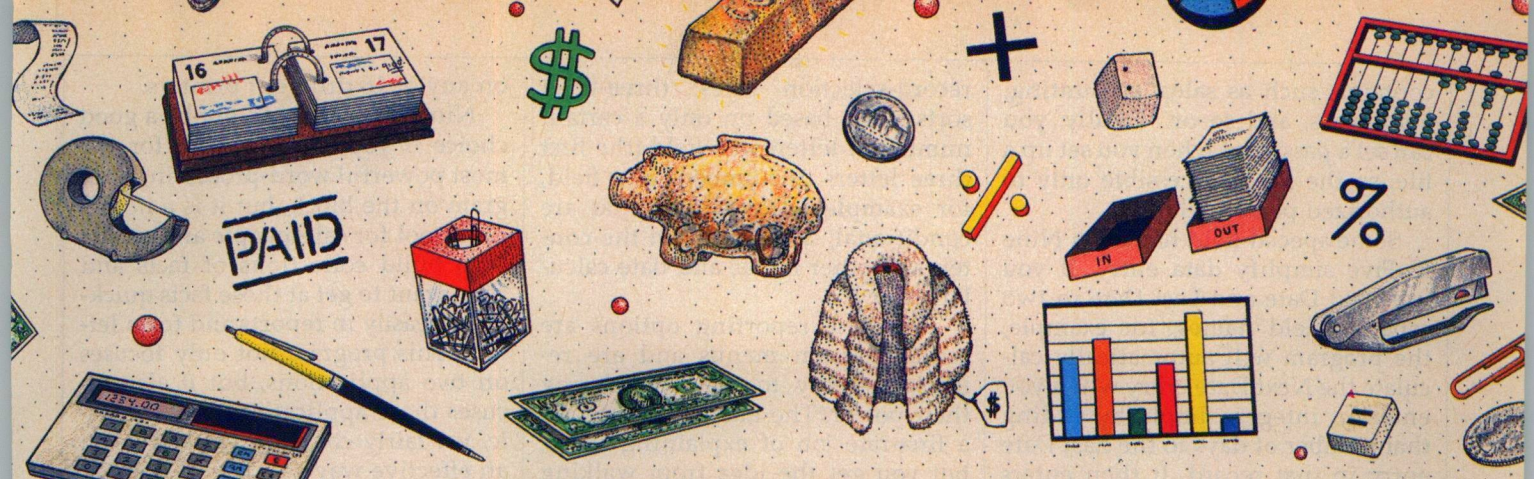
This program takes a unique approach to meeting the needs of the average business user. Developed by a salesman for sales-related activities, Nine to Five is essentially a powerful database program with integrated word-processing capabilities. It comes in 128K and 512K versions—the difference is in the amount of program information maintained in memory and the amount of special information that you have to copy to data diskettes. In the 512K version, you can initialize data diskettes and use them immediately; in the 128K version, you must take the extra step of turning over the program disk in order to initialize data disks.

Nine to Five is based on the premise that you begin with a collection of information and then create text files (letters or reports) to use that information collection productively. You could, if you wanted, use Nine to Five solely for writing simple letters, but that would be rather like using SuperCalc3a or VIP Professional just for their database features.

Nine to Five is essentially a powerful database program with integrated word-processing capabilities.

The package includes three disks: a double-sided program disk, a sample database disk, and a sample application-files disk. You can store only one database file on a disk because of Nine to Five's file format; application files such as database reports, form letters, and normal letters must be stored on specially initialized application disks. The non-copy-protected program comes with a 92-page manual that is more a tutorial than a reference work and does not have an index.

The database manager is the central feature of Nine to Five. Files can contain up to 50 fields and can occupy an entire disk. When you create a file, you must specify the length of each field, along with its name and data type. You can set fields to contain dates, integers, decimal numbers, general data (text and/or numbers), and yes/no information. You also specify a type for each database file and use this designation later to indicate which report formats and form letters can use the file's data. The types aren't rigid—you can define your own types according to the kind of information the data file



INTRODUCING ON BALANCE.™

The easiest way to manage the money side of life.

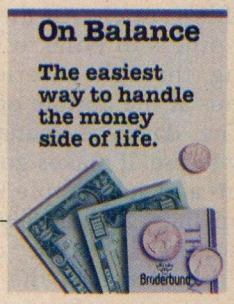
It's been said before, but it's never been done before. Because nothing even comes close to the speed and usefulness of On Balance.

In the first place, you already know how to use it. In under ten minutes you'll be able to reconcile statements, set up a tickler file for recurring transactions and get instant net income and net worth statements.

You'll even be able to get at special information like "how much did I spend at the grocery this month?" Or anything else you choose.

A demonstration is, of course, the best way to understand what On Balance can do for you. To get your interactive demo just send in the coupon below.

In the meantime, imagine that sense of perspective that, on balance, makes On Balance the most important innovation in household money management since the kitchen table.



ON BALANCE DEMO OFFER.

To order your demo disk, send us a check for $7.99 today. If you purchase the program, we will refund the price of the demo disk. (Note: 128K required.)

Name _____ Street _____ City _____

State/Zip _____ Phone _____

Make your check or money order payable to Brøderbund Software. 24 DAP

Mail this coupon and payment to: On Balance Demo, Embarcadero Express, 2171 Francisco Blvd., Suite L, San Rafael, CA 94901. This offer expires March 31, 1987. Please allow 4 weeks for delivery.

Brøderbund®

You'll swear you got a new computer.

ON BALANCE is available for 128K Apple IIc and IIe personal computers. **Look for it at your favorite Brøderbund Software dealer or call Brøderbund at (415) 479-1185.**

© Brøderbund Software, Inc. 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, California 94903-2101
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

contains, such as sales, accounting, employees, and so on. Finally, you can set a password when you set up a file, so the file is accessible only to authorized personnel.

Some special field names in Nine to Five simplify data entry. If you use Next Date and Last Date in two separate field names, for example, the program will automatically calculate the Next Date entry when you enter an integer, simply by adding that number of days to the Last Date entry in that record. It then enters the calculated Next Date automatically in the Next Date field.

Once you define a database, you can change its name, type, field names, or password; if you want to add or delete fields, however, you must transfer the information into a new database file that contains the new fields.

Once you've set up a file and entered some records, you can sort data on up to three fields, extract data with a powerful set of record-selection criteria similar to those in AppleWorks, and find or match records according to strings of data you enter. If you can't remember all the data you want to match or find, you can use "wild cards" to broaden the file's search. All these functions, like others in Nine to Five, involve going through a series of nested menus at the bottom of the screen.

The database manager is very easy to use. It makes good use of the open- and solid-apple keys, and the commands are largely mnemonic, indicating the type of operation you'll perform by the letter of the key you press. Some special commands make data entry easy, including a Restore command that undoes a new entry and restores the previous one, a Same command that duplicates the entry from a previous record, and a Next command that adds 1 to the previous integer entry and puts the new number into the current field.

You can report data from a database or insert it into form letters by creating text files on a special Applications disk. Reports can be either in a columnar format or in custom formats you design by laying them out on an editing screen. Among the powerful reporting features are the ability to combine data from two fields into one field in a report; calculated fields based on arithmetic formulas; data selection based on record-selection rules; three-level sorts; sorts based on only a certain number of letters in a field (the first three letters or numbers in a field, for example); calculations that are conditional, depending on the contents of other fields; and date calculations.

All these reporting options are available from menus and are remarkably easy to use, considering their power. The manual doesn't do a first-rate job of explaining them, but you get the idea from walking through a series of tutorials. The reporting commands are available in any text file, so you can design a form letter that conditionally includes certain paragraphs, based on the contents of a database field, or that contains calculated figures, such as in an invoice.

Although you can create ordinary letters with Nine to Five's text editor, it's really designed to work with the database program. To create a form letter, you simply include the names of the database fields from which you want to import data and then make sure your database disk is on-line when you print. Text files can be only up to 100 lines long, but you can chain-print multiple files if you have longer documents. Like the database manager, the word-processing program features a Restore (undo) command, and it includes other unusual commands such as Attach, which fills the blank space to the right of the cursor by bringing up the contents of the next line, and Divide, which splits the current line at the cursor and places the text to the right in the next line below.

Nevertheless, the word-processing program is straightforward and easy to use, if not as powerful as some others. You can move the cursor by character, line, or screen or to the beginning or end of the file, and you can delete text in the same increments. You set tabs by pressing the solid-apple and Tab keys, and you find text strings by pressing either apple key and F (although you can search forward only from the cursor position).

As for output, the text editor can control a variety of printer options, including Pica and Elite fonts; condensed or expanded print; single and double spacing; letter or draft print quality; and justified, centered, or left-justified text. Nine to Five letters and database reports can print on any of 16 different printers.

Nine to Five would not be a good choice if you were looking for the most powerful word-processing program on the block, but it is a nearly ideal tool for salespeople and others who build collections of facts and then want to get at those facts quickly and easily in reports and form letters. This program not only focuses on two applications, but it also focuses those applications on a specific, yet fairly common work style in an effective way.

Simply Perfect

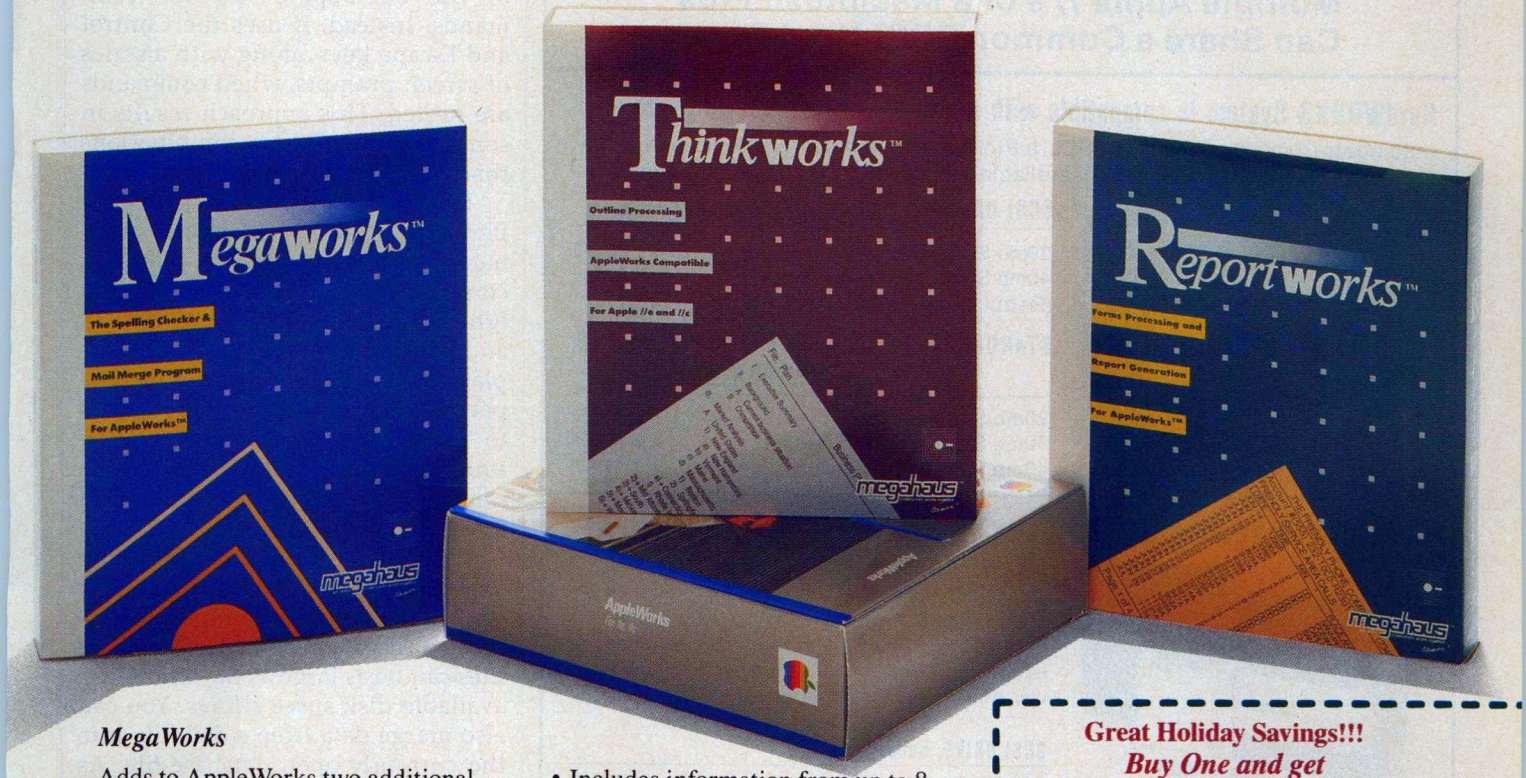
Simply Perfect is an integrated word-processing program, spelling checker, and database program that loads into your Apple's memory all at once. It is really two programs, Letter Perfect (the word-processing/spelling-checker module) and Data Perfect (the database manager), that use a common set of commands and are accessible from the same main menu. Along with an unprotected program disk, you get a dictionary disk that must be in a disk drive when you spell-check a document. The ring-bound manual has separate sections for Letter Perfect and Data Perfect, each with its own index, and there are also a master index for the entire manual and a quick-reference card.

Simply Perfect is still a powerful combination for people who work with words.

The Letter Perfect word-processing program does most of the things you would expect from a stand-alone product. You can move the cursor or delete text by character, word, line, paragraph, screen, or from the cursor to the beginning or end of the file. Files can be only as long as available memory (about 30 pages), but you can link files together for continuous printing. Also, you can append files on disk to the file currently in memory.

As for formatting, there is good news and bad news. You can create lines as wide as 256 characters, and you can center, justify, left-justify, and right-justify text. The program also gives you boldface, underlined,

The Complete Works With AppleWorks™



MegaWorks

Adds to AppleWorks two additional word processing functions: Spell Checking and Mail Merging. This allows you to generate error free documents and form letters simply and easily. A great time saver!

- 40,000 word dictionary, you can add 10,000 more words.
- Reformats the corrected/merged document to maintain pagination and word wrap.
- Incorporates information into form letters as often as you like.
- Information can be merged from one AppleWorks document to another.

ReportWorks

A powerful Report Generator that enables you to design and create enhanced summaries, forms, lists, statements, plus a wide variety of reports. Business users will really appreciate the power and versatility of this program!

- Includes information from up to 8 different database and/or spread sheet files.
- Sorts on 3 fields to increase flexibility.
- Creates a wide variety of reports in a multitude of formats.
- Displays a "What-you-see-is-what-you-get" preview of the report.

ThinkWorks

Easy to use Outline Generator that is designed to work with AppleWorks. A terrific writing tool. It makes organizing thoughts fast and easy!

- Labels and indents each entry automatically.
- A "move" command makes it easy to move entries to different levels or under different topics.
- Automatically renumbers the entire outline after a change has been made.
- Can also be used as a stand alone.

Great Holiday Savings!!!
Buy One and get One FREE!
1-800-345-8112
In PA call 1-800-662-2444
Visa and MasterCard only

Yes! Please send me:

☐ Two for $125: _____ MegaWorks
___ ReportWorks _____ ThinkWorks
☐ All Three Programs for $199
☐ One Program — Call for price
30 Day Money-Back Guarantee!
☐ Visa ☐ MC Exp. Date_____
Card #
_____
☐ Check is Enclosed
_____
Name
_____
Address
_____ ____ _____
City State Zip
( ) ( )
Phone (Home) Phone (Work)

megahaus (619) 450-1230
5703 Oberlin Drive • San Diego, CA 92121

ReportWorks and ThinkWorks requires an Enhanced 128K Apple *//e* or Apple *//c*. MegaWorks requires a 128K Apple *//e* or *//c*. Two disk drives are strongly recommended.

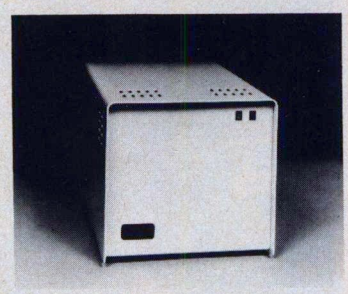
CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HIGH PERFORMANCE HARD DRIVES
Apple //c, II+ //e, //gs, and Macintosh SCSI Port
Absolutely Lowest Fail Rate on The Market!

All Systems Built to Apple™ Specifications. Multiple Apple //'s or a Macintosh Plus Can Share a Common SCSI Hard Drive.

HardWORKS System is compatible with Apple II+, //e, //gs, SCSI //c.

Auto boots from any slot into ProSEL, a ProDOS program menu selector with many useful utilities. The fastest and most reliable and versatile system on the market.



SCSI DRIVE: Supports ProDOS 8 and ProDOS 16

20mb SCSI Drive System	$ 595.00
40mb SCSI Twin 20 System	$ 995.00
(Requires a CMC SCSI // Interface Card)	

STANDARD DRIVE: Supports ProDOS 8, ProDOS 16, DOS 3.3, CP/M and Pascal

20mb Standard Drive System	$ 695.00
30mb Standard Drive System	$ 995.00
40mb Twin 20 System	$1095.00

HardMAC+ High Performance Hard Disk System for the Macintosh SCSI Port

Auto boot direct from high performance drive. Only true SCSI hard drives used. Cool reliable design with 8 foot cable. Unique System Utilities. External SCSI ID Select. Single system can be easily upgraded to twin drive system. One year warranty on parts and labor.

SCSI DRIVE: Supports HFS

20mb SCSI Single Drive System	$ 595.00
40mb HardMAC+ Twin 20 System	$ 995.00
60mb to 240mb SCSI Systems	CALL FOR PRICES

SCSI // Interface Card $119.00

BEST TECHNICAL DESIGN ON THE MARKET FOR THE APPLE //e, //gs

Compatible with any SCSI Hard Drive up to 640mb. Supports ProDOS and Macintosh partitions. Multiple //e's or //gs's can share SCSI Hard Drive with a Macintosh.

TurboSCSI // Interface Card $169.00

(Includes Ram Cache, configurable EEPROM)

Apple //c SCSI Converter $169.00

Converts The Floppy Port of the //c to a Fast SCSI Interface

Interface compatible with any SCSI Hard Drive System on the market up to 640mb. Includes large RAM Cache, configurable EEPROM, on board processor, power supply.

Call Today for Descriptive Brochure

"The Guys Who Build Drives to Last"

CMC COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Santa Ana, CA 92705

1514 East Edinger #H
Phone: 714/835-2462

CIRCLE 215 ON READER SERVICE CARD

superscript, and subscript text, and you can specify the distance between headers and footers and the main text on a page. Once you enter text on the screen and begin editing it, though, the display doesn't automatically reformat itself to accommodate changes you make. Instead, you must rejustify the file before you can see how your changes will affect the document's appearance.

Also, Letter Perfect makes no use of the open-apple key for commands. Instead, it uses the Control and Escape keys, along with a series of screen prompts, when commands are nested. This approach results in some Command-key combinations that aren't very easy to remember.

The spelling checker in Letter Perfect counts the words in a document and displays suspect words in context on the screen. You can then ignore the suspect word or edit it, and you can ask the program to display alternate spellings of the suspect word. You can't add new words to the dictionary, however, so the program continues to suspect the same proper names or technical terms every time.

The database manager in Letter Perfect is quite flexible, although it isn't as easy to use as it might be. Unlike word-processing files, database files can be as large as the amount of available disk space allows. You can also merge data from a disk file into the currently open database file. As with Nine to Five, the disk-based database files are sorted and searched more slowly than if the entire database were contained in memory, since the computer must wait for disk access with large files.

A database can have a maximum of 32 fields per file, and each record can contain up to 511 characters. You can define field types as text, numbers, dates, or formulas (for calculated fields). When you enter data into a numeric field, Data Perfect provides a built-in calculator that takes a formula you enter and produces a value from it in that field.

The manual demonstrates the reporting abilities and file structure of the database manager with several examples, including a teacher's grade report (in which student scores are averaged and ranked); an accounts-receivable file (in which current purchases are added to a running balance); an address file; a customer contact file; and a person-

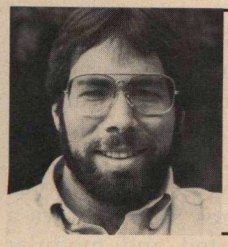
To boldly go at speeds no man has gone before.

With the TransWarp™ accelerator, your IIe™ or II+™ is 40% faster than the IIGS!

Computing at warp speed!

It's an experience you shouldn't miss. And with TransWarp, you won't have to. Because TransWarp will run your IIe or II+ software *3.6 times faster* —that's 40% faster than Apple's IIGS!

No more yawning while your Apple™ slowly rearranges text or calculates spreadsheets. With 256K of ultra-fast RAM, TransWarp speeds up *all* Apple software—including AppleWorks, and all educational software, graphics and games. And it's compatible with all standard peripheral cards (such as RamWorks and Apple memory cards), hard disks, 3½" UniDisks, 80-column cards, modems, clock cards, mouses and more! You name it, TransWarp accelerates it. There's even a 16 bit upgrade chip available.



"TransWarp is great! I have replaced all my other accelerators with it!"

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

An important difference.

With TransWarp, software runs up to three times faster than with other cards, since the others can't accelerate programs in auxiliary memory. That's why TransWarp is so much faster than the rest. Nearly all of today's more powerful programs run partially or completely in auxiliary memory: programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, Managing Your Money, SuperCalc 3a, BPI and Pascal, to name a few. Why settle for a card that accelerates only part of the memory?

There's one more important difference. Since TransWarp doesn't use memory caching, you get *consistent* high speed performance.

A cinch to use.

Simply plug TransWarp into any slot in your Apple II, II+ or IIe—including slot 3 in the IIe. Instantly you'll be computing at speeds you only dreamed about before. And should you ever wish to run at normal speed, simply press the ESC key while turning your Apple on.

Since TransWarp is completely transparent, you won't need preboot disks or special software. It's ready to go right out of the package!

Speed = Productivity

Imagine the productivity gains you'll achieve when your programs are running over three times faster. TransWarp is so powerful, your Apple will make IBM PCs™ and even ATs™ look like slowpokes.

- 3.6 MHZ 65C02
- 256K of ultra-fast on-board RAM
- Accelerates main *and* auxiliary memory
- Low power consumption for cool operation
- Totally transparent operation with all software
- Plugs into any slot, including slot 3 on the Apple IIe
- Accelerated 16 bit option available
- 5-year warranty

Satisfaction guaranteed!

Give *your* Apple the TransWarp advantage. With our risk-free 15-day money back guarantee, you have nothing to lose but wasted time. Call today!

TransWarp accelerator $279
16 bit upgrade (may add later) $89

For fast response:

Call Applied Engineering, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days at (214) 241-6060. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A. *Or mail* check or money order to Applied Engineering, P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006.

Applied Engineering

The Apple enhancement experts.

P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

PRINT-QUICK™

5 essential printer support utilities in one easy-to-use product

QUICK-SETUP: Easily control ALL printer features including International Characters, Page Length, Skip-Over-Perf, Left Margin, and Horizontal Tabs. Download and select supplied Customer Character Sets. Save frequently used setups to EXECable Setup Files.
QUICK-TYPER: A full featured one-line-at-a-time text editor that can imbed print feature commands *within* a line. Text may be sent right to the printer or to a standard text file. Wonderful for labels and quick memos! Unique Preview Line feature makes learning the fanciest printing techniques easy!
QUICK-DUMPER: Simply the best and the easiest-to-use Hi-Res screen printer around! Use the Quick'N'Easy Mode for one button screen printing or go into Total Control to select your own print parameters. Print all or just part of the Hi-Res screen with super easy keyboard, joystick or mouse cropping. Quick-Dumper always tells you the size of your picture before you print it!
QUICK-FONT: The finest Downloadable Character Set Designer/Editor available! Four character sets included on the disk. Use the special graphics character set with Quick-Typer or your favorite word processor to create custom business forms.
TEXT FILE UTILITIES: Print text files or display them on the screen with all hidden command characters revealed!

OVER 30 DETAILED HELP SCREENS and a QUICK REFERENCE CARD allow immediate use of PRINT-QUICK supporting the fine 150 page three-ring bound Owner's Manual.
PRINT-QUICK SUPPORTS: The Sider Hard Disk Drive (and other DOS 3.3 volume oriented hard disks), Apple compatible 80 column cards and RAM cards, Apple compatible clock cards, the Apple Mouse, and the Mockingboard.
PRINT-QUICK RUNS on the entire Apple II Family.
PRINT-QUICK supports printers made by Apple Computer, Citizens, C. Itoh, Epson, Okidata, NEC, Star Micronics and their compatibles.

THIRD WAVE TECHNOLOGY INC.™
11934 Lorain Ave. • Cleveland, OH 44111

PRINT-QUICK, QUICK-SETUP, QUICK-FONT, QUICK-TYPER, QUICK-DUMPER and THIRD WAVE TECHNOLOGY are trademarks of Third Wave Technology Inc. Apple is a reg. TM of Apple Computer, Inc. Mockingboard is a reg. TM of Sweet Micro Systems, Inc. Sider is a reg. TM of First Class Peripherals

Ask your local dealer for PRINT-QUICK. Feel free to call us at (216) 671-8991 at any time to find out more about PRINT-QUICK (or call 1-800-233-WAVE and place an order! MC & VISA accepted).

only **$49.95**

Add $2.00 shipping & handling
FONT DISK I (15 additional fonts) **$19.95**

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Turn your Apple into a CAD workstation for just $99

Finally computer-aided design is affordable...with the popular CADAPPLE-Entry Level software package. Among its professional features are:

- Easy "menu" structure and single keystroke operation
- Full "floating point" internal calculations for unlimited zoom—a true CAD system
- Automatic dimensioning, built-in primitives including ellipses and polygons, multiple drawing layers, dual "snap" modes, independent X-Y grids, text at any angle
- Interactive graphics so your drawing changes visibly as you work, including scale, rotate, etc.

In addition to the complete CAD software, you'll receive an audio tour on cassette tape to help get you started...the 170-page CAD-TUTOR training manual including drawing exercises...function key overlay...and a fully-illustrated reference manual. The CADAPPLE program is used daily in thousands of schools and businesses around the world for computer-aided design.

Call today **1-800-228-2028, Ext. 82** with VISA or MasterCard
(or send check or M.O. for $99 to T&W Systems, 7372 Prince Dr., Huntington Beach, CA 92647. Calif. add 6% sales tax.)

Runs on Apple II series with 64K, 2 disk drives. Supports joystick, Apple mouse or Koala pad. Output to Hewlett-Packard, Apple or Houston Instruments plotters using Apple Super Serial card or Apple IIc serial port.

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

nel file. You can create a variety of office-management systems with this program.

The mail-merge feature in the database module lets you extract data and insert it into form letters. To do so, you create a database report and print it to a file on disk. Then, you merge that file with a form-letter document in the word-processing program. You mark data for insertion by typing the number of the field in the database file from which you want the data to come.

Simply Perfect has been around for a few years, which probably accounts for its not being easier to use than it is, but it is still a powerful combination for people who work with words. You get two highly functional programs on one disk with a unified set of commands, and you don't need a souped-up Apple to run them.

INTEGRATING STAND-ALONE PRODUCTS

If you don't want an integrated program right now but you want to have the possibility of integration in the future, you can buy one of the programs from a family of modular products, such as the PFS: File, Report, and Write series or the Personal Choice series. These families contain separate programs for each application, each of which comes in an individual package with its own manual. Because the modules are from the same company and are designed to work together, you can import and export data files between them. You can integrate a report from PFS:File into a document you've created with PFS:Write, for example.

In the end, many people opt for integrated programs because they combine two or more applications' power under a unified set of commands and greatly simplify the sharing of data between applications. The chart on pages 52–53 shows a variety of integrated and modular packages for different needs. Please consult the chart for product information on the software this article has covered. ✚

Charles Rubin is the author of Microsoft Works, Command Performance: AppleWorks, AppleWorks, *and* The Endless Apple, *all from Microsoft Press. He writes about many technologies, but he is happiest writing about Apples.*

Power Play.

In personal computer performance, power makes the difference. When you increase your computer power, you improve your performance. It's that simple.

WordPerfect 1.1 for the Apple IIe/IIc and the new Apple IIGS* works on that perfectly simple premise. And works beautifully. WordPerfect 1.1 is the word processor designed to get the most out of your Apple IIe/IIc or IIGS. The most power. The most efficiency. The most functions. And the most for your money.

Power to the Core.

WordPerfect 1.1 will give your Apple the power to process your words, thoughts and ideas like never before. With scores of useful and unique functions, WordPerfect will do almost any word processing task you can imagine.

For instance, with WordPerfect 1.1 you can do footnotes, with automatic numbering and placement at the bottom of the page. And you can create macros, do a mail merge, set headers and footers, and check your spelling with WordPerfect's 50,000-word dictionary (115,000 words on Apple IIGS).

Plus text entry and display on WordPerfect 1.1 is twice as fast as on the previous version. And WordPerfect now supports true proportional printing for both HMI and microspacing printers.

WordPerfect 1.1 features include:

- 50,000-word spelling dictionary (115,000 on Apple IIGS)
- Align on any character
- Automatic formatting on screen
- Automatic page numbering
- Block features (bold, delete, move, save, underline, etc.)
- Bold and underline text
- Center text
- Chaining of macros
- Comprehensive file management
- Date set/format/insertion
- Extensive printer/font definition
- Flush right
- Footnotes
- Headers and footers
- Hyphenation, automatic prompting
- Indent left and left/right
- Macros
- Mail merge
- Overstrike
- Right justification
- Search and replace
- Super/subscripts
- Text file create/edit/invoke
- Widow/orphan protection
- Word look-up and count
- And more.

Easy as Pie.

For all its capabilities and functions, WordPerfect 1.1 is remarkably easy to learn and use. By utilizing designated function keys and a template, WordPerfect doesn't require you to memorize strings of keystrokes. Features like bold, underline and center are easy to locate and just a couple of simple keystrokes away.

In addition, WordPerfect's newly revised step-by-step manual contains thorough learning examples for beginners and a complete reference section for experienced users. And on-line help screens are provided for easy assistance with individual functions.

An install program is also included to let you take advantage of expanded memory and other ProDOS-compatible hardware.

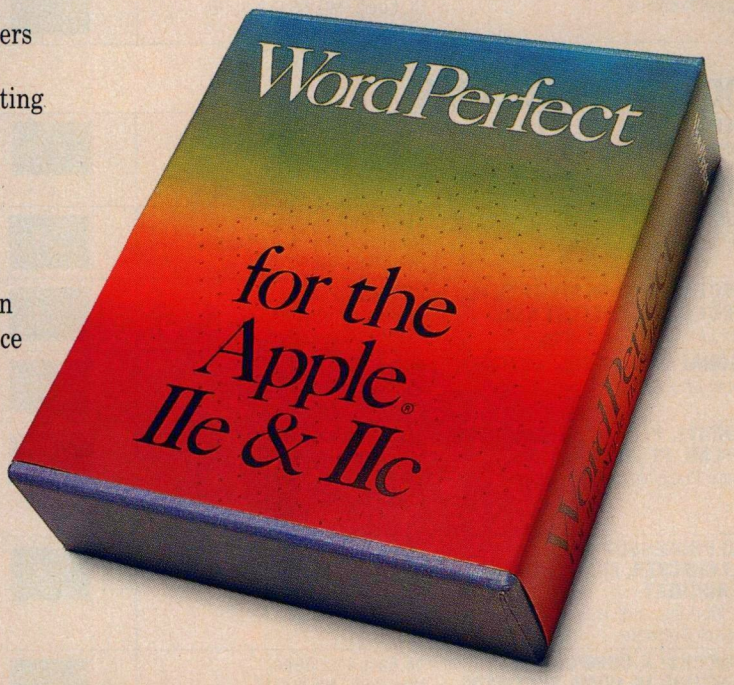
Harvest the Power.

Give your Apple a power boost today. Get WordPerfect 1.1 for the Apple IIe/IIc and IIGS. It's the perfect way to squeeze the most out of your Apple.

For more information, call or write WordPerfect Corporation, 288 West Center St., Orem, Utah 84057 (801) 227-4000.

*Runs under ProDOS-16.

WordPerfect CORPORATION



CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OTHER ROUTES

APPLEWORKS ALTER

INTEGRATED PROGRAMS

		COMPONENTS			
		WORD PROCESSING	SPREADSHEET	DATABASE	GRAPHICS
THE EXECUTIVE SECRETARY Sof/Sys, Inc.	4137 Zenith Avenue South Minneapolis, MN 55410 (612) 929-7104	■		■	
FOUNDATION Foundation Corporation	506 West Armitage Avenue Chicago, IL 60614 (312) 880-5761	■	■	■	
MAGIC WINDOW IIEXTRA Artsci, Inc.	5547 Satsuma Avenue North Hollywood, CA 91601 (818) 985-2922	■			
NINE TO FIVE Nine to Five Software	P.O. Box 915 Greenwood, IN 46142 (317) 887-2154	■		■	
PERSON-TO-PERSON 2.1 Trutec Software	1700 Solano Avenue Berkeley, CA 94707 (415) 525-4901	■		■	
SIMPLY PERFECT LJK Enterprises, Inc.	7852 Big Bend St. Louis, MO 63119 (314) 962-1855	■		■	
SUPERCALC3a Computer Associates Microcomputer Division	2195 Fortune Drive San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 942-1727		■	■	■
TRIO Softsync, Inc.	162 Madison Avenue New York, NY 10016 (212) 685-2080	■	■	■	
VIP PROFESSIONAL ISD Marketing, Inc.	Unit 3, 2651 John Street Markham, Ontario L3R 2W5 Canada (416) 479-1880		■	■	■
WORD JUGGLER Quark, Inc.	2525 West Evans, Suite 220 Denver, CO 80219 (303) 934-2211	■			■
WRITE AWAY Peregrine Software	1160 Appleseed Lane St. Louis, MO 63132-3206 (314) 997-2369	■			

MODULAR PROGRAMS

HOMEPAK Batteries Included	30 Mural Street Richmond Hill, Ontario L4B 1B5 Canada (416) 881-9816	■		■	
MAGIC OFFICE Artsci, Inc.	5547 Satsuma Avenue North Hollywood, CA 91601 (818) 985-2922	■	■		■
PERFECT WRITER, PERFECT FILER, PERFECT CALC, PERFECT LINK THORN EMI Computer Software	285 Mill Road Chelmsford, MA 01824 (617) 256-3900	■	■	■	
PERSONAL CHOICE COLLECTION Personal Choice Software	Drawer 7287 Mountain View, CA 94039 (415) 940-6044	■	■	■	■
PFS:WRITE, PFS:FILE, PFS:ACCESS, PFS:PLAN, PFS:GRAPH Software Publishing Corporation	1901 Landings Drive Mountain View, CA 94039-7210 (415) 962-8910	■	■	■	■
WORD PROCESSOR WITH SPELLCHECKER, FILE & REPORT, SPREADSHEET Better Working, a division of Spinnaker Software	One Kendall Square Cambridge, MA 02139 (617) 494-1200	■	■	■	
THE WORKS! A COMPLETE COLLECTION OF HOME SOFTWARE First Star Software	18 East 41st Street New York, NY 10017 (212) 532-4666	■			■

This table contains a sampling of products, and the information herein is based on manufacturers' claims. For further information on most items in this table, please circle the corresponding Reader Service Number on the reader-service card in this issue.

BY CAROL PERSON AND MARJORIE BRANDON

NATIVES

TELECOM-MUNICATIONS	COPY-PROTECTED	PRICE	SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS	NOTES	READER SERVICE NUMBER
■		$159.95	II+, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; DOS 3.3	Business-oriented word processor with database manager, ideal for producing customized form letters	
		$250	IIe with Extended 80-Column Card, IIc or IIGS; 128K RAM; Proprietary OS	Fully integrated word processor/relational database/relational spreadsheet	570
■		$199.95	IIe with Extended 80-Column Card, or IIc; 128K RAM; DOS 3.3	Magic Window IIe upgraded with desk accessories, calculator, note pad, Rolodex-type card filer, calendar, and telecommunications. Owners of Magic Window IIe can upgrade for $40	571
		$99.95	IIe or IIc; 128K RAM; 2 5¼-inch disk drives or 1 3.5-inch disk drive	Fully integrated database-management/word-processing/report-generation package	573
■		$65, copy-protected; $100, non-copy-protected	II+, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM; ProDOS	Macintosh-like graphic integrated telecommunications program with Rolodex dialer, modem software, and word processor that can produce form letters from the Rolodex file	574
■		$169.95	IIe with Extended 80-Column Card, 128K RAM, DOS 3.3	Integrated word-processing program, spelling checker, and database program	
		$195	IIc or enhanced IIe, 128K RAM, ProDOS	Spreadsheet program with graphics and data-management capabilities	575
		$79.95	IIe with Extended 80-Column Card or IIc; 128K RAM; ProDOS	Easy-to-use spreadsheet/word-processing/database package	576
		$249.95, IIe, IIc; $299.95, IIGS	IIc or enhanced IIe with 256K RAM and bank-switching memory-expansion card; or IIGS with 512K RAM; 2 disk drives rec.; ProDOS	Lotus 1-2-3 work-alike spreadsheet program that reads and writes 1-2-3 files on the IBM PC	
■		$99	IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM; ProDOS	General-purpose word-processing program that includes telecommunications	577
■		$59.95	II+, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; DOS 3.3	Word-processing program that has sort utility, user-definable function keys, mail merge, conditional text, and auto-answer/auto-dial	578
■		$19.95	IIe or IIc, 48K RAM, DOS 3.3	Package including strong telecommunications, good word processing	
		$250	II+ or IIe with 80-column card, or IIc; 64K RAM; 2 disk drives	Applications combined through icons of file drawers, folders, and office stationery. Includes spelling checker	579
■		Writer, Filer, and Calc, $139; Link, $109	IIe or IIc; 64K RAM; 1 5¼-inch disk drive, 2 rec (not IIe enhanced)	Modular word processing, database, spreadsheet, and telecommunications programs	580
		$49.95 each; collection, $119.95	II+, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; DOS 3.3	Complete set of modular productivity tools for home, school, and small-business use—has money-back guarantee	581
■		$125 each except Access, $70; PFS Work Mates (Write, File/Report, Plan), $250.	IIe or IIc, 128K RAM	Modular, easy-to-learn software	
		$59.95 each	IIe or IIc, 128K RAM rec., DOS 3.3	Simple-to-use modular programs for home and school. Word processor includes 50,000-word spelling checker	
		$49.95	II+, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; 2 disk drives rec.	A collection of 13 programs for the home. From within the word-processing program, you can use 8 of the 13 modules	582

THE BEAGLE COMPILER

NEW! COMING DEC. 1

$74.95 (for any Apple II–64K min.) | by Alan Bird

Machine-Language Speed for Applesoft Programs

Boot THE BEAGLE COMPILER and then run practically any Applesoft BASIC program from disk. The program will be converted on the spot, in seconds, to run at machine language speed.

HOW FAST IS IT?

It depends on your original Applesoft program. 5- to 7-times speed is about average. 10-times speed–and up–is not uncommon.

HOW EASY IS IT TO USE?

Say you've got a normal (slow) Applesoft program on disk named "ABC". Simply type RUN ABC and, within seconds, ABC is running at machine language speed!

It's just that easy.

If you want, make changes to your program (using Applesoft) and immediately re-run it at machine language speed.

"Beginning programmers love it. Experts are amazed."

IT'S QUICK!

Compiling takes only a few seconds (more or less–it depends on a program's size).

EFFECTIVE

Most programs compile without alteration. Syntax errors, illegal GOTO's, and so on, are automatically trapped before a program runs.

COMPACT AND CONVENIENT

A compiled program actually occupies less memory than its Applesoft original. You can even save in compiled format so people can't read or change your original Applesoft code.

PRODOS BASED

Compile Applesoft programs from ProDOS floppy disks, hard disks or Unidisk 3.5's.

Like all Beagle Bros software since 1980, The Beagle Compiler is not copy-protected.

BEAGLE SCREENS

NEW!

$34.95 (for any Apple IIe, IIc or IIGS)
by Fred & Sara Crone, Matt Reimer, Bert Kersey and Rob Renstrom

BEAGLE SCREENS will get your message across–anything from "Happy Birthday" to "Hands Off"– in a unique and colorful way. Use our pictures to add a touch of class to your Apple programs or presentations.

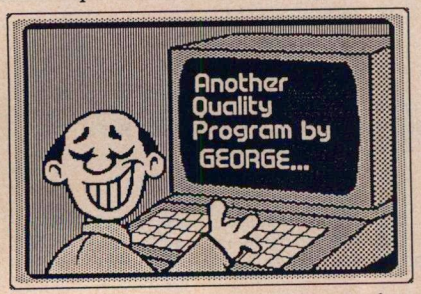
Or just use them to show off your Apple.

You get forty captionable full-screen pictures on disk (samples shown here). Half of the pictures are automatically animated as soon as you put them on the screen.

Each picture has a blank area (or "balloon") where you can add your own message.

We make it EASY to add your own words and create colorful on-screen "slide shows".

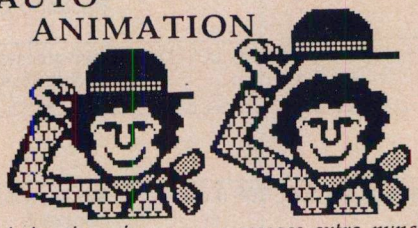
Or print the pictures up as unique signs. (Printing requires a dot matrix printer and any standard printer software like Triple-Dump.)



It's easy–just type the message on the screen, and save the picture on disk.

Choose from a dozen caption typestyles to give your messages variety. Beagle Screens is compatible with Font Mechanic fonts too.

AUTO-ANIMATION



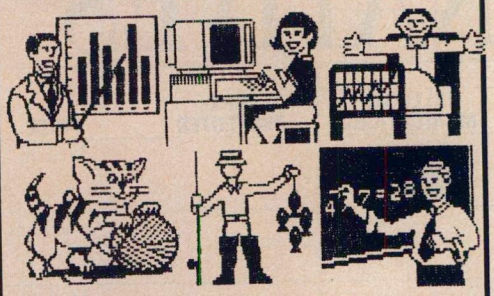
Animation gives your messages extra punch. Twenty Beagle Screen pictures are automatically animated as soon as you load them onto the screen.

MINIPIX DISK #2

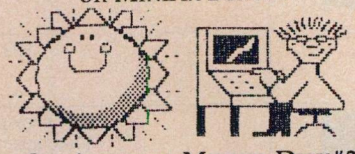
NEW!

$29.95 / by Fred & Sara Crone

MINIPIX DISK#2 is 200 pictures–ALL NEW and ready to use with THE PRINT SHOP™:



Plus–You'll find 200 more pictures on MINIPIX DISK#1:



Coming soon: MINIPIX DISK#3 and Minipix for THE NEWSROOM.™

TRIPLE-DUMP

$39.95 (for any version of Apple II)
by Mark Simonsen & Rob Renstrom

TRIPLE-DUMP combines with your dot-matrix (graphics-capable) printer and any Apple II to print:

- Hi-res graphics
- Lo-res graphics
- 40-column text
- Double Hi-res graphics
- Double Lo-res graphics
- 80-column text

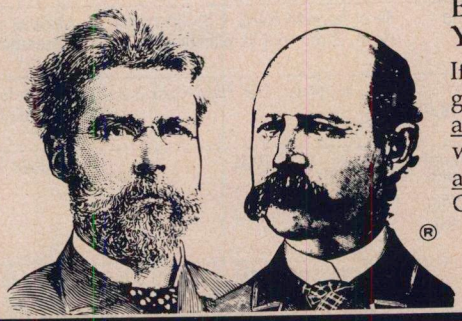
Make "hard copies" of all kinds of images with absolutely no programming knowledge.

Or, if you're a programmer, use Triple-Dump's routines in your Applesoft programs.

Triple-Dump offers picture cropping, rotating and magnifying, plus the ability (on many printers) to adjust the print density.

BANNERS!

Print giant (8"-high letters) text banners on any printer. Great for special occasions!



BUY BEAGLE PRODUCTS AT YOUR SOFTWARE STORE.

If your dealer is out of a particular disk, get on his case. Tell him he can have any of our products in his store for you within a couple of days by contacting any major Apple software distributor. Or by phoning Beagle at **619-296-6400**.

Or you can order by mail (we ship fast!):
Call Toll Free (orders only–Mon.-Fri., 9am-4pm Pacific time):
1-800-345-1750 (Calif. 1-**800-992-4022**).
Visa, MasterCard or COD(or mail a U.S. check).
Add $2.50 shipping ($5.00 if overseas)
+$3 if COD +6% if California.

Beagle Bros MICRO SOFTWARE

BEAGLE BROS, INC.
3990 OLD TOWN AVENUE
SAN DIEGO, CA 92110

MACROWORKS

$34.95 (for AppleWorks version 1.3 or older)
by Randy Brandt

Note: New AppleWorks Version 2.0 requires New SUPER MACROWORKS→

MACROWORKS streamlines AppleWorks' word processor with new features. For example, one keystroke now deletes the character or word at the cursor. Another keystroke jumps to the start or end of a line. Another erases an entire line.

Change your mind? Press ⌘-U to "undo" your last delete-command.

New! AppleWorks MOUSE CONTROL

MacroWorks lets you use your Apple's Mouse to control AppleWorks' menus, scrolling, word-block highlighting , and so on.

APPLEWORKS MACROS

MacroWorks will convert any series of keystrokes into a new one-keystroke solid-Apple (⌘) command. (All open-Apple commands stay intact.)

Use MacroWorks' built-in macros or define your own. For example, make ⌘-N type your name and address. Or let ⌘-X save or print all of your desktop files, nonstop.

You can set up macros that execute any often-repeated function. You can even skip over unwanted AppleWorks questions like "How many copies?".

"...THE BEST SINGLE APPLEWORKS ADD-ON AVAILABLE TODAY."
—A+ Magazine Oct. 86

"...IF YOU USE APPLEWORKS, BUY MACROWORKS."
—Editor's Choice inCider, Aug. 86

JUST BOOT APPLEWORKS, AND GO!

MacroWorks is not a time-consuming "pre-boot" disk. To start up, just boot AppleWorks like you always do. Now you've got optional Mouse control and you've got over 4,000 keystrokes-worth of macros at your fingertips.

SUPER MACROWORKS NEW!

$49.95 (requires new AppleWorks version 2.0)
by Randy Brandt

SUPER MACROWORKS provides the same AppleWorks enhancements and improvements as MacroWorks, PLUS:

AUTO STARTUP

Boot AppleWorks and it will get itself up and running without another keypress. It will also automatically load any file that you want.

DIRECTORY DATABASE

Read file names from any or all of your disks into the AppleWorks Data Base.

Now you can sort by file name, type, date, etc., and make printouts, to see what's *really* in that disk library of yours.

NO MORE TYPING PATHNAMES!

When AppleWorks wants a pathname (another disk or direc-tory), you now select from a menu instead of typing. Simply highlight the name you want–it's just like loading files.

TIME/DATE MACRO

One keystroke prints the current date or time anywhere in AppleWorks–in any application.

READ-THE-SCREEN MACROS

Convert from lower case to upper and back! Cut and paste anywhere, including from field-to-field or record-to-record in the Data Base.

LOCAL/GLOBAL MACROS

Define macros that work in one specific application (for example, in the Spreadsheet, but not in the Data Base).

Updates: Mail old MacroWorks manual front cover+$22.50 to Beagle Bros (add 6% if California).

POWER PRINT

$39.95 (for any Apple II–64K min.)
by Rob Renstrom

Works with most full-font downloadable printers, including: Apple DMP and IMAGEWRITER (I & II), EPSON (FX, JX, EX), OKIDATA (92, 93, 192, 193), PANASONIC (1092, 1093), STAR (DELTA, RADIX, SD, SG, SR), and more

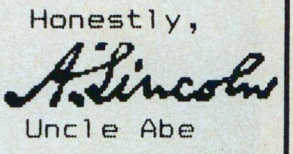
POWER PRINT lets you "download" a second typestyle into your printer's memory, so you can alternate between your standard printer-font and a custom font with special characters and symbols:

(Custom fonts appear on your printer, not on the screen. Any key can be made to print any character.)

OUR FONTS OR YOURS

Many custom printer-fonts are included on the Power Print disk. An easy-to-use Font Editor lets you redraw any of the characters in our fonts. Or you can design your own custom fonts and special characters from scratch.

You can even design a set of custom characters that combine to print a small illustration like a signature.



For a creative touch, print your logo at the top of all of your word processing documents.

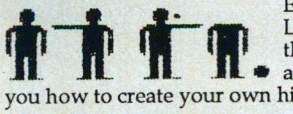
FAST–and Compatible with APPLEWORKS

Unlike other printer-font software, Power Print won't slow your printer down one bit. And it's compatible with AppleWorks, and most other Apple software.

SHAPE MECHANIC

$39.95 (for any version of Apple II)
by Bert Kersey & Mark Simonsen

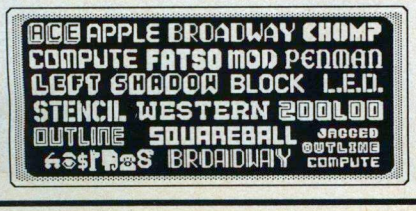
SHAPE MECHANIC converts hi-res drawings into animatable shapes that can be put on the screen with simple Applesoft commands. It also converts sections of hi-res pictures into "drawable" shapes.



Easy "List and Learn demos on the Shape Mechanic disk teach you how to create your own hi-res programs.

HI-RES TYPEFACES TOO

30 proportionally spaced hi-res screen display fonts–both large and small–are included on the Shape Mechanic disk. Each character may be edited or redrawn as you choose.



FONT MECHANIC

$29.95 (for any version of Apple II)
by Mark & Jon Simonsen

FONT MECHANIC gives you thirty new hi-res display typefaces compatible with all of the programs on Shape Mechanic, Apple Mechanic and Beagle Screens.

G.P.L.E.

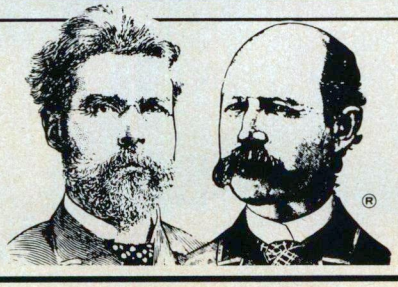
$49.95 (for any version of Apple II)
by Neil Konzen

GPLE is Beagle Bros' "Global Program Line Editor"–still the NUMBER ONE editor for your Applesoft programs.

INSERT AND DELETE characters and words in your basic programs. No more awkward "cursor tracing" to make changes.

SEARCH AND REPLACE: Find every occurrence of any word or variable in a program. Or replace any word with any other.

ESCAPE MACROS: GPLE lets you make Escape-anykey do almost anything you want. For example, Esc-1 can Catalog drive 1. Esc-N can type your name and address, etc.



BUY BEAGLE BROS PRODUCTS AT YOUR SOFTWARE STORE.

Or order by mail (we ship fast!). Call Toll Free (orders only–Mon.-Fri., 9am-4pm Pacific time):
1-800-345-1750 (Calif. 1-800-992-4022).
Visa, MasterCard or COD(or mail a U.S. check). Add $2.50 shipping ($5.00 if overseas) +$3 if COD +6% if California.

BEAGLE BROS, INC. 619-296-6400
3990 OLD TOWN AVE., SAN DIEGO, CA 92110

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

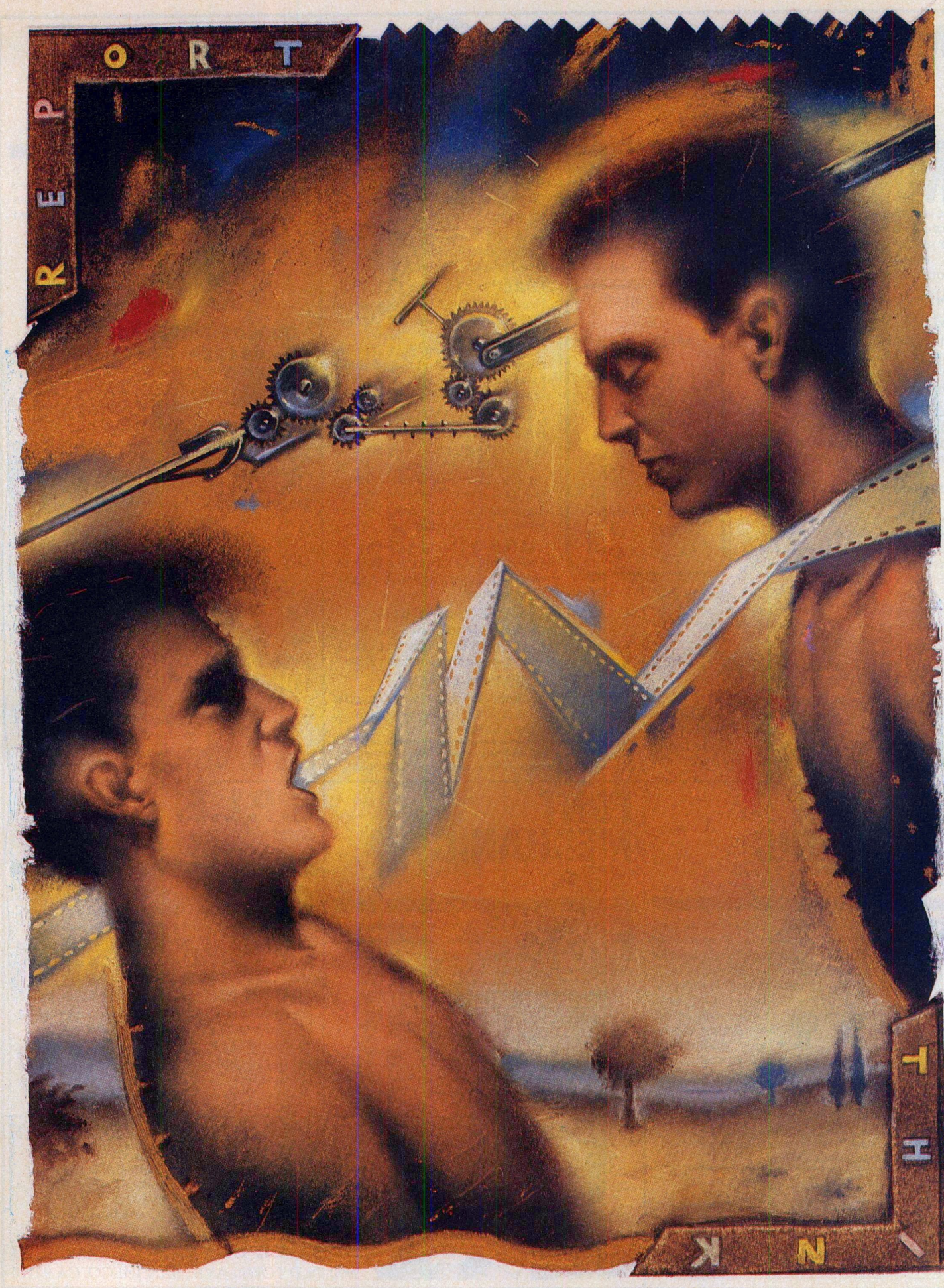


ILLUSTRATION BY CARY HENRIE

ReportWorks and ThinkWorks add data formatting and outlining

MEGAHAUS *augments* APPLEWORKS

AppleWorks has seen its share of add-on products over the past year. It now has at least five mail-merge programs for the word-processing module, five spelling checkers, two graphics programs, six font/printer-improvement utilities, three desk-accessory packages, four or five desktop program selectors, a whole slew of desktop-enhancement programs, two macro programs, gobs of predesigned templates (see "AppleWorks Templates" by Charles Rubin in the November 1986 issue of *A+*)—and, frankly, more books than anyone could possibly read.

Add-on products serve at least two purposes: They overcome limitations in AppleWorks and/or add extra powers that enhance the program, and they let AppleWorks users tailor a system to their personal needs. With the proper combination of extra hardware and add-on software, an AppleWorks system can rival powerful integrated systems on other personal computers.

Two particular add-on programs are one of a kind, and they're both from Megahaus Corporation of San Diego, California. ReportWorks is a powerful and complex reporting program that reads AppleWorks spreadsheet and database files and compiles the information into custom-designed reports. ThinkWorks is an outline generator. Although outline generators are nothing new, this one is the only one that's exclusively for AppleWorks.

Megahaus made its appearance in the AppleWorks add-on market with MegaWorks, a spelling checker/mail-merge product.

MegaWorks was the first mail-merge program for AppleWorks and, as usually happens to firsts, has been outclassed by some of its more recent competitors. Suffice it to say that Megahaus has been involved with AppleWorks for quite some time.

REPORTWORKS

Some AppleWorks users might find ReportWorks the most important AppleWorks add-on available. Not only does it add power to AppleWorks' reporting capabilities, but it can also overcome some of the program's most serious limitations.

ReportWorks lets you selectively extract information from spreadsheets for individual reports. You can create full-page forms and can also use spreadsheets like databases, increasing the number of categories in each record. But be warned: ReportWorks is not for casual AppleWorks users. Because of its many features and capabilities, it takes time and practice to learn and use. If you find yourself pushing the limits of AppleWorks, however, read on.

ReportWorks really begins when you design your AppleWorks files. Knowing ReportWorks before you even set up your AppleWorks database and spreadsheet files can be an advantage. For example, since ReportWorks can combine information from several files into the same report—including mixtures of data-

```
File:   figure
Report: table
Name         Street      City        State       Zip
------------ ----------- ----------- ----------- -----------
Mary Green   298 Acacia  Los Angeles CA          91006
Fred Myrom   93 Barrel WA San Bernardi CA        92108
Raymond Mill 3892 First  Los Angeles CA          91001
Ellen Smith  773 Genesee San Diego   CA          92110
```

Figure 1: "Tables-style" and "labels-style" database reports in AppleWorks

```
File:   Figure
Report: label

Mary Green
298 Acacia
Los Angeles
CA
91006

Fred Myrom
93 Barrel Way
San Bernardino
CA
92108

Raymond Miller
3892 First
Los Angeles
CA
91001

Ellen Smith
773 Genesee
San Diego
CA
92110
```

Figure 2: ReportWorks layout for a form

```
Report:FORM                 REPORT DESIGN             Escape:Main Menu
=======================================================================
<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<< Title Page >>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>
------------------------------ Page Header ----------------------------
QUOTATION                                        B. Upham & Co.
FORM 211/A                                       478 Hathaway Ct.
                                                 Los Angeles, CA  91001

  Description                Units                  Price
-----------------------------------------------------------------
  XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX         XXXXXXXX               XXXXXXXX
  XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX         XXXXXXXX               XXXXXXXX
  XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX         XXXXXXXX               XXXXXXXX
                             ------------------------------------
                                 Total              XXXXXXXX
                                 Tax                XXXXXXXX

                                 AMOUNT DUE ........XXXXXXXX
```

base and spreadsheet files—you can design your AppleWorks system with several separate files, instead of one. Knowing that ReportWorks reads information selectively from the spreadsheet module may prompt you to enter information into a spreadsheet file, when you would otherwise settle for the reporting capabilities of the database module (although it has few mathematical capacities).

After setting up your AppleWorks files, you can begin designing your report exactly as you want it to print, using the ReportWorks design screen. You can position text and fields on the screen with open-apple commands. The arrow keys let you move and reposition each element of the report. When setting up a report in the AppleWorks database module, you first decide if you want a "tables-style" or a "labels-style" report. Tables, in AppleWorks' terminology, present each record on a single line; category names become headings for the columns (see figure 1).

Labels, by AppleWorks' definition, can display records in several lines (i.e., form style). If you want to print a small form, such as a Rolodex card, you have to use the labels-style report because tables-style reports do not allow you to do any free-form formatting.

ReportWorks, on the other hand, does not distinguish between tables and labels, nor does it have to. On the design screen, you decide how many lines are reserved for each record. ReportWorks calls each record in the report an entry. By expanding or shrinking the "entry area," you can determine the number of lines reserved for each record.

For example, you might make entries 1 line long (as in a table), 5 lines long (as in a label), or 60 lines long (as in a full-page form). After establishing the entry area, you can insert fields where you want them to appear in the report. The open-apple-F command inserts a field, and the open-apple-arrows control that field's length.

You can type any text into the report that you like. If you place it in the entry area, this text will appear on every entry in the report, which is especially handy for creating full-page forms. Using the arrow keys, you can adjust the position of all text and fields on the screen. Your final report design might look like the one in figure 2.

If you want, you can set up information for headers and footers in a special section of the design screen. Headers and footers can contain headings that you type, as well as fields. You can also enter information for title and summary pages.

Filling in the Fields

Once you get the hang of the ReportWorks design commands, the layout of a report comes fairly easily—it's almost fun—but the hard part is yet to come. Now you must tell ReportWorks where to find the information that goes into this nice report layout. ReportWorks fills in the fields of a report in two basic ways: by looking into an AppleWorks file and extracting information or by calculating fields elsewhere in the report.

When ReportWorks calculates information, the report fields become much like cells in a spreadsheet. Using pre-established commands and functions, you can add the values in other fields, average the values of many fields, and create conditional statements ("if" statements). ReportWorks has more than 35 special functions for mathematical calculations, in addition to the usual addition, subtraction, multiplication, and so on. Some of the functions in ReportWorks give you calculating power you never had within the AppleWorks spreadsheet module, including the ability to evaluate text strings in formulas, rounding functions, date and time math functions, pagination functions, and several functions for converting from text to numbers and back. Also, ReportWorks has more mathematical and Boolean operators than the AppleWorks spreadsheet module does.

When ReportWorks extracts information from AppleWorks, each field in the report can come from a different AppleWorks file. You can link up to nine database and/or spreadsheet files this way. For example, you might extract names and addresses from your Mailing List file and billing information for each customer from your Invoice file. When preparing a report from a spreadsheet, you can select specific rows that ReportWorks will search for the desired information, and specific columns within those rows.

To do so, you must set up each field in the report—a host of "field definitions" awaits your command. Each field you place on a page must have a name and a type. Types include Text, Numbers, Dates, Times, and Any (Any lets you enter any kind of information). You also need to specify, for each field, which

EVERY TIME I TRIED T
PRINT A SPREADSHEE
IT RAN RIGHT OFF TH

"Then I got new Sideways for the Apple II"

Now, you too can keep wide spreadsheets from meeting an untimely end at the edge of the printer paper. Use new Sideways® for the Apple II.™

Sideways turns your text on its side as it prints. So no matter how many columns you add to your spreadsheet, they'll all come back out in a single, continuous printout.

For top quality printouts without staples, glue or tape, Sideways has always been the way to go. And our latest version has even wider appeal.

Sideways works wonders with AppleWorks

Broadly speaking, new Sideways is the perfect printing companion to the world's most widely used Apple II spreadsheet program. That's because it looks, acts and feels like a natural extension of AppleWorks™ itself.

Sideways reads AppleWorks spreadsheet files directly. It even displays your spreadsheet right on the screen, and lets you use familiar AppleWorks-style menus and Open-Apple commands to mark off a range and print. It's fast, easy, and looks great.

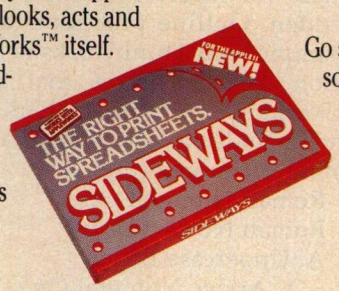
Give a new twist to all your printouts

With new Sideways, the printing possibilities are nearly endless. Choose from six different type sizes — from tiny to extra-large. Select single or double density printing. Adjust margins, page size, line spacing and character spacing any way you like.

And it works with every spreadsheet and word processor we can think of, whether it runs with ProDOS® or DOS 3.3. Just flip open the manual to find step by step instructions for using Sideways with an extensive number of popular programs.

Order Sideways today!

Go see new Sideways for the Apple II at a software dealer near you. Or to make it even easier on yourself, just stretch out on your sofa and call us toll-free. It's just $69.95 with your check, Visa or MasterCard.



To order call 1-800-822-3865.
(1-617-497-6339 in MA)

© 1986 Funk Software, Inc., 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142 • 617-497-6339
Sideways is a registered trademark of Funk Software.

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AppleWorks file to search and what category in that file to extract, as well as how to enter the information into this report. If you link several files together, the setup is even more complicated.

The manual explains each step of this process, but ReportWorks is the kind of program that could use a book to describe its functions. Expect to spend several hours experimenting with its features. A good knowledge of the AppleWorks database and spreadsheet modules will give you a head start.

Once the report is fully designed, you're ready to begin filling it in. You can create a report that uses all the records in the files you've established, or you can set up reporting criteria (called view criteria) to select specific records for the report. These view criteria are more powerful than AppleWorks' record-selection rules for databases and are also more difficult to use.

Construction of actual reports is where ReportWorks has limitations; it's slow. Reports can take quite some time to compile, and the more file lookups and mathematical computations in the report, the longer it takes. Large and complex reports can be worth the wait, though, especially if they're something you can't do in AppleWorks.

ReportWorks is a valuable tool for users who run into AppleWorks' limitations and who want to set up sophisticated systems for business. Remember, ReportWorks takes some time to learn. ReportWorks templates can be as complex as AppleWorks spreadsheet templates. Finally, if you're not creating large reports from large databases, ReportWorks may be more trouble than it's worth. Each report requires extensive setup and takes time to compile. The larger the database, the more this time investment pays off.

THINKWORKS

ThinkWorks is an outline processor that works with AppleWorks. Outline processing was first made popular by Living Videotext, Inc., creator of ThinkTank (see the review of its successor, More, in this issue). ThinkTank was said actually to help you think by providing tools to help organize your thoughts. Outline processing lets you type lists and outlines on the screen and then go back and rearrange the lists, add more information, swap items, renumber, and more.

Outline processors are a lot like word-processing programs, except they're not really made to manipulate large paragraphs of information; they're meant for lists. Outline processors automatically label elements of an outline in a hierarchical scheme, with subheadings automatically indented under main headings. Moving and rearranging elements of an outline is much different than moving paragraphs, because of the numbering system that must change to accommodate changes in sequence. Finally, outline processors let you view certain levels of outlines and keep other levels hidden. You can take an outline like this one:

I. Preface
II. Chapter One: Introduction
    A. Overview
    B. Learning the System
III. Chapter Two: Getting Started
    A. Overview
    B. How to Begin
    C. Summary
IV. Chapter Three: Conclusion

and view it like this:

I. Preface
II. Chapter One: Introduction
III. Chapter Two: Getting Started
IV. Chapter Three: Conclusion

The more detailed information is still there for future reference; it's just hidden. Outline processors are fairly simple, and ThinkWorks is no exception. Some features that set ThinkWorks apart from the others of its kind include its use of standard alphanumeric numbering:

I. Roman Numeral One
II. Roman Numeral Two
    A. Uppercase Letter
        1. Arabic Numeral One
            a) Lowercase Letter

ThinkWorks allows up to nine levels of headings. A heading can be a single line or paragraph of up to ten lines. Commands for moving information appear in a list on the screen.

The Move command lets you move sections of an outline to other areas, and you can decide how you want to adjust the numbering scheme after the information moves. You can keep all heading levels the same as they were before the move (e.g., uppercase letters remain uppercase letters after moving), or you can indent the information one level (e.g., uppercase letters become Arabic numerals after moving).

Another handy feature of ThinkWorks is its ability to transfer information between outlines, which is especially useful for breaking up large outlines into smaller pieces. You can merge one outline (or portions of it) into any location of another outline. The Zoom command hides and displays various levels of the outline. The program has nine zoom levels—one for each of the outline levels.

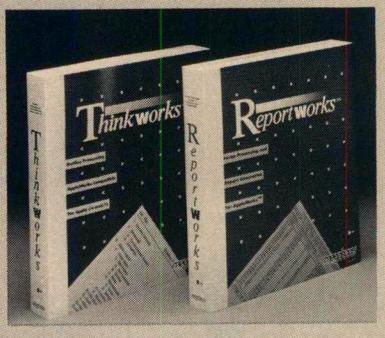
ThinkWorks has two options for printing an outline: You can print to a printer or to an AppleWorks word-processing file. Outlines printed to word-processing files can be read intact into the AppleWorks word-processing module—handy if you like using outlines as guides for writing.

ThinkWorks is a well-made outline processor that works with AppleWorks in that it can write to AppleWorks-compatible files. The ThinkWorks program, on the other hand, cannot read AppleWorks files.

If you're in the habit of making lists and outlines, ThinkWorks may be the program you've been looking for. +

Chris Van Buren has written several books and manuals about microcomputing, including Lotus 1-2-3 and the IBM PC *from New American Library. He is currently editor and publisher of the* AppleWorks Exclusive Reference *newsletter.*

PRODUCT INFORMATION

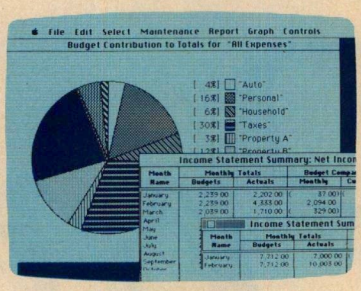


ReportWorks and **ThinkWorks**
Megahaus Corporation
5703 Oberlin Drive
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 450-1230
List Price: $125 each
Requires: Apple IIe or IIc, 128K RAM, two disk drives, AppleWorks

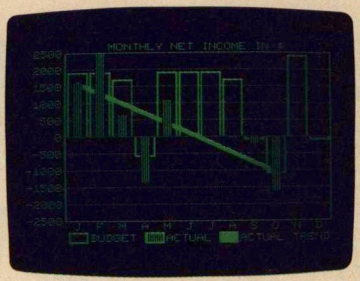
CIRCLE 368 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE'VE PUT 200,000 PEOPLE INTO ANALYSIS.

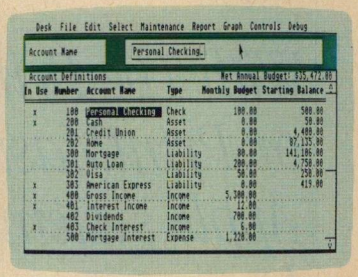
Making tax decisions before tax season. (Version 2.0/IBM® and compatibles)



Analyzing your financial position with graphs and reports. (Version 1.4/ Macintosh™)



Using graphics to capture your complete financial picture. (Version 1.5/ Apple® II family)



Using "What if?" analysis with budgeting to decide whether to lease or buy. (Version 1.1/Atari® ST)

Money.

As a source of emotional distress, few things can compete with it.

So it's nice to know that, when it comes to dealing with money, nothing competes with Dollars and Sense.®

For over three years, Dollars and Sense has been the world's best-selling way to come to grips with your financial behavior.

At home. At the office. Or both.

Dual personality.

If you yearn for user-friendliness and crave a context-sensitive helping hand, Dollars and Sense offers plenty of comfort.

Not to mention two sets of starting accounts (one for personal and one for business), a menu-driven interface and a manual that's couched in terms even a novice can quickly come to terms with.

If, on the other hand, you seek software that can stand up to a small business, then the speed and automatic double-entry accounting that's built right in will give you a sense of power.

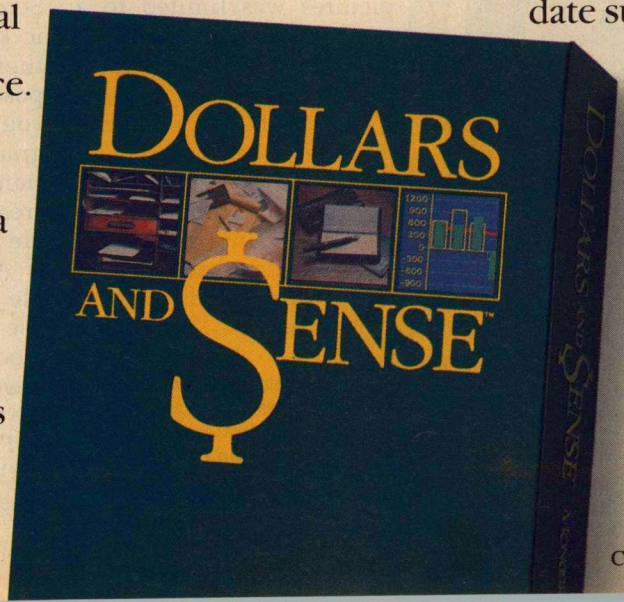
While the absence of copy protection will keep you from feeling frustrated.

Achieving instant gratification.

When it's time to examine your financial profile—at tax time or any time you're in the mood—a keystroke is all it takes to generate the kind of detailed self-analysis you see at the top of this page.

Income statements, balance sheets, year-to-date summaries, cash flow analyses and a variety of charts and graphs will bring you face-to-face with financial reality.

At which point, you may want to lie down.



MONOGRAM

8295 South La Cienega Blvd.
Inglewood, CA 90301
(213) 215-0529

See your dealer for a demonstration. For upgrade information or a copy of InfoWorld's top-rated review, call (800) 843-2482.

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Enchanted Prints

With The Print Shop or PrintMaster, your Apple system can become a calligrapher, illustrator, and printer.

A long time ago, I wanted to make some fliers, so I bought a rubber-stamp printing set. Do you remember them? The set included a small, grooved wooden block; tiny rubber letters; and tweezers. After a painstaking session of setting each letter into the grooves, I could stamp out a few lines of "type." Then I used picture stamps to illustrate my "copy." As I remember, my choice of pictures was limited to a star and a few animals.

Today, an Apple computer, together with a dot-matrix printer, can be your calligrapher, illustrator, and printer. With a minimal investment in software, you can design and print cards, invitations, stationery, calendars, signs, banners, wrapping paper, bookplates, fliers, certificates . . . I could go on and on.

Figure 1: PrintMaster uses uppercase and lowercase letters, and you can combine different typefaces on a page.

The Print Shop

The Print Shop, the first Apple program to offer a simplistic approach to "printing," is still going strong.

The program consists of the following modes: Greeting Card, Sign, Letterhead, Banner, Screen Magic, and Graphic Editor. The first four modes don't require explanation. Screen Magic lets you freeze dynamic kaleidoscopic patterns and print them, with or without superimposed text (see figure 2). It also lets you print out any standard hi-res graphics image in perfect proportion. The Graphic Editor lets you create original Print Shop-compatible pictures or modify existing ones.

Anyone who can turn on an Apple computer and read menus can use The Print Shop. After selecting a mode from the main menu, you follow step-by-step instructions to create your document.

First, using the keyboard, a joystick, or a KoalaPad, you choose and place the graphic elements. They in-

Figure 3: The new Print Shop lets you print in color.

Figure 2: The Print Shop's Screen Magic opens a Pandora's box of printing possibilities.

clude borders (you get nine to choose from); illustrations (from a library of 60 pictures, symbols, and abstract patterns in three sizes); and type. You have a selection of eight typefaces in two sizes each and three type formats: solid, outline, and three-dimensional. The last thing you do is type in your text, which is automatically left-justified, right-justified, or centered, as you direct. Then you print.

The Print Shop Companion

The Print Shop Companion adds to your printing repertoire by letting you create and print weekly or monthly calendars. The program, compatible with The Print Shop, includes 50 new borders, a border editor, 12 new fonts, a font editor, and an enhanced graphics editor that lets you capture art from other publishers' game and graphics programs for use in The Print Shop. Two bonuses that are especially appealing to children are part of the program: Tile Magic creates kaleidoscopic pictures, and Creature Maker lets you combine the heads, bodies, and legs of different creatures. The manual is full of wonderful ideas for using Print Shop and Companion.

The original Print Shop had two serious flaws. One was that you couldn't see your document before printing it. If, for example, your selected text was too large for your graphic, you didn't find out until it was printed, so you wasted lots of time and paper. The second problem was the lack of a Save option. If you designed a card and wanted to print it later, you had to recreate it from scratch. Happily, an upgrade of Print Shop is now available.

Now you can preview your creation before printing it, as well as save it to disk. Most exciting, the new Print Shop lets you print in color (see figure 3). If you have a printer with multicolor output, you can select different colors for your border, graphics, text, and background.

The new Print Shop includes a utility program that allows you to upgrade your original Print Shop Companion disk, but the Preview option does not work with the Calendar mode. If you own the original Print Shop, you can get the upgraded version of the program from the publisher for as little as $20.

PrintMaster

PrintMaster brought The Print Shop's capablities to other computer systems before it came out with a version for Apple computers.

This program, almost identical to The Print Shop in operation as well as options, lets you create greeting cards, stationery, signs, banners, and calendars. The graphic elements include borders (11), illustrations (122), and typefaces (8). PrintMaster was the first to include Preview and Save options.

PrintMaster has its problems. For one thing, you cannot back-step and edit your designs as you can with

Figure 4: Sample image from Brøderbund's Holiday Edition diskette

The Print Shop. Also, PrintMaster is considerably slower than The Print Shop. I was annoyed that every time you boot the program, it asks you to calibrate your joystick. Another difficulty involves the program's error trapping. Sometimes when your data disk or the wrong side of the master disk is in drive 1, the program flashes a message instructing you to swap disks, but the drive keeps spinning. You're forced to remove a disk from an active disk drive and insert another into it, which can be harmful to the data.

Neither of these programs allows a great deal of flexibility. When you design cards, signs, and so on, you must use one of the layouts the software offers. You can't combine different pictures in one document. The typefaces are so bold that you are limited to only a few characters on a line. Depending on the face and size of the type you choose, you may find that only five or six words fit on a page.

Output from one of these programs is similar to that of the other, so stylized that it is immediately recognizable as a Print Shop or PrintMaster creation. Nevertheless, these programs are fun, useful, and easy to use.

Summing Up

The Print Shop and PrintMaster are so similar that it's difficult to recommend one over the other.

PrintMaster's advantages over the original Print Shop were its Preview and Save options, but the new Print Shop includes these functions. Now PrintMaster's main distinction is that you can use uppercase and lowercase and combine different fonts in one design (see figure 1).

The graphic elements, pictures, borders, and type differ between the programs, and I cannot say that one is preferable to the other. Both publishers have come out with diskettes of additional pictures, fonts, and borders for use with their programs—you can use the graphics for either of these programs with the other. An example of such an adjunct diskette is the new Holiday Edition diskette in Brøderbund Software's Graphics Library series for use with The Print Shop. Its graphics, typefaces, and borders include images and symbols for more than 15 holidays (see figure 4).

If cost is a consideration, you'll want PrintMaster (see figure 5). The single package includes the ability to make calendars as well as greeting cards, stationery, signs, and banners (to get calendars in the Print Shop format, you need The Print Shop Companion), and you get more graphic elements on the disk. If you're willing to spend more money, I'd recommend the Print Shop/Print Shop Companion combination, which gives you many more features, a better user interface, and the option of printing in color.

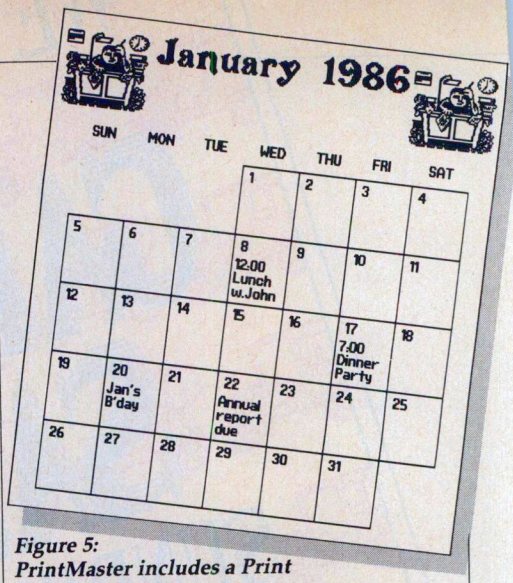


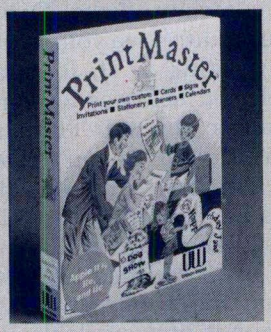
Figure 5: PrintMaster includes a Print Calendar function.

So make your choice and get lots of paper and ribbons. Have a garage sale and plaster the neighborhood with signs. Get organized and print out detailed weekly calendars. Have a party, design and print the invitations, and decorate the place with eye-catching banners. Computer . . . printer . . . action! ✚

Roberta Schwartz is a contributing editor of A+ and a free-lance computer-graphics artist. She teaches at the New School in New York City and is coauthor of a book on Apple-computer graphics.

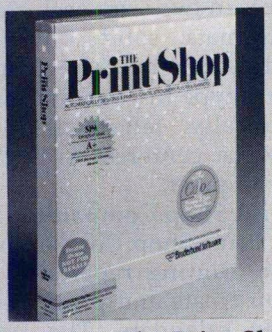
EDITOR'S NOTE: Just as this issue of A+ was going to press, a U.S. district court decided that the PrintMaster program from Unison World infringed on the copyright of The Print Shop from Brøderbund. See next month's "News-Plus" for more on this historic court decision.

PRODUCT INFORMATION



PrintMaster and **Print Master Art Gallery I**
Unison World
2150 Shattuck Avenue
Suite 902
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415) 848-6666
List Price: PrintMaster, $49.95; Art Gallery I, $39.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or III in Emulation mode

CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Print Shop, **The Print Shop Companion**, and **The Print Shop Graphics Library series**
Brøderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 479-1185
List Price: The Print Shop, $49.95; The Print Shop Companion, $39.95; Graphics Library diskettes, $24.95 each
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM

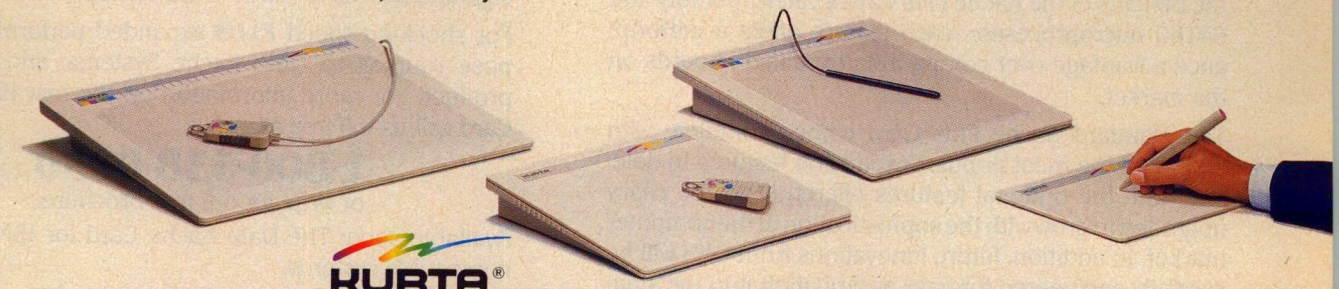
CIRCLE 361 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Kurta makes Apple blossom

Enjoy more productive *Desktop Performance* than ever before with the new Kurta IS/GS™—the first graphic input system for the Apple IIGS™.

The Kurta IS/GS is the most technologically advanced cordless input system available today. You can have more freedom, versatility, control, and flexibility with such programs as PaintworksPlus™, TopDraw™, Graphicwriter™ and other software packages available for the Apple IIGS. Kurta's products also compliment Macintosh, Macintosh Plus, and Apple II using popular software packages like Pagemaker™, Fullpaint™, MacDraw™, MacDraft™, MacCad™, MATC-CAD™ and CadApple™, among others.

Discover all the ways Kurta can make your Apple blossom. Send the coupon today.



KURTA®

DEPT. A-12 4610 S. 35TH STREET, PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85040
(602) 276-5533

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

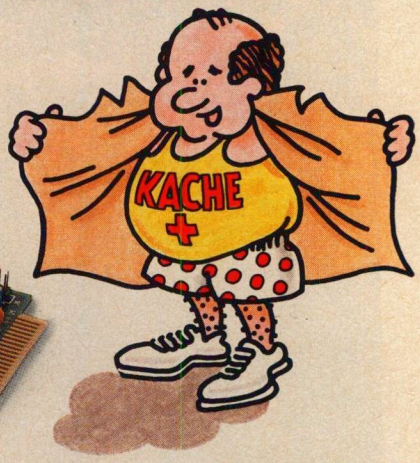
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Kurta IS/GS is a trademark of Kurta Corporation / Apple IIGS, Macintosh, Macintosh Plus, Apple II and MacDraw are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. / Paintworks Plus is a trademark of Activision, Inc. / TopDraw is a trademark of StyleWare, Inc. / Graphicwriter is a trademark of Datapak Software, Inc. / Pagemaker is a trademark of Aldus Corporation / Fullpaint is a trademark of Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc. / MacDraft is a trademark of Innovative Data Design / MATC-CAD is a trademark of Milawukee Area Technical College / CadApple is a trademark of T&W Systems

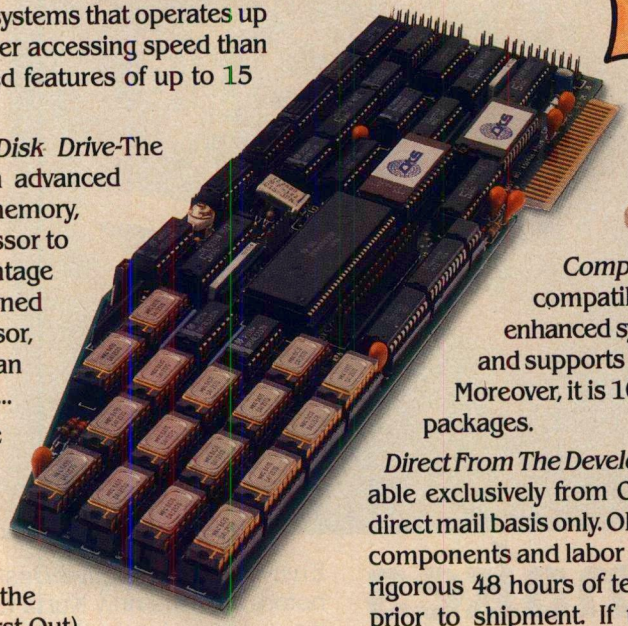
CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD © KURTA CORPORATION 1986

EXPOSE YOURSELF...
TO THE KACHE PLUS CARD.

Accelerate Your Floppy Drives...To Out Perform Any Hard Disk Drive *PLUS* Gain The Added Features Of Up To 15 Multi-Functions



*The Kache Plus Card...Shocking Speed **PLUS** Expanded Performance*-The Kache Plus Card is a powerful floppy disk adapter board for Apple *II* systems that operates up to six floppy drives. It offers faster accessing speed than hard disk drive ***PLUS*** the added features of up to 15 popular expansion boards.



Faster Accessing Than Hard Disk Drive-The Kache Plus Card combines an advanced form of RAM, known as cache memory, with the power of a microprocessor to achieve a 2.5 to 1 speed advantage over hard disk accessing. Governed by a Hitachi 64180 microprocessor, the Kache Plus Card becomes an intelligent RAM disk card that...

AUTOMATICALLY fills cache memory with up to 512K of your "most frequently accessed data"

AUTOMATICALLY maintains the data content of cache using the "LUFO" method (Least Used First Out)

AUTOMATICALLY anticipates data requests and transfers needed files to your Apple's CPU electronically

AUTOMATICALLY saves data in RAM disk mode for future transfer to floppy disk

AUTOMATICALLY time and date stamps files written to disk

Multi-Function Features-The Kache Plus Card also doubles as a multi-function board with a choice of up to 15 expanded features for your Apple *II* system. And, by utilizing the benefits of the Kache Plus Card's cache memory and 64180 microprocessor, each feature offers a performance advantage over comparable expansion boards on the market.

The standard Kache Plus Card comes complete with several of the most popular expansion features to date. And, with the optional features offered it can be easily upgraded to grow with the sophistication of the computer market. In addition, future innovations from OKS will be carefully engineered for easy assimilation into the standard Kache Plus Card design.

Standard Features: 256K Cache Memory/RAM Disk, On Board Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up; Utilities for Clock/Calendar; Back-up Utilities Diskette; Concurrent Operation of 2 Floppy Drives; User Friendly/Mouse Compatible Menus; On Board Firmware Utilities for Future Upgrade.

Optional Features: 512K Cache Memory/RAM Disk Upgrade; Expandor Module which includes: Concurrent Operation of 6 Floppy Drives, Parallel Printer Interface, 256K/512K Parallel Print Buffer, Super Serial Interface, 3 Line Serial Interface, EEPROM; External Power Supply; Cable Options which include: Duo-Disk Cable, Serial Interface Cable, Parallel Interface Cable; Replacement Battery for Clock/Calendar.

Compatibility - The Kache Plus Card is compatible with Apple *II*, *II+*, *IIe* and *IIe* enhanced systems with 1-6 floppy disk drives, and supports DOS, PASCAL, ProDOS and CP/M. Moreover, it is 100% compatible with all software packages.

Direct From The Developer-The Kache Plus Card is available exclusively from Ohio Kache Systems (OKS) on a direct mail basis only. OKS offers a full year warranty on all components and labor as well as a 30 day trial period. A rigorous 48 hours of testing is completed on each unit prior to shipment. If the Kache Plus Card does not perform as we say it will, simply return it to OKS and your money will be fully refunded.

Don't Buy A Hard Disk Drive Or Another Add-On Board... Buy the Kache Plus Card instead. Priced at:

$395.00 (Price indicated is for the standard Kache Plus Card. Optional features are available at an additional charge.)

The standard Kache Plus Card costs less than any hard disk drive. It's even priced below the cost of buying separate boards for each of the standard features.

For shocking speed ***PLUS*** expanded performance...Expose yourself to Ohio Kache Systems, and its latest product! For more information on the new Kache Plus Card call us toll free at...

1-800-338-0050

or write for our free brochure.

Available soon: The Data Kache Card for IBM and IBM compatible systems.

Ohio Kache Systems Corp.
4166 Little York Road
Dayton, Ohio 45414-2566
513-890-3913

© Ohio Kache Systems is a developer of computer enhancement products.

Ohio Kache System, OKS and Kache Plus Card are registered trademarks of Ohio Kache Systems, Inc.
Apple, Apple *II+*, *IIe* and *IIe* enhanced are registered trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
Hitachi is a registered trademark of Hitachi, Inc.

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IIGS UPDATE

USING THE APPLE IIGS TOOLBOX

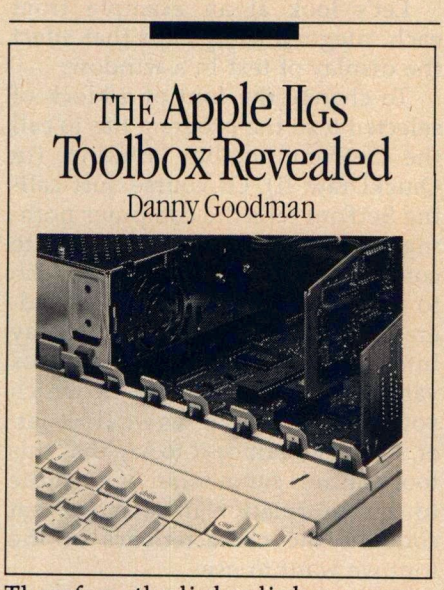
In last month's issue (pages 77–85), we took a first look at the programmers' toolbox of the Apple IIGS. Now we'll discuss the link between your program and the tools. We'll be talking in generic terms because the specifics of incorporating tool sets into programs vary slightly from language to language. Fortunately, the concepts are similar, especially among the languages in the Apple IIGS Programmers' Workshop.

A IIGS language usually comes with two sets of toolbox-related files. One set is source code, the other object code.

The source-code files contain many predefined variables and data structures carrying readily identifiable names that you can begin using in your own source code. They will save you from declaring the same toolbox variables over and over in each application. Moreover, you are assured that they are done correctly.

You can use these predefined variables in your source-code listing, provided you instruct the compiler to incorporate the external source files into your source code at compile time. To do so, you place instructions for the compiler (compiler directives) at the top of your source-code listing to include or use as many of those source files as you need. The files are typically grouped according to tool set, making it easy to specify those files to be merged into your program.

The object-code files that come with the language contain the actual routines that make toolbox calls possible in your program—something the core compiler does not furnish.



Therefore, the linker links your program's object code with as many tool-set object modules as you direct in the command to start the linker. The result will be a load file that makes the appropriate calls to the Tool Locator each time a tool is requested as the program runs.

The Include or Use instructions are simply assembler or compiler directives. They do not represent the calls to the toolbox routines while the program runs. You place actual calls to the toolbox throughout the program as needed.

CALLING A TOOL FUNCTION

Apple has documented the toolbox calls in full detail in a two-volume set called *Apple IIGS Toolbox Reference*. A call to a toolbox routine, as listed in these references, looks like any statement that might be a part of a programming-language vocabulary. Here are some examples of tool calls you might make to the Window Manager:

NewWindow	SetWTitle
CloseWindow	SelectWindow
DisposeWindow	

Most of these statements are in plain language, although occasionally a tool call is abbreviated. SetWTitle, for example, is short for "Set Window Title." Notice, however, that all tool calls are single words. This restriction is for the convenience of the compiler, since compilers find single-word commands easier to recognize than those consisting of multiple words.

Most languages try to adhere to the vocabulary of tool calls defined in Apple's reference material, but that's not always the case. In fact, you may encounter languages, particularly assembly languages, that have different ways of making tool calls. Instead of using the tool-call vocabulary as is, the assembler may require you to precede the call with an underscore character, like this:

```
_NewWindow
```

The underscore is for the convenience of the assembler: It recognizes any word beginning with an underline as being a toolbox call. You may also find languages that use slightly different words for some toolbox calls. When this happens, the new vocabulary words are similar enough for you to make an immediate connection between the new words and the ones defined in Apple's documentation.

Jumping to the Toolbox

In case you're wondering what happens inside the computer when

© 1986 BY DANNY GOODMAN. USED BY PERMISSION OF BANTAM BOOKS, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

you make a toolbox call, here is a synopsis of the procedure.

Typically, your program will be following a list of instructions that you write (although converted into machine language). The instruction pointer will be wildly directing the microprocessor to follow instructions from your program loaded in the perhaps tens of thousands of RAM addresses. When the microprocessor encounters a toolbox call, the instruction pointer jumps to the address of the toolbox routine (perhaps in ROM). As soon as the toolbox routine is complete, the instruction pointer returns to its jumping-off spot in RAM and continues working its way through your program instructions (see figure 1).

If you've had experience programming in any language, you will recognize this methodology as that of a simple subroutine from your main program. In this case, however, you don't have to write the subroutines, since they have already been designed and optimized for you. Nor do they take up any disk space in your finished program file.

PASSING PARAMETERS

Toolbox calls are occasionally self-contained, action-oriented functions. An example is one called HidePen. When you issue this tool call, it unilaterally turns off the drawing pen on the screen. When you issue that statement, the tool simply does its action and returns control back to the program—the tool has nothing to report back to the program. The vast majority of toolbox routines fall into one of three categories, however:

RELATIVELY FEW TOOLS ARE FREESTANDING FUNCTIONS.

1. they require input
2. they generate output
3. they require input and generate output

Let's look at an example from each category, using calls that affect the display of text in a window.

To change the font of a block of selected text, the program has to call the SetFont toolbox routine (in QuickDraw II). Of course, just calling SetFont tells the computer nothing, since somehow we need to convey the particular font we wish to set. That information is considered input to a toolbox call. The way information is passed to the toolbox varies with the language in which you're programming, as we'll see later. For now, suffice it to say that this tool requires submission of a handle to the information in memory that contains the characteristics of the font we want to use.

The opposite occurs when our program needs to know what the current font is. To obtain that information, the program uses the GetFont tool call (also in QuickDraw II). In this case, we have no input for the tool, because it assumes we want to know the current font. When the tool routine has finished, however, the tool will need to give us information, its output. Again, the way this output reaches our program depends on the language in use, as we'll see.

The third category consists of tool calls that require input before running and produce output when they're finished. An example of such a call is StringWidth. This call needs to know the location in memory of the text string that the tool is to measure. When the tool has measured the desired string, the result is then produced in the form of an integer that corresponds to the number of picture elements, or pixels, on the screen the string occupies.

As you begin to program for the IIGS, you'll quickly see that most of the tools fall into the types that involve input, output, or both. Relatively few tools are freestanding functions.

PARAMETERS AND THE STACK

The best way to illustrate the way parameters pass to and from toolbox routines is to examine what happens to the stack during a toolbox call. Only assembly-language programmers will have to bother with direct stack manipulations. High-level-language programmers will have the impression of using other means of passing parameters; in reality, the load file generated by a high-level compiler and linker uses stack mechanics, just as assembly-language programmers do. Everyone, therefore, can benefit from this explanation.

Input Parameters

When we called SetFont, above, we had to pass the handle to the font we wanted as the current font. To do this procedure with the stack, an assembly-language program starts by pushing the handle onto the stack (see figure 2).

Since the stack gets smaller and the contents of the stack pointer (SP) decrement when an item is pushed onto the stack, the illustration makes perfect sense.

Once the parameter is on the stack, the program can call the toolbox routine. When the routine runs,

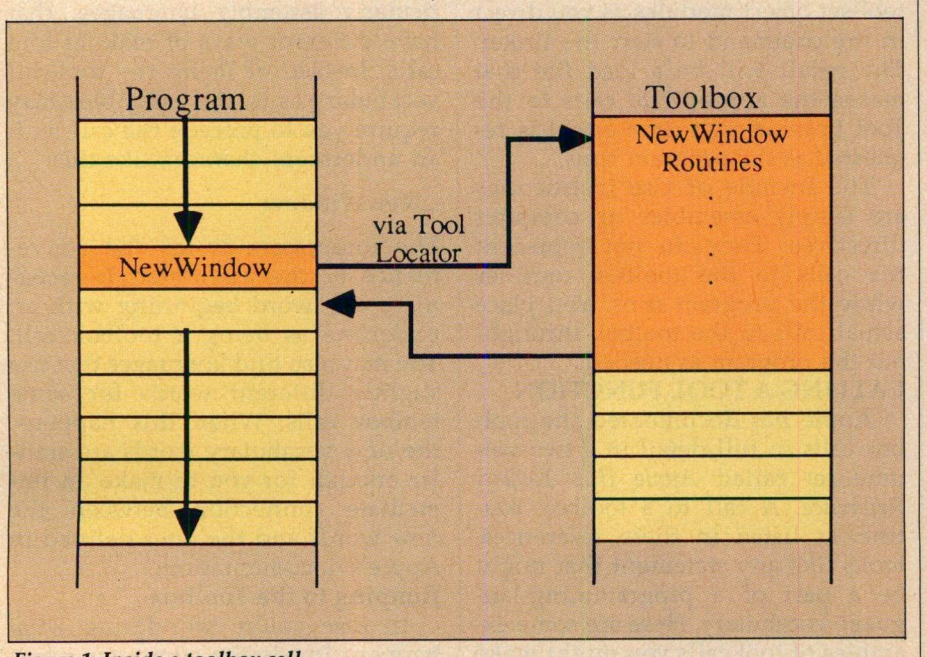


Figure 1: Inside a toolbox call

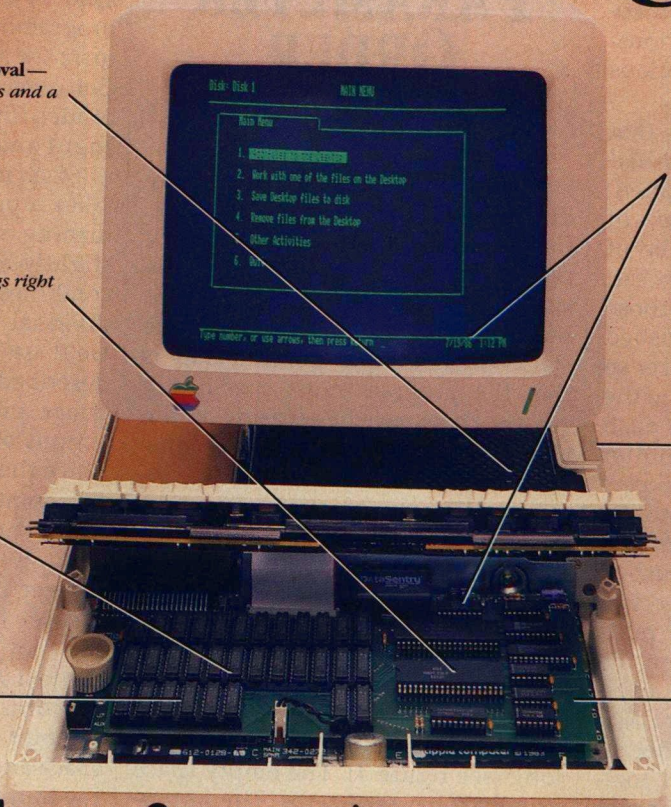
Z-RAM® gave the IIc guts. Now comes the glory.

No jumper wires, clips or drive removal— *so installation takes only a few minutes and a screwdriver.*

Optional 65C816 16-bit processor *plugs right in with no other component changes.*

Up to 1 MEG memory *(you choose how much) lets you store, load and run programs up to 30 times faster.*

Printer buffer *lets you continue working while printing AppleWorks files.*



Real-time clock *displays time and date on AppleWorks™ screens and files, and is PRO-DOS compatible for use with other PRO-DOS software.*

Pinpoint's AppleWorks accessories *with RAM enhancement software—together a $118 value—only $79 if ordered with Z-RAM Ultra.*

Run CP/M® programs *with Z-RAM Ultra's built-in Z-80B microprocessor.*

Introducing Z-RAM Ultra.

Your Apple IIc is about to become a computer you never dreamed it could be. Because the most exciting chapter in the Z-RAM history of turbo charged IIc's has just been written. It's called Z-RAM Ultra. And it takes IIc expansion into a whole new realm.

"I recommend Applied Engineering products wholeheartedly." (Of course, Steve's IIc has a Z-RAM installed.)

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

Ultra smart. Ultra speedy.

With any Z-RAM Ultra, your AppleWorks word processor capacity will instantly increase from 2,250 lines to over 15,000 and the maximum number of records from 1,350 to over 25,000. Available desktop memory rockets to over 700K with *all* of AppleWorks loaded into RAM. Z-RAM Ultra even expands the clipboard and autosegments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. Nothing else comes close to enhancing AppleWorks like this!

Z-RAM Ultra will completely load your programs into RAM, then run them up to 30 times faster. And our included RAM disk is compatible with Applesoft, PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M.

That's just the beginning.

Memory and speed are only part of the story. Z-RAM Ultra 3 also has a built-in Z-80B microprocessor that allows it to run CP/M programs (the largest body of software in existence)—including WordStar, dBase II, Turbo PASCAL, Microsoft BASIC and more. A PRO-DOS compatible battery backed-up clock not only displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen, but will time and date stamp any PRO-DOS file. And a printer buffer handles printing of AppleWorks files so you can continue working.

Patented technology and a computer-aided design allow Z-RAM Ultra to run with extremely low power consumption—less than half the power drain of other memory cards. And all the IC chips are in sockets.

Call to order or for more information!

Z-RAM Ultra comes with simple instructions, RAM disk software, Z-80 operating system, CP/M manual, a five-year "hassle-free" warranty, and all the AppleWorks enhancements we're famous for.

If you want to run CP/M software, but don't need more memory, we suggest our Z-80C card, priced at only $159.

CALL 214-241-6060 TO ORDER TODAY. 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.

Prices:

Z-RAM Ultra 3 (With memory, clock and CP/M)
256K—$329.00 512K—$379.00 1 MEG—$459.00

Z-RAM Ultra 2 (With memory and clock)
256K—$269.00 512K—$319.00 1 MEG—$399.00

Z-RAM Ultra 1 (Memory only-expandable to 512K)
256K—$199.00 512K—$249.00

Pinpoint with RAM enhancement software $79.00
(List price $118)

16-bit 65C816 Upgrade $99.00

Applied Engineering

The Apple enhancement experts.

P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

it automatically looks to the stack for the information it needs—a handle in this case—and pops it from the stack without any intervention from the assembly-language program (see figure 3). Once the routine is finished, control of the program returns to the assembly instructions, and the stack returns to its previous status.

Many toolbox calls require that more than one parameter be pushed onto the stack before being called. Parameters, such as a sequence of pointers and table arrays, can be of unequal length. When a toolbox call expects multiple parameters, those parameters must have been pushed onto the stack in the proper order so that the tool will pop them in the right order. For example, if you push first an integer and then a pointer onto the stack, the tool must expect to pop a pointer and then an integer from the stack—the reverse of the order in which they were pushed onto the stack. If the tool expects a two-byte integer and instead pulls half of a four-byte pointer, then the tool will surely fail and cause a system error. The *Apple IIGS Toolbox Reference* manuals detail the order of multiple parameters for each toolbox call. Observe parameter order religiously.

OBSERVE PARAMETER ORDER RELIGIOUSLY.

Output Parameters

For tools that don't require input but emit output, we have an entirely different methodology for the stack. Just as a tool knows how to quietly pop an input parameter from the stack, so too does it know how to push an output parameter onto the stack—sort of. The qualification is that the program must specifically request that space be set aside on the stack for the output that is to come from the toolbox call.

For example, if our program is about to call the GetFont tool, which sends as its output the handle to the current font, we must make room for that handle on the stack before calling the tool.

In this case, we must make room for four bytes of data, since the handle coming back will be four bytes long (see figure 4). The empty space usually consists of zeros. The importance of this procedure is that the stack pointer must decrement so that the tool won't overwrite important stack data with the output. If a tool is to output multiple parameters, then you must reserve enough space for them all on the stack.

When a tool supplies output as its result, it is said to return a particular kind of data. For example, in good programmers' jargon, GetFont "returns" a handle to the current font. Get used to hearing *return* as a way of identifying a tool's output.

Input and Output

Stack manipulation for a tool that takes input parameters as well as returning output parameters is only slightly more complicated, in that it combines the actions of the two individual actions. To demonstrate, we'll use the StringWidth tool call described earlier. An assembly-language programmer has to plan the actions of the tool before calling it. Since the tool will return an integer representing the pixel width of a text string, the stack must have enough empty space available for an integer that the tool will push. Of course, the pushing happens after the tool has popped the pointer to the text string from the stack. In other words, the order in which the assembler program must push the space and pointer is (1) the space for the output and (2) the pointer to the text string (see figure 5).

Then the assembler program can call the StringWidth tool. The tool-

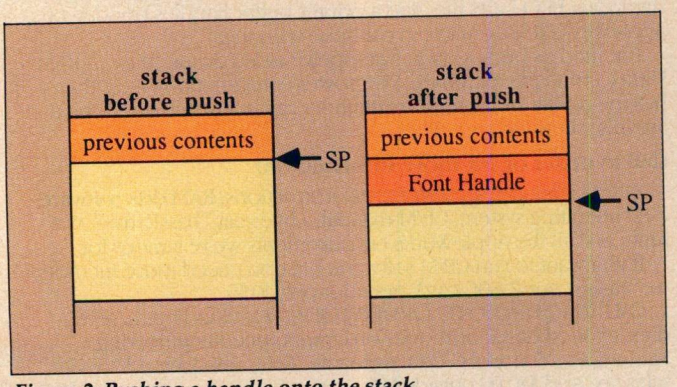


Figure 2: Pushing a handle onto the stack

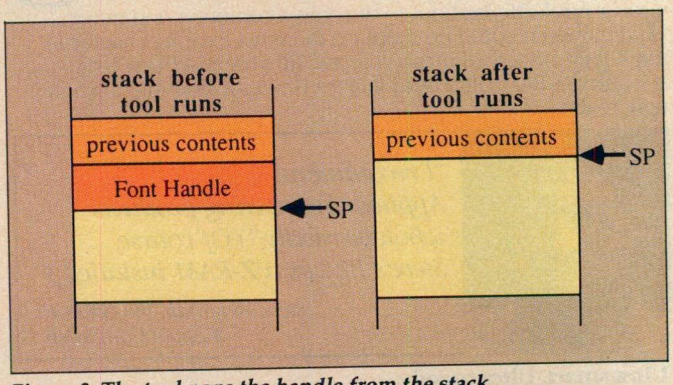


Figure 3: The tool pops the handle from the stack.

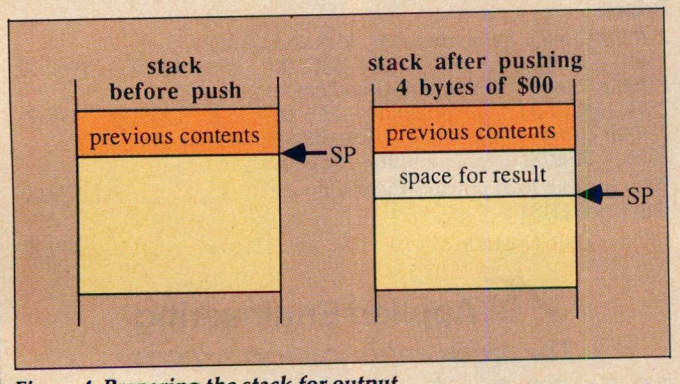


Figure 4: Preparing the stack for output

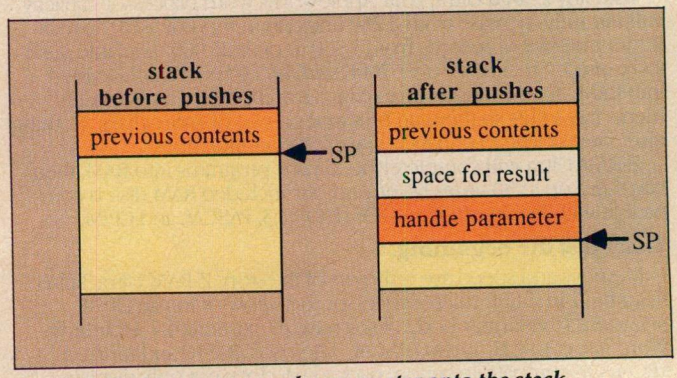
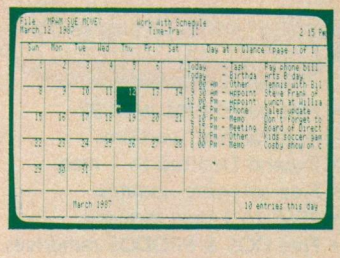


Figure 5: Pushing a space and a parameter onto the stack

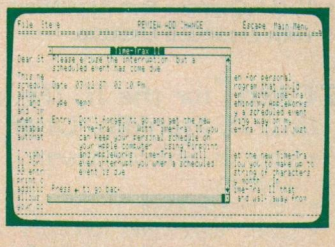
Time-Trax II

Please excuse the interruption, but a scheduled event has come due...

Time-Trax II™ is an active, time and date oriented calendar program. When a scheduled event is due Time-Trax II will beep and display your entry! Time-Trax II will remind you of meetings, appointments, errands, phone messages, birthdays, holidays, bills to pay and much more. With Time-Trax II you can even schedule advance notice reminders so that you are ready for your important event! No more excuses that you forgot to look at your calendar!



Time-Trax II is easy to use. With just a few simple keystrokes you can make, review, copy and edit entries. Easily change the time or date of an event and edit text of any entry. Time-Trax II's cut, copy and paste commands along with its clipboard makes it simple to enter regularly scheduled events. Search for any name, phone number or other information in any entry. Customize Time-Trax II with your own meaningful category labels for your entries. Print out a day, a month or any period of time easily. Keep schedules for any number of users.



And best of all Time-Trax II uses the AppleWorks™ user interface, so if you're using Appleworks you're ready for Time-Trax II!

Busy people everywhere need Time-Trax II. Time-Trax II can be installed as a Pinpoint Desk Accessory and then either run as a normal desk accessory or an active one! When active Time-Trax II will run behind other programs like AppleWorks, Manzanita BusinessWorks™ and Profiler™ and will actually interrupt you while you are working to notify you of a scheduled event!

IIc System Clock

The //c System Clock™ is a perfect addition to any Apple //c or Laser 128. Simply plug it into either your printer or modem serial port and then plug your printer or modem into the //c System Clocks pass through port. Your ProDOS software will then be able to read the time and date. Included with software to display the time and date on the AppleWorks menu too!

SEIKO® DATAGRAPH 2001

Imagine having your Time-Trax II schedule loaded into a wrist watch. That's exactly what you get with the Seiko Datagraph 2001™. Now you can be anywhere and Time-Trax II will notify you of your important events with an alarm and display on an easy to read 4 line LCD screen. The Seiko Datagraph 2001 version comes complete with Time-Trax II, the Seiko Wrist Terminal (it's also a very nice watch) and a combination ProDOS clock/interface for your computer. No other cards or accessories are needed. We include everything you need.

CPU Creative Peripherals Unlimited, Inc.

Call 800-228-1165 National
714-770-3334 Calif.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

1. ProDOS compatible clock
2. Apple //c, //e (Enhanced //e recommended) or IIGS
3. 80 column capability

PRICING

1. Time-Trax II		$69.00*
2. Time-Trax II with //e ProDOS Clock	$158.00 Value	Only $129.00*
3. Time-Trax II with //c System Clock	$158.00 Value	Only $129.00*
4. Time-Trax II & Seiko Datagraph 2001 (specify //e or //c)		$229.00
5. //c System Clock		$89.00
6. Pinpoint V2.0 (ordered with any product)		
*Introductory offer		Only $59.00

Mastercard, Visa and COD **Dealer Inquiries Welcome**

AppleWorks, ProDOS and Apple are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. BusinessWorks, ProFiler, Seiko, Pinpoint and Laser 128 are trademarks of Manzanita Software. Custom Computer Products, Hattori Corporation of America, Pinpoint Publishing and Virtual Combinatics, Inc., and Video Technology, Inc. respectively. Time-Trax II is a trademark of Creative Peripherals Unlimited, Inc.

Creative Peripherals Unlimited, Inc. 22952 Alcalde Drive, Suite 160, Laguna Hills, CA 92653

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LEGEND™ RAM CARDS

MEMORY EXPANSION
for the *IIGS, IIe, IIc, II+*, Franklin, Laser

- **Free patch runs with all AppleWorks™ versions.**
- **Expand Desktop to 1 meg.**
- **Free software updates.**
- **256K to 1 meg memory.**
- **Free DOS & PRODOS ramdrives.**
- **Full service & support.**
- ***II/II+* Owners: Run AppleWorks™ with expanded Desktop.**

S'Card™ for the *II, II+, IIe, IIGS, III*, Franklin, Laser

- Maximum flexibility, proven durability.
- Slot independent.
- 1024K AppleWorks™ on *II/II+, IIe IIGS*, Franklin (That's right! Run AppleWorks™ with 1024K on your *II/II+!*).

E'Card™ for the *IIe*

- 80 column display • RGB
- 16 levels of Gray Video
- Use Mouse with AppleWorks™

C'Card™ for the *IIc*

- Easy installation • 1152K *IIc*
- Up to 1024K AppleWorks™ Desktop
- Use Mouse with AppleWorks™

Send me info on:
☐ S'Card (*II/II+, IIe, IIGS*, Franklin, Laser)
☐ C'Card (*IIc*)
☐ E'Card (*IIe*)

My computer is:
☐ *IIe* ☐ *II/II+*
☐ *IIc* ☐ *IIGS*
☐ Franklin
☐ Laser

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE/ZIP _____

PHONE _____

BEST TIME TO CALL _____

LEGEND INDUSTRIES, LTD.

☎ 800-5-LEGEND
OR (313) 674-0953
M/C, VISA, COD WELCOME
2220 Scott Lake Rd.
Pontiac, MI 48054

Legend S', E' & C'Cards are trademarks of Legend Industries, Ltd., Apple & AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD

box routine automatically pops the string pointer from the stack and writes the resulting pixel-width integer into the space remaining for it on the stack (see figure 6).

Again, by preparing the stack prior to a tool call, an assembly-language programmer (or a high-level-language program under direction of the compiler) is able to lay in any number of blank spaces and input parameters for complex tools that have multiple input and output parameters.

High-Level Parameters

Although a high-level compiled language usually doesn't bother with stack manipulation, you will still have to furnish input parameters and know how to obtain output parameters after IIGS toolbox calls. Pascal and C are remarkably similar to each other in working with toolbox routines that accept and return parameters. Therefore, we'll generalize here a bit to give you an overview of the mechanics of handling parameters in these languages.

Both languages have a syntax that lets programmers assign the value returned by the tool to a variable name. You attach input parameters to the toolbox call by placing them in parentheses immediately following the call in the program listing. Except for minor variations in punctuation, the following listing shows how the StringWidth toolbox call might look inside a high-level-language listing. The call measures the width of a text string whose location in memory has been identified earlier in the program as a pointer called txt:

```
width = StringWidth(txt);
```

Behind the scenes, the language places the pointer (named txt) on the stack, calls the StringWidth routine, and places the width integer on the stack. The language goes one step further by assigning the value of the width integer to the variable called width. Once the language has run this program function, it can use the variable name width in calculations such as determining the center point of the text string so that the text can be centered in the window before display of the string.

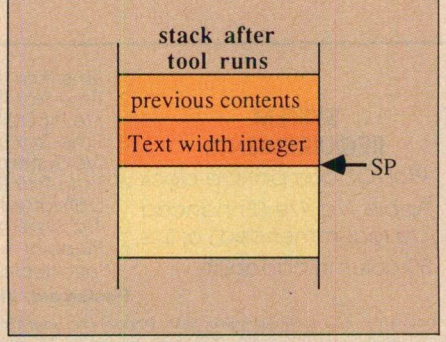
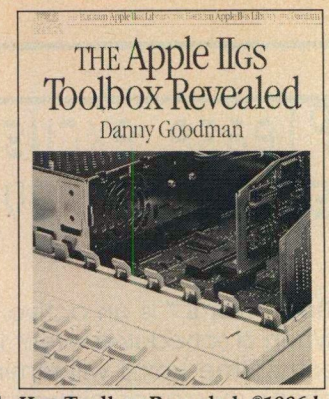


Figure 6: This toolbox routine leaves only its output on the stack.



Apple IIGS Toolbox Revealed, *©1986 by Danny Goodman, published by Bantam Books, Inc.*

Toolbox calls that do not return output are often called procedures in a high-level language. Tool calls that return output are called functions. Both procedures and functions can pass input parameters, but only functions get output parameters in return. Your language manual should demonstrate ways of nesting procedures and functions to help reduce the number of lines of source code your programs require. For example, if your program has only one instance in which you need the value StringWidth returned for use as an input parameter in a different toolbox call, you can skip the step of defining the width variable. Instead, you can use the StringWidth(txt) function, itself, as an input parameter. Its returned value (the width) will be passed directly to the other call. ✚

Danny Goodman has been using, programming, and writing about personal computers since the late 1970s. He is the author of nine books, including Going Places With the New Apple IIc, *which has been translated into four European editions, and* The Idea Book For Your Apple II. *"Using the Apple IIGS Toolbox" is adapted from* Apple IIGS Toolbox Revealed, *©1986 by Danny Goodman. Used by permission of Bantam Books, Inc. All rights reserved.*

Your full line, full service discount computer source.

HARDWARE

CCS
$ 99. 7711 Or 7710-A Serial Card
CENTRAL POINT
79. Wild Card II Copier
C H PRODUCTS (HAYES)
29. Mach II Joystick (II+ Or IIe)
37. Mach III Joystick (II+ Or IIe)
INTERFACE MODULES
39. 64K & 80 Column Card (IIe)
49. Floppy Drive Controller (II+, IIe)
155. Full Ht 143K Floppy Drive (IIe)
155. Half Ht 143K Floppy Drive (IIe)
155. Half Ht 143K Floppy Drive (IIc)
KENSINGTON
69. System Saver Fan
KOALA
75. Touch Tablet
ORANGE MICRO
49. Hot Link Serial To Parallel Cable (IIc)
79. Grappler Plus or Grappler C
135. Buffered Grappler Plus
QUARK
995. 10 MB Hard Disk (IIe, IIc, Or Mac)
SMT
39. Parallel Interface And Cable (II+, IIe)
TG PRODUCTS
19. Joystick (IIe, IIc)
TITAN
155. 128K RAM Card
229. Accelerator IIe
TRACKHOUSE
79. Numeric Keypad (IIe)
VIDEX
179. Videoterm 80 Column Card
189. Ultraterm 132 Column Card
25. Soft Video Switch

DISKETTES

CONROY-LAPOINTE
$ 13. 10 ea. 5¼" SS/SD (Apple)
99. 100 ea. 5¼" SS/DD (Apple)
25. 10 ea. 3½" SS/DD (Mac)
115. 50 ea. 3½" SS/DD (Mac)
29. 10 ea. 3½" DS/DD (Mac)
115. 50 ea. 3½" DS/DD (Mac)
259. 100 ea. 3½" DS/DD (Mac)
MAXELL
13. 10 ea. 5¼" SS/DD (Apple)
32. 10 ea. 3½" DS/DD (Mac)

MONITORS

AMDEK
$119. 300G 12" Green Composite
129. 300A 12" Amber Composite
ZENITH
109. 1220 Amber Composite
109. 1230 Green Composite

6. RCA Monitor Cable

PRINTERS

EPSON
$289. AP 80 75 cps, 15 NLQ
389. FX 85 160 cps, 32 NLQ
STAR MICRO
289. NX 10 120 cps, 25 NLQ
379. SD 10 160 cps, 40 NLQ
PANASONIC
269. P 1091 120 cps
SMT
39. Parallel Card With Cable
CENTRAL POINT
19. Laser 128 Parallel Printer Cable

MODEMS

CONROY-LAPOINTE
$195. 1200 External
389. 2400 External

SURGE SUPPRESSORS

CURTIS
$ 29. Diamond 6 Outlets
35. Emerald 6 Outlets, 6' Cord
46. Sapphire 3 Outlets, RFI Filter
55. Ruby 6 Outlets, RFI Filter, Cord

UTILITY SOFTWARE

BORLAND
$ 42. Turbo Pascal (Requires CP/M)
36. Turbo Toolbox
CENTRAL POINT
23. Copy II Plus
DATA TRANSFORMS
63. Fontrix
FUNK
37. Sideways (DOS 3.3 Or ProDOS)
MICROSTUF
109. Crosstalk (Requires CP/M)
OMEGA
75. Locksmith
TERRAPIN
59. Logo
UNITED
79. ASCII Express (DOS 3.3 Or ProDOS)
VIDEX
35. Appleworks Modifier

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ASHTON-TATE
305. dBase II (Requires CP/M)
BPI
219. Gen. Accounting, AR, AP, PR (IIe)
235. Gen. Accounting, AR, AP, PR (ProDOS)
DOW JONES
145. Market Manager Plus
199. Market Analyzer
LIVING VIDEOTEXT
89. Think Tank
MEGAHAUS
75. Megaworks Or Reportworks
MICROPRO
265. WordStar Professional
MICROSOFT
62. Multiplan (DOS)
PINPOINT
42. Pinpoint
QUARK
79. Word Juggler & Lexicheck
SSI (SATELLITE)
99. WordPerfect
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
79. PFS: File, Write, Graph Or Report

GAMES

ELECTRONIC ARTS
$ 29. Sky Fox Or Dr. J & Larry Bird
39. Ultima III Or IV
HAYDEN
30. Sargon III
INFOCOM
29. Hitchiker's Guide Or Zork I, II Or III
MICROPROSE
23. F-15 Strike Eagle
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
25. GATO (Requires 128K)
30. Orbiter Or Tellstar I (IIe, IIc)
49. Tellstar II (IIe, IIc)
SUBLOGIC
33. Flight Simulator II

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

BRODERBUND
$ 32. The Print Shop
38. Print Shop With Refill
45. Bank Street Mailer Or Filer
85. Bank Street Combo
MONOGRAM
79. Dollars & $ense (II+, IIe Or IIc)
SIMON & SCHUSTER
33. Typing Tutor III Or Spell Check
SPRINGBOARD
19. Clip Art Vol 1
27. Clip Art Vol 2
35. Newsroom

1•800•547•1289

Business Accounts: 1•800•4•CONROY
In Oregon: 1•800•451•5151
Hours: 6-6 Pacific Mon-Fri, 8-4 Sat • Local: (503) 620-9878

ORDERING INFORMATION

Shipping Charges:
- US & Puerto Rico — 3% ($6 minimum)
- APO, FPO — US rate PLUS $5
- Canada — 12% ($15 minimum)
- Foreign — 18% ($25 minimum)

- Heavy items may require additional shipping charges.
- Prices reflect a 3% discount for Conroy-LaPointe Credit Card or cash. Add 3% for other credit card purchases.
- Customer Service: (503) 620-9877
- Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

LASER 128: Better than Apple® at half the price.

- 128K RAM, 32K ROM
- 65C02 CPU
- 5¼" Floppy Drive, Internal
- 1 Expansion Slot, IIe
- 1 Parallel Port
- 2 Serial Ports
- External Drive Port
- Numeric Keypad
- 4 Cursor Keys
- 10 Function Keys
- Supports Double Hi Res
- Mouse/Joystick Port

$469 With Monitor And Cable
List Price $599

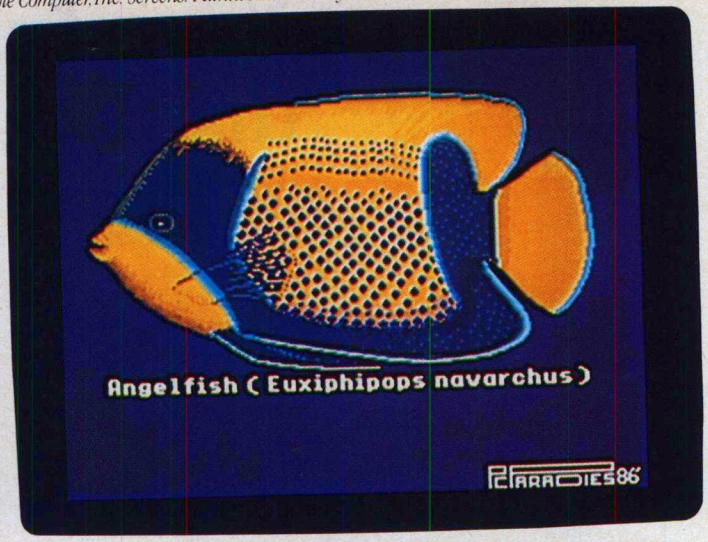
$895 Includes Monitor, 2nd Floppy Drive, Printer, Cables
List Price $1395

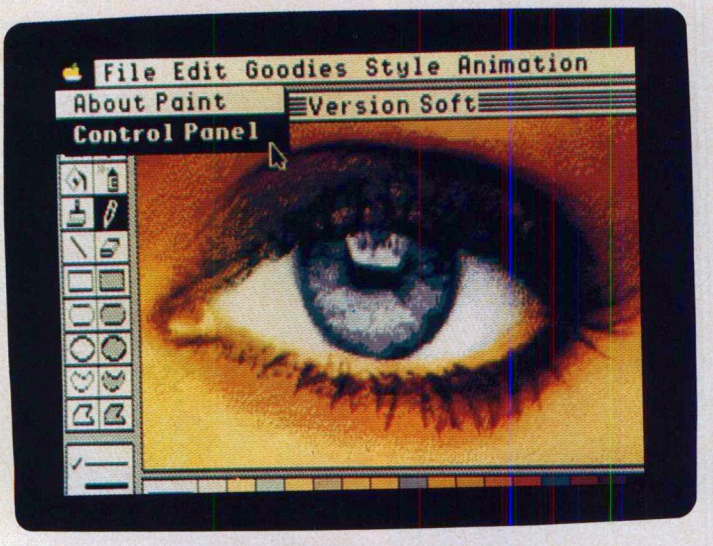
A45

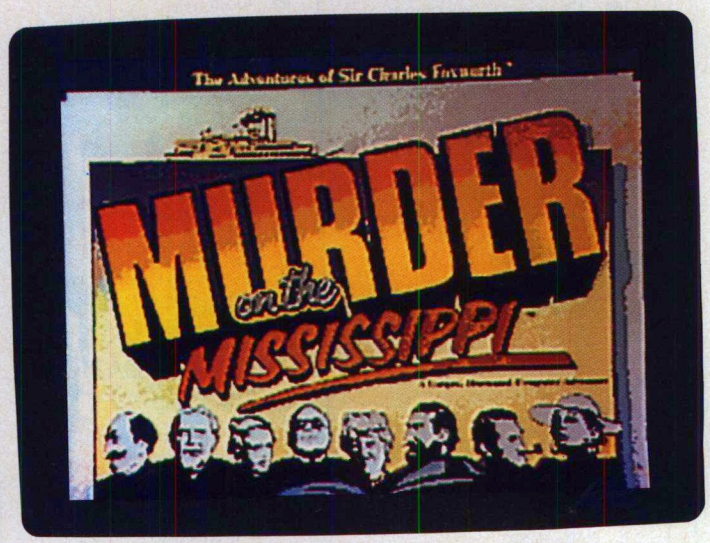
Conroy•LaPointe Inc.

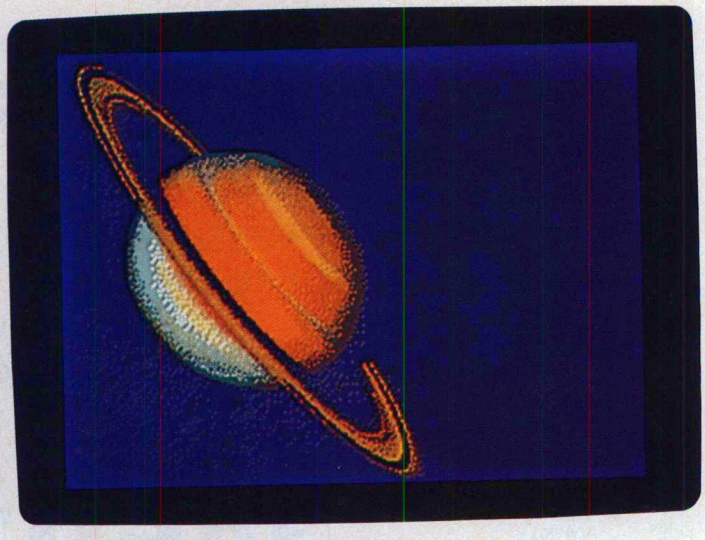
CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1986 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple, the Apple logo, AppleTalk and Apple IIGs are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Screens: Paintworks Plus™ by Activision and Visualizer by PBI Software, Inc.

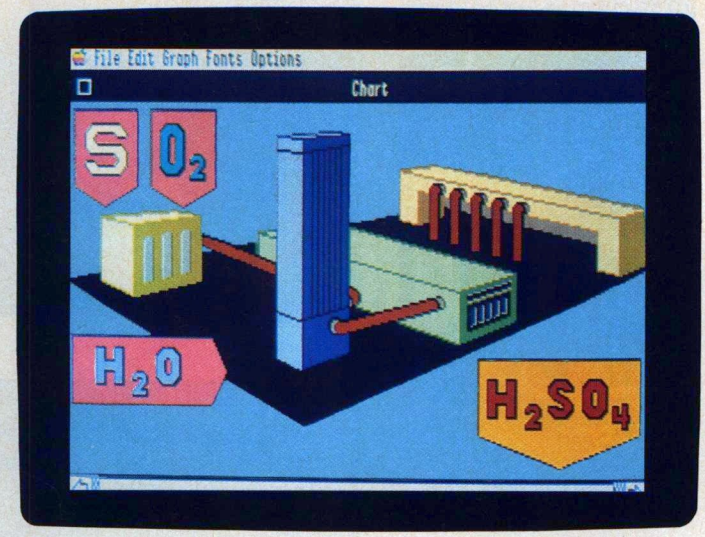








You won't believe



Every image you see here was generated by the new Apple IIgs™ Personal Computer.

It can create graphics in 4,096 colors. With near-photographic quality in two new modes–640 x 200 or 320 x 200 pixels.

The power behind this display is a 16-bit 65C816 microprocessor and a standard 256K of RAM, expandable to an awesome 8 megabytes with the appropriate card.

Even with such spectacular talents, the Apple IIgs hasn't forgotten its heritage. In fact, we've combined the hearts and minds of the Apple IIe and the Apple IIc on a single IIgs chip. So it can run nearly all 10,000 existing Apple II programs–but up to three times faster than they've ever run before.

Like the IIe, the Apple IIgs is eminently expandable, with seven expansion slots for peripherals and a new memory expansion slot. Like the IIc, it has built-in peripheral ports for disk drives, printers, modems, the AppleTalk® Personal Network and Apple DeskTop Bus devices such as a detachable keyboard and mouse.

But you haven't heard anything yet. Because this Apple® is the only personal computer with a 32-oscillator sound chip capable of synthesizing up to 15 separate voices.

That means it can reproduce everything from the glory of a symphony orchestra to the subtleties of human speech.

For a closer look, visit your authorized Apple dealer.

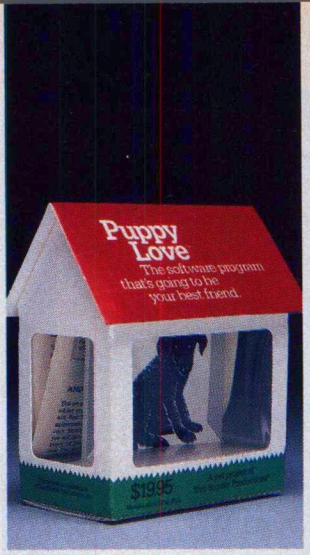
You'll find it an eye-opening experience. And that's just the half of it.

The new Apple IIgs. The power to be your best.℠

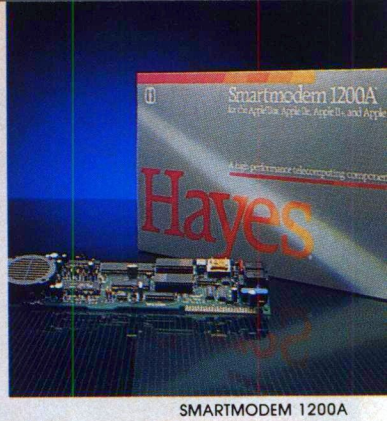
your ears, either.

ECHO IIb

SILENT SERVICE

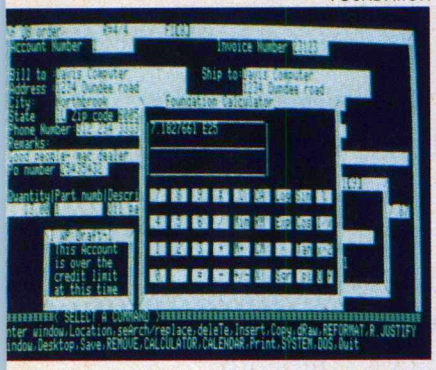


PUPPY LOVE



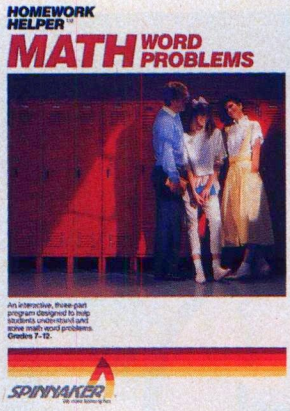
SMARTMODEM 1200A

FOUNDATION

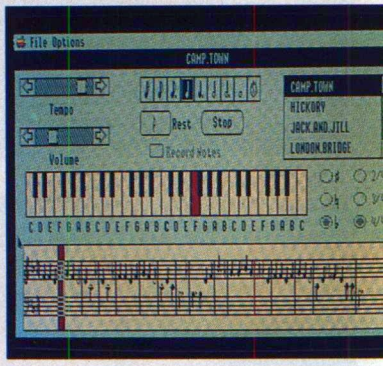


816/PAINT

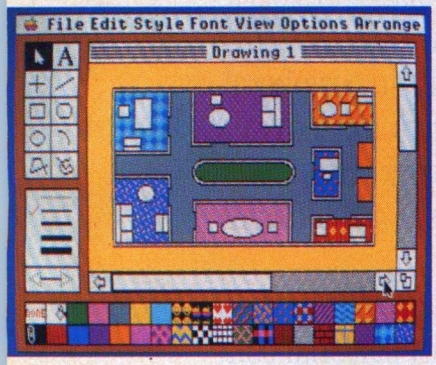
HOMEWORK HELPER



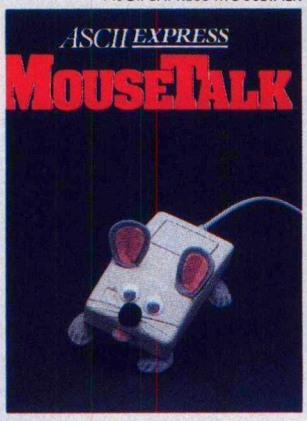
KIDSTIME II



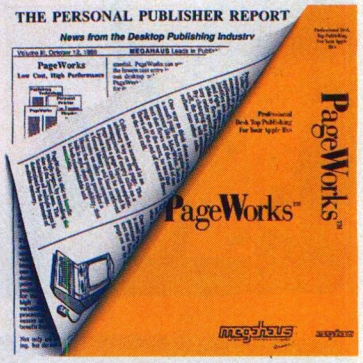
TOPDRAW



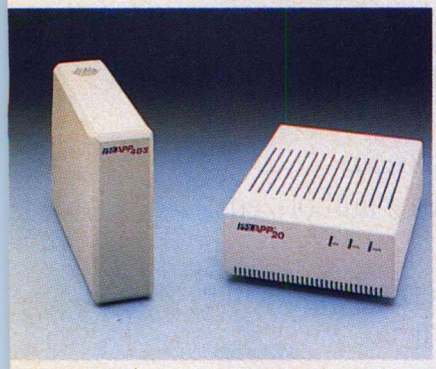
ASCII EXPRESS MOUSETALK



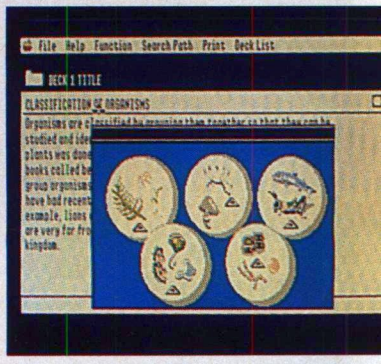
PAGEWORKS



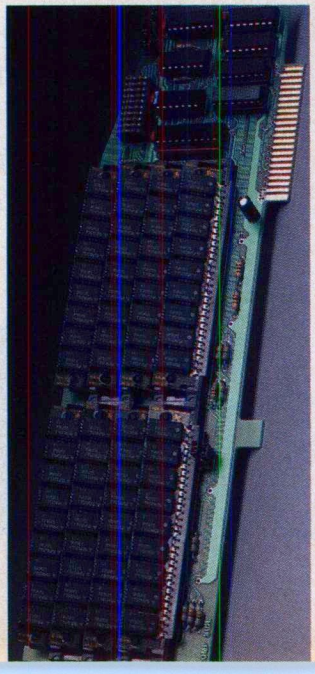
PROAPP 40S AND PROAPP 20



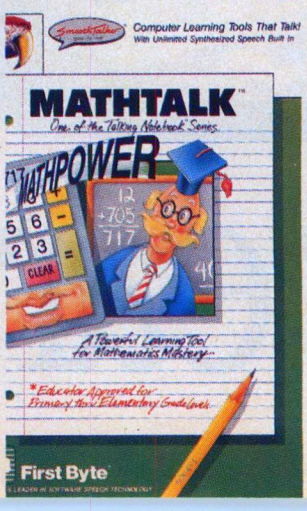
INFORMATION LIBRARY



OCTORAM

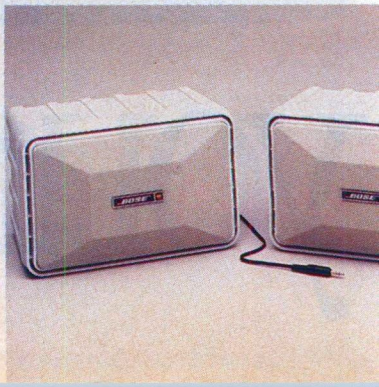


MATHTALK



TALKING TEXT WRITER

BOSE ROOMMATE



BY CAROL PERSON AND LISA RALEIGH

IIGS UPDATE

NEW PRODUCTS

A sampling of new products that take advantage of IIGS features—many are available now; others are close behind.

HARDWARE

COMPANY	PRODUCT	PRICE	DESCRIPTION	READER SERVICE NUMBER
Apple Computer, Inc. 20525 Mariani Avenue Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 996-1010	**Apple 3.5 Drive**	$399	Disk drive with 800K of storage—works with both IIGS and Macintosh	—
	Apple 5.25 Drive	$299	New disk drive that matches "platinum" color of IIGS	—
	Apple II SCSI Card	$129	Interface card—allows IIGS to connect devices using SCSI standard	—
	Hard Disk 20SC	$1299	20-megabyte SCSI hard-disk drive	—
Applied Engineering P.O. Box 798 Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060	**GS-RAM**	256K, $169; 512K, $219; 1MB, $299; 1.5M, $379	Memory-expansion card with up to 3.5 megabytes of RAM using 256K chips and piggyback board	—
	GS-RAM Plus	Call co. for price	Memory-expansion card with up to 8 megabytes of RAM using 1-megabyte chips and piggyback board	—
AST Research, Inc. 2121 Alton Avenue Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 553-0340	**AST-2000**	$2795	20-megabyte hard-disk drive with SCSI tape subsystem	502
	RamStakPlus	Call co. for price	One megabyte of memory expansion that uses IIGS built-in RAMdisk features	503
	SprintDisk	$295	Memory-expansion card with one megabyte of RAM	504
	AST-VisionPlus	Call co. for price	Video digitizer that includes special effects such as zoom-in and inverse video	505
Bose Corporation 100 The Mountain Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 879-7330	**Bose RoomMate**	$229 per pair	Compact loudspeakers with built-in amplifiers	506
DataDesk International 7650 Haskell Avenue Van Nuys, CA 91406 (800) 826-5398 In CA (818) 780-1673	**Turbo-101 Enhanced Keyboard**	$149.95	IBM PC-style keyboard	507
Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. P.O. Box 105203 Atlanta, GA 30348 (404) 441-1617	**Smartmodem 1200A**	Call co. for price	Internal 1200-baud modem	508
Impulse, Inc. 6860 Shingle Creek Parkway Suite 110 Minneapolis, MN 55430 (612) 566-0221	**(Phoenix)**	Call co. for price	Add-on board with MIDI interface that does audio and video digitizing	509
Kurta Corporation 4610 South 35th Street Phoenix, AZ 85040 (602) 276-5533	**Kurta Graphic Input System**	$495	Digitizing tablet (mouse alternative)	510
MDIdeas 1111 Triton Drive, Suite 205 Foster City, CA 94404 (415) 573-0580	**Conserver**	$129.95	Combination power strip/surge suppressor/fan and monitor platform	511
	OctoRam	1MB, $399; 2MB, $699	Memory-expansion board providing up to 8 megabytes of RAM	512
	SuperSonic	$59.95	Stereo sound and amplifier board	513

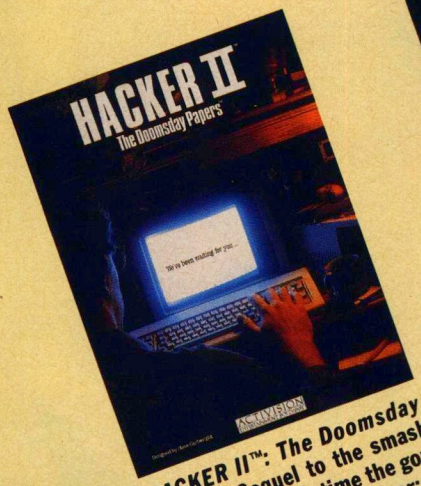
This table contains a sampling of available products, as well as some still under development, and the information herein is based on manufacturers' claims. For further information on most items in this table, please circle the corresponding Reader Service Number on the reader-service card in this issue.

COMPANY	PRODUCT	PRICE	DESCRIPTION	READER SERVICE NUMBER
Orange Micro, Inc. 1400 North Lakeview Avenue Anaheim, CA 92807 (714) 779-2772	**JuiceBox**	$119	Power strip/surge suppressor for IIGS and two peripherals, with built-in fan	514
	ProGrappler	$129	Menu-driven parallel printer board. Prints super-hi res screens from IIGS	515
	RamPack 4GS	$259	512K of memory expansion, expandable to 4 megabytes	516
Peak Systems, Inc. 1120 Capital Texas Highway Building 2, Suite 300 Austin, TX 78746 (512) 329-1020	**PLUS20 (30, 45, 65)**	20, $1095; 30, $1395; 45, $1895; 65, $2495	20-, 30-, 45- or 65-megabyte SCSI hard-disk drive	517
	PLUS20T	$895	SCSI tape backup	518
	SIERRA 2040	$2495	20-megabyte SCSI hard-disk drive and 40-megabyte tape backup	519
	SIERRA 3040	$2695	30-megabyte SCSI hard-disk drive and 40-megabyte tape backup	520
ProAPP, Inc. 1475 South Bascom Avenue Suite 101 Campbell, CA 95008 (408) 559-3552	**ProAPP 10, ProAPP 20, ProAPP 40S**	10, $795; 20, $995; 40, $1995	10-, 20- and 40-megabyte hard-disk drives that connect with either the disk port or SCSI interface	521
Street Electronics Corporation 1140 Mark Avenue Carpenteria, CA 93013 (805) 684-4593	**Echo IIb**	$129.95	Speech synthesizer, with external volume control and headphone jack—can be used instead of IIGS internal speaker	522
Thirdware Computer Products 4747 NW 72 Avenue Miami, FL 33166 (305) 592-7522	**FingerPrint Key**	$200	Add-on board that allows users to create macros—includes RS-232 connector into which other devices can be plugged	523
Thunderware, Inc. 21 Orinda Way Orinda, CA 94563 (415) 254-6581	**ThunderScan for the Apple II family**	Call co. for price	Device that scans images into the computer from the printer	524

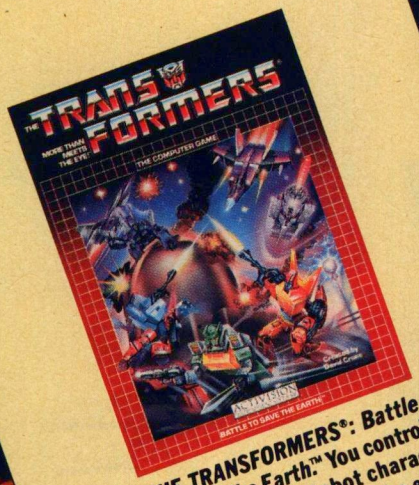
SOFTWARE

Activision, Inc. 2350 Bayshore Frontage Road Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 960-6044	**Paintworks Plus**	$79.95	MacPaint-like drawing program	525
	Writer's Choice *elite*	$99.95	Word-processing software with Macintosh-like features	526
	Music Studio	$79.95	Music-composition and -education software	527
	Paper Models: The Christmas Kit	$29.95	Software for making Christmas ornaments and decorations	528
A-Squared Systems 10 Skyway Oakland, CA 94619 (415) 633-0703	**A-LIVE!**	Call co. for price	Plug-in card that captures real-time or still video images	529
Addison-Wesley Publishing Company 2725 Sand Hill Road Menlo Park, CA 94025 (415)•854-0300	**Information Laboratory**	$60	Database of science facts, to be used as research tool for students	530
Addison-Wesley Publishing Company Route 128 Reading, MA 01867 (617) 944-3700	**Puppy Love**	$19.95	Educational/entertainment software featuring a programmable on-screen puppy	531
Baudville, Inc. 1001 Medical Park Drive S.E. Grand Rapids, MI 49506 (616) 957-3036	**816/Paint**	$75	MacPaint-like program that runs in all four graphics modes	532
Brøderbund Software, Inc. 17 Paul Drive San Rafael, CA 94903 (415) 479-1700	**Drawing Table**	$89.95	MacDraw-like structured drawing program—supports LaserWriter and color printing on ImageWriter II	533
	Fantavision	$59.95	Special-effects/animation generator that can incorporate sound	534
	Newsmaker	$89.95	Desktop-publishing program with color drawing—imports text files from AppleWorks and Bank Street Writer	535
	The Print Shop	$69.95	Menu-driven color-graphics editor, for creating cards, banners, letterheads, signs	536
Chancery Software 1120 Hamilton Street, Suite 200 Vancouver, B.C., Canada V6B 2S2 (604) 685-2041	**CSL Marks**	Individual teacher license, $98; school site license, $300	Gradebook program for K–12 teachers that uses a spreadsheet format	537

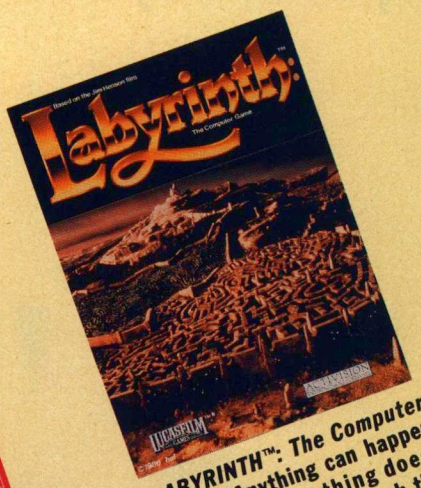
SIX GREAT NAMES IN COMPUTER GAMES



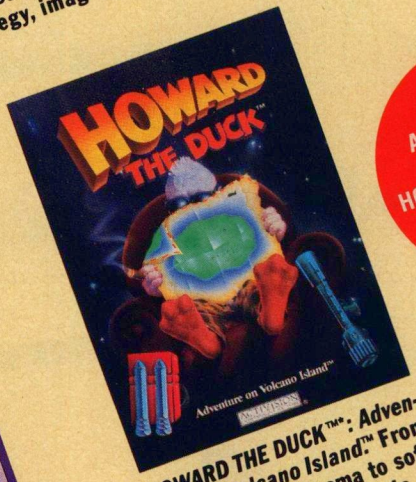
HACKER II™: The Doomsday Papers.™ Sequel to the smash hit, Hacker.™ This time the government needs a little favor; as a computer wizard you must hack your way through Siberian hazards in a maximum security complex.



THE TRANSFORMERS®: Battle To Save The Earth.™ You control your favorite Autobot characters in a battle against the evil energy-stealing Decepticons in this non-stop action adventure of strategy, imagination and skill.

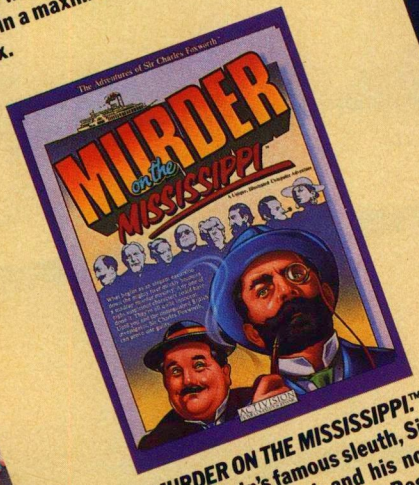


LABYRINTH™: The Computer Game.™ Anything can happen here and everything does! Puzzle your way through this maze of graphic madness, from the Wall of Hands to the Wise Man's Garden. Based on the movie but...expect the unexpected.

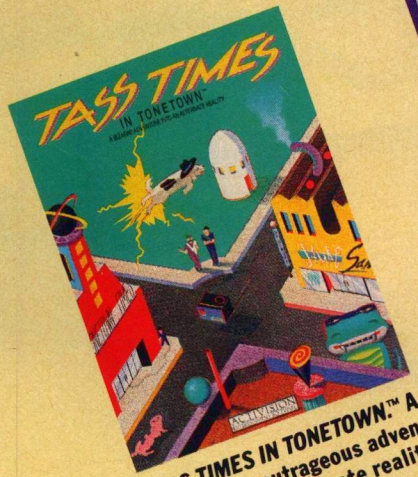


HOWARD THE DUCK™: Adventure on Volcano Island.™ From comic book to cinema to software! Volcano Island is no resort, but then Howard is no ordinary duck. Only quack-fu, quick wits, and you can keep Howard from becoming one plucked duck.

Ask your retailer about our HOT HOLIDAY OFFERS worth $245.



MURDER ON THE MISSISSIPPI.™ Join Britain's famous sleuth, Sir Charles Foxworth and his not-so-faithful manservant Regis, in this dangerously entertaining 'whodunit' on board the Delta Queen. Solve the mystery and you may win your own Riverboat trip.



TASS TIMES IN TONETOWN.™ A fast paced, outrageous adventure into an alternate reality where the top tune is Tass by the Daglets, the hot spot is Fast Freddies and everyone is too tass for words.

For most leading computer systems. Available this fall from ...

ACTIVISION
ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE®

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Activision is the registered trademark of Activision, Inc. © 1986 Activision, Inc. The Transformers and associated characters are trademarks of Hasbro, Inc. © Hasbro, Inc. All rights reserved.

™® & © 1986 Marvel Comics Group, a division of Cadence Industries Corporation. Licensed by Merchandising Corporation of America, Inc. *Labyrinth* is a trademark of Henson Associates, Inc. used by Activision under authorization. © 1986 Henson Associates, Inc. & Activision, Inc. All rights reserved.

The Diconix 150. So small, it's the one PC printer you can take lightly. Anywhere.

DICONIX

A Kodak Company

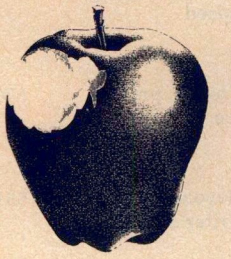
3100 Research Boulevard
Dayton, Ohio 45420.

For the dealer nearest you, call
1-800-DICONIX Telex: 288-280

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPANY	PRODUCT	PRICE	DESCRIPTION	READER SERVICE NUMBER
Chang Labs 5300 Stevens Creek Blvd. San Jose, CA 95129 (408) 246-8020 (800) 972-8800 In CA (800) 831-8080	**Rags to Riches**	$199 per module; 3-pack, $499.50	Accounting software	538
D.C. Heath & Company 125 Spring Street Lexington, MA 02173 (617) 862-6650	**Explore-A-Story**	School version, $66	Educational software to teach reading and writing for grades K–4	539
DataPak Software, Inc. 14011 Ventura Blvd. Suite 507 Sherman Oaks, CA 91423 (818) 905-6419	**GraphicWriter**	$149.95	Word-processing program that includes MacDraw-like capabilities	540
Electronic Arts 1820 Gateway Drive San Mateo, CA 94404 (415) 571-7171	**Deluxe Music Construction Set**	$49.95	Software for composing, editing, and playing musical scores	541
	Deluxe Paint	$99.95	Painting program	542
First Byte, Inc. 2845 Temple Avenue Long Beach, CA 90806 (213) 595-7006	**First Shapes**	$49.95	Educational program that teaches geometric shapes, for ages 3–8	543
	KidTalk	$49.95	Talking word-processing program for children ages 3–13	544
	MathTalk	$49.95	Math-tutoring program that "speaks"	545
	Speller Bee	$49.95	Talking software that teaches spelling, for ages 5–13	546
Foundation Corporation 506 West Armitage Avenue Chicago, IL 60614 (312) 880-5761	**Foundation**	$250	Integrated software that combines word-processing, spreadsheet, and database applications	547
Great Wave Software 104 Gilbert Avenue Menlo Park, CA 94025 (415) 325-2202	**KidsTime II**	$39.95	Two educational modules: ABKey, a letter-recognition program, and KidsNotes, a music program	548
Haba Systems, Inc. 6711 Valjean Avenue Van Nuys, CA 91406 (818) 994-1899	**HabaCalc**	$49.95	Spreadsheet software that takes advantage of extended memory and speed	549
MECA 285 Riverside Avenue Westport, CN 06880 (203) 222-1000	**Managing Your Money**	$199.95	Financial management for home, professional, or small-business use	550
Megahaus Corporation 5703 Oberlin Drive San Diego, CA 92121 (619) 450-1230	**PageWorks**	$125	Desktop-publishing/page-layout program that can work with LaserWriter and incorporate AppleWorks text	551
MicroProse Software, Inc. 120 Lakefront Drive Hunt Valley, MD 21030 (301) 667-1151	**Silent Service**	$39.95	Submarine simulation	552
Monogram 8295 South La Cienega Inglewood, CA 90301 (213) 215-0355	**Dollars and Sense**	$119.95	Personal-finance software	553
PBI Software, Inc. 1111 Triton Drive, Suite 201 Foster City, CA 94404 (415) 349-8765	**CommWorks 16**	$49.95	Telecommunications program with Macintosh-like features	554
	Visualizer	$99.95	Business-graphics program that converts spreadsheet data into bar, column, pie, line, or scatter charts	555
Roger Wagner Publishing, Inc. 10761 Woodside, Suite E Santee, CA 92071 (619) 562-3670	**Merlin 16**	Call co. for price	65816 assembler	556
	MouseWrite 2.68	$149.95	Word-processing software with Macintosh-like features and print spooler	557
	SoftSwitch	$39.95	Memory-resident desk accessory that allows users to switch between multiple programs	558
Scholastic, Inc. 730 Broadway New York, NY 10003 (800) 325-6149	**Talking Text Writer**	Home version, $249.95; Educator w/Echo+ Board, $199.95; w/o Echo+ Board, $149.95; Lab Pack, $254.95	Word-processing software with built-in speech synthesizer for preschool through 6th grade	559

COMPANY	PRODUCT	PRICE	DESCRIPTION	READER SERVICE NUMBER
Spinnaker Software One Kendall Square Cambridge, MA 02139 (617) 494-1200	**Homework Helper Math Word Problems**	$49.95	Equation-building program for grades 7–12, with built-in calculator	560
	Homework Helper Writing	$49.95	Writing program that guides students through formulating ideas, creating outlines, and writing essays	561
StyleWare, Inc. 5250 Gulfton, Suite 2E Houston, TX 77081 (713) 668-1360	**TopDraw**	$99.95	MacDraw-like structured drawing program that can work with LaserWriter—prints in color on ImageWriter II	562
	MultiScribe GS	$99.95	Word-processing software with Macintosh-like features	563
TML Systems, Inc. 4241 Baymeadows Road, Suite 23 Jacksonville, FL 32217 (904) 636-8592	**TML Pascal**	$125	IIGS version of TML Pascal for the Macintosh	564
Innovision P.O. Box 1317 Los Altos, CA 94023 (415) 964-2885	**Calliope 128**	$59.95	Idea processor that uses a free-form format, rather than an outline approach	565
United Software Industries, Inc. 8399 Topanga Canyon Blvd. Suite 200 Canoga Park, CA 91304 (818) 887-5800 (800) 621-0849, ext. 441	**ASCII Express MouseTalk**	$149.95	Telecommunications software	566
VIP Technology Corporation 2651 John Street, Unit 3 Markham, Ontario, Canada L3R 2W5 (416) 479-1880	**VIP Professional**	$299.95	Integrated spreadsheet, database, and charting software	567
WordPerfect Corporation 266 West Center Orem, UT 84057 (801) 227-4020	**WordPerfect 1.1**	$179	Word-processing software with 115,000-word spelling checker	568



Take a BITE out of boot-up time

WITH

RAMUP ™

The Apple Workstation on an Applied Engineering Ramcard

20 Times Greater Flexibility • 20 Times Faster

RAMUP - Software that brings your favorite programs together INSIDE YOUR COMPUTER to operate as though they were one great program. Flip from program to program through menus - not disks. Once loaded, your drives will no longer need to be accessed.

Works with these accessories at fantastic prices.

	256K	512K	1 MEG
Ramworks III	$ 170	$ 210	$ 290
Ramfactor	191	231	311
IIc Ultra I	159	199	NA
IIc Ultra II	215	255	335
IIc Ultra III	265	305	385
Timemaster	79	NA	NA
Transwarp	225	NA	NA
IIc Clock	65	NA	NA

Call for prices on: *Appleworks, BPI Series, Graphworks, Reportworks, Thinkworks, Megaworks, Multiscribe, Pinpoint Series, Macroworks, Sensible Speller, Mousewrite, and Ascii Express.*

Appleworks is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

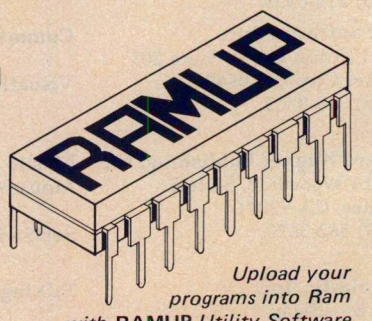
FREE Newsletter with RAMUP

FREE, friendly technical support - 313/885-4215

Your Workstation Place:

QUALITY COMPUTERS
1365 Berkshire
Grosse Pointe, MI 48230
313/885-4270 (Mich. Res.)
800/443-6697

Mastercard • Visa



Upload your programs into Ram with **RAMUP** *Utility Software*

only **$34.95**

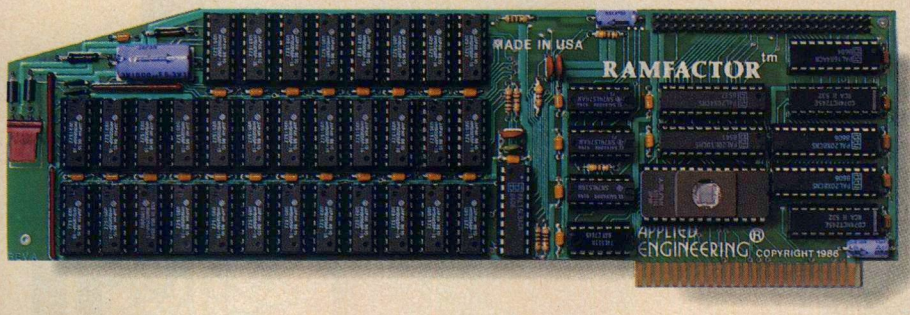
CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RamFactor™

The Highest Performance, Speed and Software Compatibility of Any Slot 1-7 Memory Card for the Apple II+, IIe or IIGS.

Now anyone with an Apple II+, Franklin, Laser 128, Apple IIe or IIGS preferring to use slots 1 through 7 can now enjoy the speed and performance that they've been waiting for.

With RamFactor, you'll be able to instantly add another 256K, 512K, or a full 1 MEG on the main board and up to 16 MEG with additional piggyback card. And since virtually all software is automatically compatible with RamFactor, you'll immediately be able to load programs into RamFactor for instantaneous access to information. You'll also be able to store more data for larger word processing documents, bigger data bases, and expanded spreadsheets. And with the battery back-up option you can switch on your Apple and any of your favorite software will be up and running in less than 1 second!



Very Compatible

All the leading software is already compatible with RamFactor. Programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, BPI, Managing Your Money, Dollars and Sense, SuperCalc 3A, PFS, MouseWrite, MouseDesk, MouseCalc, Sensible Speller, Applewriter IIe, Business Works, ReportWorks, Catalyst 3.0 and more. And RamFactor is fully ProDos, DOS 3.3, Pascal 1.3 and CP/M compatible. In fact, no other slot 1-7 memory card is more compatible with commercial software.

AppleWorks Power

There are other slot 1-7 cards that give AppleWorks a larger desktop, but that's the end of their story. But RamFactor is the only slot 1-7 card that increases AppleWorks internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records in the database and lines permitted in the word processor, and RamFactor is the only standard slot card that will automatically load all of AppleWorks into RAM dramatically increasing speed and eliminating the time required to access the program disk, it will even display the time and date on the AppleWorks screen with any ProDos clock. RamFactor will automatically segment large files so they can be saved on 5¼", 3½", and hard disks. All this performance is available to anyone with an Apple IIe, IIGS *or* II+ with an 80 column card. RamFactor, no other standard slot card comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

True 65C816 16 Bit Power

RamFactor has a built-in 65C816 CPU port for direct connection to our IIe 65C816 card for linearly addressing up to 16 MEG for the most powerful 16 bit applications. (II+ 65C816 card under development.)

Powerful Program Switcher

With RamFactor, you can organize memory into multiple work areas and switch between them. Each work area can contain different programs and even different operating systems. Now you can switch from one program to another or even switch from AppleWorks to DOS 3.3 to CP/M to Pascal to ProDos in under a second. And with our Battery back-up option, you can have permanent storage for up to 20 years.

Quality and Support of the Industry Leader

RamFactor is from Applied Engineering, the largest, most well supported manufacturer of Apple peripherals and the inventor of large RAM cards for the Apple. With our 5 year no hassle warranty and outstanding technical support, you're assured of the most trouble free product you can buy.

Features:

- Up to 16 MEG total memory, 256K to 1 MEG on main board. Up to 16 MEG with additional memory on piggyback card.
- Fully Apple II Memory Expansion compatible
- Compatible with Apple IIe, II+, IIGS, Franklin and Laser 128
- Battery back-up option allows you to turn on your Apple and run your favorite programs in less than 1 second!
- Automatically recognized by ProDos, DOS 3.3, Pascal and standard CP/M
- Built-in RamDrive™ software (a true RAM disk not disk caching)
- Systems are directly bootable from RamFactor if desired
- Built-in linear addressing 16 bit co-processor port
- Built-in self diagnostic software
- Automatic expansion with AppleWorks 1.3 or later
- Allows Apple II+ and IIe to run your AppleWorks without buying additional software
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen with any ProDos clock
- Fits any I/O slot except slot 3
- Fully socketed and user upgradeable
- Much, much more

RamFactor with 256K	**$239**
RamFactor with 512K	**$289**
RamFactor with 1 MEG	**$389**
RamFactor with 2-16 MEG	**CALL**
Battery Back-up Option	**$179**
65C816 16 Bit Card	**$159**

Order RamFactor today . . . with 15 day money back guarantee and our "no hassle" five year warranty. *See* your dealer *or call* (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, *or send* check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering™

The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

Desk File Edit Options
File Edit Goodies Color Font
Untitled

IIGS

UPDATE

THE APPLE IIGS VS. THE COMPETITION

APPLE IIGS *BY STEVE ROSENTHAL*

HOW WELL DOES THE NEW MACHINE STACK UP?

The new Apple IIGS is almost like a candidate for public office with a famous last name—the name and organization behind it guarantee a certain level of attention, but in the end the machine itself will have to compete on its own merits.

And compete is what it will have to do. Apple's newest machine joins several other quite respectable desktop computers already looking for favor in the school and advanced home markets. Along with Apple's own Macintosh, there's Commodore's Amiga, Atari's ST series, and PC-compatibles from companies such as Tandy (Radio Shack).

Each machine, of course, has its particular strengths and weaknesses (see the chart that accompanies this article) and will appeal more to certain buyers than to others. For the IIGS to survive and prosper, however, it will have to please enough of the people enough of the time.

The biggest advantage that the IIGS has going for it, naturally, *is* that it is an Apple II. Being a member of an already successful line of computers gives the nascent IIGS a base of software, an established dealer network, a known and stable support organization, and a community of users and developers who already like working with this series of machines.

In comparison, the Amiga and the Atari ST both represent sharp departures from their producers' previous offerings, and even the Macintosh was originally created outside of the existing Apple organization. As a result, those machines all took quite a while to define their markets and accumulate software, and all have suffered from several zigzags in their marketing.

For personal-computer users, stability is important not only because it protects our investment and ensures that we can find parts and repair, but also because it attracts software developers. The more stable a computer appears to be, the more willing developers will be to spend the time and effort to create powerful and nifty software for it. The IIGS and its producer, developers know, are not likely to vanish in the immediate future.

The II and the Mac

The second big advantage the IIGS provides is that it blends what Apple has learned from the Apple II series with its experience with the Macintosh. Like the other II-series computers (other than the IIc), it is an open-ended, expandable machine. Like the Mac, it has a user-oriented pictorial interface.

Actually, both the lessons of the slot-oriented Apple II, II Plus, and IIe and the comprehensive design of the IIc affected the design of the new machine. The seven main slots on the IIGS accept ordinary II-series boards. The provision of that kind of backward hardware compatibility certainly is a welcome approach.

From the IIc side of the family, the IIGS includes two built-in serial ports and a new disk-drive interface. Both can serve as alternatives to cards that provide those functions, freeing up slots for other functions and bringing the cost of the basic system down. You can't use the new built-in serial ports with unmodified existing communications programs, though, because the IIGS uses a serial controller chip that you'll find in the Macintosh but that's new to the Apple II.

From the Macintosh, the IIGS inherits a software approach that includes the obvious mouse-and-windows user interface, plus an internal toolbox that other programs can call on to provide a user interface similar to that of the Macintosh. The presence of the toolbox will serve as a strong incentive for developers to provide their programs with a consistent look and feel, which in turn will make it easier for users to learn different programs.

The Mac design is also where the IIGS gets its serial chip. Apple brought the Zilog SCC chip of the Mac over to the new machine because that chip allows the IIGS to work with AppleTalk. A IIGS, just like a Macintosh, needs only some inexpensive software, cabling, and a

PHOTOGRAPHY BY CARTER DOW

junction box in order to link up with the LaserWriter and other AppleTalk-equipped computers and peripherals.

Personal computers from other companies have also learned from the success of prior Apple machines. The IBM PC probably owes its slotted design to the Apple II, and much of the original PC software was based on prior packages for Apple machines.

The visual style of the Macintosh has also influenced competing machines. The Amiga has its Intuition visual user interface, the Atari and some PC-compatibles have GEM, and programs for dozens of other machines use a mouse-and-windows approach. Even though Apple didn't invent the mouse-and-windows method but picked it up from the Xerox Star computer, most personal computers that use this approach seem to owe more to the Mac than they do to any other prior machine.

Chip Controversy

The choice of processor chip of the IIGS may prove to be controversial. The 65C816 chip, with its combination of virtually perfect emulation of the 8-bit 6502 processor of previous Apple II computers and a new 16-bit mode, does provide several advantages over the 6502, but some developers wish that Apple had taken a slightly different approach.

On the plus side, having the 6502 mode and the electrical similarity to the 6502 even in the 16-bit mode is what made it practical for Apple to design a new, more powerful machine that also ran previous software and worked with existing hardware.

The 65C816 can also run 6502 code at a faster rate than the 6502 can—in the IIGS about 2.5 times as fast as an Apple IIc or IIe can, in fact. So even programs that have not been rewritten will show a performance increase. That factor is important mainly for the prior generation of software, however, since most developers of school and home software that are preparing new products for the IIGS say they'll be taking advantage of the 16-bit mode.

The new chip does indeed address much more memory than does the 6502 (up to eight megabytes on the IIGS), which facilitates development of more powerful software. Paradoxically, it also enables programmers to write software that is

OTHER COMPANIES HAVE LEARNED FROM APPLE'S SUCCESSES.

easier to use—the more convenient the software the more complex the program code needs to be.

Some programmers (and the 65C816's designers) also claim that in the 16-bit mode this chip is particularly fast and efficient compared to other chips, but programmers are notorious for their highly polarized and inexplicable devotion to their own personal choice of chips. The chip does perform certain operations in fewer cycles than either the 6502 or even the 68000 on the Macintosh, Atari, and Amiga do, but other operations run much more slowly than analogous ones on other advanced chips.

The 65C816 is a new chip, which means a potential for bugs or at least unexpected effects in certain applications. New chips always bring a mixture of increased power and increased uncertainty.

Because the 65C816 is a new chip, programmers have needed to specially create all the software-development tools that they need for writing software for the Apple IIGS. Although Apple generally wins praise from developers for the overall quality of its support, the company took longer than predicted to produce development tools for the IIGS, so third-party software developers had to start with minimal aids or create their own.

Along with the organizational delays, programmers also had to add the extra mental-preparation time for using a new chip. Programmers who were familiar with the 6502 and the 68000 had to learn a new chip architecture, a new way of thinking, and a new set of chip strengths and weaknesses. The lack of early availability of any high-level language exacerbated this problem.

Even for assembly-language programmers, who were able to adapt existing routines fairly quickly, using a new chip meant that they couldn't simply recycle stock routines developed for other machines. The 68000-based Atari and Amiga, in contrast, have often benefited from existing software because developers for those machines could reuse routines for the 68000 chip that originally were written for the Macintosh. Likewise, PC-compatibles for the home and school markets can draw on a legion of tools created for business applications.

Enhancing the Video

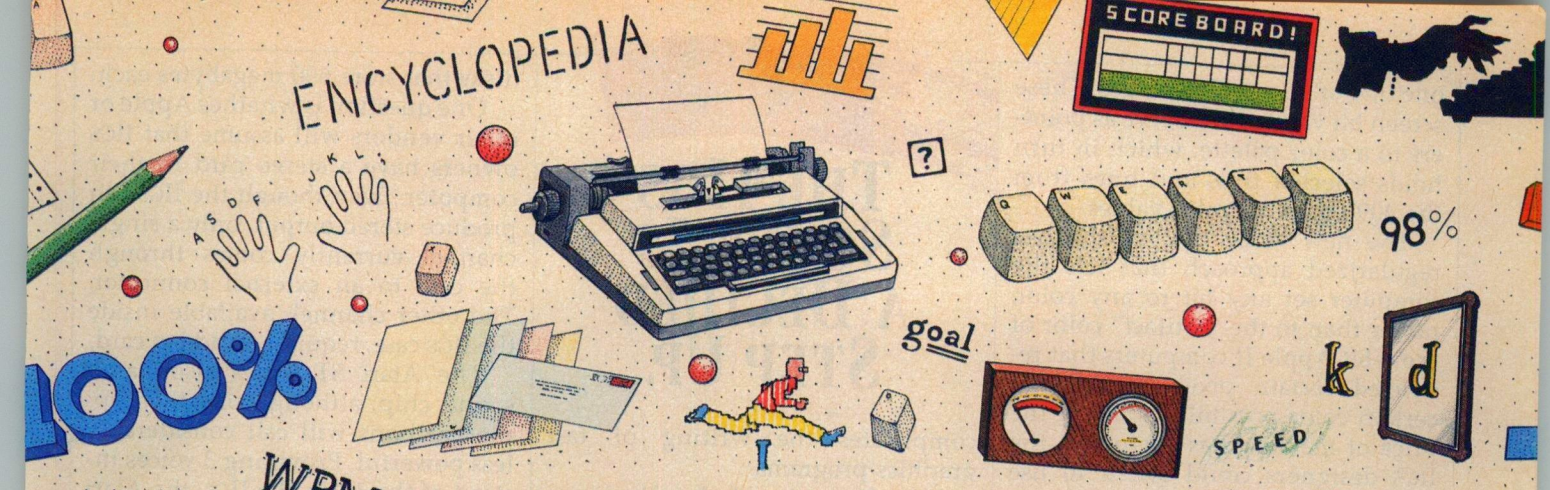
With the video capability of the new machine, on the other hand, Apple has struck a path closer to the standard practice of the industry. The IIGS offers a maximum resolution of 640 horizontal by 200 vertical pixels, with up to 16 colors available on each line.

A 640 × 200 color screen brings the Apple up to the capabilities of the Atari, Amiga (the Amiga also has a 640 × 400 color mode, but that mode is rarely used because it requires a very expensive monitor with special long-persistence phosphors), and the stock PC with a Color Graphics Adapter. For text, the 640 × 200 screen allows a full 25 lines of 80 characters, based on an 8 × 8-character cell.

The use of a 640 × 200 screen also hints at Apple's plans for flat screens. Already, 640 × 200 flat-panel displays are available from other manufacturers. Apple is known to be interested in flat-screen technology for the Mac and is also committed to greater sharing of peripherals across its product lines, so a flat screen for the Mac might also work with the II series. An even higher resolution might work best for the Mac, since it already offers a vertical resolution of more than 200 lines. A 640 × 400 screen could serve both machines well, however.

The color palette on the new IIGS extends to 4096 possibilities (all the combinations of 16 levels of 3 primary colors), which puts it at the top end of the range for machines in this class—the Atari ST has 512, the Amiga 4096, and the stock PC or compatible 16. As with the ST and the Amiga, the IIGS can access only a limited number of those colors at a time.

In the IIGS's new video modes, each pixel is represented by 2 to 4 bits of memory that give each dot



INTRODUCING TYPE!™

Now you can learn to type quickly, accurately and for keeps.

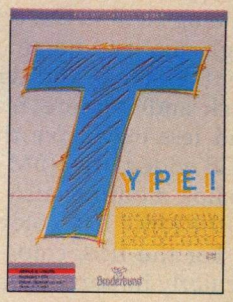
Learning to type is neither a game nor a drag, even though the leading learn-to-type programs treat it that way.

That is to say, the leading learn-to-type programs until now.

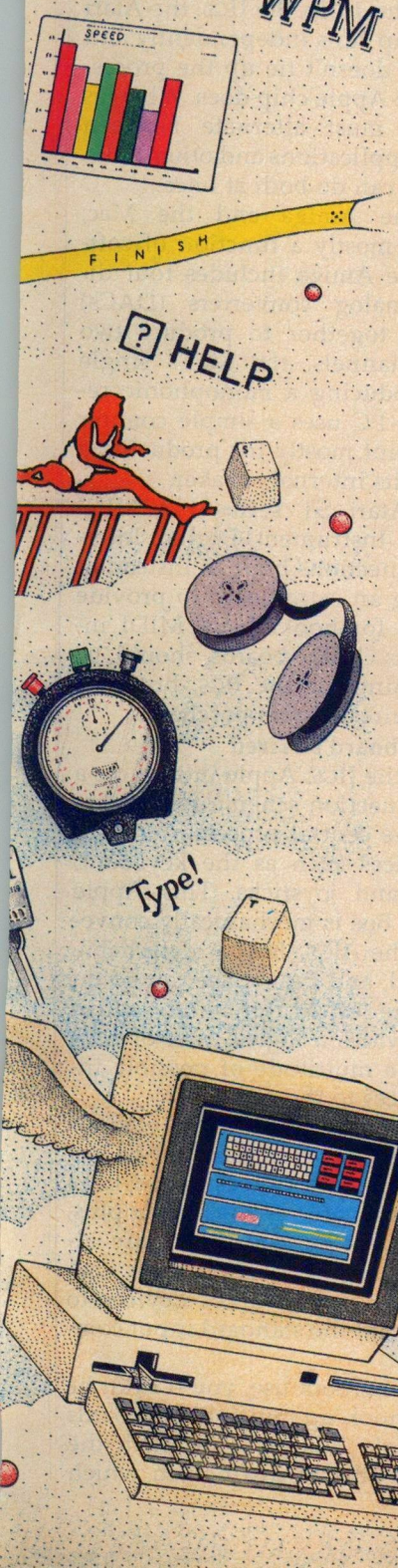
Because TYPE! is the first product to take full advantage of extensive research on how people learn to type, and combine that with the full potential of your computer.

The result? A learn-to-type program that is equally effective for business professionals and students, beginners and advanced typists.

Among other things, TYPE! combines advanced diagnostics and continuous monitoring, then customizes drills to your individual errors so that now you can learn to type quickly, accurately and for keeps.



And just because we're as serious as you are about learning to type doesn't mean we can't include a game. So we did.



Brøderbund®

You'll swear you got a new computer.

TYPE! is available for Apple II and IBM personal computers. Coming soon for Commodore 64/128.
Look for it at your favorite Brøderbund Software dealer or call Brøderbund at (415) 479-1185.

© Brøderbund Software, Inc., 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, California 94903-2101
Apple, IBM and Commodore are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines Corp. and Commodore Electronics, Ltd., respectively.

one of 4 or 16 possible values. These screen bit values then serve as pointers to a color palette, which in turn holds selected tints and hues from the 4096 possible color values.

The new video design is also a regularized approach that lets the computer set any bit to any color, rather than to the "artifact" color of the 8-bit Apple II computers that restricted certain pixel positions to certain color possibilities. Since the price of memory has decreased, the IIGS designers could afford to use several bits of memory for every pixel position. That extra memory means a lot less effort on the programming end to get color right and a lot better color on the viewing end because the quality of the video image isn't limited by color-placement idiosyncrasies.

Comparing the IIGS's video to that of other machines, we see that the Atari likewise has 4 colors per line available at 640 × 400, with 16 similarly available at 320 × 200. The Amiga can give you a full 16 colors on each 640 × 200 line and can go to 32 at 320 × 200. IBM PCs and compatibles with stock video can produce only one color without dropping down in resolution.

The IIGS produces an analog video signal, rather than digital output. Analog RGB is the type you find in high-quality home video-component systems and videotape playback and is more readily available and less expensive than the digital RGB video the IBM PC uses. The analog monitors also respond better to the large IIGS color range.

For the IIGS, color fidelity is particularly important because of its anticipated role as an educational machine. Although simple, bright colors may be quite acceptable for action games or word-oriented productivity tools, more realistic color and images can be central to the effective presentation of many types of tutorial material.

On the less sparkling side of the ledger, the IIGS lacks some video features that game writers and players would probably have asked for. As with the prior designs from Apple, the IIGS video is purely bit-mapped memory. It lacks special graphics chips and coprocessors. The CPU chip itself has to do all the intelligent video work, which is particularly difficult for a chip that's running at only 1 or 2.5 MHz and

THE IIGS SOUND IS A DECIDED STEP UP.

complicates the writing of fast graphics programs.

The IIGS also lacks hardware dedicated to writing "sprites" and "playfields," which can simplify the programming of some types of games. In contrast, the Amiga, which specializes in on-screen graphics, has dual playfields and eight hardware sprites.

Sound to Shout About

Although the color-output capability of the IIGS is good but hardly unique, the sound is a decided step up from what other popular machines currently provide. The IIGS includes a fairly complete music-synthesizer chip from Ensoniq that goes far beyond the minimal audio output of prior Apple products.

The Ensoniq sound chip brings to the IIGS 15 separate voices of sound, each of which you can independently control or blend together. Each voice is controlled by two oscillators, so you can vary both volume and pitch.

That enhanced sound capability lets you add movie-quality music to adventure games or a full melodic range to a theme song. It can also furnish realistic sound for educational applications.

Initially, we'll see mostly snippets of these complex sounds in IIGS programs, because sound still takes up a good deal of memory. Even though the Ensoniq chip rates its own 64K of dedicated memory in the IIGS design, it can run through as much as 10K of memory a second—a standard IIGS with 265K of memory won't be much for lengthy performances.

You can, of course, load a IIGS with up to eight megabytes of memory, which gives you more than a minute of high-quality audio and even more if you compress the data before you store it in memory. I suspect, though, that Apple is also looking forward to better ways to store sounds, especially CD-ROM optical disks that store 600 megabytes each.

One question is whether Apple or other vendors will assume that IIGS owners have a stereo card in their computer. Even though the IIGS can produce stereo output, only a single channel currently comes through the case to an external connector. The other channel, available inside the IIGS case, requires an added card.

The Atari ST series also has a sound chip, although one that Apple partisans will call considerably less powerful. Providing 3 voices instead of the 15 on the IIGS, the Atari sound chip runs independently and therefore doesn't tie up the processor, as the Apple chip does. Whereas the IIGS must alternate between musical applications and other tasks, the Atari can do both at once.

On the Amiga and the Mac, sound is mostly a function of software. The Amiga includes four digital-to-analog converters (DACs) that run together to produce two stereo channels, the Mac's single DAC producing a monophonic result. The PC uses a simple counter chip, meant mostly for producing a beep on its internal speaker.

The Atari ST series has MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface) connections built in instead of requiring an extra board to provide this link for hooking up MIDI instruments. MIDI boards should be forthcoming for the IIGS, but they will require an extra purchase.

The Keyboard's Wired

With the IIGS, Apple introduces a new connection scheme for use between the central processor and input devices such as the keyboard, mouse, and joysticks. This Apple Desktop Bus is mechanically convenient—the IIGS has a detachable keyboard, and the mouse can go on either the left or right side—and it also provides a logical way of connecting a multitude of possible input devices to the computer.

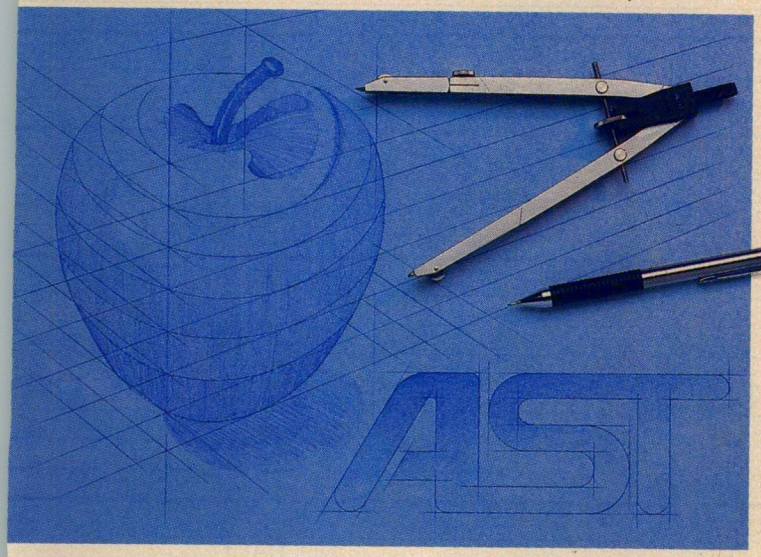
This scheme creates the obvious advantage of configurability. Just about everyone agrees these days that a detachable keyboard is a plus, and third-party developers are already working on alternative keyboards, mice, and other devices to supplement the standard input complement.

For classroom use, you'll even be able to hook up multiple keyboards to a single IIGS machine, with the software able to distinguish which

We've got designs for Apple's® future.

Apple is getting faster and more versatile. And with the introduction of the IIGS™, comes AST's state-of-the-art enhancements that not only support, but augment Apple's bold claim to the future. Our design formula: compatibility, flexibility and performance.

Complete compatibility. Throughout product development we work closely with major hardware and software manufacturers to incorporate leading industry standards. With AST's Apple IIGS products, you can continue to count on instant compatibility with popular application software and peripherals.



Flexibility to suit your system needs. Our Apple IIGS products are expandable. You can buy the minimal configuration today and upgrade as your needs grow. Whether you work at home, school or in business, you'll find AST products designed to keep up with changing applications.

Enhanced Performance. When you buy an AST Apple product you buy the latest, most advanced technology available. That's because our engineering staff represents several years dedicated to improving Apple computers beyond their original design.

We Make Apples Grow!

All of AST's solutions for the IIGS, including the SprintDisk™ 1 MB RAM disk card and AST-2000™ 20 MB hard disk/20 MB tape backup SCSI storage subsystem, incorporate AST's design formula. And our new, exciting memory and graphics products create new directions in personal computing.

For a complete layout on AST's Apple IIGS designs, contact your nearest AST-authorized Apple dealer, or fill out the coupon below and send it to the AST Apple Products Group: AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, California 92714-4992. **(714) 553-0340**. BBS: (714) 660-9175. FAX: (714) 660-8063.

AST RESEARCH INC.

Yes, I want more information about AST Apple IIGS innovations.

☐ memory ☐ storage subsystems
☐ graphics

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

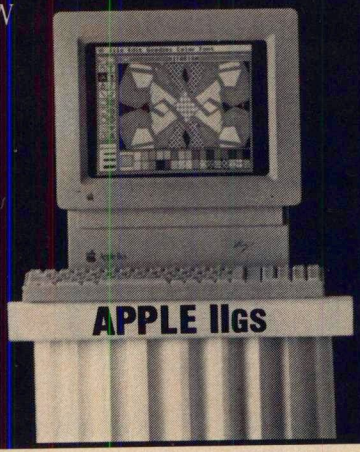
Phone _____

AST Research, Inc. 2121 Alton Avenue
Irvine, CA 92714-4992
ATTN: Apple Products Group A+12

SprintDisk, AST-2000 Trademarks of AST Research, Inc. Apple registered trademark and Apple IIGS trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Copyright © 1986 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

BY STEVE ROSENTHAL AND CHIP CARMAN

How The Competition Stacks Up



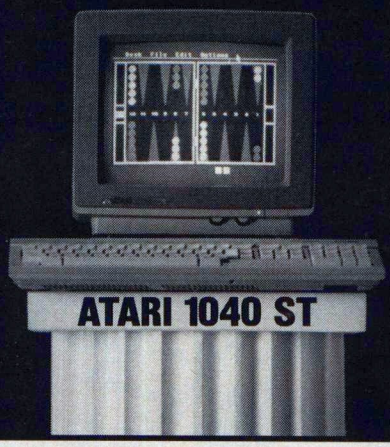
	APPLE IIgs	MACINTOSH PLUS
EASE OF USE	VERY GOOD	VERY GOOD
SYSTEM INTERFACE	MOUSE AND WINDOWS	MOUSE AND WINDOWS
TOOLBOX FOR PROGRAMS	YES	YES
HARDWARE SETUP	EASY–FAIR	EASY–FAIR
NUMBER OF AVAILABLE PROGRAMS	LOW–VERY HIGH	HIGH
DESK ACCESSORIES	YES	YES
MULTITASKING	NO	NO
CONFIGURATION ABILITY	GOOD	FAIR
EXPANSION METHODS	SLOTS	NONE
DESKTOP SPACE	MODERATE	SMALL
PROCESSING POWER	FAIR	GOOD
PROCESSOR TYPE	65816 + SOUND	68000
CLOCK SPEED	1/2.5 MHz	7.83 MHz
MEMORY RESOURCES	FAIR	FAIR
STANDARD MEMORY	256K	1024K
MAXIMUM MEMORY	8 MEGABYTES	4 MEGABYTES
DISKETTE CAPACITY	800K	800K
VIDEO DISPLAY	GOOD	MODERATE
COLOR DISPLAY	640 × 200 PIXELS	—
COLORS PER LINE	16	1
COLORS PER PALETTE	4096	1
MONITOR TYPE	ANALOG	—
HARDWARE SPRITES	NO	NO
GRAPHICS CHIP	NO	NO
MONOCHROME	640 × 200 PIXELS	512 × 342 PIXELS
SOUND QUALITY	VERY GOOD	FAIR
SOUND CHIP	YES	NO, DAC*
MAXIMUM VOICES	15	4
STEREO OUTPUT	ADD-ON*	NO
MIDI INTERFACE	ADD-ON*	ADD-ON*
INPUT/OUTPUT CAPACITY	MODERATE	MODERATE
NUMBER OF KEYBOARD KEYS	80	78
DETACHED KEYBOARD	YES	YES
INPUT BUS	YES	NO
HARD-DISK PORT	ADD-ON*	VIA SCSI
MOUSE	YES	YES
SERIAL PORT	YES	YES
INPUT BUS	YES	NO
COST	MODERATE	HIGH

*DAC =
DIGITAL-TO-ANALOG CONVERTER

*DMA =
DIRECT MEMORY ACCESS

*ADD-ON =
OPTIONAL PERIPHERAL CARD

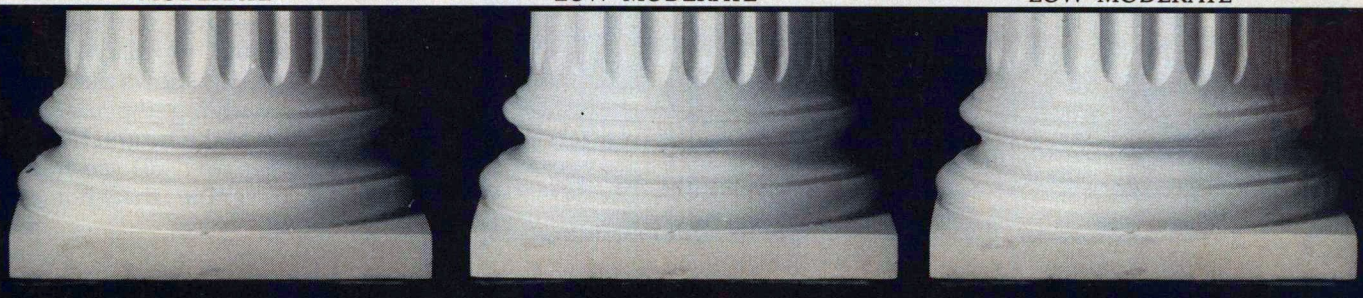
AMIGA



ATARI 1040 ST

PC & COMPATIBLES

AMIGA	ATARI 1040 ST	PC & COMPATIBLES
VERY GOOD	VERY GOOD	POOR–GOOD
MOUSE AND WINDOWS	MOUSE AND WINDOWS	COMMAND LINE
YES	YES	NO
FAIR	FAIR	POOR–FAIR
LOW–MODERATE	MODERATE	VERY HIGH
YES	YES	YES
YES	ADD-ON*	ADD-ON*
GOOD	FAIR	GOOD
SIDECARS	SIDECARS	SLOTS
MODERATE	LARGE	LARGE
GOOD	GOOD	FAIR
68000 + COPROCESSOR	68000	8088 + COPROCESSOR
7.18 MHz	8 MHz	4.77 MHz
FAIR	GOOD	POOR–GOOD
256K	1024K	256–640K
8.5 MEGABYTES	4 MEGABYTES+	1 MEGABYTE+
880K	720K	230K
GOOD–EXCELLENT	GOOD	FAIR–EXCELLENT
640 × 200 PIXELS	640 × 200 PIXELS	640 × 200 PIXELS
32	16	4
4096	512	4
ANALOG	ANALOG	DIGITAL
YES	NO	NO
YES	NO	ADD-ON*
640 × 200 PIXELS	640 × 400 PIXELS	720 × 350 PIXELS
GOOD	GOOD	POOR–EXCELLENT
NO, DAC*	YES	ADD-ON*
4	3	1
YES	NO	ADD-ON*
ADD-ON*	YES	ADD-ON*
MODERATE	MODERATE	FAIR–MODERATE
89	95	95
YES	NO	YES
NO	NO	NO
ADD-ON*	VIA DMA*	ADD-ON*
YES	YES	NO
YES	YES	YES/ADD-ON*
NO	NO	NO
MODERATE	LOW–MODERATE	LOW–MODERATE



The quietest Apple®-compatible disk drive is nearly half the cost of Apple®. It's LASER.

Laser makes color-matched drives for Apple® IIc, IIe, and II+: fully compatible and quieter than Apple® accessory drives at roughly half the cost. PVC chassis absorbs sound. 6-month warranty.

VIDEO TECHNOLOGY COMPUTERS, INC.

Video Technology Computers, Inc. • 400 Anthony Trail, Northbrook, IL 60062-2536 • **(312) 272-6760**

APPLE IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER INC.

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BACKUP

ESSENTIAL DATA DUPLICATOR

Back up your copy-protected disks with **Essential Data Duplicator 4 PLUS.** ■ **EDD 4 PLUS** is new technology, not just "another" copy program. The **EDD 4 PLUS** program uses a specially designed hardware card which works with your disk drives to back up disks by accurately copying the bits of data from each track. Don't be fooled . . . no other copy-program/system for Apples can do this! ■ In addition to backing up disks, **EDD 4 PLUS** includes several **useful** utilities such as examining disk drives, certifying disks, displaying drive speed rpm's, plus more! ■ **EDD 4 PLUS** runs on Apple II, II Plus (including most compatibles), and IIe, and is priced at $129.95 (duodisk/unidisk 5.25 owners must add $15 for a special cable adapter). Add $5.00 ($8.00 foreign) ship / handling when ordering direct. ■ A standard **EDD 4** version which doesn't include any hardware is available, and can be used on Apple IIc and III (using emulations mode) and is priced at $79.95. Add $3.00 ($6.00 foreign) ship/handling when ordering direct. ■ If you own an earlier version, send us your **EDD** disk and deduct $50 from your order. ■ Ask for **EDD 4 PLUS** at your local computer store, or order direct. Mastercard and Visa accepted. All orders must be prepaid. ■ In addition, registered owners may purchase **EDD's** printed 6502 SOURCE CODE listing for educational purposes.

WARNING: **EDD** is sold for making archival copies only.

UTILICO MICROWARE

3377 SOLANO AVE., SUITE 352
NAPA, CA 94558 / (707) 257-2420

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE APPLE IIGS REPRESENTS ACCESSIBILITY.

keystroke came from which user. That, in turn, would allow the development of group-activity software, countering in part the criticism that computerized instruction shortchanges students in the learning of essential social skills.

Keyboard preferences among users are as personal and inexplicable as choice of language or CPU chip among developers. Many people will like the IIGS keyboard, and some will not. It sports 80 keys in an office-typewriter layout, plus a 10-key numeric pad.

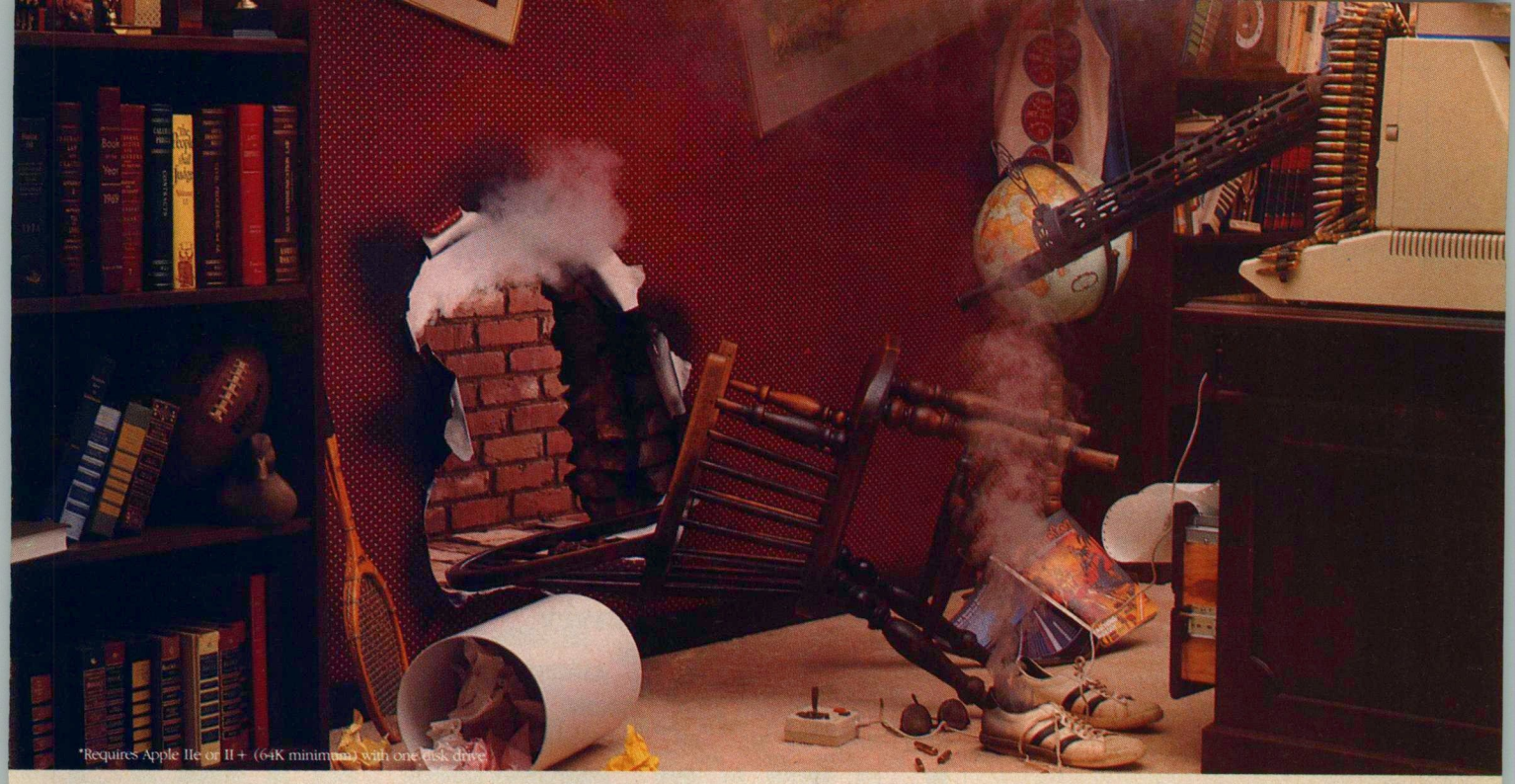
By contrast, none of the other competing machines have a general-purpose method of connecting input devices, although all accept a range of input devices. The Atari ST has a built-in (nondetachable) keyboard, and the PC and many compatibles need an extra adapter card to let you use joysticks or other supplementary input devices.

Taking the Sum

In the end, even the most fierce IIGS partisans at Apple will probably admit that in most ways this machine is neither a breakthrough product nor even in all ways the best of the current state of the art. On the other hand, it should do well for the reasons that the Apple II family has traditionally succeeded in the past.

The IIGS represents *accessibility* rather than new capability, and a continuation and extension of an enviable record in the past. By providing a smooth upgrade path from previous II-series machines, the IIGS rewards our loyalty and builds on what both we and Apple have learned up to now.

In the computer industry, those who ignore history don't stay around long enough to worry about repeating it. The IIGS shows that Apple has been studying the past as well as thinking of the future. In the months to come, we'll all see how the rest of us grade that homework. +



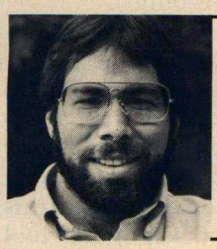
*Requires Apple IIe or II+ (64K minimum) with one disk drive.

Prepare to be blown away by your Apple.™

Phasor produces sound effects, music, and speech so striking, Applied Engineering feels you should be warned.

Have a weak heart? Don't read any further. And by all means, *don't go near* an Apple IIe or II+ equipped with the new Phasor sound synthesizer from Applied Engineering.

But those of you with the right stuff ... prepare yourself. Because the Phasor is like nothing you've heard before. It's a sound effects synthesizer that makes games explode into life. A music synthesizer that will stun you with 4 watts of stereophonic sound. And a speech synthesizer so realistic, it will send shivers up your spine.



"I recommend Applied Engineering products wholeheartedly!"

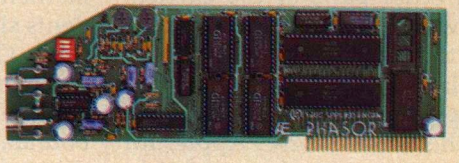
Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

What's best, the Phasor works with more off-the-shelf software than any other sound card you can buy. So now all your favorite games — like Skyfox™, Under Fire™, Willy Byte™, Tactical Armor Command™, Maze Craze™, Zaxxon™ and Ultima IV™ — can have shattering sound effects. Educational packages like Music Construction Set™, Guitar Master™ and Music Star™ are also dramatically enhanced.

The Phasor has *four times* the output power and *twice* the accuracy of any other sound card — but of course, you can easily turn down the volume if you need a rest. The Phasor is equipped with 12 simultaneous sound channels, 4 white noise generators, and a voice channel expandable to 2 voices. Programs written for other sound cards, including Mockingboard™, ALF music card™, Synphonix™ and the Super Music Synthesizer™, sound even better with the Phasor. And you can control speech, pitch, volume and more with simple commands.

The Phasor comes with its own easy-to-use software (ProDOS based), including 30 ready-to-run, non-copy protected songs and sound effects along with a Music Editor, Sound Effects Editor and Text to Speech program. And of course, it carries our no-hassle, five-year warranty.

Order a Phasor for your Apple today — and prepare to be blown away! Call (214) 241-6060 to order (9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days). Or send check or money order for $179 to:



Æ Applied Engineering

The Apple enhancement experts.

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

BY DAVID D. THORNBURG

COMPUTERS AND CREATIVITY, PART I

The educational potential of combining art and mathematics

The educational application of personal computers generally involves either specialized programs that teach or test certain concepts, or "tool" programs such as word-processing software. Although these uses of computers are perfectly legitimate, one area I think deserves increasing emphasis is the use of computers for the development of creative expression.

Many of us have used graphics programs that let us draw pretty pictures on the display screen and then let us print them out. Classroom use of such products is often restricted to "free-time" activities or to illustration of themes or poems. In the latter case, the artwork is supplemental to the primary task, the creation of a written piece. We are at the point, however, where creative and artistic applications of computers can help bring art back into school curricula.

All human cultures have art—it is an essential part of our being. I believe that computers can and should be used to help us develop an appreciation for and an understanding of art as a creative process. Furthermore, I believe that we can integrate art with other parts of the curriculum in ways that benefit everyone, not just the "artistically inclined."

The Trojan Horse of Art

A popular phrase these days refers to the Trojan horse. Apple, for instance, presents desktop publishing as the Trojan horse that will carry the Mac into the mainstream of the Fortune 500 companies. In education, say some, LogoWriter is a word-processing program that will act as a Trojan horse to bring Logo into all classrooms.

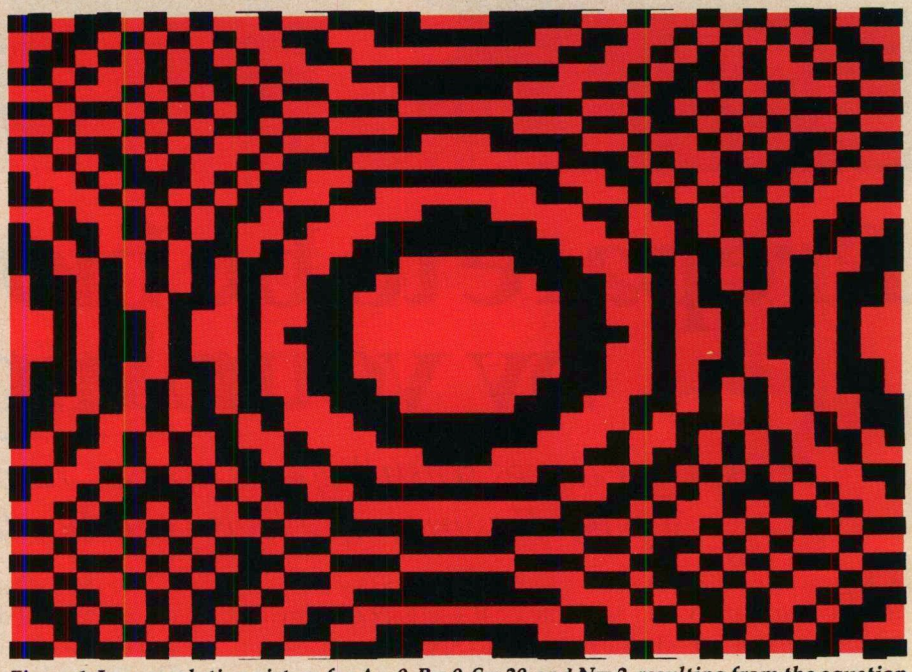


Figure 1: Low-resolution picture for A=0, B=0, S=20, and N=2, resulting from the equation x2 + y2

From my perspective, computer-based materials can serve as the Trojan horse that restores education in the fine arts to all our schools.

My reason for this belief is that computers allow the creation of complex and beautiful pictures through the use of fairly simple mathematical functions that students should be learning about anyway. Once high-quality graphics programs are in use (e.g., in the study of mathematics), crossing the boundary to the fine arts, where these same programs can be appreciated purely from an aesthetic or design perspective, is only a short step. More and more high-quality graphics products are becoming available for the Apple II series. Next month, I will describe two commercial packages (Creativity Unlimited from Sunburst Communications and Fantavision from Brøderbund).

This month, I want to share a simple program that any Apple II user can enjoy, a program you are free to type in and experiment with yourself. You may find yourself lost for hours exploring the rich wealth of patterns that can emerge from this program, a cross-disciplinary tool for exploring the mathematics of art as well as the art of mathematics.

Textile Designs

The cover story of the September 1986 issue of *Scientific American* was the "Computer Recreations" column, written by A. K. Dewdney. His topic that month was "wallpaper for

the mind," a description of a set of mathematical algorithms for creating lovely graphic images on computer displays. The first algorithm he described was developed by John E. Connett of the University of Minnesota. His patterns were generated from the following rule: Take the formula x2 + y2 and look at a grid of points on the screen. At each point (x,y), compute the formula, truncate it to an integer, and then place a dot at the point if the result is an even number. The simplicity of this rule hides the fact that it generates extremely complex and pretty results.

To explore this technique myself, I created some Applesoft BASIC programs that build patterns on the computer screen. (Yes, I actually write programs in Applesoft!) Here is the starting program:

```
10 PRINT "ENTER STARTING X VALUE";
20 INPUT A
30 PRINT "ENTER STARTING Y VALUE";
40 INPUT B
50 PRINT "ENTER FIELD SIZE";
60 INPUT S
70 PRINT "ENTER NUMBER OF COLORS (2-16)";
80 INPUT N
90 GR
100 FOR I = 1 TO 39
110 FOR J = 1 TO 39
120 X = A + (S * (I - 20) / 100)
130 Y = B + (S * (J - 20) / 100)
140 Z = X * X + Y * Y
150 Z = INT (Z)
160 COLOR = (Z - (N * INT (Z / N)))
170 PLOT I,J
180 NEXT J
190 NEXT I
200 END
```

You create different pictures by entering different values for the starting parameters. The program draws a picture of the region centered on the values of A and B. Entering new values for the field size can change the pattern drastically, as you will see when you start playing with it. Calculation of the mathematical function being explored is in line 140, and you can change the function to generate many different kinds of patterns.

Rather than

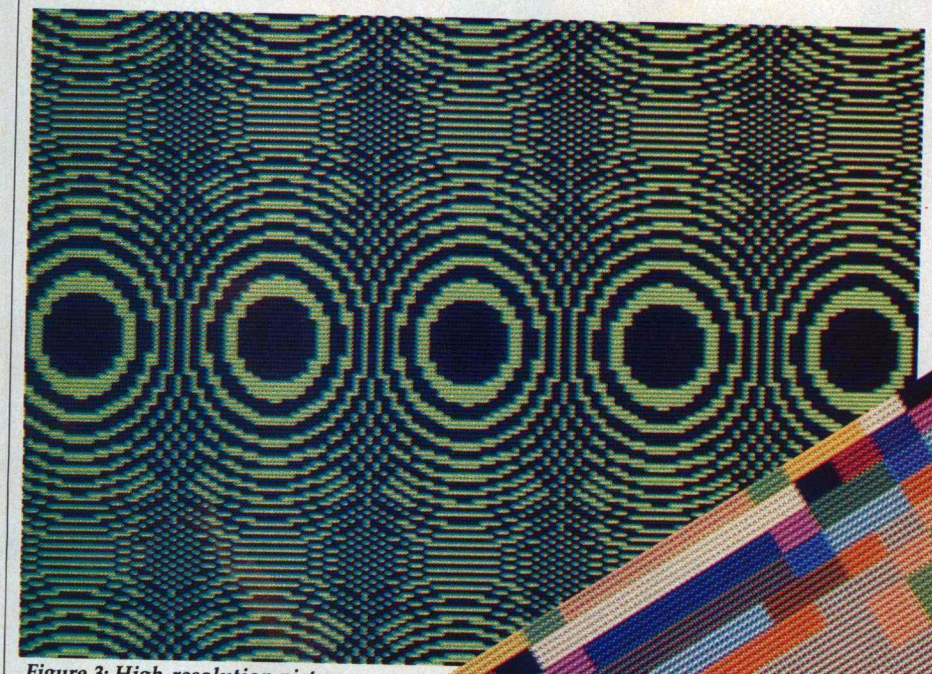


Figure 3: High-resolution picture for A=0, B=0, S=10, and N=2, resulting from the equation x2 + y2.

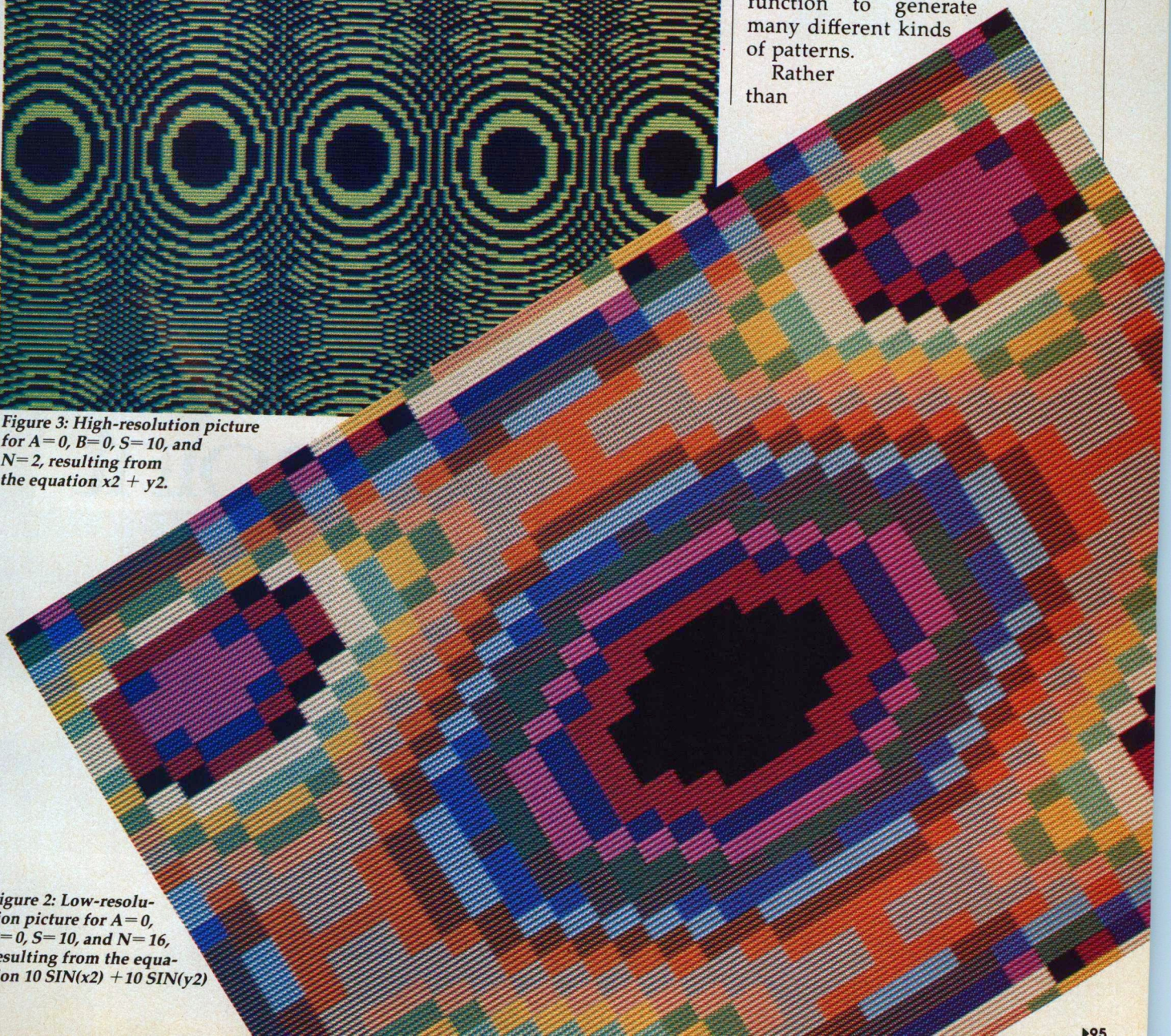
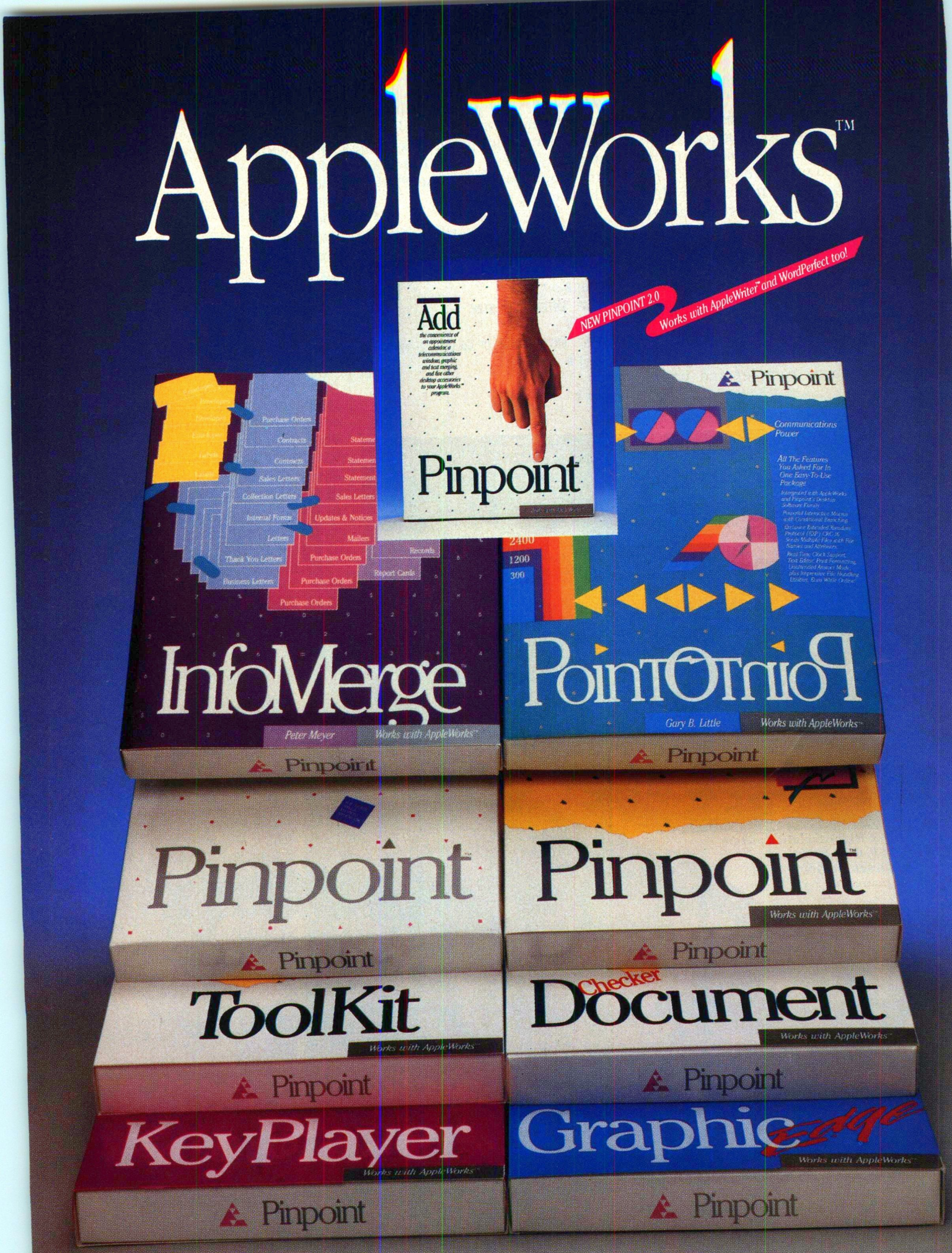


Figure 2: Low-resolution picture for A=0, B=0, S=10, and N=16, resulting from the equation 10 SIN(x2) +10 SIN(y2)

AppleWorks™

NEW PINPOINT 2.0

Works with AppleWriter™ and WordPerfect too!



Power Tools

Power Tools

Over 500,000 people take a shortcut to work.

APPLEWORKS SURE

There are reasons why AppleWorks is the number one software program for all Apple II's, including the new Apple IIGS.

And why AppleWorks is likely to remain #1 for years to come.

Quite simply, it has the power to get your most-needed work done.

And when it comes to adding value to this world-wide best seller, look to Pinpoint Publishing.

You'll quickly discover the power and convenience of an integrated line of software programs designed specifically to extend the capabilities and add flexibility to the way you work.

Take a close look and compare the complete AppleWorks/ Pinpoint solution to any other. Only then will you appreciate the security and performance of Apple Computer's own software family.

Picture this on your Apple IIc, IIe or new Apple IIGS.

By Steve Cochard

CHART THE FUTURE

This Christmas, you could be producing stunning presentation graphics, charts and graphs, full-color slides and classroom view foils.

Introducing GRAPHIC EDGE. The charting and graphing program with the hot-link connection to AppleWorks' own spreadsheet data.

The color slide program with two million pixel resolution and nearly one million colors.

The color presentation program that works with Printshop and a dozen other new Apple II Series graphics programs all with cut-and-paste simplicity.

Starting at only $129.00 for your complete workstation software, GRAPHIC EDGE quickly grows into a complete production system ideal for school districts, small business and professional organizations.

Watch for GRAPHIC EDGE's exciting November introduction.

Pinpoint

These accessories make AppleWorks twice as efficient.

EIGHT GREAT REASONS

Add PINPOINT Desktop Accessories' complete selection of pop-up power tools to enhance your AppleWorks, or other selected ProDOS™ programs.

Just one keystroke away, this package contains the most-used AppleWorks productivity tools with great potential for growth built in! (See PINPOINT TOOLKIT, RUN-RUN, and KEY PLAYER™ below.)

Here's what's inside every PINPOINT Desktop Accessory box:

- Appointment Calendar
- Automatic Telephone Dialer
- Baby Word Processor / Pop-up Notepad
- Envelope Addresser/Labeler
- Four-Function Calculator
- Graphics and AppleWorks Document Merge Printing
- Memory-Writer Style Typewriter
- Telecommunications Window

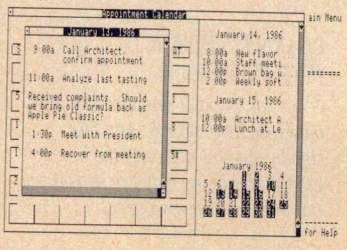
Each so well integrated with AppleWorks, you'll think of them as part of AppleWorks itself. And in a way, they are.

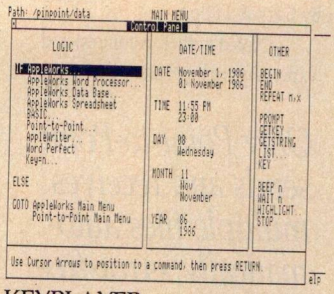
Yet, the amazing thing is, each desktop accessory is also a powerful ProDOS application.

$149 **PP3/SP3**

PINPOINT and SPELLING CHECKER

Now, you can order both PINPOINT Desktop Accessories and the SPELLING CHECKER for one money-saving price. As a special bonus, we'll include our very helpful RAM ENHANCEMENT KIT, FREE!





KEYPLAYER

Apple II Forever. Apple IIc, Enhanced IIe and hot new Apple IIGS.

ToolKit

$89.00 **PP**
PINPOINT Desktop Accessories

$49.00 **TK**
PINPOINT TOOLKIT
Programmer's resource and toolbox for writing Desktop Accessories all your own. Includes a Programmer's Calculator, pop-up ProDOS Filer, RunRun multi-tasking desktop and high-capacity disk drive manager, Memory Window, Resource Converter, Video Resource Editor, and the Accessory Mover. Requires Pinpoint Desktop Accessories.

$69.00 **SP**
SPELLING CHECKER
Requires AppleWorks and Pinpoint

$69.00 **DC**
DOCUMENT CHECKER
Requires AppleWorks

$99 **SPDC**
SPELLING CHECKER and DOCUMENT CHECKER
Both spelling checkers in one convenient, money-saving package.

$29.00 **RK**
RAM ENHANCEMENT KIT
Pinpoint recommended

$29.00 **AK**
PINPOINT APPLE IIe UPGRADE

Pinpoint and Spelling Checker require an Apple IIGS, Apple IIc, Enhanced Apple IIe with 128K or Apple IIe with Pinpoint's Apple IIe Upgrade Kit and 128K; two Apple 5.25 drives, or one Apple 3.5 drive, hard disk or extended RAM card. Communications Window and Telephone Dialer require a modem. Most popular dot matrix printers and interface cards supported. Not copy protected. Contact Pinpoint Direct for a list of compatible hardware and software, or a FREE CATALOG.

KeyPlayer

Macro Keys for AppleWorks.

INSTANTLY BANISH BORING, REPETITIVE WORK FROM YOUR DESKTOP.

Watch KEY PLAYER turn one keystroke into complete turn-key AppleWorks solutions. Design new courseware and training applications, insert boiler plate text, or design interactive demonstrations.

KEY PLAYER can also add new capabilities to AppleWorks, and in time, other selected ProDOS applications. Commands like block delete with 'undo', delete word, and automatic save then print. Things that make every minute you spend with AppleWorks incredibly more productive.

You'll marvel at KEY PLAYER's amazing skill in adding pop-up menus, powerful 16-level nested macros, IF—THEN— ELSE conditional branching, automatic keyboard recording directly to an AppleWorks file for quick review and easy editing.

You can even assign one macro key to perform the same function inside different applications. So now, every application can have the same 'Save then Print' or 'Delete Word' command!

Good news, you can have all the power and convenience of KEY PLAYER's amazing macro keys on your PINPOINT Desktop.

Frankly, KEY PLAYER is the single most important and exciting AppleWorks productivity product for 1986.

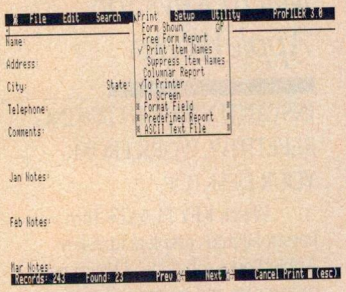
$49 **KP**
KEY PLAYER
Macro keys and scripting program for AppleWorks. Requires Pinpoint Desktop Accessories.

Requires Apple IIGS, Apple IIc, Enhanced Apple IIe with 128K or Apple IIe with Pinpoint's Apple IIe Upgrade Kit and 128K; two Apple 5.25 drives, or an Apple 3.5 drive, hard disk or extended RAM card. Not copy protected. Contact Pinpoint Direct for a list of compatible hardware and software or a FREE CATALOG.

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Power Tools

Add capacity and flexibility to your AppleWorks and PFS:File database files.



PROFILER

WORLD RECORD HOLDER

ProFILER 3.0 combines the most useful database and report-writing features, with the wonder of the Apple mouse. Powerful 65,000 record, 250 field (including text comment fields) capacity, and a free-form report writer means there are very few jobs ProFILER 3.0 can't tackle.

Plus, there's no need to reenter your most valuable AppleWorks and PFS:File databases to take advantage of ProFILER's impressive information management features.

Then add PINPOINT, PINPOINT TOOLKIT, RUN-RUN and KEY PLAYER compatibility to ProFILER's long, long list of powerful features. This is the database manager to turn to when your AppleWorks runs out of gas.

$129 **PF/PFL0**

PROFILER 3.0
Order today and we'll rush to you our $29.95 PROFILER LABEL UTILITY, FREE.

$129.00 **PF**
PROFILER 3.0

$79.00 **PF22**
PROFILER 2.2
Similar database management and report writing capabilities in an earlier, cursor-based version.

$29.95 **PFL**
PROFILER LABEL UTILITY

Requires Apple IIGS, Apple IIc, Enhanced Apple IIe with 128K or Apple IIe with Pinpoint's Apple IIe Upgrade Kit and 128K; one Apple 5.25 drive, an Apple 3.5 drive, hard disk or extended RAM card. Not copy protected. Contact Pinpoint Direct for a list of compatible hardware and software or a FREE CATALOG.

PointOPoint

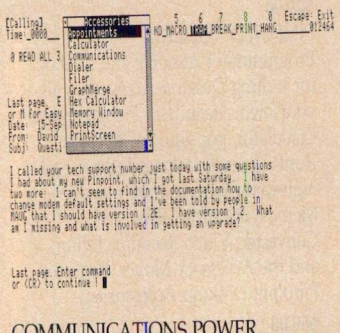
By Gary B. Little

Noted author, columnist and expert Apple II programmer.

Only Point-to-Point sends and receives multiple files automatically, error-free.

NO CONVERSIONS OR RENAMING REQUIRED

This year's big communications news is Point-to-Point's exclusive Extended Xmodem Protocol (EXP) that automatically sends/receives batches of ready-to-run files, file names, hidden bits and all — error free. There's never been an easier way to share information, program updates, or entire computer solutions with people anywhere in the world.



COMMUNICATIONS POWER

Point-to-Point's got all the most-used features you'll use everyday. Powerful auto log-on macros go well beyond ordinary dial-the-phone, NAME and PASSWORD stuff. Including conditional branching, Quick-Key macros and real time clock support.

Yet everything is AppleWorks easy; right down to the familiar AppleWorks file card design, Open-Apple commands and immediately useful AppleWorks data files.

Add to that, simultaneous formatted printing, disk file capture and display while online, plus full 300/1200/2400 baud modem support or direct-connect file transfers at up to 9600 baud.

SAY IT YOUR WAY

Point-to-Point's is the only communications program that lets you extend the value of your information using PINPOINT Desktop Accessories, PINPOINT TOOLKIT, KEY PLAYER and GRAPHIC EDGE (see descriptions below)!

Point-to-Point includes free or money-saving offers including CompuServe's Executive Service, Delphi,The Source, NewsNet, OAG, and GEnie.

$129 **PT/RR0**

POINT-TO-POINT
Order today and we'll rush to you our $49.00 RUN-RUN ProDOS desktop manager, FREE.

$50 Rebate **PT2**

POINT-TO-POINT
At your option, instead of the free RUN-RUN offer above, receive a $50 Trade-In Credit for your old telecommunications software master disk, whose retail price was $50 or greater. Just send it, with your order for Point-to-Point, directly to "Trade-In Offer" c/o Pinpoint Direct, Box 13323, Oakland, CA 94661-0323. No returns, exchange only. Contact Pinpoint Direct at (415) 654-3050 for complete details.

Requires Apple IIGS, Apple IIc, Apple IIe, (Enhanced Apple IIe with 128K or Apple IIe with Pinpoint's Apple IIe Upgrade Kit and 128K required for Pinpoint Desktop Accessories' compatibility); one Apple 3.5 or 5.25 drive, hard disk or extended RAM card. Most modems and interface cards fully supported. Not copy protected. Contact Pinpoint for a compatible hardware list or a FREE CATALOG.

$49 **RR**

RUN-RUN
The ProDOS desktop manager and disk organizer that runs multiple accessories at once. A must-have program for your Apple 3.5 drive, extended RAM card or hard disk. Ideal integrated environment for use with PINPOINT Desktop Accessories as stand-alone applications.

$49.95 **QTT**

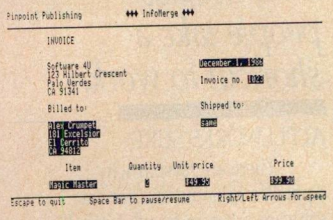
TEACHERS' TOOLS
Student grading system with varying curves and standards, research and assignment files. An AppleWorks template program.

LEARN PINPOINT PROGRAMS FAST

All Pinpoint programs include on-screen help, sample data files, step-by-step tutorials and the best user guides in the industry so you can learn at your own pace.

InfoMerge

By Peter Meyer



Tirelessly, this mail merge and database reporting program prints things AppleWorks never will.

DIRECT MERGE PRINTING

Only INFOMERGE offers you on-screen, direct merge-printing, with direct AppleWorks database manipulation. Perfect for invoices, sales letters, report cards, standard agreements or for personalizing your holiday "Thank You" letters.

And you can do all this without bothersome record limitations or cumbersome clipboard "print files" imposed by AppleWorks and other add-on programs.

So stop retyping everything by hand, and let INFOMERGE deliver what-you-see-is-what-you-get printed perfection, every time.

NUMBERS ADD UP

Plus, only INFOMERGE includes powerful calculated fields with easy <QUANTITY> * <PRICE> = <TOTAL> formulas that can use AppleWorks' own catagory names. It's columnar printing is so savvy the decimal points even line up!

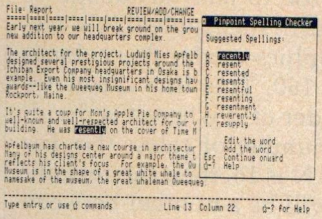
This way, sending invoices, statements and report cards is not only possible, but are suddenly simple to do.

Much, much more than a mailing program, here are all the most-asked-for features that AppleWorks simply forgot.

$79 **NF/QIB0**

INFOMERGE
Order today and we'll rush to you Q-Mar's INSTANT BUSINESS LETTERS program, worth $49.95, FREE.

Spelling Checker



Finally, a choice in full-featured spell checkers.

POP-UP CONVENIENCE

Only Pinpoint Publishing offers you the choice. Our pop-up SPELLING CHECKER checks your documents without leaving AppleWorks behind. Check a word or a paragraph at a time, or check everything when you're done against our amazingly accurate 61,000-word dictionary.

SPELLING CHECKER displays up to 10 alternate spellings next to suspected misspelled words, then corrects and reformats using AppleWorks' own powerful editing commands. Or, at your option, you may add words to your own unlimited capacity personal dictionary for technical terms, abbreviations, names and places.

There're even special features like word counting, spell-checking summaries, and the ability to highlight misspelled words without displaying alternative spellings for vocabulary and word-skill lessons.

Document Checker

FASTEST BATCH SPELLING CHECKER

For long documents, reports or contracts, the stand-alone DOCUMENT CHECKER uses the full power of your Apple II to check up to 16 documents in sequence. The fastest AppleWorks spelling checker available, it checks your work at 30 to 150 words per second, thanks to Pinpoint Publishing's exclusive word cache design that actually increaces in speed the more documents you check!

DOCUMENT CHECKER features the same amazing 61,000 word dictionary and convenient check, suggest and correct features as our SPELLING CHECKER.

And because they both feature (and can share interchangeably) an unlimited capacity personal dictionary, every special word you add with one can be used by the other so there's no wasted effort.

No wonder most people take advantage of the high performance and special low price on this unbeatable spell checking team.

$99 **SPDC**

SPELLING CHECKER and DOCUMENT CHECKER
Both spelling checkers in one convenient, money-saving package.

$69 **SP**

SPELLING CHECKER
Requires Pinpoint and AppleWorks

$69 **DC**

DOCUMENT CHECKER
Requires AppleWorks

Requires Apple IIGS, Apple IIc, Apple IIe, (Enhanced Apple IIe with 128K or Apple IIe with Pinpoint's Apple IIe Upgrade Kit and 128K required for Pinpoint and Spelling Checker compatibility); two Apple 5.25 drives, one Apple 3.5 drive, hard disk or extended RAM card. Not copy protected. Contact Pinpoint Direct for a FREE CATALOG.

$399 **2400-G**

PROMODEM 2400G, New external 300/1200/2400 baud modem for Apple II, Macintosh or IBM PC. Cables not included.

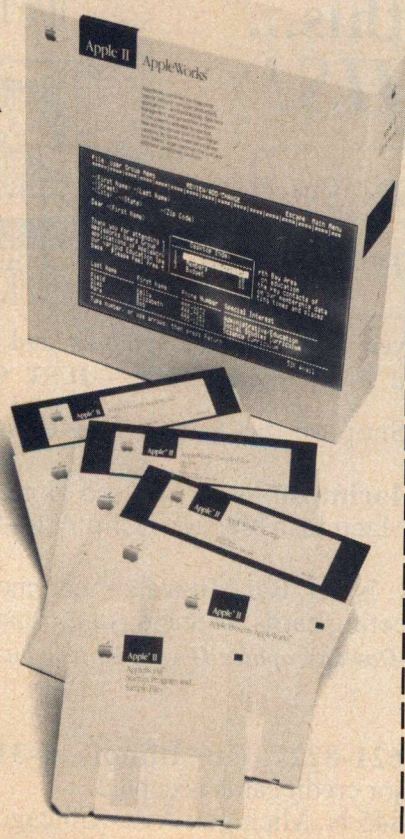
$199 **PR-1200A**

PROMODEM-A2, New single-slot internal 300/1200 baud modem for the Apple IIe/IIGS.

$199 **PR-1200G**

PROMODEM 1200G, New external 300/1200 baud modem for Apple II, Macintosh or IBM PC. Cables not included.

Apple II Forever.
Apple IIc, Enhanced IIe
and hot new Apple IIGS.



FREE OFFERS

FREE OFFERS are available for retail purchases, or orders placed directly with Pinpoint Publishing, between October 1st and December 31st, 1986.

To qualify, purchase the products listed in the offer, then send completed product registration cards, plus proof of purchase, to Pinpoint Publishing, Box 13323, Oakland, CA 94661-0323. Pinpoint Publishing will rush to you, by return mail, your special bonus products, FREE! Call Pinpoint Direct at (415) 654-3050 for complete details.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

We're so certain you'll be completely satisfied with our software, we offer a no hassles 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE for everything you purchase from Pinpoint Direct. Return orders subject to a 15% restocking charge.

© 1986 Pinpoint Direct. Pinpoint is a trademark of Pinpoint Publishing. ProFILER is a trademark of Custom Computer Products and is licensed exclusively to Pinpoint Publishing. Apple is a registered trademark, while AppleWorks, Macintosh, ProDOS and UniDisk are trademarks of Apple Computer. Inc. Offers expire 12/31/86 and are void where prohibited or taxed.

Power Tools ▸

24 Hour Toll Free Order Phone

800-633-2252/Ext. 636

Power Tools

ORDER FORM

Order 24 Hours TOLL FREE ▸

800/633-2252 Ext. 636

YES, Please rush to me the products I've checked below.

PP	$ 89.00	Pinpoint Desktop Accessories	☐
PP3/SP3	149.00	Pinpoint & Spelling Checker *FREE $29.00 RAM Kit*	☐
TK	49.00	Pinpoint Toolkit	☐
SPDC	99.00	Spelling & Document Checker	☐
SP	69.00	Pop-up Spelling Checker	☐
DC	69.00	Document Checker	☐
PT/RR0	129.00	Point to Point *FREE $49.00 RunRun*	☐
PT2	79.00	Point-to-Point, Rebate Offer	☐
NF/QIB0	79.00	InfoMerge Mail Merge *FREE $49.95 Business Letters*	☐
QIB	49.95	Instant Business Letters	☐
QTT	49.95	Teachers Tools Templates	☐
PF/PFL0	129.00	ProFILER 3.0 Database *FREE $29.95 Label Utility*	☐
PF22	79.95	ProFILER 2.2 Database	☐
PFL	29.95	ProFILER Label Utility	☐
PFC/PRO	12.00	ProFILER Data Conv.	☐
PFC/DOS	12.00	ProFILER Data Conv.	☐
KP	49.00	KeyPlayer Macro Keys	☐
RK	29.00	RAM Enhancement Kit	☐
AK	29.00	Pinpoint Apple IIe Upgrade	☐
RR	49.00	RunRun ProDOS Desktop	☐
PR/1200A	199.00	ProModem 1200A Internal	☐
PR/1200G	199.00	ProModem 1200G External	☐
PR/2400G	399.00	ProModem 2400G External	☐

Merchandise Total _____
Local Sales Tax _____
Shipping & Handling _____
ORDER TOTAL _____

Add $3.00 Shipping and Handling. For UPS Blue, add $5.00, International Air Mail, $15.00. In California add 6.5% sales tax. 30 Day No-Hassle Money Back Guarantee. Returns subject to a 15% restocking fee.

MAIL TO:

Pinpoint Direct • Box 13323 • Oakland, CA 94661

ORDERED BY:

Name _____
Company/School _____
Address _____
City/State _____
ZIPCODE _____
Telephone ____ Day _____
Evening _____
Pinpoint Product(s) Owned _____
Registration Numbers _____

PAYMENT INFORMATION:

School PO# _____
AMEX Visa MasterCard Check Enclosed
Account Number _____
Expiration Date _____
Your Signature _____

Thank you for your order. ▸

Pinpoint

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COPY II PLUS™

THE BEST, MOST COMPLETE ProDOS-DOS UTILITIES.

- Copy files, disks, even entire subdirectories.
- Undelete ProDOS and DOS files.
- Fast 2-pass disk copy on Apple *IIe, IIc* or Laser 128.
- Tree display for selecting subdirectories—no need to type lengthy "prefixes."
- Alphabetize catalog.
- Convert DOS to ProDOS & vice versa.
- And many more.

BACKUP YOUR PROTECTED SOFTWARE.

With COPY II PLUS' fully automatic bit copier, simply type in the name of the program you want to backup and COPY II PLUS does the rest. (We update COPY II PLUS often to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for $15 plus $3 s/h.)

Parameters for hundreds of programs are right on disk. Also includes a track editor, sector editor and HI-RES disk display.

COPY II PLUS is supplied on a standard ProDOS diskette. Runs on Apple II, II+, *IIe, IIc* and Laser 128. Requires at least 64K and one or two disk drives.

Call 503/244-5782, M–F, 8–5 (West Coast time) with your VISA in hand. Or send a check for $39.95 U.S. plus $3 s/h, $8 overseas.

$39.95

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

Winner of A+ Readers' Choice Awards!

Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Macintosh, Commodore 64/128 and Atari ST.

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You can produce cards and signs like this... *WITH THIS!*

DAVKAGRAPHICS™ for the PRINT SHOP™

DAVKAGRAPHICS—over 60 *Jewish* symbols and pictures for your Broderbund Print Shop Library—JUST $24.95

•Works with the Print Shop on the **Apple //+, //e, //c, //GS.**

•**Special version for Macintosh**—can be used as regular Mac Clip Art or Print Shop (Macintosh Version) Clip Art—**$34.95**

• Wide variety—Holiday, Israel, Bar Mitzvah, much more—Ideal for personalized Holiday greeting cards, banners, signs, and letterheads.

*Attention Apple II owners—**DavkaGraphics II** with 75 new pictures is now available **for $24.95**!*

call toll-free 1-800-621-8227 (In Illinois 1-312-944-4070)
Major credit cards accepted.
Davka Corporation•845 N. Michigan Ave.• Chicago, IL 60611

CIRCLE 302 ON READER SERVICE CARD

restrict the picture to black and white, I chose to take advantage of the 16 colors in the Apple II low-resolution-graphics mode. The color is set in line 160. This line calculates the remainder of Z when it is divided by the number of colors (N). For example, if N is 16, then the remainder value will be a number between 0 and 15. Each of these numbers corresponds to a different color. Figure 1 shows the pattern that results when A=0, B=0, S=20, and N=2.

Different values of S result in patterns other than the interlocked circles. I have spent many hours creating pictures with this simple program, trying (in vain) to predict what I would get in advance.

Simple Changes

By making a few simple changes to the program, you can explore many other patterns or explore existing ones in greater detail. For example, if line 140 is replaced by

```
140 Z = 10 * SIN (X * X) + 10 * SIN (Y * Y)
```

the design in figure 2 appears for A=0, B=0, S=10, and N=16.

Colored patterns this program generates are particularly striking on the Apple IIGS with an RGB monitor. The patterns remind me of Madras prints on textiles.

The Hi-Res Alternative

Whereas the low-res screen provides a lot of colors, the hi-res screen provides more detail. The only changes you need to make to use this screen are the following:

```
90 HGR
100 FOR I = 1 TO 260
110 FOR J = 1 TO 150
120 X = A + (S * (I - 130) / 100)
130 Y = B + (S * (J - 75) / 100)
160 HCOLOR = (Z - (N * INT (Z / N)))
170 HPLOT I,J
```

You should also change line 70 to reduce your color choices from 16 to 4.

Figure 3 shows the kind of pattern you get with this program when A=0, B=0, S=10, and N=2.

Art While You Sleep

High-resolution patterns take a lot longer to calculate than low-resolution ones, so you may want to modify the program to generate and automatically save an entire collection of pictures that you can then load and look at after letting the computer work all night. Hi-res pictures are easy to save and reload

7 Meg IIe/1 Meg IIc

Want the best & easiest-to-use memory card on the market — at the best price? Buy Checkmate Technology's State-of-the-Art MULTIRAM RGB RAM CARD™ from us w/ BATTERY BACKED-UP STATIC RAM options that can load & save programs like AppleWorks for 10+ years! It's a FAST CHEAP REPLACEMENT FOR HARD DISKS, USER EXPANDABLE TO **7 MEGABYTES,** compatible will all (100%) 3rd party software/hareware, has an optional 65C816 slot saver Co-Processor card ($147), sharp 80 columns/Double Hi-Res, & FREE RGB*! It's a direct substitute for Ramworks I-III™ or Apple 80 col cards, has a **5 YR WARRANTY & FREE AUTOMATIC SOFTWARE UPDATES ONLY FROM US! For a limited time, you can buy Autoworks™ (BEST AppleWorks MACRO/mail-merge program on the market + more) for $23 with every 512k or larger IIe/IIc card.**

MultiRam RGB expands to 1 Meg RAM + optional 4 Meg's battery protected piggyback RAM + optional 2 Meg's STATIC RAM. **MultiRam IIe** expands to 768k and can piggyback w/ MultiRam RGB. **And the software & manual is the best on the market!**

FREE APPLEWORKS EXPANDER SOFTWARE WITH EVERY CARD — loads ALL (even printer routines) or PARTS of AppleWorks, runs faster, expands Desktop over 2048k, stores 23,000+ records & 4,800+ word processor lines, auto-segments large files onto multiple disks! **FREE** APPLEWORKS TIME/DAY/DATE ON-SCREEN w/ clock, AUTO-COPY TO RAM, ULTRA-FAST PRODOS/DOS 3.3. RAM DISK & RAM TEST. Optional CP/M & Pascal Ram disk ($20/ea)!

	MultiRam RGB Card	MultiRam IIe Card
64k **MULTIRAM**	169.	129.
128k **MULTIRAM**	179.	139.
320k **MULTIRAM**	199.	164.
576k **MULTIRAM**	229.	199.
832k **MULTIRAM**	254.	234.
1024k MULTIRAM	**279.**	← ← ← ← ←
1344k **MULTIRAM**	419.	
1600k **MULTIRAM**	449.	
1792k **MULTIRAM**	479.	

SpeeDemon II/II+/IIe-350% Speedup Card	**167.**
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit	**62.**
Cermetek 1200 Baud internal modem IIe/II+/IIgs	**184.**
Incomm 2400 Baud external univ. modem	**319.**
Clockworks Clock (Thunder/Time HO™ compat)	**89.**
13" Teknika RGB Monitor*	**322.**
AutoWorks (Best AppleWorks Macro+)	**34.**
ProAPP 10/20 Meg Hard Disks (+ FREE software)	**Call**
Apple Compatible Drives IIe/II+ (IIc + $15)	**135.**
256k Memory Chips-1 yr warranty (8)	**39.**

Terms: Add $4-Ground or $6-Air shipping & phone # to each U.S. MultiRam card order (foreign orders/FPO/APO extra). Add 3% for MasterCard/Visa (include #/expir) & P.O.'s. For fast delivery send Cashier's/Certified check/Money Order. C.O.D. (add $6) & personal checks accepted (allow 16 days). Tex res add 6 1/8% tax.

Checkmate Technology's MultiRam CX card easily expands your IIc to 640k and has a **CX+ Piggyback** to add another 512k **(over 1152k total)!** It's 100% compatible with all IIc software/hardware & upgradable with a 65C816 kit ($105) to likely run new technology software — all using about 50% less power than Z-RAM! It has the **SAME FREE SOFTWARE, FREE UPDATES & 5 YR WARRANTY AS IIe CARDS. For a limited time, buy a IIc System Clock for $50 w/ 512k or larger card.**

256k MULTIRAM CX	**179.**
512k MULTIRAM CX	**209.**
768k MULTIRAM CX Combo	**328.**
1024k MULTIRAM CX Combo	**354.**
256k MULTIRAM CX+	**210.**
512k MULTIRAM CX+	**222.**
1200 Baud IIc Modem (+$20/cable)	**159.**
Clip-on IIc Rechargable Battery	**129.**
IIc Flat Panel Display (W O W !)	**299.**
IIc System Clock (w/ 512k+ card)	**50.**

WHY BUY FROM COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS RATHER THAN SOME MAIL ORDER HOUSES? Only we offer a **15 day MultiRam complete money back satisfaction guarantee,** extra software, more support, **free automatic software updates,** free 64k w/ each 256k/512k/768k IIe card. We know the products, & stock them for fast shipping! CALL FOR QUESTIONS, PRICES, DISCOUNTS. **SCHOOLS & GROUPS WELCOME.**

Autoworks, Ramworks III/Timemaster II H.O./Z-ram, respective trademarks of Software Touch, Applied Engineering. ***Call for RGB Connectors/cables (not included).**

ORDER NOW!

COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS (214) 234-5047
14055 Waterfall Way Dallas, Texas 75240

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE ( ) _____

SIGNATURE AC

QTY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
	SHIPPING	
	TOTAL	

MC/VISA _____ EXP _____

COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS
(214) 234-5047 MCI 2969684 Telex 6502969684 (WUI)
14055 Waterfall Way
Dallas, Texas 75240

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

from BASIC. For example, suppose you want to generate a set of pictures, each of which has the same starting points and colors but a different scale. In order to modify the high-resolution version of the program to generate ten pictures with values of S ranging from 10 to 100, delete lines 50 and 60 and add these lines of code:

```
85 FOR S = 10 TO 100 STEP 10
192 PRINT "BSAVE PICT";S; ",A$2000,L$2000"
194 NEXT S
```

Be sure your disk has 170 free blocks to hold your pictures!

When you run the program, it asks you for the starting positions and the number of colors you want. Then the computer starts generating and saving the pictures automatically. Depending on the function you choose for line 140, this process can take anywhere from several hours to a day.

Once the program is finished, you will see that your disk now has a lot of files named PICT10, PICT20, etc. To see any of these pictures, enter the following from your keyboard:

```
HGR
BLOAD PICT10,A$2000
```

The picture PICT10 will appear before your eyes in a few seconds.

Opportunities for Learning

Granted that the patterns this program creates are pretty to look at, but how are they to fit into an educational activity?

Let's explore this question from the perspective of a math teacher. Two major opportunities leap to mind for the use of this program.

The first has to do with modular arithmetic. The color at each point is determined by a modulo (remainder) calculation in line 160, which means that all points of the same color (on the low-resolution screen) have the same remainder value. Linkages of dots with the same color create contours.

Contours appear in other disciplines, such as cartography. This program thus provides educators with an opportunity to connect the concept of mathematical contours to altitude contours in geological maps, for instance.

A second opportunity for discovery is to play with different mathematical functions in line 140. You can use any generalized function of x and y. To generate interesting patterns, the function might need scaling to make sure it produces values large enough to allow plotting of several colors.

Artistic Exploration

A topic for exploration in the classroom is to try to decide ahead of time which kinds of functions are likely to be interesting and which are not.

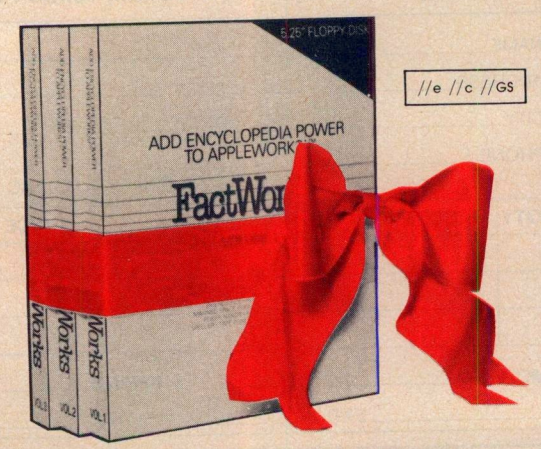
By starting with low-resolution images, you can try ideas out in a few minutes. Several teams of students can spend a class period experimenting with different mathematical functions and then share their results with the entire class. This highly experimental approach to mathematical discovery is far more interesting than many other classroom activities and is also how real mathematicians work. In this manner, you can use the program as an artistic vehicle for the exploration of mathematics.

The same program can serve in an art class as a basis for creating textile

THIS CHRISTMAS...
make someone smarter.

FactWorks™

3 Volumes That Add Encyclopedia Power To Appleworks!



IMAGIMEDIA SOFTWARE
16640 ROSCOE PL.
SEPULVEDA, Ca. 91343

Happy Holidays!

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS • SCIENCE • EDUCATION

The complete Apple II statistical package for only: $99

APP-STAT™

A Powerful Tool for Data Analysis and Forecasting

- Easy to use, no commands to memorize (menu-driven)
- Descriptive Statistics, t-tests (independent and dependent samples), General ANOVA/ANCOVA (up to five factors, **unlimited number of cases**, Repeated Measures, unbalanced designs, contrasts, adjusted means, and more), Correlations, Multiple Regression (up to 15 predictors, **unlimited number of cases**), Crosstabulation, Significance Tests, 10 Nonparametric Statistics, and more
- User defined (multiple) conditional selection of subsets of cases, various ways of treating missing data
- Flexible Data Editor, easy entering/editing of data, complex (conditional) transformations of variables, and more
- Can also access files created by spreadsheets and data bases
- Barcharts, Scatterplots, clear comprehensive output
- Will run on APPLE II+, IIc and IIe with 80 column display, 1 disk drive

To order send check or money order for $99 (plus $5 for shipping and handling) to:

MasterCard StatSoft™ VISA

2832 East 10th Street, Suite 4, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

ASK ABOUT THE VERSION FOR MACINTOSH!

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHAT IS YOUR LOWEST PRICED IIc PRINTER OPTION?

Epson LX80	$329	Apple ImageWriter® II	$599
Hotlink®	69	Apple Cable	29
Suggested Retail Price	$398	Suggested Retail Price	$628

Save $230 with HotLink™

IIc Printer Interface

HotLink, the economical and effective link for your Apple IIc and parallel printer

- Interface the parallel printer of your choice: Okidata 182 & 192; Star Micronics SG-10; Panasonic 1090; Citizen MSP-10; and all other standard parallel printers.
- Full text and graphics compatibility with your most popular software packages
- Easy to use and install
- Text/graphics switch for maximum flexibility
- Low power CMOS technology – no external power required
- Orange Micro's "Seldom Used" one-year warranty

For a full graphics interface with support for Mousepaint®, we recommend the Grappler® C

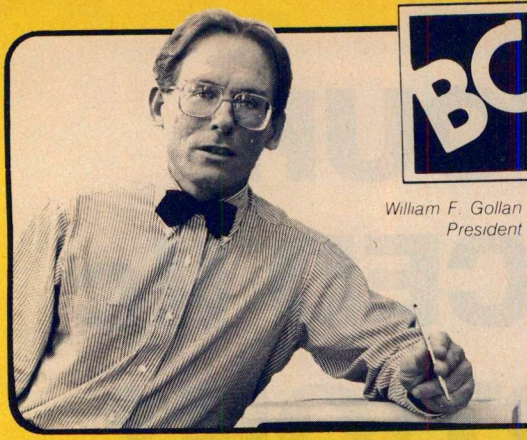
HotLink, from Orange Micro, Inc.– your lowest priced solution. Contact your local Apple dealer for details.

Orange Micro® inc.

1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772 Telex: 5101001014 ORANGE MICRO

© Orange Micro, Inc., 1986

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD



William F. Gollan
President

BUSINESS COMPUTERS
OF PETERBOROUGH Gollan Co., Inc.

Upper Union St. P.O. Box 94
W. Peterborough, NH 03468-0094

"One price..., and that's

MODEMS

D.C. Hayes

Micro Modem IIe w/sw	142.95
Smart 1200	369.95
Smart Modem 2400	582.95

Prometheus

Pro 300 IIc w/sw	99.95
Pro 1200	282.95
Pro 1200 A w/sc	249.95

US Robotics

Password 1200	202.95
Courier 2400	399.95

PERIPHERALS

Amdek

Color 600 RGB	409.95

Apple

II E's & II C's & Macs	CALL

Applied Engineering

All Products	CALL

AST

Megaram + w/64k	129.95
Megaram + w/256k	184.95
Sprint Disk w/2656	194.95
Sprint Disk w/512k	274.95

Checkmate Tech

Multiram II E 64K + 80	127.95
Multiram II E 256K + 80	154.95
Multiram II E 512K + 80	184.95
Multiram II E 768K + 80	234.95
Multiram II E 64K RGB + 80	159.95
Multiram II E 512K RGB + 80	229.95
Multiram II E 1024K RGB + 80	284.95
Multiram II 1792K RGB + 80	469.95
Multiram II CX w/256K	154.95
Multiram II CX w/512K	192.95
Multiram CX 16+ w/1024k	529.95
Multiram II CX16 w/256	259.95
Multiram II CX16 w/512	289.95
Multiram CX+ w/1024k	429.95
Multiram CX+ Piggy w/512k	249.95

Central Point

Laser 128 Products	CALL
Wildcard	74.95

Disks

Maxell MD1 SS/DD	14.95
Memorex 3.5"	29.95
Memorex SS/DD	17.95
3m SS/DD	14.95
Verbatim Bonus SS/DD	13.95

Kensington

System Saver	64.95

Koala Technologies

Koala Pad +	80.95

Joysticks

Kraft	38.95
Kraft Quickstick	54.95
Hayes Mach III's	38.95

GRAPHIC INTERFACES

Orange Micro

Grappler + w/64k	149.95
Grappler C	79.95
Hot Link IIc	51.95
Image Buffer II w/64k	74.95
ProGrappler, RS-232C (ea)	77.95

Textprint

Print It	129.95

Thirdware

Fingerprint +, IIC (ea)	94.95
Fingerprint G+, SS (ea)	66.95

PRINTERS

Apple*

Imagewriter II 10"	CALL

Apple's NEW! Machines for Christmas CALL!!

PRINTERS

Citizen

MSP 120D (120 cps) 10"	199.95
MSP 10 (160 cps) 10"	299.95
MSP 20 (200 cps) 10"	339.95
MSP 15 (160 cps) 15"	419.95
MSP 25 (200 cps) 15"	499.95
MSP 35 Daisywheel (35 cps) 15"	519.95

Epson America

All Products	CALL

Okidata

ML 192+ (200 cps) 10"	374.95
ML 193+ (200 cps) 15"	544.95
ML 292 (200 cps 24 pin) 10"	519.95
ML 293 (200 cps 24 pin) 15"	649.95

Silver Reed

Exp 800 Daisywheel (40 cps)	669.95

APPLE II GS

Activision

Paintworks Plus	CALL
Writers Choice Elite	CALL

Apple

II GS's & Peripherals	CALL

Applied Engineering

GS Ram Products	CALL

AST

RamStack Plus	CALL

Broderbund

Drawing Table	CALL
Fantavision	CALL
Newsmaker	CALL
Print Shop	CALL

Meca

Managing Your $	CALL

Megahaus

Pageworks	CALL

Microprose

Silent Service	CALL

Orange Micro

Maintenance System	CALL
RamPak 4 GS w/512k	CALL
RamPak 4 GS w/4mB	CALL

RogerWagner

Mousewrite V 2.6	CALL
Softswitch	CALL

Word Perfect

Word Perfect 1.1	CALL

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ALS

Spellworks	32.95

Apple

Appleworks	199.95

Arrays

Home Accountant	49.95
Tax Advantage	44.95

BPI Software

AR, GL, PR, AP, IC (ea)	222.95
Prodos Versions (ea)	222.95

Broderund/Bankstreet

Filer,Mailer,Writer,Speller (ea)	45.95

Compuserve

Subscription Kit	28.95

Intuit

Quicken	54.95

Megahaus/Works Series

Mega,Report,Think (ea)	82.95

Microsoft

Multiplan	62.95

Monogram

Dollars & Cents IIc,II+ (ea)	73.95
Forcast	40.95

PBI

CommWorks	CALL
Graphworks	49.95
JEEVES	33.95

Quark

Catalyst, Word Juggler 3.0 (ea)	62.95

Roger Wagner

Mouse Write (new)	101.95
Write Choice	43.95

Sensible Software

Sensible Grammar	58.95
Speller IV, Graph. Dpt., Bookends (ea)	71.95

Sierra On Line

Homeword +, Filer (ea)	47.95
Screenwriter Pro	81.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Software Publishing

PFS:WR, GR RP, PL (ea)	77.95
PFS:File/Report	85.95

Sorcim/IUS

Super IIIA	107.95

SSI

Word Perect	87.95

United Software

ASCii Express	81.95

UTILITIES/LANGUAGES

Activision

Kitchen's Game Maker	34.95

Baudville

Actors & Actions	21.95
Business	33.95
Blazing Saddles	31.95
Take 1	38.95

Beagle Brothers

Alpha Plot, D-Code, Extra-K, Triple Dump (ea)	25.95
Apple Mech., Bag, Diskquick, Flex-Text, Font Mech., Frame-Up, IO Silver, Pronto Dos, Util. City (ea)	20.95
Basic, Big U., Dbl. Take, Fat Cat, Macro Works, Probyter (ea)	22.95
DOS Boss, Silicon Salad (ea)	17.95
Graphics	35.95
GPLE	30.95
Mini Pix #1	19.95
Power Print	27.95
Tip Disk #1	14.95
Typefaces	15.95

Borland International

Turbo Pascal 3.0 (Reg. cpm)	44.95
Turbo Tool (Reg. cpm)	36.95
Turbo Tutor	26.95

Broderbund

Animat	43.95
Dazzle Draw	39.95
Print Shop	32.95
Print Shop Companion	27.95
Print Shop GL 1,2,3 (ea)	18.95
Print Shop Refill Paper	17.95
Type	29.95

Central Point

Copy II +	24.95

Data Transforms

Fontrix	56.95
Font Set(s) (ea)	14.95

Funk

Sideways	40.95

Mindscape

Mister Pixel's Cartoon, Paint Set (ea)	26.95
Color Me (Main) Hugga, Rainbow, Shirt & Tink Tonk (ea)	25.95 13.95

Polarware

Complete Graph. Sys.	30.95
Graph. Magician Paint/Anim.	30.95
Graph. Magician Jr.	16.95

Pinpoint

Document Checker	41.95
Infomerge	53.95
Modem Enh. Kit	24.95
Pinpoint (New)	59.95
Pinpoint Ram Exp.	24.95
Pinpoint Spellchecker	41.95
Pinpoint Toolkit	30.95
Point to Point	79.95
RunRun	30.95

Roger Wagner

Merlin Assembler	43.95
Merlin Combo	71.95
Merlin Pro	67.95

Springboard

Certificate Maker, Newsroom (ea)	36.95
Newsroom Clip Art V1	20.95
Newsroom Clip Art V2	24.95
Newsroom Graphic Exp V1	27.95

EDUCATIONAL/PERSONAL

Barrons

Computer SAT	56.95

CBS

Adventure Master	18.95
Body in Focus, Coast to Coast, Dinosaur Dig (ea)	28.95
Goren's Bridge	50.95
Mastering SAT	60.95

EDUCATIONAL/PERSONAL

Success Series (ea)	25.95

Davidson Associates

AlgeBlaster, Classmate, Mathblaster, Spell-It, Work Attack (ea)	30.95
Grammar Gremlin	CALL
Homeworker	CALL
Speed Reader II	41.95

BCP, the OLDEST Apple Mail-Order Company!

Designware

Body Trans., Europe Nations, States & Traits, Gram. Exam. (ea)	28.95
Remember	47.95
Spellcopter, Spellakazam (ea)	27.95

Electronic Arts

Cut & Paste	25.95
Financial Cookbook	35.95
Movie Maker	30.95

Fisher Price

Alpha Build, Logic Levels, Up & Add-Em, Seaspeller (ea)	19.95
Man-on-Moon, Jungle Reading, Peter R.-Reading, Peter W. Music (ea)	25.95

Harcourt Brace

SAT	54.95

Hayden

SAT Math, Verbal (ea)	38.95

Learning Company

Addition Mag., Magic Spells, (ea)	25.95
Bumble Plot, Games, Reader Rabbit, Moptown Hotel, Parade (ea)	28.95
Gertrudes Secrets, Puzzle (ea)	30.95
Juggle's Rainbow	21.95
Robot Odessey, Rocky's Boot (ea)	33.95

Meca

Managing Your $	121.95

Mindscape

Bank St. Story B.	31.95
Keyboard Cadet, Lusher Profile (ea)	28.95
Perfect Score SAT	48.95

Pinpoint

Added Menue's (ea)	14.95
Micro Cookbook	30.95

Random House

Charlie Brown Series + All Products (ea)	23.95

Scarborough

Boston Diet, Personal Net Worth (ea)	53.95
Figures & Formulas	21.95
Mastertype New, Filer (ea)	28.95
Run For $, Song Writer (ea)	29.95
Writing Wizard	49.95

Simon & Schuster

Chem Lab, Great Paper Air'P. (ea)	28.95
Lovejoy's SAT	43.95
Make a Match, Math Buster (ea)	22.95
Typing Tutor III	35.95
Webster's Spelling Ck.	38.95

Spinnaker

Adv. Creator, Trains, Sum Ducks, Counting Parade, Alpha. Zoo (ea)	23.95
BW File/Report, BW Spread., WP (ea)	40.95
Delta Drawing	27.95
Fraction Fever	20.95
Grandma's House	20.95
Homework Math/Word	29.95
Homework Writing	29.95
In Search of	23.95
Kids on Keys	19.95
Kid Writer	26.95
Kindercomp	19.95
Math Busters	23.95
Rhymes & Riddles	19.95
Snooper Trooper1,2 (ea)	24.95
Story Machine	27.95

MasterCard

CALL TODAY—ORDERS ONLY 1-800-845-3003

Creativity is a human function, but that does not mean that we can't use our computers to help us.

designs or other graphic motifs. Many of the patterns you can generate with low-resolution graphics lend themselves to poster designs. If you have access to a color-graphics printer or a camera, you can integrate this program into art courses at almost any level.

Elaborate Student Projects

Unlike programs that try to let the computer emulate traditional media (such as paints and canvas), this program is a small example of a tool that allows the expression of artistic ideas that would be hard to generate manually.

Those who are interested in elaborate art projects can use libraries of computer-generated images with a "slide show" program and synchronize them with student-composed music. Taping the result allows students to produce their own music videos.

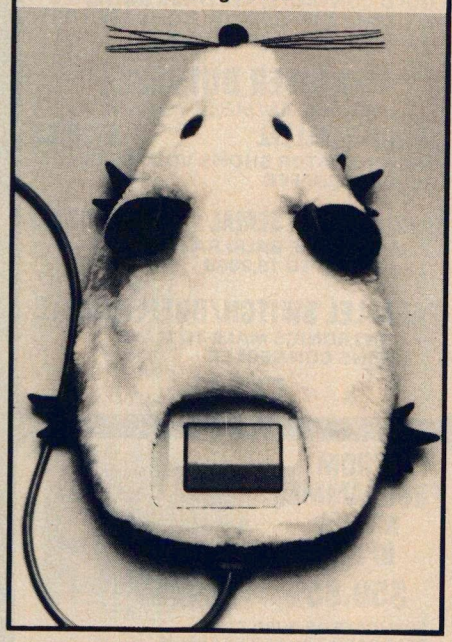
Your Turn

I hope some of you start to play with this program. I encourage teachers to let their students work with it—not as a "reward" for doing other work but as a part of the instructional day.

I'd like to collect a library of interesting patterns based on this program. Send me your favorite functions (your replacements for line 140), along with the values of A, B, S, and N that you like, and let me know if you used the low- or high-resolution screen. I will accumulate your responses and publish some in this column in a few months. Creativity is a human function, but that doesn't mean we can't use computers to help us. ✚

David Thornburg is a contributing editor to this magazine, author of numerous books on computing, and an active developer of materials designed to unleash creativity in people from all disciplines. He welcomes mail from his readers and can be reached at Innovision, P.O. Box 1317, Los Altos, CA 94023-1317.

Original
NYBILS™
THE SOFT-WEAR MOUSE
FOR MACINTOSH & II MICE
Send $12.95 + $2.00 shipping & handling to Foresight Designs, P.O. Box 70 Southeastern, PA 19399. PA residents include $.78 sales tax. Dealer inquiries welcome.
5 year warranty
Great gift idea!



The Stitch Grapher
DESIGN NEEDLECRAFT CHARTS
for Counted-Cross-Stitch, Needlepoint, Latch Hook, Knitting, etc. using a revolutionary new computer program--
The Stitch Grapher.

Graphs as large as 240 X 400 stitches with up to 30 symbols may be generated and printed with any of 3 grid styles along with a color chart. A unique windowing feature allows the designer to move, copy, rotate, mirror image, save and re-use previous designs.

The Stitch Grapher is compatible with the 64K Apple II series microcomputers. Disk plus 90-page spiral bound manual--$89.95. Dealer inquiries welcome. To place an order, or for complete information contact

COMPUCRAFTS
RFD 2 Box 216, Lincoln, MA 01773
(617) 259-0409

Supports the Imagewriter and Scribe printers directly (depicted grid style is available for these printers only). Other dot matrix printers require graphics capable interface card or separate support software.

CHART
Construct bar, line, pie, scatter, XY, and area charts or any combination of the charts shown.

LETTER
Add titles, labels and other lettering in 40 fonts and many sizes and colors.

DRAW
Create custom drawings. Modify your drawings or drawings of others. Move things around and transfer, merge or reduce picture sections. "Paint" in over 100 colors.

SHOW
Present a "slide show" of up to 32 pictures on monitor or TV screen. Subtitle pictures. Select "slides" manually or automatically in a pre-timed presentation.

It's almost like having your own graphic artist!
Try the new, improved and more complete GRAPHICS DEPARTMENT™
Available for Apple Computers for $124.95.

Sensible Software®, Inc.
210 S. Woodward, Suite 229, Birmingham, MI 48011
(313) 258-5566

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOUBLE SIDED MAC DRIVE $249.95

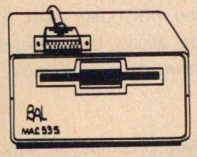
C. ITOH RITEMAN II PRINTER

160 CPS DRAFT, 32 CPS NLQ

- ★ 80 COLUMN
- ★ 9 x 9 DOT MATRIX
- ★ 8K CHARACTER BUFFER
- ★ DOWNLOADABLE CHARACTERS
- ★ ITALICS, UNDERLINE, PROPORTIONAL SPACING & MORE!
- ★ VARIABLE LINE SPACING AND PITCH
- ★ CENTRONICS PARALLEL INTERFACE
- ★ SUPPORTS EPSON GRAPHICS
- ★ FRICTION AND PIN FEEDS

ONLY $219.95

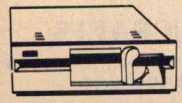
DISK DRIVES



DOUBLE SIDED

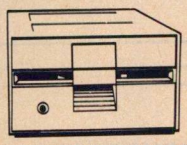
MAC 535 $249.95

- ★ 3.5" ADD-ON DISK DRIVE
- ★ 100% MACINTOSH COMPATIBLE
- ★ DOUBLE SIDED, 800K BYTES STORAGE
- ★ HIGH RELIABILITY DRIVE HAS AUTO-EJECT
- ★ FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY



BAL-500 $129.95

- ★ TEAC MECHANISM-DIRECT DRIVE
- ★ 100% APPLE COMPATIBLE
- ★ FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY



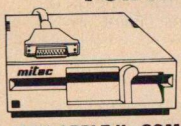
AP-135 $129.95

- ★ FULL HT. SHUGART MECHANISM
- ★ DIRECT REPLACEMENT FOR APPLE DISK II
- ★ SIX MONTH WARRANTY

AP-150 $99.95

- ★ ½ HEIGHT, DIRECT DRIVE
- ★ 100% APPLE COMPATIBLE
- ★ SIX MONTH WARRANTY

FOR APPLE IIc



MITAC AD-3C $139.95

- ★ 100% APPLE IIc COMPATIBLE, READY TO PLUG IN W/ SHIELDED CABLE & MOLDED 19 PIN CONNECTOR
- ★ FAST, RELIABLE SLIMLINE DIRECT DRIVE
- ★ SIX MONTH WARRANTY

DISK DRIVE ACCESSORIES

DISK CONTROLLER CARD	$49.95
APPLE IIc ADAPTOR CABLE	$19.95

ADAPTS STANDARD APPLE DRIVES FOR USE WITH APPLE IIc

PRINTER SWITCH BOXES

2 WAY SWITCH BOX $39.95

- ★ PARALLEL OR SERIAL (PLEASE SPECIFY WHICH)
- ★ SWITCH 2 DEVICES TO 1 COMPUTER OR 1 DEVICE TO 2 COMPUTERS
- ★ ALL PINS CONNECTED

3 WAY SWITCH BOX $99.95

- ★ PARALLEL OR SERIAL (PLEASE SPECIFY WHICH)
- ★ GOLD CONTACTS, ALL LINES SWITCHED
- ★ SWITCH 3 DEVICES TO 1 COMPUTER OR 1 DEVICE TO 3 COMPUTERS

PRINTER BUFFERS

64K EXPANDABLE TO 256K

SP120P PARALLEL $139.95

- ★ LED INDICATOR SHOWS VOLUME OF DATA IN BUFFER

SP120S RS232 SERIAL $159.95

- ★ 6 SELECTABLE BAUD RATES, FROM 600B TO 19,200B

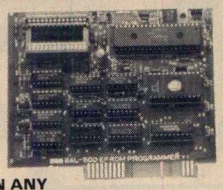
PARALLEL SWITCH/BUFFER CABLE

- ★ 6' CENTRONICS MALE TO MALE
- ★ ALL PINS CONNECTED

$14.95

EPROM PROGRAMMER MODEL RP525

$59.95



- ★ DUPLICATE OR BURN ANY STANDARD 27xx SERIES EPROM
- ★ EASY TO USE MENU-DRIVEN SOFTWARE INCLUDED
- ★ MENU SELECTION FOR 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2764 & 27128
- ★ HIGH SPEED WRITE ALGORITHM
- ★ LED INDICATORS FOR ACTIVITY
- ★ NO EXTERNAL POWER SUPPLY REQUIRED

IC TEST CARD

- ★ QUICKLY TESTS MANY COMMON ICs
- ★ DISPLAYS PASS OR FAIL
- ★ ONE YEAR WARRANTY
- ★ TESTS: 4000 SERIES CMOS, 74HC SERIES CMOS, 7400; 74LS,74L, 74S, SOME PROMS AND RAMS

$99.95

16K RAM CARD $39.95

FOR APPLE II+

- ★ 2 YEAR WARRANTY
- ★ EXPAND YOUR 48K APPLE TO 64K
- ★ USE IN PLACE OF APPLE LANGUAGE CARD

BARE PC CARD AND INSTRUCTIONS $9.95

300 BAUD MODEM

INCLUDES ASCII PRO-EZ MENU DRIVEN SOFTWARE

- ★ FCC APPROVED
- ★ BELL SYSTEM 103 COMPATIBLE
- ★ AUTO-DIAL
- ★ DIRECT CONNECT
- ★ INCLUDES AC ADAPTOR

$49.95

CABLE FOR APPLE IIc $14.95

MODEM ADAPTOR CARD $49.95

FOR APPLE II, II+ & IIe
USE WITH OUR 300B MODEM
FOR A COMPLETE SYSTEM—UNDER $100!

CASE WITH KEYBOARD

FOR APPLE TYPE MOTHERBOARD

- ★ USER DEFINED FUNCTION KEYS
- ★ NUMERIC KEYPAD WITH CURSOR CONTROL
- ★ CAPS LOCK & AUTO REPEAT

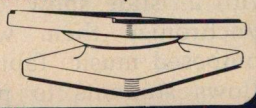
MODEL KB-1000 $79.95

KEYBOARD ONLY $49.95

- ★ REPLACEMENT FOR APPLE II+
- ★ CAPS LOCK, AUTO REAPEAT
- ★ ONE KEY ENTRY OF BASIC OR CP/M COMMANDS

MONITOR STAND $12.95

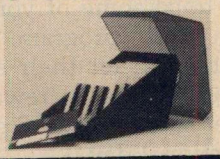
TILTS AND SWIVELS TO PROVIDE OPTIMUM VIEWING ANGLE, REDUCES OPERATOR FATIGUE



DISKETTE STORAGE FILE

$8.95

HOLDS 70 5¼" DISKETTES WITH ROOM TO SPARE



DS/DD NASHUA DISKETTES

$9.90 BOX OF10 — **69¢ea** BULK QTY 50

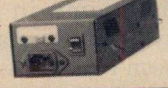
JOYSTICK

CR401 $7.95

WITH APPLE ADAPTOR CABLE

PS-A $49.95

- ★ +5V @ 5A, +12V @ 2.5A
- ★ -5V @ .5A, -12V @ .5A



Visit our retail store located at 1256 S. Bascom Ave. in San Jose, (408) 947-8881

JDR Microdevices

110 Knowles Drive, Los Gatos, CA 95030

Toll Free 800-538-5000 • (408) 866-6200

FAX (408) 378-8927 • Telex 171-110

NEW ADDRESS!

PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING

TERMS: Minimum order $10.00. For shipping and handling include $2.50 for UPS Ground and $3.50 for UPS Air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges - please contact our sales department for the amount. CA. residents must include applicable sales tax. All merchandise is warranted for 90 days unless otherwise stated. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sale.

© COPYRIGHT 1986 JDR MICRODEVICES

THE JDR MICRODEVICES LOGO IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES. JDR INSTRUMENTS AND JDR MICRODEVICES ARE TRADEMARKS OF JDR MICRODEVICES.

APPLE IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER.

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"We'll support, service, and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%."

Absolutely NO Additional Charges *

free freight..., in stock, my promise."

Member Better Business Bureau Seven Years

EDUCATIONAL/PERSONAL

Springboard
- Early Games 23.95
- Easy ABC, Mask Parade (ea) 27.95
- Fraction Factory 21.95
- Music Maestro 23.95
- Piece Cake Math 23.95
- Puzzle Master, Rainbow P., Stickers (ea) 24.95

Timeworks
- Evelyn Wood Reader 46.95
- Silvia Porter $ Planner 73.95

Xerox/Weekly Reader
- Sticky Bear Series (ea) 26.95

GAMES SOFTWARE

Access
- Beach-Head II 28.95

Accolade
- DamBusters, Fight N., Hard Ball, Laws of West, Psi 5, Sundog 2.0 (ea) 23.95

Activision
- Alcazar, Borrowed Time, Countdown to Shut., Designer's Pencil, Ghostbuster's Hacker, H.E.R.O., Little CPU Disc., Master Lands, Mindshadow, Pitfall, Road Race, Rock N' Bolt, Space Shuttle Tracer Sanction, Zenii (ea) 27.95
- Alter Ego 34.95
- Hacker II, Shanghai (Ea) CALL
- Star Lge. Baseball 23.95

Avalon Hill
- Under Fire 38.95

Avant Garde
- Dave Winfield 27.95
- Theisman's ProFootball 27.95

Blue Chip
- Barron, Millionaire, Squire, Tycoon (ea) 31.95

Broderbund
- Art of War, Serpents Star (ea) 28.95
- Capt. Goodnight, Champ. Lode R., Karateka (ea) 24.95
- Fantavision 32.95
- Mask of Sun 27.95
- Toy Shop 37.95
- Where in the World 28.95

CBS
- Murder by Doz. 27.95

Datasoft
- Alternate Reality 30.95
- Bruce Lee, Conan, Goonies, Mr Do, Zoro, Pooyan (ea) 26.95
- Dig Dug 21.95
- Never Ending Story 26.95
- 212B Baker St. 26.95

Electronic Art
- Adv. Const. Set 36.95
- Age of Adv., Super B. Dash (ea) 12.95
- Amnesia 30.95
- Archon 27.95
- Archon II, Chessmaster, 1 on 1, 7 Cities Gold, Sky Fox (ea) 28.95
- Bards Tale, Reach for Stars, Wizard (ea) 32.95
- Carriers At War, Europe Ablaze, Orge, Wilderness (ea) 35.95
- Cavers Calisto 24.95
- Golden Oldies, Music Const. (ea) 29.95
- Lords Conquest, Tim Leary (ea) 25.95
- Mail Order Monster CALL
- Murder Zindernaul 19.95
- Pinball Const. Set 26.95
- Racing Dest. Set CALL
- Realm of Impossibility CALL

Epyx
- Baseball 25.95
- Destroyer, Champ Wrestling (ea) 29.95
- Eidolon 29.95
- Fax 20.95
- Football, Pitstop, Summer Games I,II, Temple Asphair (ea) 28.95
- GI Joe 21.95
- Koronis Rift 29.95
- Mission Impossible 24.95
- Winter Games 26.95

Hayden
- Sargon III 33.95

Infocom
- Cutthroats, Seastalker, Zork I, Wishbringer, Witness, Hitchikers, Forbidden Quest, Enchanter, Planet Fall, Ballyhoo, Fooblitsky (ea) 27.95

GAMES SOFTWARE

- Deadline, Starcross, Spellbreaker Suspended (ea) 32.95
- Leather Goddess, Trinity, Moonmist CALL
- Mind Voyaging 31.95
- Suspect, Zork I/II, Sorceror, Infidel 30.95

Micro Lge. Sports
- Baseball 28.95

Microprose
- Acro Jet, F-15, Gunship, Nato C., Silent Serv., Solo Flight (ea) 25.95
- Conflict Viet., Crusade Europe, Decision Desert (ea) 28.95

Mindscape
- American Challenger, Forbidden Castle, James Bond View K., James Bond Gold F., Steven King's Mist, Voodoo Island, Halleys P., Rambo Part II (ea) 28.95
- Deja Vu 39.95
- D. Francis High Stakes, Racter (ea) 31.95
- Tinka's Mazes, Sub-Fair, Adventure, Buddy Boots, Tuk (ea) 22.95
- Uninvited CALL

One Step
- Golf's Best Pinehurst 35.95
- Golf's Best St. Andrew's Old 35.95

Origin
- Autoduel, Moebius (ea) 41.95
- Ultima 3 & 4 (ea) 41.95

Polarware
- Coveted Mirror, Crimson Cr. (ea) 16.95
- Oo-Otopos, Swords Kadash, Xyphus (ea) 16.95

Sierra On Line
- Black Caldron 29.95
- King's Quest I,II (ea) 34.95

Simon & Schuster
- Spy Hunter 32.95
- Super Zaxxon 26.95

Sir Tech
- Rescue Raiders 27.95
- Wizardry 1 31.95
- Wizardry 2 25.95
- Wizardry 3,4 (ea) 28.95
- Wizprint 19.95

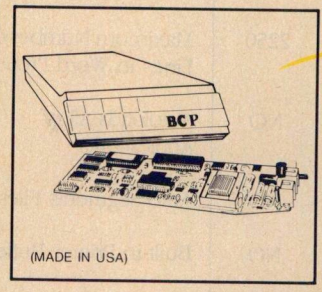
Spectrum
- Gato 25.95
- Orbiter CALL

Strategic Simulations
- Baltic 85 24.95
- Battalion Commander 28.95
- Battle Group 39.95
- Battle Normandy 28.95
- Broadsides 27.95
- Carrier Force 39.95
- Colonial Conquest 32.95
- Computer Baseball 29.95
- Field of Fire 32.95
- Gemstone Warrior 28.95
- Geopolitique 1990 28.95
- Germany 85 39.95
- Imperium Galactum 28.95
- Kampfgruppe 39.95
- Mission Crush 50 28.95
- Nam 31.95
- N. Atlantic 86 39.95
- Panzer Grendier 28.95
- Phantasie II 29.95
- Rails West 28.95
- Reforger 88 39.95
- Rings of Ziffin 28.95
- USAAF 39.95
- War in Russia 49.95

Sublogic
- Flight Simulator II 36.95
- Jet CALL

IBM's & Mac's CALL!

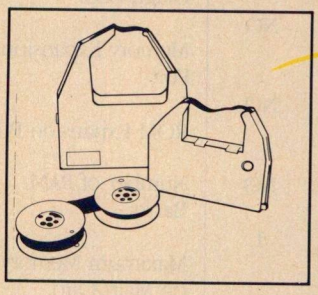
BCP Introduces OUR Superior Products...



MODEMS

...unsurpassed reliability, unlimited tech support and a customer service department where you're always #1. The external models come with a 1 yr. warranty. The internal model includes software and a generous 2 yr. warranty. So when it's time to buy a modem... **Think BCP.**

- JG-1200 (External, 1200 Baud, 1 yr. warranty) $179.95
- JG-2400 (External, 2400 Baud, 1 yr. warranty) $319.95
- PG1200A (Internal, 1200 Baud software, 2 yr. warr.) $179.95



RIBBONS

...vacuum sealed to preserve freshness and long life. All six packs come carefully packaged in a convenient container for easy storage. Stock up **now**, so next time you won't run out.

	Black	Colors
*Apple Imagewriter I/II	28.95	31.95
*Apple Imagewriter II Rainbow	—	46.95
*Apple Scribe	46.95	—
*Brother HR 15/35 MS	36.95	—
*Epson MX-FX/Citizen MSP 10"	28.95	31.95
*Epson MX-FX/Citizen MSP 15"	37.95	43.95
*Epson LX 80/90	31.95	37.95
*Epson LQ800/1000	33.95	38.95
*Okidata ML 82A, 92, 93	19.95	25.95
*Okidata ML 192, 193	44.95	47.95

Colors: GR, BR, PU, BL, RD, YL.

Customer Service (603) 924-9406

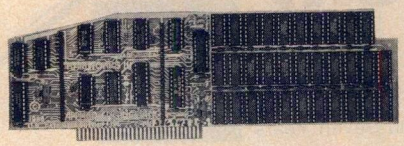
*** Our Terms and Conditions**
Shipping UPS Ground: FREE (Lower 48 only) • Credit Card Surcharge: 0% • Purchase Orders: FOB NH, Handling • APO/FPO 3% ($6.00 min); Alaska–Hawaii 6% ($10.00 min); Canadian 10% ($15.00 min); Foreign 18% ($25.00 min). • Prices & Availability Subject to Change

CALL TODAY—ORDERS ONLY 1-800-845-3003

VISA

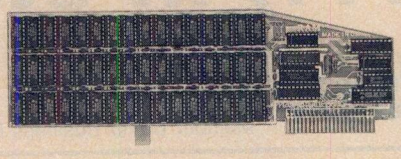
A Comparison Between the #1 Maker of Apple Memory Cards (Applied Engineering) and the #2 Maker (Apple Computer)

FOR THE IIe



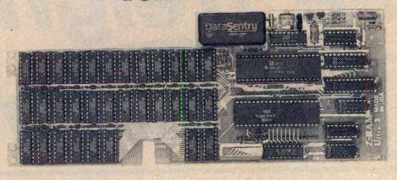
	RamWorks III®	Apple's™ Card
Maximum Desktop	3017K	1012K
Maximum Number of Records in Database	25,100	1350
Maximum Number of Lines in Word Processor	15,300	2250
Autoloads All of AppleWorks	YES	NO
Auto Segments Files	YES	NO
Built-in Printer Buffer	YES	NO
Compatible with All Versions of AppleWorks	YES	NO
Displays Time & Date on AppleWorks Screen	YES	NO
RGB Option	YES	NO
16 Bit Co-Processor Port	YES	NO
Memory Expansion Port	YES	NO
80 Columns Built-in	YES	NO
Maximum Total Functions	6	1
Software Standard	YES	YES
Made in	USA	Singapore
Warranty	5 years	90 days

FOR THE IIGS



	GSRAM™ GSRAM Plus™	Apple's™ Card
Maximum Desktop	8000K	1012K
Maximum Number of Records in Database	25,100	6000
Maximum Number of Lines in Word Processor	15,300	6000
Autoloads All of AppleWorks	YES	NO
Auto Segments Files	YES	NO
Built-in Printer Buffer	YES	NO
Displays Time & Date on AppleWorks Screen	YES	NO
Time and Date Macros	YES	NO
Built-in Hi-Res Diagnostics	YES	NO
Memory Expansion Port	YES	NO
ROM Expansion Port	YES	NO
Number of RAM Banks	6	4
Maximum Memory on Main Card	1.5 or 6 MEG	1 MEG
Software Standard	YES	YES
Made in	USA	Singapore
Warranty	5 years	90 days

FOR THE IIc



	Z-RAM Ultra™	Apple's™ Card
Compatible with All IIc's	YES	NO
Maximum Desktop	727K	1012K
Maximum Number of Records in Database	25,100	1350
Maximum Number of Lines in Word Processor	15,300	2250
Autoloads All of AppleWorks	YES	NO
Auto Segments Files	YES	NO
Built-in Printer Buffer	YES	NO
Compatible with All Versions of AppleWorks	YES	NO
Displays Time & Date on AppleWorks Screen	YES	NO
16 Bit Co-Processor Port	YES	NO
Built-in ProDos, DOS 3.3 Clock	YES 1	NO
Built-in CP/M Capability	YES 2	NO
Maximum Total Functions	5	1
Software Standard	YES	YES
Made in	USA	Singapore
Warranty	5 years	90 days

Apple makes good peripherals for their computers. Perhaps that's why they sell more monitors, printers, disk drives and other accessories for their computers than anyone else. Well, almost anyone else. You see, Applied Engineering is the only company to outsell Apple in the peripheral business. In fact, according to several independent studies we outsell them 2 to 1. Why? Are Apple's memory cards not up to par? No, actually they're just as good as their other peripherals, it's just that ours are a generation ahead.

One look at the chart above will tell you why most Apple owners choose Applied Engineering when they want to expand their Apple's performance.

You can find the number 1 memory cards for the Apple at over 2,000 Applied Engineering dealers worldwide. Call 214-241-6060 for the dealer nearest you or to place an order.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

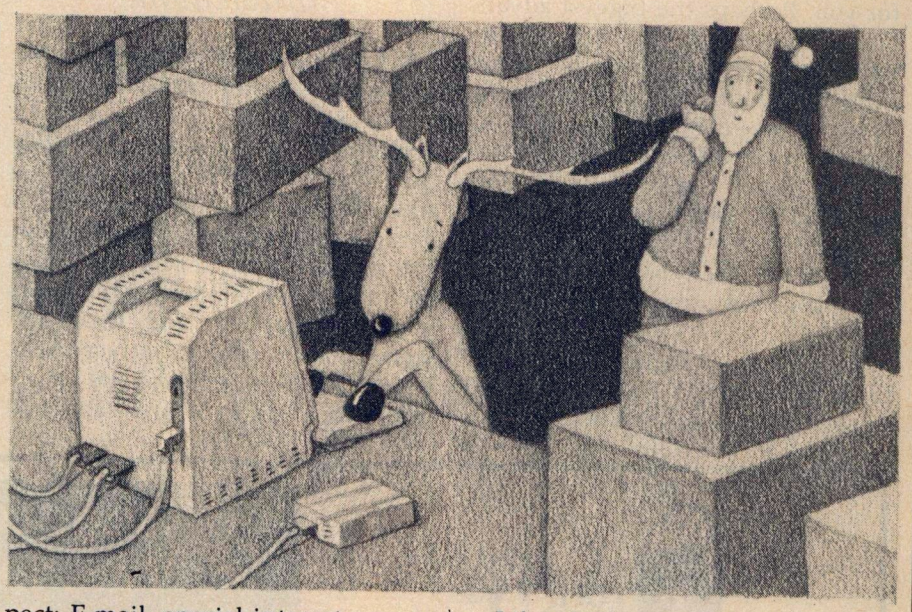
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

1) Only on Ultra 2 or 3, 2) only on Ultra 3

BY RUSS LOCKWOOD

THE SIGNALS OF THE SEASON—1986

A holiday gift, BBS wonders, and a New Year's resolution



As we log off of 1986 and look forward to the carrier signal of 1987, the telecommunications world grows ever larger and ever more competitive. Modem prices are falling, and new telecommunications programs such as CommWorks (PBI Software), Point-to-Point (Pinpoint Publishing), and others make connecting to an on-line service easier and faster. Fellow modem mavens already know what I mean, but for those of you who have yet to experience the on-line world, I can only ask, "What are you waiting for, Christmas?"

Meanwhile, back in Norwalk, Connecticut, the elves at the market-research firm International Resource Development (IRD) have released their "Electronic Mail Report," which provides a ten-year forecast for the electronic-mail market. IRD presents a rosy picture, claiming 1986 revenues of $340 million will increase fivefold to almost $2 billion by 1996. Among the other predictions: IBM will not offer an E-mail service (it does own a big chunk of MCI, of course); voice messaging systems will see significant growth; and more E-mail systems will interconnect.

A Gift from Mnematics Videotex

Mnematics Videotex is not a household name, but it does epitomize the small-company legend of building a following through technical prowess and innovation. Mnematics operates an on-line service with all the offerings you might expect: E-mail, special-interest groups (SIGs) covering a variety of topics, interactive on-line chatting, electronic shopping, multiplayer games, news, weather, and other consumer-oriented services.

Modem prices are falling, and new telecommunications programs make connecting to an on-line service easier and faster.

The service has been on-line since January 1983 and offers a good selection of SIGs—science, gardening, sports, literature, science fiction, movies, puzzles, cats, Apple II, and Macintosh—even though many of them are not as active as one would hope.

Likewise, you will not find a vast selection of games, multiplayer or otherwise, on Mnematics. The big draw right now is a multiplayer role-playing game called The Dulcimer Crystal, which seems like a takeoff on the *Star Wars* saga. After all, what else can you call a game that pits Princess Lexia Zenobia against the vile Emperor Darhtmal Veebner? Toss in Obeah rebels, "lazer" cannons, mutations, mysterious crystals, and Brigand shadow-fighters, and you get what I mean.

What really sets Mnematics apart, however, is its E-mail service. While CompuServe and MCI trumpet their achievement of sending messages between the two systems, Mnematics does a bit of one-upmanship. While logged onto Mnematics, you can send E-mail to fellow Mnematics subscribers, CompuServe subscribers, MCI Mail subscribers, and subscribers to The Source. If you're so inclined, you can add Telex subscribers to the list too. That covers

ILLUSTRATION BY PAUL YALOWITZ

just about everybody. In fact, Mnematics is so good that National Public Radio chose the company over The Source for its E-mail service.

Subscribers in England will especially like the tie-in through the IPSS (International Packet Switching Stream). This British version of Tymnet allows overseas subscribers to connect at the same price as domestic subscribers.

Mnematics admits that U.S. subscribers may not benefit from that arrangement as much as the Europeans, but if you have a hankering to order a British Rail Pass or peruse British databases, Mnematics may be for you. Perhaps the biggest advantage is the ability to chat on-line with someone in Britain—something I did one Sunday morning. The exchange of small talk and ideas can be an eye-opener.

The biggest weak spot is the documentation. The three-ring binder is nice, but the system information could have been better organized and presented more effectively and completely.

So what do these telecommunications capabilities cost? Exactly $39.95 to set up an account and $4.50 an hour (no minimum charges) through the Tymnet system.

The subtitle of this month's column mentions a holiday gift: Through December 31, 1986, any *A+* reader who circles the Mnematics reader-service number on the *A+* reader-service card at the back of this issue will receive an account absolutely free—repeat, absolutely free! This is a $39.95 value, and you *must* circle the reader-service number to receive the account. Of course, you must still pay for any time you spend on the system. Mnematics wants subscribers, and this offer seems a good way to attract them. For *A+* readers, it represents an opportunity to get in on an established on-line service. All in all, a Christmas present well worth receiving.

Mnematics Videotex epitomizes the legend of building a following through technical prowess and innovation.

BBS Entrées

Jonathan Gleich runs a 700-member, multiuser bulletin-board system (BBS) on an Apple with a 20-megabyte Corvus hard-disk drive. Started in 1983, Earthnews BBS allows up to 11 users to chat interactively at one time.

John Gallaugher runs a BBS for a northern New Jersey users' group on a Mac Plus with a 20-megabyte Dataframe hard-disk drive. If you're in the area on the third Tuesday evening of each month, drop by Richardson Hall, Room 106, at Montclair State College.

Santa's Saga Strikes Back

As 1986 drew to a close, Santa found that his distribution operation was falling behind as orders increased. Departmental communications took much too long. The far-flung offices were out of touch. Inertia plagued the operation.

So, he decided to computerize. Besides, it was the last year for the investment tax credit and sales-tax deductions.

He looked around for a committee to examine the available choices

LOCK SMITH®

BACKUP YOUR SOFTWARE WITH LOCKSMITH 6.0™.

Locksmith, the controversial copy program that took the Apple world by storm in 1981, has evolved from a powerful bit-copy programmed into a complete disk utility system, allowing the Apple user to recover crashed disks, restore accidentally deleted files, and perform hardware diagnostics on the disk drive and memory boards. The NEW Locksmith version 6.0 is now available and includes an advanced disk recovery utility, a framing-bit analyzer, an automatic boot tracer, a sector editor, many file utilities, and of course, the most powerful bit-copy program available. A fast disk backup utility copies disks in eight seconds flat. Improvements to Locksmith Programming Language have made it more powerful and easier to use for you to write your own backup and repair procedures. Includes a library disk which contains automatic procedures to copy hundreds of Apple programs.

Locksmith requires no additional hardware, but will use any additional RAM memory that it finds, including RAM boards from Applied Engineering and Checkmate Technology.

Don't get caught with your hands tied. Order Locksmith 6.0 today.

NEW LOW PRICE **$79.95**

Registered Locksmith 5.0 owners may upgrade to version 6.0 for **$29.95.**

Available from your computer dealer or directly from:

Alpha Logic Business Systems, Inc.
4119 North Union Road
Woodstock, IL 60098
(815) 568-5166

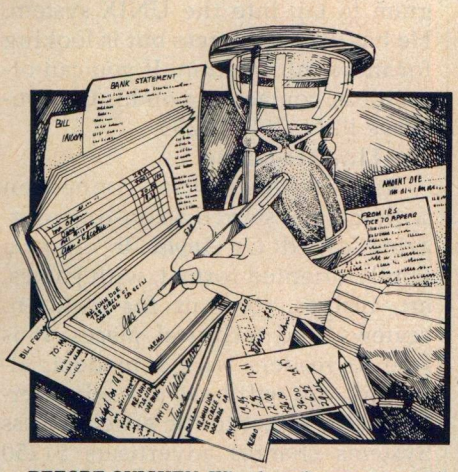
VISA

©Alpha Logic Business Systems, Inc. 1985
Locksmith and Locksmith/PC are registered trademarks of Alpha Logic Business Systems, Inc.

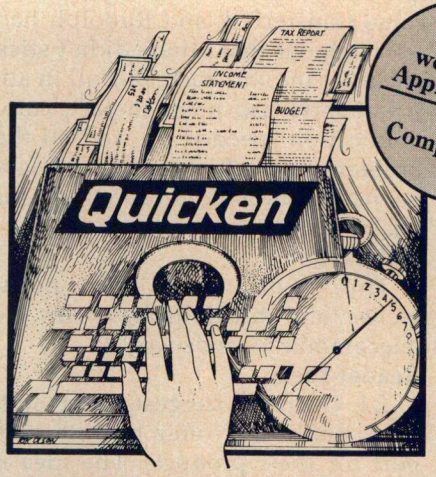
CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Free 30-Day Trial! (See coupon below.)

End Financial Hassles. $49.



BEFORE QUICKEN: Who doesn't want to get rid of the hassles of paying bills, managing finances, and keeping records?



AFTER QUICKEN: Finally, automate your finances with software so fast and so automatic that time and hassles evaporate.

Also works with AppleWorks.™ IIgs Compatible.

CRITICS HAIL A BREAKTHROUGH

—InfoWorld Review Board

"It's more than good—it's indispensable. Home and small business checking software used to be too expensive, too hard to use, and too rigid, and it took too long to use. Quicken has changed all that."

—Ken Landis, A+ Magazine

"Thanks to Quicken, I'm automating my personal checking account. I've never seen such an easy-to-use manual or software that's so simple to use."

—Martin Blumenthal, InCider Magazine

"Now there is a program that truly saves time when it comes to paying bills and keeping track of tax-deductible items, and that program is Quicken."

—Parents Magazine

"Extremely simple and fast."

—Esther Dyson, Release 1.0

If you write checks, you need Quicken®—the breakthrough software that automates financial management for business and home.

The breakthrough is Quicken's fully automatic design. Quicken is so automatic it remembers your recurring bills and pays them—all you do is sign the checks. Automatic macros cut laborious data entry down to two keystrokes. Quicken manages your checkbooks and even finds and fixes your mistakes. It tracks and totals your expenses by date, payee, and category.

Quicken is so completely automatic it remembers to save and backup your data, even if you forget!

And if you use AppleWorks, Quicken will automatically fill in your spreadsheets with your financial data!

Quicken does the paperwork for you. It's bill-paying time. Fire up Quicken and the screen looks just like a check. Your first bill is the bank loan, you press two keys and, zap, Quicken's macros write out the full check. Next, the American Express bill. It's a biggee. You're glad Quicken knows exactly how much cash you have. Macros write the check, letting you pick how much to pay. You slip paper checks in the printer. Don't bother positioning them, Quicken does that for you.* Sign the printed checks and slip them into Quicken's window envelopes ...you're done.

Recordkeeping? That's done for you. With each bill, Quicken filled out your records, updated all balances, and saved it all on disk. Need to record a check you wrote at the store? No problem, Quicken's macros update your records in an instant.

Expense tracking, tax reporting, budgeting? Simple. Say you want to know your charity spending. Ask Quicken, and you get an itemized list and dollar total. You'll always know exactly where your money is going. Want spending for Job 104 or Account 3072? The answers are just keystrokes away.

Need cost reports, P&L's or other financial reports? Set up the spreadsheet you want in AppleWorks or Lotus 1-2-3 or Symphony. Quicken's ingenious Spreadsheet Transfer actually reads your spreadsheet and fills in the numbers you want, where you want them.

Dread reconciling the checkbook? Quicken makes it simple. And you can't go wrong: If there's a mistake, Quicken will pinpoint the error and automatically correct for it!

Vastly faster and simpler than old-style finance software. Quicken is the first financial software that's truly simple. No accounting mumbo-jumbo (no "debits," no "parameters"), no setup hassle.

The first finance software that's truly fast. Not just 10% or 20% faster, it's 200% to 300% faster than old-style finance software.

The first finance software that's tested, approved, and recommended by leading banks across the U.S.

For every business and home—for professionals, for small businesses, for non-profit organizations, for computer experts and total novices. Quicken handles an unlimited number of transactions and accounts.

Personalized checks for your printer are available for any financial institution in the U.S. or Canada. Free samples and order form are in every Quicken package.

At $49, Quicken pays for itself right away for anyone who values their time. Quicken is a price breakthrough, too. Never has so much cost so little.

Compatibility:

IBM® PC, XT, AT, PCjr., and compatibles with one or two floppy disk drives or hard disk. Any printer. No modem required. 1-2-3 and Symphony optional. 192K RAM required.

Apple® IIgs, IIc and IIe (IIe requires extended 80-column card), with one or two floppy disk drives, or UniDisk™ 3.5. Any printer. No modem required. AppleWorks optional.

Quicken is a trademark of Intuit. Apple, UniDisk and AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

*Patent Pending

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quicken

TRY QUICKEN RISK FREE

CALL 800 624-8742 (CA residents call 800 468-8481)
OR send this coupon with payment to:
Intuit, 540 University Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301 (415) 322-0573

NOT COPY-PROTECTED

Please send me_____copies of Quicken at $49.00, plus $3.00 shipping & handling each, plus sales tax if in CA, CO, DE, HI, IN, MA, MD, MI, NE, PA, TX.

30 DAY RISK FREE TRIAL: If not completely satisfied, return within 30 days for refund.

☐Apple II ☐IBM
☐I enclose a check for _____
Please charge my:
☐Visa ☐Mastercard

Card #_____ Exp. Date_____ Daytime Phone:_____

Name (Print):_____

Address:_____

City:_____ State:_____ Zip:_____

From Intuit

No P.O. Boxes please. No COD or purchase orders. Authorization Code: A1286

and make recommendations. Well, the elves were too involved in production, and Mrs. Claus was busy in personnel, so that left the reindeer.

The first thing the reindeer did was figure that if they made a radical choice, it'd be the glue factory for them all. So, the top priority was keeping themselves in clover. With that premise, the only choice was MBI. After all, nobody'd ever lost a job by picking MBI. After all, that's what the Easter Bunny and Great Pumpkin had, and if it was good enough for them, then it would be good enough for Santa.

All the blue-nosed reindeer agreed. The only dissenting voice was that of a new hire, Rudolph, who had a multicolored nose with red on top fading into green toward the bottom. He looked at all aspects of Santa's operation, especially telecommunications.

Rudolph reasoned that Santa needed the ability to send and receive vast amounts of data and then integrate it into graphic presentations—there's nothing like a pie chart to liven up a report from one of the overseas distribution centers. With an Apple computer and Hayes Smartmodem, Santa could even call the Easter Bunny, Great Pumpkin, and all their affiliates.

Well, Rudolph's recommendation was received enthusiastically. Santa was so impressed that he put Rudolph in charge of the department. Oh, some of the reindeer grumbled, some transferred, and Rudolph had to watch out that others didn't stick an antler into his back. But, all in all, the reports had more impact, communication speeded up, and all the problems of telephone tag disappeared. Santa could proceed with his business plan.

TELETIPS

This section deals with news, views, and breakthroughs in the telecommunications world.

Reader Ideas

Ed Gilchrist suggests that software publishers offer on-line support for their products. The idea is greater contact with customers and an immediate and growing database of problems and solutions. Some firms, but certainly not the majority, embrace this concept. The latest publisher to take up this suggestion is Living Videotext. The company has started the LVT forum on CompuServe to answer questions and provide utility programs.

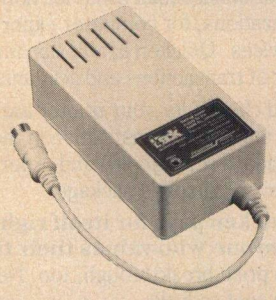
Stephen Rynas wants to use his Apple IIe to access an AT&T 3B2/400 system and cannot find a commercial program to do it. So, as many other resourceful Apple owners do, he's started to write his own program to tap into the UNIX system. He has made progress but is looking for more information. If you can offer ideas, contact him on his CompuServe PPN, 76167,2235.

On-Line Magazine

Russ Systems (no connection with me) has started an on-line magazine called *On-Apple*. It offers a family-oriented format, with games, art, recipes, columns for children, reviews, and technical pieces. It is free to readers with a modem, although you will have to read advertisements to get to the articles. Russ Systems charges advertisers $1250 per "page" (3072 characters).

The idea is to distribute the monthly to Apple dealers for free—the dealers presumably run it as a BBS. Customers call and read through the magazine, increasing exposure for the dealer and, of course, the advertisers.

Back-up Power for the Apple IIc®



QUARTERBACK™

$97.95

No more fumbled data when the line goes down. . . QUARTERBACK™ maintains continuous power to your computer through blackouts and dropouts.

- **One quarter hour backup time typical.**
- **No transfer time.**
- **Compact size fits in standard IIc travel case.**
- **Fully automatic backup and recharge.**
- **Sealed rechargeable lead-acid battery.**
- **90 day limited warranty.**

YES. Send me the QUARTERBACK. Here's my $97.95. Add $1.50 for shipping. California residents 6% sales tax.

POWERSINE PRODUCTS

P.O. Box 16887, San Diego, CA 92116

For further information call (619) 280-1646

Apple and Apple IIc are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Precision Data Products™
Complete Line of Quality Supplies for Your Computer

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE
800-258-0028

3M Diskettes

5¼" DISKETTES

SSDDRH	$ .76 Each
DSDDRH	.97 Each
DSHD 96TPI	2.17 Each

3½" DISKETTES

SS MICRO	$1.32 Each
DS MICRO	1.76 Each

Sold 10/Box

HURRY - ORDER NOW!
(Limited Offer)

ABSOLUTELY FREE
(We even pay the shipping)
with every order of 100 or more 3M Branded 5¼" or 3½" Diskettes (10/Box)
RECEIVE A COUPON REDEEMABLE FOR A **FREE 3M DATA DEFENDER™ DISKETTE STORAGE TRAY**
with Security Lock and Built-in Handles
5 Dividers, Rubber Feet
#070 Holds up to 70 5¼" Diskettes
#050 Holds up to 50 3½" Diskettes
(Offer Does Not Apply To 3M Highland Diskettes)
$26.95 Value

DATA CARTRIDGES

Unique design provided reliability, high storage capacity and long tape life. Compatible with most cartridge systems.

DC1000	$12.50 ea.
DC600A	$20.85 ea.
DC300XL/P	$18.95 ea.

Shipping and Handling: $3.00/5 data cartridges.

WITH EVERY ORDER OF 10 OR MORE DATA CARTRIDGES
RECEIVE A COUPON REDEEMABLE FOR A **FREE DATA CARTRIDGE DESKTOP STORAGE FILE** HOLDS 10 DATA CARTRIDGES
Features hinged lid, security lock with 2 keys, protective rubber feet, tongue-and-groove closure design and easy-viewing positioning of cartridge labels. (Smoke)
Up to **$24.95 Value**

Minimum order: $25.00. A Discount for 300 or more diskettes. Add 10% for less than 50 diskettes. **Shipping and Handling:** $4.00 per 100 diskettes. Continental U.S.A., APO/FPO, add $8.00 per 100 diskettes. Reduced shipping charge for larger quantities. MI residents add 4% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. HOURS 8:30 AM - 7:00 PM Eastern Time.

Precision Data Products™
P.O. Box 8367, Grand Rapids, MI 49518
Customer Service & Information: (616) 452-3457
Toll Free Order Lines: MI 1-800-632-2468
Outside MI 1-800-258-0028

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Online computing costs had me scared stiff..."

$10.00+ per hour

"With GEnie™ I found adventure online for less."

$5 per hour

Most online information networks can freeze your computing budget faster than you can say "Help!" Not so with GEnie, the General Electric Network for Information Exchange. As part of the world's largest commercially available teleprocessing network of General Electric Information Services Company, GEnie lets you experience all of the fun and excitement that online computing has to offer.

Evenings, weekends, holidays. Just $5 per hour.

With GEnie, you can make friends, set up travel reservations, get the news, be entertained, even shop for a fraction of what other information services charge.

And you get a lot more for your money.

With GEnie's Apple II† ***RoundTable™ Special Interest Group*** you can discuss the latest in Apple† products and accessories; download hundreds of public domain software programs, and participate in exciting and informative online conferences. And, uploads are FREE on GEnie! **There's more!**

Meet friends old and new with GEnie's ***LiveWire™ CB Simulator*** or exchange messages with GEnie's ***electronic mail*** service. Schedule a trip with ***American Airlines travel service.*** Fun and learning for the whole family with ***Grolier's electronic encyclopedia.*** Play multiplayer and classic games in GEnie's ***Game Room.*** Get the latest in domestic and international ***computing news.*** All this and there's more to come. New services are being added each and every month!

Only $18 to register! Save up to 60%!

Check out the chart. Compare the savings for yourself. You'll find GEnie delivers all of your favorite services for an incomparable price, at incomparable savings.

Compare & Save	Services						Pricing			
	Travel & Shopping	SIGs/User Groups	Electronic Mail	CB Simulator	News	Games	Registration Fee	Monthly Minimum	Non-prime time rates	
									300 baud	1200 baud
The Source	X	X	X	no	X	X	$49.95	$10.00	$8.40	$10.80
CompuServe	X	X	X	X	X	X	$39.95	none	$6.00	$12.50
GEnie*	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**$18.00**	**none**	**$5.00**	**$5.00**

*Rates and Services shown in effect 9/86. Non-prime time applies Mon.–Fri., 6pm–8am local time, all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l holidays. Subject to service availability. Additional surcharge applies for 2400 baud service.

With services and savings like these, now you can discover the adventures of online computing without the fear of paralyzing high costs. Get online with GEnie. Sign up today!

Sign up from your keyboard today.
4 Easy Steps:

1. Have your Visa, MasterCard or checking account number ready.
2. Set your modem for local echo (half duplex)—300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial **1-800-638-8369.** When connected, enter HHH
4. At the U# = prompt enter **XJM11915,GEnie** then RETURN.

Need help or more information? No modem yet? We can help. Call **1-800-638-9636.**

GEnie™

Stay online longer, for less.

GE INFORMATION SERVICES

General Electric Information Services Company, USA

GEnie rates and services subject to change. Uploads are free during non-prime hours at 300 or 1200 baud. Third-party services offered on GEnie may include additional charges.

† *Apple and Apple II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.*

Strangest On-Line Games Ever

Vince Manna of The Play By Mail Company must have an active imagination and a death wish. If you've ever had an urge to be a don of crime, look at his multiplayer game Godfather: The Game of Mafia Mania, run on MCI Mail (it started with and continues to use the U.S. Snail Service as well). This off-the-wall role-playing game pits you against other bosses in an effort to corner the various racketeering markets and all the other aspects of organized crime. It costs $3 to set up an account and $2.25 per turn.

As for Manna's other game, which is like a free-for-all in Hades, all I'll say is that it would make Stephen King tremble.

Electronic Education

Those of you with visions of attending school in the new year, how about trying it via modem? Connected Education offers several two-month courses covering a variety of topics. Past courses include Applications in Telecommunications, Telelaw, Ethics in the Technological Age, and The Microchip Economy. The courses cost roughly $795 each, plus some connection charges.

The year, like the column, always seems to end too quickly. Yet, in the true spirit of the holiday, I'd like to offer a New Year's resolution: I will try to answer all letters readers send. I've been pretty good about the E-mail sent directly to my CompuServe PPN, 73537,1075 and my MCI Mailbox, RLOCKWOOD, but paper letters—alas, I've been remiss. There it is, in black and white: a commitment to be more responsive. Happy holidays and may your carrier signal stay true. +

FURTHER INFORMATION

Mnematics Videotex
Sparkill, NY 10976
(800) 322-3633 (voice)
(914) 365-0184 (voice)
CIRCLE 351 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Earthnews
(718) 934-0774 (modem)
(718) 891-8099 (modem)
(718) 934-4439 (voice)
EARTHNEWS (MCI Mail)
CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

On-Apple magazine
Russ Systems
1344 Pacific Avenue, Suite 103
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 425-0443 (modem)
(408) 425-0531 (voice)
CIRCLE 354 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NJ Apple Users' Group
(201) 839-7802 (modem)
CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Play By Mail Company
P.O. Box 171
Graves End
Brooklyn, NY 11223
(718) 336-4149 (voice)
CIRCLE 355 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Connected Education
92 Van Cortlandt Park South
Bronx, NY 10463
(212) 549-6509
72517,3107 (CompuServe)
aah298 (The Source)
CONNECTED EDUCATION (MCI Mail)
1204 or 1893 (EIES)
CIRCLE 356 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KidsTime™ II

for the Apple IIGS™

KidsTime™ II is an educational package for young children that emphasizes creativity, exploration, and skill development. KidsTime II contains two educational programs, **ABKey™** and **KidsNotes™**, which were derived from the popular and successful Macintosh™ KidsTime programs. Your children ages 3 to 10 will enjoy using both programs and older children will also enjoy KidsNotes. KidsTime II is an excellent example of the high quality sound and graphics available on the Apple IIGS computer.

Great Wave Software™

104 Gilbert Ave., Menlo Park, CA 94025, 415-325-2202

ABKey

ABKey teaches children to recognize letters of the alphabet and develop basic keyboard skills. The program includes many levels of challenge and difficulty. Pictures, letters, and synthesized sounds are used in this program. This program is made even more exciting with the use of high resolution color graphics and sound.

KidsNotes

KidsNotes encourages children to have a positive and creative experience with music while learning the basics of musical notation. This introductory music program allows children to explore many aspects of music. Younger children can enjoy playing pre-recorded melodies. They also learn to associate the notes played with the on-screen piano keyboard and musical score. Older children will enjoy composing simple melodies and experimenting with rhythm, pitch, duration, tempo, volume, simple time signatures, and simple key signatures.

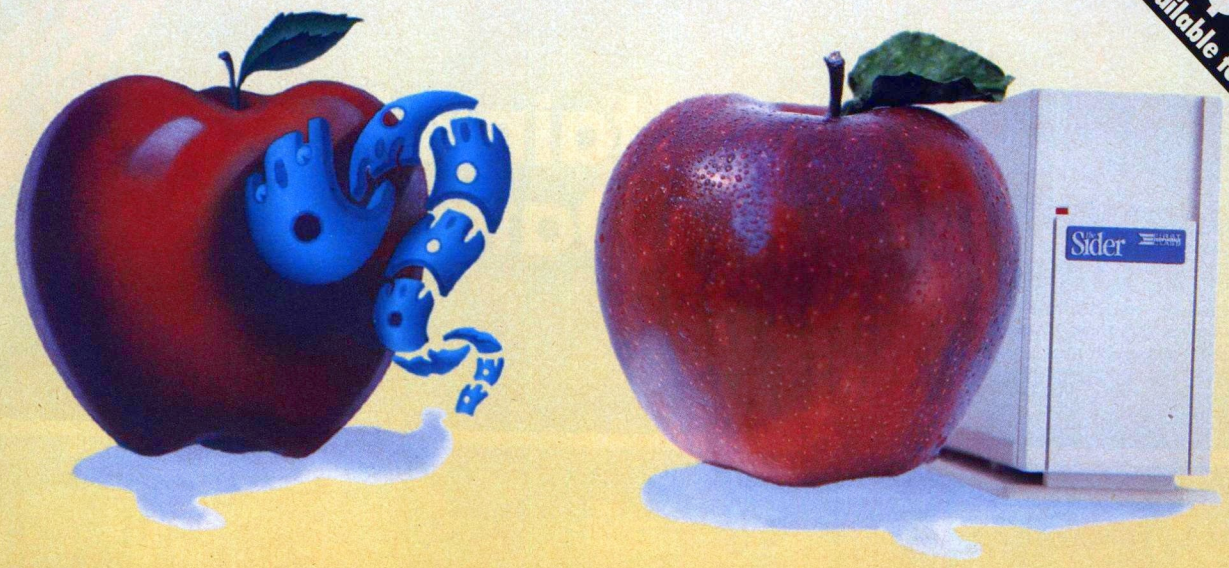
The complete KidsTime II package retails for only **$39.95**

(Apple IIGS and Color Monitor required.)

Great Wave, KidsTime, ABKey, and KidsNotes are trademarks of Great Wave Software. Apple IIGS is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Mcintosh Laboratory , Inc. and is used with express permission of its owner.

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONLY $499
Now Available for the Apple IIGS !



SIDER MAKES A GREAT APPLE PERFECT

First Class Peripherals introduces the first external 10-megabyte hard disk drive that is fully compatible with your Apple IIGS , II+ or IIe.

Sider is the Core of Your Apple's Production

Our Special Second Anniversary offer of **$499** is the affordable solution you've been waiting for. Operating your Apple® IIGS, II+ or IIe can become cumbersome when you have to continuously shuffle and store floppies. First Class Peripherals has a solution to the "floppy shuffle"... the Sider.

Sider, a 10-megabyte subsystem, is an economic business tool that allows you to save time and money with a bootable hard disk that is reliable, fast and affordable.

The field-proven Sider was introduced in 1984. First Class Peripherals worked closely with Xebec to produce a quality hard disk that works with all major operating systems—DOS®, ProDOS®, CP/M® and Pascal®—and is interactive from one system to another. The Sider's hard disk has an access rate many times faster than that of a floppy disk, and the storage on the 10-megabyte hard disk drive is equivalent to 72 floppy disks... and that's a lot of floppies to shuffle.

The Sider offers expandability. Its hard disk drive is partitionable, allowing you to allocate up to four operating systems on the same disk. And you can daisy-chain any two Sider products for a maximum of 40-megabytes of storage.

No Matter How You Slice It... It's a Sweet Deal.

You may ask yourself how First Class Peripherals can offer a 10-megabyte drive for only **$499.** The answer is simple. This second anniversary price is possible through innovative technology, high capacity on-shore manufacturing and factory direct sales methods. By selling through direct mail, dealer and distribution expenses are avoided, so you pay only for the product and its components... nothing more.

In addition to its great price, the Sider also comes with Siderware—installation and support utilities, host adapter card, all necessary cables and a reassuring 15 day money-back guarantee. Simply order the Sider and use it for 15 days. If you're not completely satisfied, return it for a full refund. If you choose to keep the unit (we're sure you'll love it), you also receive First Class Peripheral's one year limited warranty.

So Make Your Apple Perfect and Order a Sider Today!

To receive your 10-megabyte Sider for only **$499,** your 20-megabyte Sider II for **$799** or your B-Sider tape drive for **$695,** simply order using the coupon below, or for faster service order by phone and charge to your VISA, MasterCard or American Express. **Call Toll Free: 1-800-538-1307, Extension 23.**

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

☐ **Yes,** please send me the items indicated:

☐ 10-Megabyte Sider @ **$499**

☐ 20-Megabyte Sider II @ **$799**

☐ B-Sider (tape drive) @ **$695**

Please add $15.00 for shipping and handling. Residents of CA and Nevada please add appropriate sales tax. Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. Offer ends Dec. 31, 1986. Apple and ProDOS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. CPM is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

I prefer to pay by:

☐ Check or money order enclosed (payable to First Class Peripherals)

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card # _____ Exp. Date: _____

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Telephone: ( ) _____

FIRST CLASS PERIPHERALS

Mail to: **First Class Peripherals, 3579 Highway 50 East, Carson City, NV 89701 A**

Enhanced Version Available For New Apple IIes!

Captain's Log... War Date 10.01.44

"Captain's Log, October 1, 1944. 0250 Hours. Fleet submarine USS Hammerhead proceeding Southwest at cruising speed. Our mission: intercept enemy convoy off the coast of Borneo. Disperse and destroy."

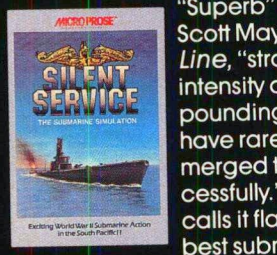
"0300 Hours. Two hours until dawn. Radar picks up convoy, escorted by two destroyers. We believe that one of the enemy's valuable cargo ships is part of convoy formation."

"0525 Hours. Torpedo rooms report full tubes forward and aft. Battery at full charge for silent running. We hope water temperature will provide thermal barrier to confuse enemy sonar."

"0715 Hours. Torpedo tubes 1, 2, 3 fired. Two destroyers hit and sinking. One of the enemy's last cargo ships coming into 'scope view — an ideal target position. On my mark... Fire Tube 4! Fire 5!"

"0400 Hours. Lookouts on the bridge. Target identification party reports one cargo ship, 4,000 tons, troopship of 10,250 tons, with two *Kaibokan*-type escorts. Moving into attack position."

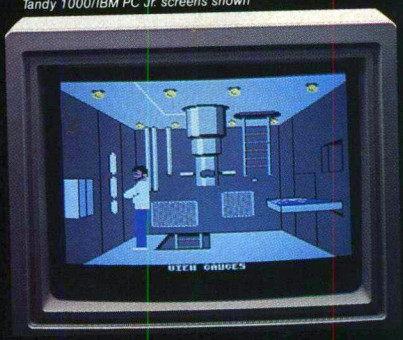
"0600 Hours. We are at final attack position. Convoy moving at 10 knots. Target distance decreasing rapidly... Crash Dive! Escorts have spotted us and are turning to attack! Rig to run silent."



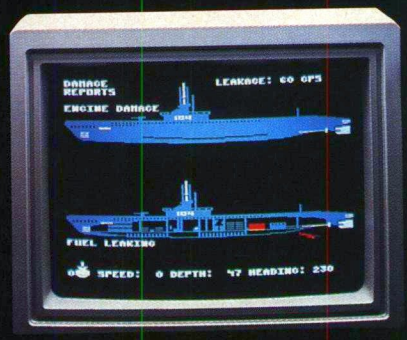
"Superb" raves Scott May in *On Line*, "strategic intensity and heart-pounding action have rarely been merged this successfully." *Analog* calls it flatly "the best submarine simulation so far." *Compute* comments "Silent Service's detail is astonishing." Join the more than 150,000 computer skippers who have volunteered for **Silent Service**, the naval action/tactics simulation — from MicroProse.

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tandy 1000/IBM PC Jr. screens shown



"0500 Hours. Sound General Quarters! Battle stations manned. Preparing for torpedo run. Gauge Panel OK. Periscope OK. Charts and Attack Plot Board OK. All mechanical systems OK."



"0700 Hours. Depth charged for one hour. Some minor damage, but repair parties at work. Destroyer propeller noises receding. We'll come to periscope depth for our return punch."

Silent Service is available for Commodore 64®/128™, Amiga™, Apple II family, Atari XL/XE, Atari ST, IBM PC/PC Jr, and Tandy 1000, at a suggested retail price of $34.95 (Atari ST and Amiga, $39.95).

Commodore, Amiga, Apple, Atari, IBM, and Tandy are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd., Commodore-Amiga Inc., Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines Corp., and Tandy Corp., respectively.

Available from your local retailer. If out-of-stock, contact MicroProse directly for further information on our full range of simulation software, and to place Mastercard/Visa orders.

MICROPROSE
SIMULATION • SOFTWARE

120 Lakefront Drive · Hunt Valley, MD 21030 · (301) 667-1151

GamePort

BY BOB LINDSTROM

Most text adventuring remains tethered to the puzzle concept, but two first-rate new games may point toward new territory.

ADVENTURE ADVANCES

Text adventures and adventurers certainly have become sophisticated lately. The Open Mailbox command that once seemed so mind-boggling has been superseded by statements like "Pick up the screwdriver and stomach pump. Drop the used spatula. Tie the paper dolls to the Winnebago and order a side of fries."

Even so, text adventuring remains tethered to the puzzle concept—gather items, use them in the correct order, and save the universe/solve the mystery/kill the vampire/find the treasure.

Two first-rate new text adventures add spice and intrigue to the genre, however, and tentatively point toward new territory.

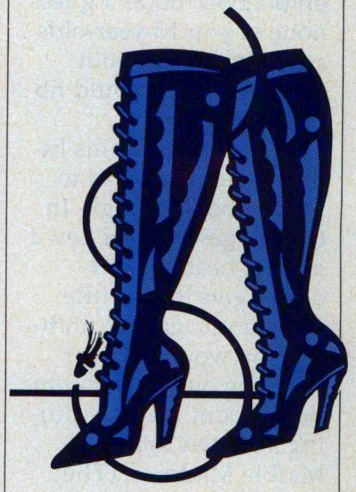
NAUGHTY BUT TOO NICE

Journalistic eyes shifted lasciviously last June when Infocom announced Leather Goddesses of Phobos, an "adult" adventure for the Apple II line and the Macintosh. Suddenly, those hours spent in front of juvenilia such as Grandpa Pac-Man and Cosmic Cow Catcher seemed worthwhile. The new game, by Steve "Hitchhiker's Guide" Meretzky, promised three levels of naughtiness and plenty of the kind of software titillation that a lonely computer reviewer could dig a word-processing program into.

For those expecting a nasty time, Leather Goddesses' Lewd, Suggestive, and Tame levels turn out to be more like Smirking, Nudging, and Dozing. For players who don't require prurient fulfillment from a computer game, though, Leather Goddesses has a lot of tantalizing Meretzky wit.

Leather Goddesses is less a sex adventure than a takeoff on those terrible old movie serials of the 30s, the kind with tin-can robots and football space helmets: Green space creatures appear at a bar in Sandusky, Ohio (seems like a long way to go for a beer), and whisk you away to one of the moons of Mars. When you regain consciousness, you spend time wandering through landscapes and mazes to find the items that will defeat the Leather Goddesses' imminent invasion of Earth.

Sound familiar? Mazes, items, landscapes? Yup, Leather Goddesses is



the stuff of mainstream text adventuring with a 3-D comic book, scratch-and-sniff card, and dramatic situations from some of Hollywood's worst thrown in just for the heck of it.

Although it's based on stinko flicks, Leather Goddesses is no nominee for a Golden Turkey Award. Meretsky enlivens his adventure conventions with verbal style; e.g., "The place: Upper Sandusky, Ohio. The time: 1936. The beer: at a nickel a mug, you don't

ask for brand names. All you know is that your fifth one tasted as bad as the first."

Leather Goddesses includes both male and female versions so players of both sexes can enjoy its innuendo. It's a nice touch that allows women adventurers, too often neglected in male-oriented games, to participate in the appropriate fantasy.

And then there're the three levels that protect innocent players from the bleep words. Players can switch between levels. When you choose Lewd, the computer asks your age. If you don't have the right answer, Leather Goddesses notes, Sorry, you must be at least 18 to enter LEWD mode. I guess none of you 13-year-olds are going to lie about that, huh? Who could fib to a computer?

The game contains little for mom and dad to worry about, though. In the Suggestive and Lewd modes, Leather Goddesses gets into a little salty language, but nothing you wouldn't hear standing outside my computer-room window during a heated round of Marble Madness. (The neighbors are starting to complain.)

WHO AM I?

So, just when I've saved the human race from intergalactic destruction, I wake up naked in a strange place.

Campbell Award-winning science-fiction author Thomas M. Disch sets up his new Electronic Arts adventure, Amnesia, with a familiar situation: You wake up in a hotel in New York City. You don't

CHRISTMAS TEMPTATIONS

Sleighbells ring, software sells. Here's what's new this season for the computer owner who plays everything:

Strategic Simulations, Inc., a leader in war games, has been role-playing this year. **Gemstone Healer** is a real-time adventure sequel to Gemstone Warrior. Guide yet another Little Guy past deadly skeletons and crazed zombies in your Apple II-series computer. For those who prefer more realistic fighting, Gary Grigsby has created **Warship**, a WWII tactical game of surface combat in the South Pacific. And for the Mac, SSI has conversions of **North Atlantic '86**, **Computer Ambush**, and **Questron**.

More wipeouts on the waves come courtesy of Epyx's **Destroyer**, combat action and strategy on a U.S. naval destroyer. If hand-to-hand combat more fully satisfies your violent urges, check out the chops and kicks of **World Championship Karate**.

The Macintosh gets the nod from Accolade with a conversion of its boxing strategy game, **Fight Night**.

There's no mistletoe growing on Activision this yuletide as several Apple II games find the shelves. **Transformers** brings Saturday-morning-cartoon hardware to computer adventuring. **Labyrinth**, a computer game based on the movie, puts director Jim Henson's eccentric creatures onto the small screen. While we're at the movies, give a squawk for **Howard the Duck: Adventure on Volcano Island**, an adventure based on last summer's Lucasfilms quacker. And from Activision's GameStar subsidiary comes

Championship Baseball, another joystick twister with split-screen action and strategic team drafting.

Been computing so much you're cutting out paper dolls? How about cutting out a helicopter with Brøderbund Software's **The Toy Shop**? Print out customized templates; do a little pasting onto cardboard; and cut and assemble your own cars, planes, and balloon-powered "steam" engines. It's The Print Shop by way of Santa's elves.

Fight it out on the elves' home turf when Electronic Arts lays out the snowy battlefield in the Apple II version of **Arctic Fox**, a tank-combat simulation in the frozen North. Invite your friends over to party and then wipe them out with EA's **Make Your Own Murder Party**, a computerized mystery generator that prints out rap sheets and personalities in order to make your next get-together an Agatha Christie whodunnit. Also, Dan "Mule" Bunten and Ozark Softscape return with **Robot Rascals**, a multiplayer computerized scavenger hunt.

The adventure pioneers at Sierra On-Line forge the way again with **Space Quest** for the new Apple IIGS (and the rest of the Apple II series), an animated arcade/adventure game in the tradition of King's Quest and The Black Cauldron.

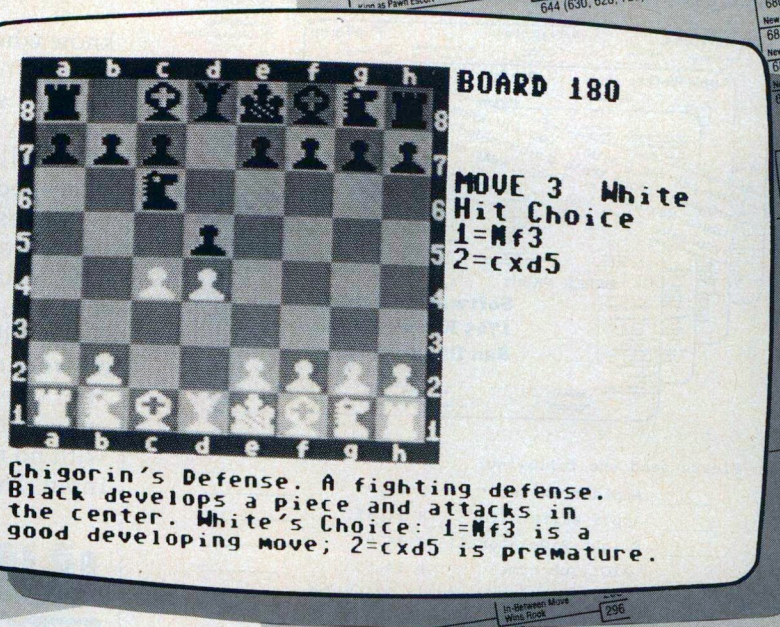
For text-adventure fans, **The Pawn** is available for the Apple II from Firebird. This role-playing fantasy boasts one of the best parsers in the business.

"Hey, dad, can I destroy life as we know it tonight?" "Sorry, son, before you detonate nuclear weaponry in **Theater Europe**, you'll have to call an 800 number to get the code word." This contemporary NATO vs. Warsaw Pact conflict doesn't let computer generals take nuclear holocaust lightly, at least not without a phone call to IntelliCreations.

For more nuclear war, check out **Balance of Power**, programmer Chris Crawford's peace game of international politics, now converted for the Apple II line by Mindscape. For combat of a less-sophisticated sort, tighten up on a half-nelson in Mindscape's **Bop 'n' Wrestle**, a tongue-in-cheek and knee-in-kidney simulation of the grunt-and-flop world of professional wrestling.

At Last! A Chess Program that's On YOUR Side!

3 Day Delivery!



Paul Whitehead Teaches Chess $49.95

Now, over 40 hours of interactive animated chess instruction are yours, from the mind of an American Open Champion. For beginners to seasoned tournament players, the techniques of a top master are exposed!

Here is a sampling of what you will see come to life on the screen:

- Rules
- Chess Notation
- Opening Principles
- Piece Development
- Surprise Checks
- Greed
- Traps
- "Desperado" Moves
- Pins
- Forks
- Skewers
- Overloaded Pieces
- In-Between Moves
- Back-Rank Checkmate
- Smothered Mates
- Stalemates
- Sacrifices
- Blockades
- Fianchettoes
- The Lucena Position
- King & Pawn Endings
- The Active Rook
- Perpetual Check
- Tempo & Zugzwang
- Isolated Pawns
- Passed Pawns
- Opposition of Kings
- Triangulation
- Hypermodern Attack
- Classic Openings
- Quizzes
- Tactics For Each Piece
- Weak Points in the Opening
- Brilliant Queen Moves
- King as a Pawn Escort
- The 3-Pawn Breakthrough
- Opposite Color Bishops
- Good & Bad Pawn Positions
- Converting a Material Advantage to a Win
- Forcing Checkmate Using Various Piece Combinations

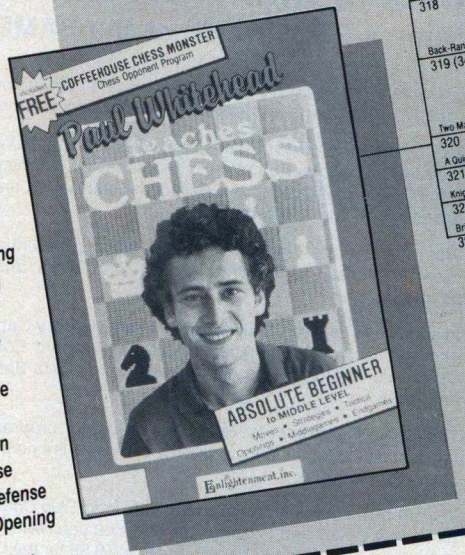
. . . and more!

OPENINGS:

- King's Gambit
- Ruy Lopez
- Scotch Game
- Giuocco Piano
- Petroff's Defense
- Alekhine's Defense
- French Defense
- Sicilian Defense
- Caro-Kann
- Pirc Defense
- Center Counter
- English Opening
- Bird's Opening
- Larsen Attack
- Sokolsky's Opening
- Benko's Opening
- Grob's Attack
- Queen's Gambit
- King's Indian
- Benoni Defense
- Nimzo-Indian
- Queen's Indian
- Dutch Defense
- Gruenfeld Defense
- The Dunst Opening

. . . and others!

IBM PC/PC jr (color or mono)
Apple II (64K)
Commodore 64
Atari ST (December 1st)



ROAD MAPS

Each package includes a detailed two-sided ROAD MAP that lets you keep track of your journey through the tutorial database. The Road Maps label the parts of the tutorial both by topic and by Board Number. Using the Board numbers and the EXPRESS DEPOT feature, you can hop around the tutorial at will. You can also skip over material you already know.

FREE! COFFEEHOUSE CHESS MONSTER

When you want to test your new knowledge against an opponent, a single key calls up the position you were viewing in the tutorial, offer you a new game, or let you enter a game from a newspaper listing. This is a fully-featured opponent program, which allows you to save an unlimited number of your own games onto disk, modify them, print them out, and re-animate them later.

► ORDER TOLL FREE! 1-800-621-0851 x 100

Enlightenment, inc.

CIRCLE 203 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YES! Please rush me PAUL WHITEHEAD TEACHES CHESS!

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip ____

Please enclose $50.50 (outside Calif.) or $53.75 (Calif. residents - includes sales tax) per unit. . . includes shipping & handling. Please send to: ENLIGHTENMENT INC., 1240 Sanchez St., San Francisco, CA 94114.

A+12

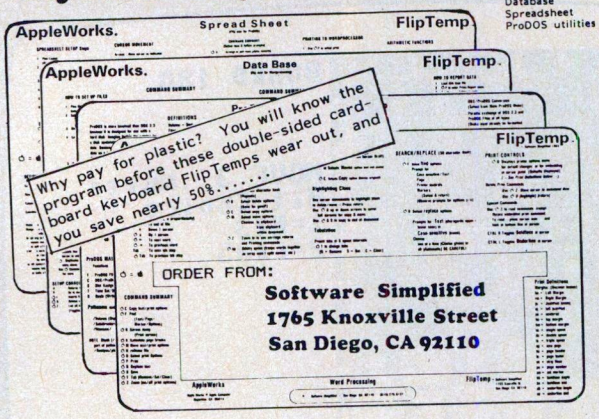
☐ IBM PC/PC jr. ☐ Apple II ☐ Commodore 64 ☐ Atari ST

Enclosed is: $_____

AppleWorks (TM)
Keyboard FlipTemps (TM)

all for $9.95
plus $1.00 postage & handling

*Set has Wordprocessor
Database
Spreadsheet
ProDOS utilities



Please send the following:

_____	AppleWorks Sets*	@ $9.95	_____
_____	Apple Writer IIe	@ $4.95	_____
_____	Flight Simulator II	@ $4.95	_____
_____	GATO (Sub game)	@ $4.95	_____

In California ONLY, add 6% Sales Tax .....

Postage/Handling AppleWorks $1.00
Others .55 _____

Total enclosed (Checks/Money orders)$_____

A+ 12.86

*NOW AVAILABLE..... 14-1/2 HOUR APPLEWORKS Cassette Lessons and Practical problems w/DATA DISK and 150 page MANUAL ....Only $151.00 plus 15.00 P & H

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE II with VIRTUAL MEMORY
Runs 4 PROGRAMS at the SAME TIME

The *SmartChip Computer Series* is a hardware/software package that "virtually" transforms your Apple II, II plus, or IIe into a minicomputer.

The *SmartChip Computer Series* includes, the SmartChip a plug-in board with a high performance microprocessor mounted on it. The SmartChip's multitasking capabilities let you run as many as **four programs at the same time!**

Also, included is a Virtual Memory operating system that uses your external memory, such as floppy disks, hard disks, and ram cards as internal memory.

In addition to the **Multitasking** and **Virtual Memory** Capabilities the package includes: Enhanced BASIC, a Program Editor, Screen Design Editors, an Electronic Spreadsheet, a Data Base package, and more.

The *SmartChip Computer Series* is not just for programmers. The application packages are menu-driven and require no programming ability to use them.

We are pleased to introduce you to the *SmartChip Computer Series* along with a new and exciting concept! You can review the product before you decide to purchase it! Enclose $9.95 for the "**Video Tape Presentation**" of *SmartChip Computer Series*, specifing VHS or BETA. The cost of the video tape will be applied toward your purchase of the product, or, send $189.00 and order *SmartChip Computer Series* today.

Send check or money order to:

Eastern Mountain Software
4311 Colfax Ave., #109, Studio City, CA 91604

Add for postage $2 tape, $4 package. Calif. add 6.5% tax.

List Price $235.00

Discount price of $189.00
Good thru February 1987

* RAM memory can be upgraded to over 1 Megabyte.

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

know who you are. You're groggy. You're confused. You're disoriented. You don't have a stitch on. Don't tell me that's never happened to you.

Amnesia begins with large, evocative sections of text. As the plot begins to churn, veteran adventurers will feel caught in a revolving door. Line after line of description spills onto the screen with no room for player input. The flurry of words

avoids the get-paper/open-paper/read-paper nit-picking that wastes time in most text adventures. Disch's mind-jabbing text sweeps you along and involves you in a way interactive commands cannot.

After this stunning opening, Amnesia relaxes into more conventional text-adventure procedure as you wander around NYC trying to figure out why you are wanted for marriage, misbehavior, and murder.

Notable in Amnesia is the complexity of its setting. The game includes the entire street grid of lower Manhattan, along with its subway system.

Because of the limits of disk storage, not every corner has something on it. Even Disch and his colleagues at Cognetics Corporation couldn't get all of New York City onto a couple of computer disks. You do get to pass the Museum of Modern Art, drop by for a bite at Chock Full O' Nuts, and get inspiration at St. Patrick's Cathedral, though.

Amnesia's mind-jabbing text sweeps you along in a way interactive commands cannot.

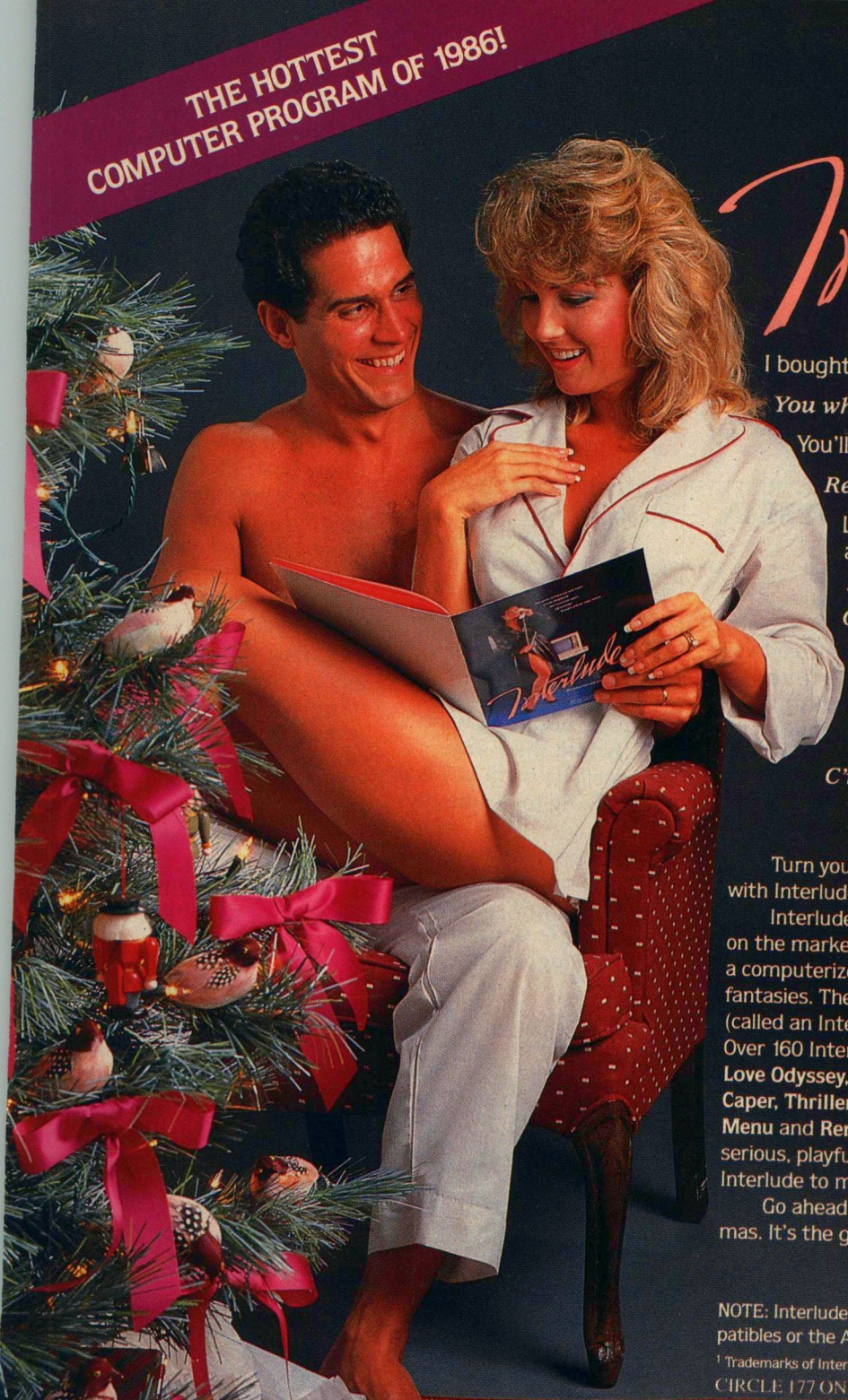
Fascinating as it is, Amnesia still owes quite a bit to the puzzle aesthetic. What we need now is a text adventure that takes the lead from Amnesia's beginning sequence; an adventure that passes more control to a skillful author; an adventure a little less interactive and, therefore, a lot more thought-provoking.

AND NOW THE REVIEWS

Under the tree this month we've tucked a look at Mind Mirror, psychedelic honcho Timothy Leary's computerized approach to mind expansion; spacey doings of another kind in Electric Transit's Lunar Explorer; punks in space in Brøderbund Software's Breakers; Dixieland sleuthing in Activision's Murder on the Mississippi; a Mac version of Accolade's HardBall!; and more sports action in MacGolf from Practical Computer Applications. +

THE HOTTEST COMPUTER PROGRAM OF 1986!

Interlude II



I bought you a computer program for Christmas.

You what??

You'll like it. It's full of sexy and romantic surprises.

Really!

Look at this one—**Love on the Rocks**...with a twist of fun. Or **Jungle Fever**...me Tarzan, you Jane!

Oooooooh, how about **Satin Dreams**... *to turn us into dream lovers. Or* **Some Enchanted Evening**... *guaranteed to put romance back in our lives!*

Now what do you think of my gift?

C'mon, Tarzan... let's go play.

Turn your computer into a magic genie this Christmas with Interlude II.

Interlude II is the most sensational computer program on the market. Each time you play, the program starts with a computerized interview to probe your deepest desires and fantasies. Then it suggests a romantic or sexual scenario (called an Interlude) to match your mood of the moment. Over 160 Interludes are contained in the program, including **Love Odyssey, Light My Fire, From Here to Ecstasy, Caveman Caper, Thriller, A Gift of Love, The Pleasure Tapes, Madam's Menu** and **Rembrandt's Delight.** Whether you feel romantic, serious, playful or ever so naughty, this program has an Interlude to match your mood.

Go ahead. Give your sweetheart Interlude II for Christmas. It's the gift that keeps on giving...all year long!

NOTE: Interlude II is available for the IBM PC/XT/AT, PCjr[1] and compatibles or the Apple II, II+, IIc and IIe[2].

[1] Trademarks of International Business Machines. [2] Trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call your nearest software dealer for availability or complete and return this coupon to Recreational Technology, Inc. 2900 Wilcrest, Houston, TX 77042 A+

Accepted for Payment:

____ Check

____ MasterCard* Acct. # _____ Exp. Date _____

____ VISA* Acct. # _____ Exp. Date _____

Charge customers must sign here _____

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Check one:

____ **IBM Version**

____ **Apple Version**

Charge customers may order tollfree 24 hrs/day, 7 days/wk

1-800-752-7001, Ext. 829

(In Texas: 1-800-442-4799, Ext. 829)

$39.95 + Shipping Charges:

____ UPS Reg.* or First Class $3.00 (U.S.)

____ **UPS Blue Label* 2-day del. $5.00 (U.S.)**

____ Outside U.S.–Air–$10.00

____ Sales Tax–TX res. $2.45 (6¼%)

$____ Total

*Must have street address for UPS shipping.

ENTERTAINMENT

Reviews

Explore your mind or outer space; unravel mysteries on the Mississippi; and improve your golf, chess, and baseball skills with this month's pick of new Apple games.

TURN ON, TUNE IN, BOOT UP

Dear Tim,

I just wanted to drop you a line, Tim. It's about Mind Mirror. Headware you call it, IA (intelligence appliance), and something about mental fitness. You toss out words such as *psychometric*, *Macro-Thoughts*, and *Microscope*. I read the words, but I figured, "What's to worry?" and plunged into the game without detouring too far into Jargonland.

When I emerged, everybody asked me, "What is Mind Mirror? What's it all about?"

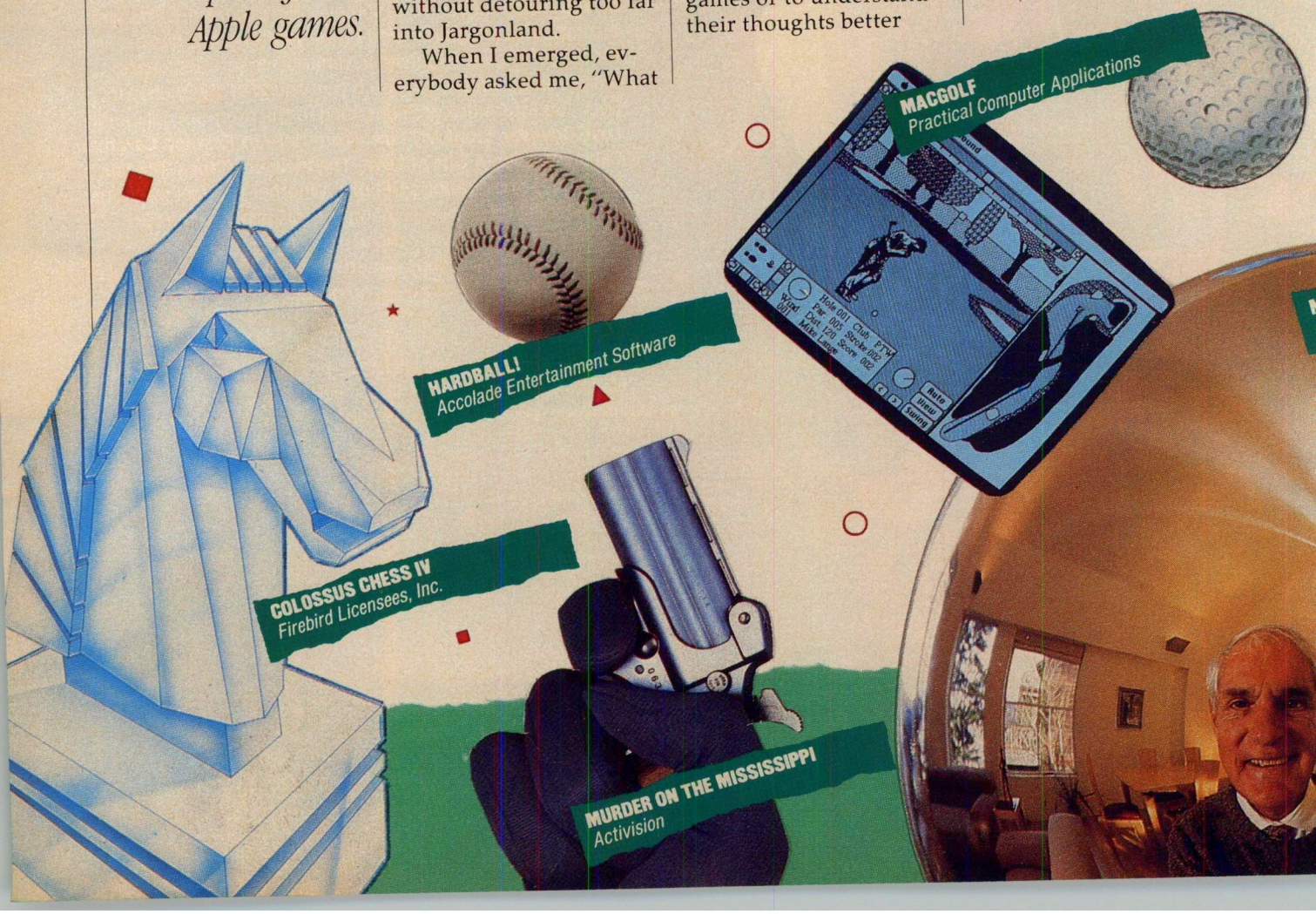
I looked very thoughtful and answered, "It's a little like Alter Ego and a little like Mind Prober." Then I shook my head and said, "But different." That drove them crazy, you see, because I hadn't really told them anything. (The truth is, I was still trying to decide myself.)

Tim, you say that individuals can use Mind Mirror alone to play mind games or to understand their thoughts better (Auto-Play). Also, you say that people can play the game in groups, perhaps learning more about each other in the process (Inter-Play).

Well, if you want to know what I think, Mind Mirror's best quality is you, Tim. I'm not sure what I learned about myself, or anything else for that matter—but I'm getting ahead of myself.

I tried all different levels of play: Beginner, Intermediate, Master, and even Professional. At first the additional coaching of the Beginner mode was helpful, but later I was able to bypass that assistance.

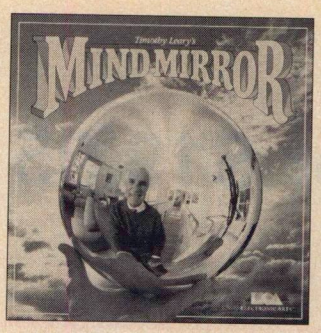
I tried both Mind Play and Mind Tools. Mind



Play was amusing. For instance I used the adjective rating system to rate my favorite singers against each other. I also rated religious figures and even computer software. In Mind Tools, I rated my housemate in her many moods and myself in several of my manifestations. By the way, tapping the space bar to change between Plain Talk and Shrink Rap (psychological terminology) is a good idea. For instance, I might not have understood a word such as *cute* as signifying *eager to please*.

The program began to show promise when, after completing my ratings, I displayed my first set of Mind Maps. You suggest a similarity to the human eye, the inner circle of the map being the retina. I like that analogy. Human qualities (such as *energetic* or *irritable*) encircle each of the four Mind Maps, and each map shows a lot of information quickly—not only what human qualities you selected from the ratings, but also how much of each quality. You also see a different number to represent each rated subject, making visual comparisons possible. Very interesting.

OK. But, Tim, the Life Simulations are where you really begin to shine. As in Alter Ego, you take the rated subject into life, but Mind Mirror starts even further back, all the way at conception. I laughed at their trials and tribulations—being both sperm and egg—while trying to make decisions consistent with the rated



subject's personality. At first, I kept checking with the Mind Maps to see if my results were in the win circle.

Eventually I played games at skill levels that had less and less feedback and smaller win circles. I went all the way up to the Wizard level, where I couldn't get any feedback at all and there was no win circle.

The Life Simulations are full of Learyesque humor and an almost predictable unpredictability, but it's the personal touch, the sense of Tim Leary, that makes this game most fun. I mean, I was able to play each of the four Realms consistently with the personality of the rated subject. I was even able to obtain the passkeys to enter the final phase of Social Interaction and navigate my way through PTA parties, church groups, socialite parties, and other social venues, and finally through my home zone to win the game.

Tokyo for $19.95

東京

In the continuing evolution of scenery, SubLOGIC introduces the Japan and San Francisco Bay Area Scenery Disks for Flight Simulator II and Jet.

- Tokyo to Osaka is a comfortable 240-mile flight. The natural beauty of the Japanese coastline and mountain ranges complement the standard cross-country details.

- The beautiful San Francisco Bay Area "Star" Scenery Disk is perfect for concentrated sight-seeing.

- For the cross-country adventurer, our standard Western U.S. scenery (Disks 1-6) contains major airports, nav-aids, cities, highways, rivers, lakes, and mountains.

SubLOGIC Scenery Disks are available individually for $19.95. The six-disk Western U.S. set is available for $99.95. See your dealer, or write or call SubLOGIC for more information.

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Order Line: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska, and Hawaii)

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Perhaps I improved my understanding of what it's like to try to be someone else and, in doing so, learned a little better what I am and who I am. I certainly learned more about who you are, Tim. And I learned a lot of new phrases—you sure can coin a phrase.

Since this letter is also a software review, I guess I should rate Mind Mirror. At the risk of not being impartial, I have done so with Mind Mirror itself. The results? Vivacious, confident, visionary, and uninhibited. Sounds like someone we all know.

Rusel DeMaria

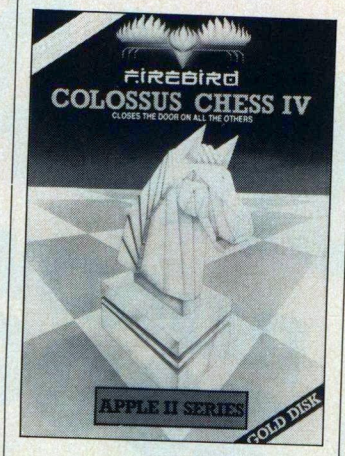
MIND MIRROR
Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Drive
San Mateo, CA 94404
(415) 571-7171
LIST PRICE: *$34.95*
REQUIRES: *Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc*
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **370**

CHECKMATING THE COMPETITION

Colossus Chess IV is more than just another good computer chess game. It stands above others of its ilk, not only because it plays an excellent game of chess but also because it offers the widest range of options of any chess game on the market.

The most obvious of these options are cosmetic: You input your moves via cursor positioning or algebraic notation (e2–e4, for example). Joystick control, although indicated on the back of the box, is not actually available in the current version of the game.

You can view the board display as a conventional flat board or, if your computer has 64K RAM or more, as a high-resolution three-dimensional board. In both displays, the pieces are clearly drawn and easy to distinguish. A second screen,

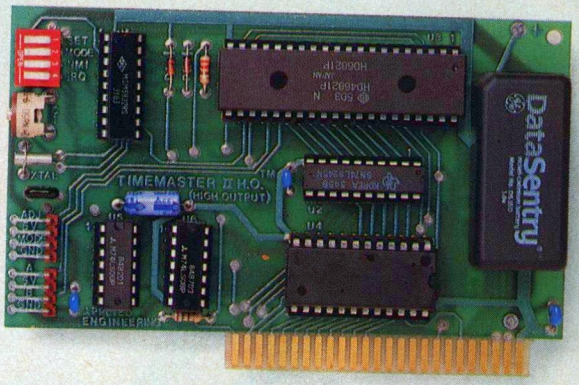


which you toggle on and off with the space bar, includes information such as the move record, assumed move, and a material and positional evaluation of the play that's in progress.

More impressive, though, than the physical appearance of Colossus Chess is the flexibility it gives you in setting up the program's parameters. Like most chess games, Colossus Chess allows for the selection of difficulty level, but even in this standard feature, the program gives you more possibilities than most others do. You can modify the program's ability to "think" x-number of moves ahead, effectively handicapping the game. The amount of time the program gets to consider its move is also adjustable.

Additionally, Colossus Chess lets you set up chess puzzles, solve chess-mating problems, or play the equivalent of "blindfold" chess by making the black pieces, white pieces, or all pieces invisible. These options are just the appetizers among a smorgasbord of features that also includes computer-vs.-computer

The first clock card to add time and date to AppleWorks'™ screens and files.



Timemaster H.O. So many features its become the world's best selling clock card.

It's the smart way to put the time and date on your Apple IIe® or II+®. Because only the Timemaster H.O. packs *ALL* the important features of all the competition *combined*, including leap year, year (not just in PRO-DOS), month, date, day of week, hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds. It's totally PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M compatible. And, of course, it works better than any other clock with AppleWorks.

With the Timemaster H.O., you're assured of reliable, trouble-free operation along with simple, one-command time setting, accuracy through leap years, and a firmware maintained interrupt setting.

If you're using or writing software for other clock cards, you're still covered. Because the H.O. will *automatically* emulate them. And only the Timemaster H.O. adds 15 new commands to BASIC. The H.O. even comes complete with two disks full of sample programs, including a computerized appointment book, a DOS dating program, interrupt programs, and over 30 programs that others charge you extra for — or don't even offer. As a low-cost option, you can add true BSR remote control to the H.O., giving you remote control of up to 16 lights and appliances in your home or office.

• Time in hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds; date with year, month, day of week and leap year • 24-hour military format or 12-hour AM/PM format • Eight software controlled interrupts so you can run two programs at the same time (many examples included) • Can be set to the second • Allows AppleWorks to time and date stamp all data automatically • Displays time and date on AppleWorks screens and files • Five-year warranty

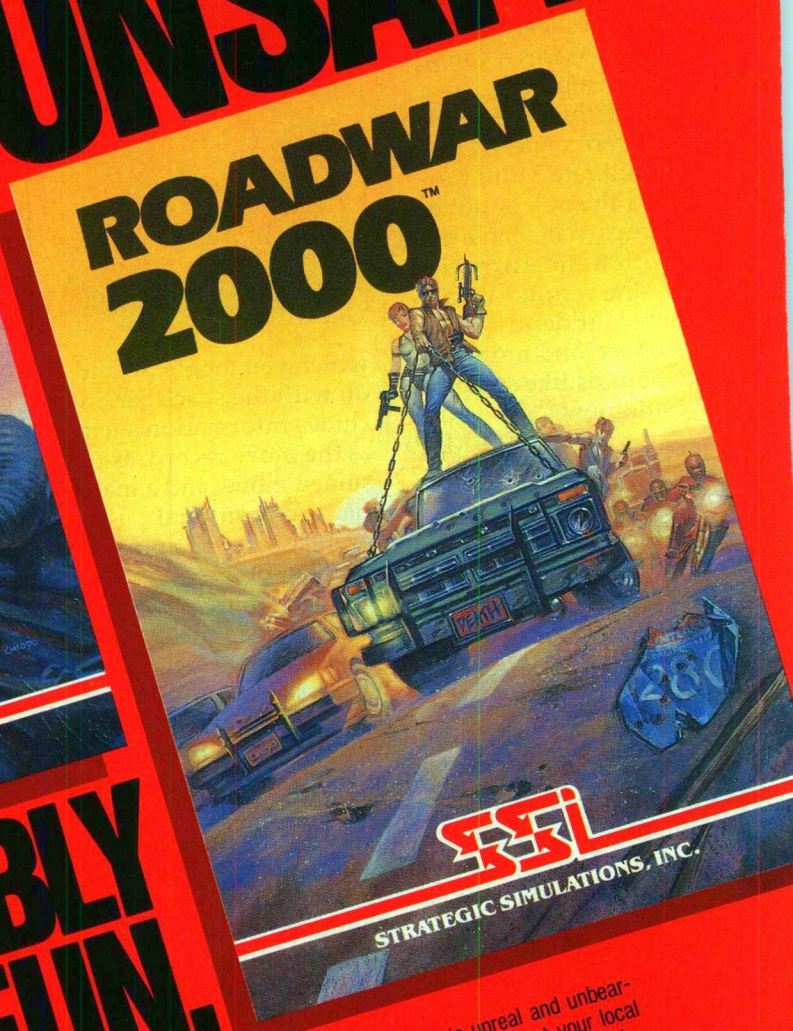
Timemaster H.O. $129.00
BSR option (may be added later) ..... $ 39.00

Call to order today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Æ Applied Engineering
The Apple enhancement experts.

P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

UNREAL. UNSAFE. UNBELIEVABLY FUN.



SHARD OF SPRING™, the new multiple-character role-playing game from SSI, promises an adventure unbounded by the mundane constraints of reality. It is set in a world where magic overrides the laws of physics, where monsters, gnomes and elves outnumber mere humans. Your quest is to recover the wondrous Shard, the giver of eternal Springtime. This precious crystal has been stolen by a demonic sorceress. Assemble five characters and endow them with different combinations of speed, intellect, strength, endurance, and warrior/wizardry skills. Then guide them wisely through evil dungeons and treacherous lands as they search to regain the Shard.

This fantasy game boasts a unique feature: During combat, the tactical screen is an exact zoom-in shot of where you are on the overall map.

On disk for 64K Apple® II series and C-64™.
IBM® version coming soon.

In ROADWAR 2000™, you get to break a new set of rules, namely the law of safe driving. In the year 2000, bacteriological warfare has ripped apart the very fabric of American civilization. Cities have turned into gangland prizes; the highways, into battlefields. As the patriotic leader of a road gang, you are asked by what is left of the Federal Government to locate eight scientists and return them to a secret underground lab to develop a cure for the dreaded disease. As you crisscross the nation's highways on your desperate mission, you must constantly battle mutants, cannibals, and rival road gangs for new recruits, vehicles, supplies, food, gas, guns, ammunition, and medicine. In this brutal land, they are more precious than gold.

On disk for 48K Apple® II series and C-64™.

For excitement that is unreal and unbearable, check out these games at your local computer/software or game store today!

If there are no convenient stores near you, VISA & M/C card holders can order these $39.95 games directly by calling **toll-free 800-443-0100, x335.** To order by mail, send your check to: STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC., 1046 N. Rengstorff Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043. (California residents, add 7% sales tax.) Please specify computer format and add $2.00 for shipping and handling.

All our games carry a "14-day satisfaction or your money back" guarantee.

WRITE FOR A FREE COLOR CATALOG OF ALL OUR GAMES TODAY.

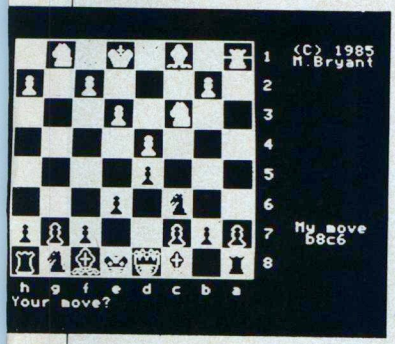
Apple, Commodore, and IBM are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., Commodore Electronics, Ltd., and International Business Machines Corp., respectively.

SSI

©1986 by Strategic Simulations, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD

play; elapsed-time clocks; back-stepping through moves; the ability to look



at legal moves (perfect as a tutorial aid for inexperienced players); and a clear, well-written manual that contains only one small glitch—it neglects to tell you to use the cursor key when you are changing any of the program's parameters.

Probably the most useful feature for novices as well as veteran chess players is the program's printing capabilities. After any given move, the program can print the board or a record of previous moves. It also allows for continuous printing during game play, providing hard copy of moves and technical information.

Colossus Chess can examine 300 positions per second, according to the documentation. Its opening book contains approximately 3000 positions, and the program can "look ahead" up to six moves. At its highest level of play, the program approaches Grand Master Tournament level. Nothing that can occur in a game of chess has been omitted: Colossus Chess handles underpromotions, the 50-move rule, draws by repetition, and difficult mating combinations as easily as it does standard mates, castling, and en-passant captures.

Colossus Chess IV's wide range of options lets you tailor the game to your tastes, execution is quick and efficient (the level of play influences the speed), and the mechanics of play are top-notch. If the program has a drawback, it is only that its assumption of prior knowledge of chess makes it unsuitable for rank beginners. For anyone who knows enough to move pawn to queen-4 on his first move, however, Colossus Chess IV may well be the best of its kind currently available.

James V. Trunzo

COLOSSUS CHESS IV
Firebird Licensees, Inc.
P.O. Box 49
Ramsey, NJ 07446
(201) 934-7373
LIST PRICE: *$39.95*
REQUIRES: *Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive*
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **371**

PLANETARY MAYHEM

The bubble drifts away between the stars. The Ancient One looks downright miserable. His voice grows faint. "Save us, kid. Assemble the four elements and unmask the Creator. Restore peace to Borg. Save the race. Save the world!"

One by one, the stars explode, drilling spectrums before you have time to blink.

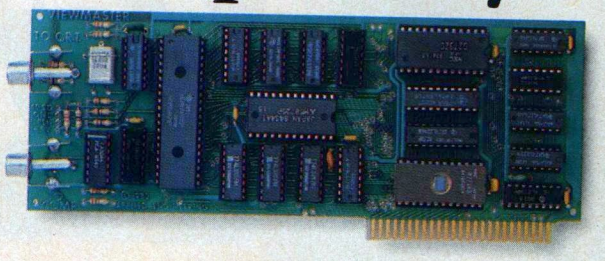
But now you can feel a body—a body in agony. Your body.

You awaken on the floor of a bar in the rough section of a rough mining outpost, just as a squad of Gaks, a singularly unattractive species of police, comes thundering into the joint. A seemingly friendly being about the size of a commercial refrigerator picks you up and stuffs you into a closet for safekeeping.

You are on your own, a

Viewmaster 80

Now run AppleWorks™ on your II+ *and* keep full 80 column compatibility!



	BUILT-IN SOFTSWITCH	SHIFT KEY SUPPORT	LOW POWER DESIGN	80 COLUMN HOME	7 x 9 DOT MATRIX	LIGHT PEN INPUTS	40 COLUMN OVERRIDE	INVERSE CHARACTERS	
VIEWMASTER 80	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
SUPRTERM		✓					✓	✓	
WIZARD 80					✓		✓	✓	
VISION 80	✓	✓			✓				
OMNIVISION		✓					✓	✓	
VIEWMAX 80	✓	✓			✓			✓	
SMARTERM	✓	✓				✓	✓		
VIDEOTERM		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	

One look at the chart will give you some of the reasons there's only one smart choice in 80 column cards for your Apple. But the real secret to Viewmaster 80's success is something even better: Total compatibility.

Each Viewmaster 80 includes our powerful AppleWorks expand software, allowing AppleWorks to run on the II+ with only 64K (or more) memory. (We recommend the RamFactor memory card, but any compatible Apple memory card will work.) The software provides our full range of AppleWorks enhancements, including expanded records, word processor, multi-disk saving, time and date display on screen with any PRO-DOS clock, and more!

The Viewmaster 80 works with all 80 column applications, including DOS 3.3, PRO-DOS, CP/M, Pascal, WordStar, Format II, Applewriter II, dBase II, Visicalc, Multiplan, and *hundreds* of others—including AppleWorks.

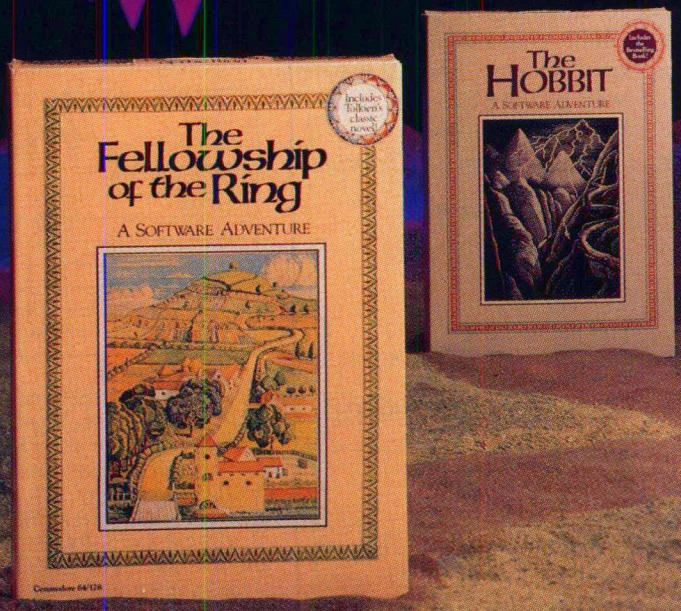
Here are just a few of the powerful features the Viewmaster 80 delivers for a great price ($149):
• 80 Characters by 24 lines • Fully compatible with all Apple languages and software • Highest compatibility with existing 80 column software • Very low power consumption • High speed (18 MHZ) scroll rate • Upper and lower case characters and true descenders, both inverse and normal; all on-screen editing functions are supported • User-definable cursor shape • Compatible with Apple II, II+ and IIe • Five-year warranty

Call today to order or for more information, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

enter the world of Middle Earth



HEREIN LIES THE KEY TO MAGICAL SOFTWARE ADVENTURE

Cross the bridge on Old South Road... bear right at the fork... take a left at East Road, past Weathertop Mountain... then... enter the world of J.R.R. Tolkien's classic fantasy novels. Roam about in this captivating, imaginary world, filled with creatures and situations beyond your wildest dreams. Become Bilbo Baggins!

This season, Addison-Wesley and Melbourne House Software take a step beyond THE HOBBIT to bring you Tolkien's THE FELLOWSHIP OF THE RING. In addition to the features and exceptional graphics that made THE HOBBIT a software bestseller, THE FELLOWSHIP OF THE RING contains two complete, consecutive adventures. This program has over 100 graphic locations, which allow you to see Middle-earth through the eyes of Frodo, Sam, Merry, and Pippin.

You can assume the role of any one of these characters—or play with up to 3 friends, each of whom can become a different Hobbit.

THE FELLOWSHIP OF THE RING and THE HOBBIT are available **now** at your local computer store, bookstore, or wherever software is sold. Your opportunity to live a few hours of your life as a Hobbit is here!

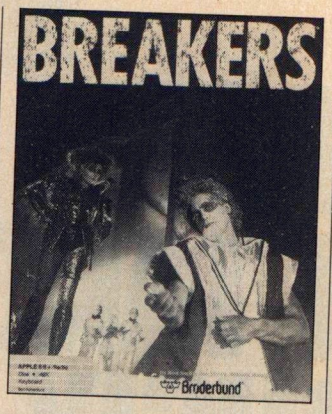
THE FELLOWSHIP OF THE RING and THE HOBBIT are available for the Apple IIe/IIc, the Commodore 64/128, and the IBM PC/PC jr.

Addison-Wesley
Reading, Massachusetts 01867

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

stranger in a place that's even stranger, the fate of a world in your trembling hands.

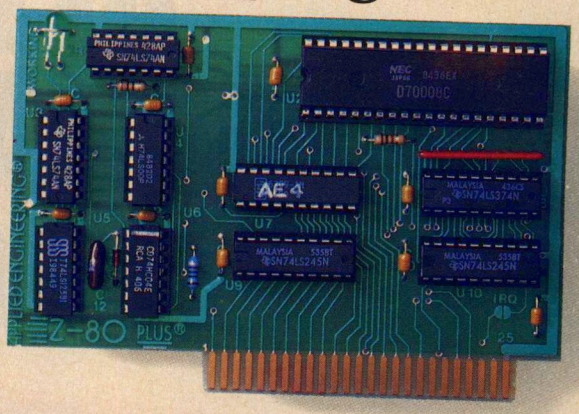
Sound familiar? No? Oh well, for some reason all my vacations (and quite a few of my business trips) seem to start like that. But I'd never been to Borg before. It seems that the natives are friendly, but the off-worlders who have come to infest the environs are of a rather indelicate, if not totally unsavory nature. They hail from all parts of the Slug Nebula, the dregs of a dozen civilizations and as many species and mutations as it takes to fill a spiral arm. There is a corrupt bureaucracy, complete with a bestial enforcement wing. The rest of the detritus is a motley crowd called the Breakers that makes the cast of *Road Warrior* look like yuppies. And those are the nice ones.



You have to deal with these characters in order to complete your quest. Your only resource is your mind, a sometimes sorry consolation indeed when you are confronted with a dim-witted Gak or any of the other lethal opponents you will encounter in your travails.

There is method to this madness. The authors of this epic have deliberately set out to create a comic-book universe that incorporates elements from everything from "Buck Rogers" to *Buckaroo Banzai*, from cyberpunk to social consciousness and beyond. They handle all this diversity in a no-holds-barred, tongue-in-cheek fashion that rolls along at a hilarious rate. Even the 1200-word parser (the portion of the program that interprets English and drives the command structure) seems to have an attitude problem when it comes to chiding you about your grammar and spelling.

With the Z-80 Plus®, run over 5000 new CP/M® programs.



Now, get two computers in one, and all the advantages of both.

Enter the CP/M world with the new Z-80 Plus card from Applied Engineering, and introduce your Apple IIe, IIgs or II+ to thousands of CP/M programs. Only the Z-80 Plus comes standard with the new 5.1 software, the most advanced system ever for running CP/M programs.

The new 5.1 boasts advanced features like built-in disk emulation for popular memory expansion boards, boosting both system speed and storage capacity. And menu-driven utilities that let you get to work faster. The Z-80 Plus also lets you run older CP/M programs—all the way down to Version 1.6 (2.2 is the most popular).

The Z-80 Plus is the only card on the market capable of accessing more than 64K. If you have an extended 80-column card, all 128K is usable. And if you have RamWorks, RamFactor, GSRam, GSRam Plus, or an Apple memory card in your IIe, IIgs or II+, up to 1088K is available.

Each Z-80 Plus comes with our CP/M Ram Drive software, enabling most memory cards to work as a high-speed Ram disk so CP/M software can run up to *twenty times faster*. So packages like WordStar, dBASE II, Turbo Pascal and most others run at blinding speed.

Simply plug the Z-80 Plus into any slot in your Apple. You'll get the benefits of two computers in one—all at an unbelievably low price (only $149!).

• Fully compatible with ALL CP/M software • Fully compatible with 5¼" *and* 3½" disk drives as well as most hard disks including the Sider • Fully compatible with Microsoft disks (no pre-boot required) • Specifically designed for high speed operation • Runs WordStar, dBASE II, Turbo Pascal, and ALL other CP/M software with *no pre-boot.* • Semi-custom I.C. and low parts count allows Z-80 Plus to fly through CP/M programs with extremely low power consumption (we use the Z-80B) • Does EVERYTHING other Z-80 boards do, *plus* Z-80 interrupts • Five-year warranty

To get your Z-80 Plus or for more information see your dealer, or call 214-241-6060 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering™
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

CPM is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

AT LAST, A GAME THAT TAKES YOU SERIOUSLY.

Exactly what is Might and Magic™?

Technically, it's a fantasy role-playing simulation game for you and your Apple II® series personal computer.

Emotionally, however, Might and Magic™ is an adventure game.

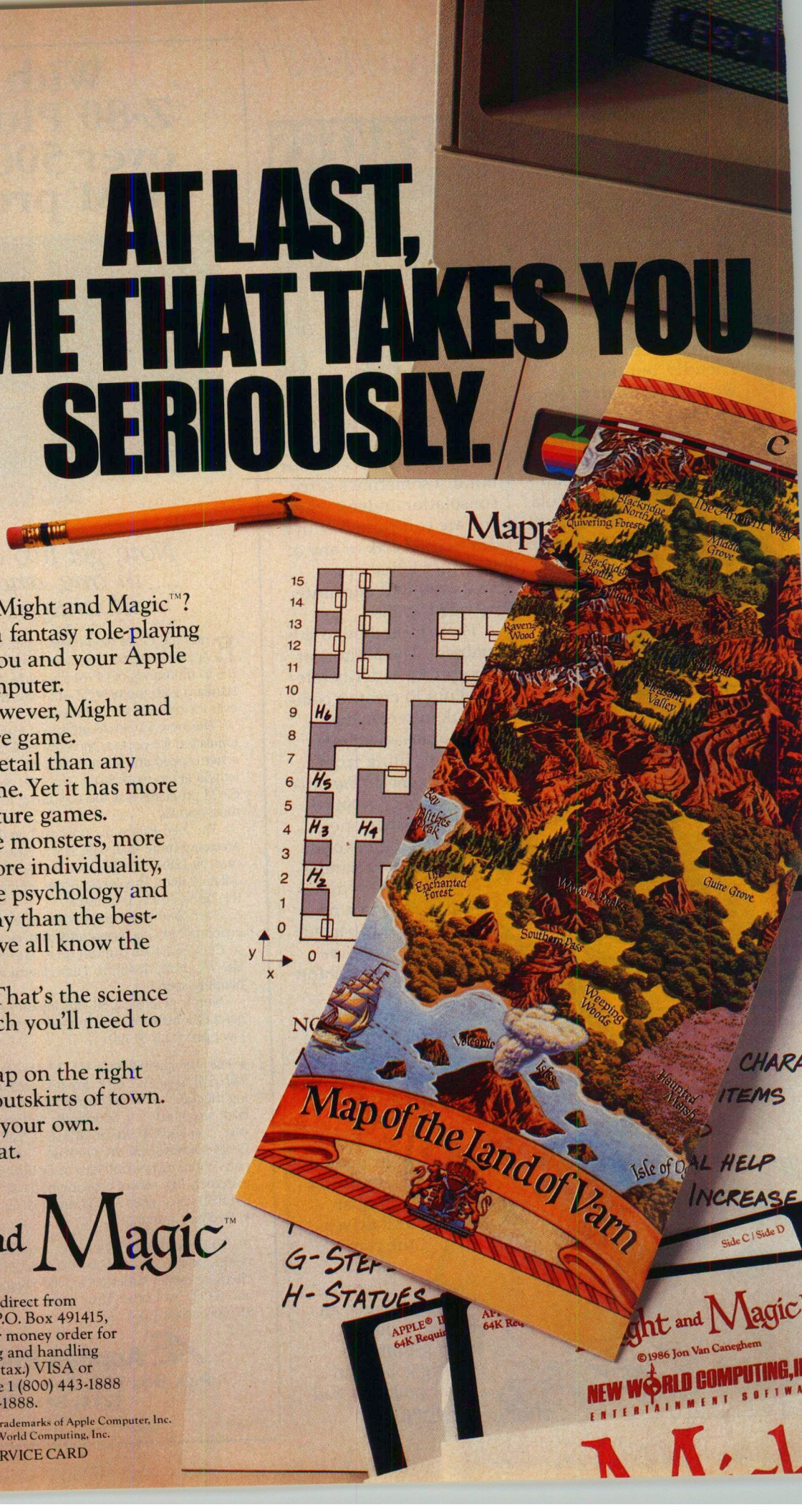
It packs more detail than any other role-playing game. Yet it has more text than most adventure games.

It also has more monsters, more spells, more speed, more individuality, more geography, more psychology and even more cartography than the best-selling fantasy game we all know the name of.

Cartography? That's the science of map making. Which you'll need to master pretty quickly.

You see, the map on the right only gets you to the outskirts of town. After that, you're on your own.

Sorry about that.



Might and Magic™

See your local dealer or order direct from New World Computing, Inc. P.O. Box 491415, LA, CA 90049. Send check or money order for $54.95 plus $2.00 for shipping and handling (CA residents, add 6.5% sales tax.) VISA or MASTERCARD, call toll-free 1 (800) 443-1888 In California, call 1 (800) 445-1888.

Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Might and Magic is a trademark of New World Computing, Inc.

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Participating in this planetary mayhem is a complex and frequently confusing (read: pleasantly frustrating) experience. But be forewarned, all ye would-be adventurers—this is no easy world you approach. To get beyond the first screen, you have to read the accompanying book; to figure out who you are, you have to read between the lines. Every being you encounter has a personality and a comment on something or other, some accurate, some not, some expressed verbally, some violently. You must determine whom to believe and how and when to approach them, while bearing in mind that all the while time is passing and celestial cataclysm is drawing nigh.

So go ahead. Spike your hair, tear your T-shirt, don your dark shades, and get ready to breaker down. Borg needs you, and you need to check out the fast, funny, weird, and wicked world of Breakers.

Ken Goehner

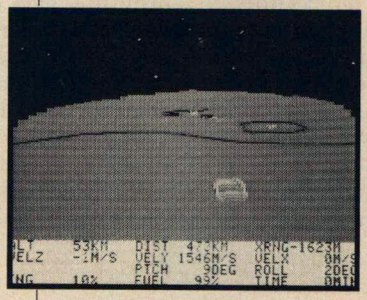
BREAKERS
Broderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903-2101
(415) 479-1700
LIST PRICE: *$44.95*
REQUIRES: *Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc*
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **372**

SPACE PERSPECTIVE

We're 5000 meters above the barren moonscape with precious cargo, passengers, and crew. Fuel is running low—a mere 18%. Somewhere below is Tranquility Base Mining Facility, and reaching it safely is our only hope of survival.

The lunar landing vehicle (LLV) is hurtling toward the surface at 30 meters per second. Watch forward velocity. Increase engine thrust. Adjust pitch and roll. Wipe the sweat from your brow.

At an altitude of 250 meters, with the base just in sight, a nerve-wrenching alarm goes off. "HIGH RATE! HIGH RATE!" The flashing words on the control panel accompany the alarm, sending you scrambling to increase engine thrust. The descent velocity slows, and the alarm goes silent.



One minute later, we gently touch down at Tranquility Base. Sweaty palms and heavy breathing remind us of the disaster that was only seconds away.

Lunar Explorer, from Electric Transit, is much more than a good space game. In fact, the above landing scenario is just one of eight exercises designed to teach you the mechanics of space flight

After you've mastered the intricacies of balance thrust, velocity, pitch, and roll, hold on: Far greater challenges lie ahead.

Try descending from lunar orbit. Then refuel, lift off, and enter orbit again. Circle the moon entirely if you like—it'll take you about two hours. Practice your skill at navigation with a trip to the distant emergency landing pad. Collide with the large radio-dish antenna or misnavigate, and

Your Apple IIc deserves the time of day.

Our IIc System Clock offers automatic time and date stamping, puts time, year, month, date and day of week right on your screen!

Applied Engineering's revolutionary IIc System Clock plugs into either your modem or printer serial port ... and displays the time and date right on the AppleWorks screen. The time feature includes hours, minutes and seconds, and the date includes year, month, date and day of week.

All your work is *automatically* time and date stamped to give you a complete record of your work history. And since it's from Applied Engineering, you'll get our famous no-hassle five year warranty and a price that will persuade you.

FOR JUST $79, you can give your IIc the time of day, plus much more.

- Fully PRO-DOS compatible
- Automatic time and date stamping
- Easy to use from BASIC
- Date includes year, month, date and day of week
- Time includes hours, minutes, seconds
- Time and date stamps AppleWorks files
- Auto-access from AppleWorks database
- No-hassle five year warranty

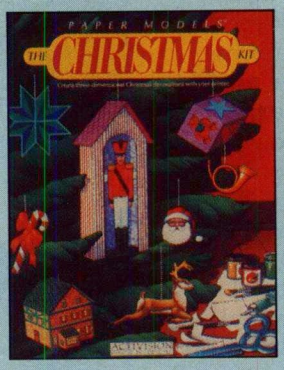
Call 214-241-6060 TO ORDER TODAY 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

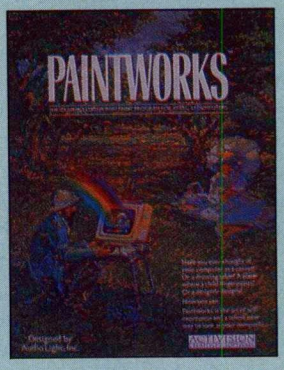
UNLEASH YOUR CREATIVE GENIUS

Activision Creativity Software gives you all the tools you'll ever need.

Like ***The Music Studio.***™ Compose and edit any musical score quickly and easily using features and power unmatched by other music programs. Mozart never had it so good!



Deck the halls! ***Paper Models™: The Christmas Kit***™ turns your computer into Santa's workshop. Three-dimensional decorations including ornaments, gift boxes, and Christmas villages are yours at the touch of a key. Decorate using the clip-art library or customize your own with the paint program.



Picture this. ***Paintworks,***™ the easy-to-use, complete graphics editor and paint program. Lets you design cards, stationery, newsletters, musical slideshows, or just plain doodle. Features color cycling for animation effects, 3 work screens, multiple brushes and instant color blending to bring out the artist in you.

Ask your retailer about our HOT HOLIDAY OFFERS worth $245.

Have a great idea for a game? With Garry Kitchen's ***GameMaker™: The Computer Game Design Kit,***™ you can create computer games using 5 professional quality design tools in one easy-to-use program. Or get a head start with pre-designed images and effects. The ***GameMaker Designer's Sports Library***™ lets you create your favorite sports games from football and baseball to skiing and auto racing, easily and quickly. With the ***GameMaker Designer's Science Fiction Library,***™ you can create a whole new world, full of spaceships, planets, galaxies, aliens and more. Both libraries for use with Garry Kitchen's GameMaker.

ACTIVISION CREATIVITY SOFTWARE LETS THE CREATIVE GENIUS IN YOU SHINE THROUGH.

ACTIVISION
CREATIVITY SOFTWARE®

For Commodore 64 and 128, Amiga, Apple II series, Atari 800/XE/XL/ST, IBM PC, PCjr, Tandy 1000, Macintosh, and Apple IIGS computers. NOT ALL PROGRAMS AVAILABLE ON ALL SYSTEMS.

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Commodore 64, 128 and Amiga are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Limited. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Tandy is a trademark of Tandy Corporation. Atari ST, XE and XL are trademarks of Atari Corporation. Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Activision is the registered trademark of Activision, Inc. © 1986, Activision, Inc.

you're history, pal.

In the cargo-run mission, you'll locate ore cannisters on the moon's surface with radar. Your mission rating will depend on accurate landings and the number of cannisters you've collected. Or simply go sightseeing. Visit the original Apollo 11 landing site less than 20 kilometers away. Skim the surface, discovering rills, craters, and other topographical features.

Make no mistake about Lunar Explorer. It is no joyride. You'll spend hours mastering the very basics of engine thrust. For impatient novices, the simple act of landing can seem frustrating and nearly impossible.

The excellent Lunar Explorer manual gives you much more than LLV operating instructions. It explains in great detail the broader perspective of men and women working in space. As an LLV pilot, you play a key role in the U.S. Space Colonization Project. You'll read a detailed discussion of the DAKOTA space habitat, the Earth-orbital structure where 10,000 men, women, and children live and work in space. Numerous drawing and diagrams give you an exciting tour of America's 21st-century space station. Likewise, you'll find a thorough discussion of the Lunar Mining Facility, which provides the DAKOTA with raw materials.

The still-curious will appreciate the lessons on Newtonian physics and the physical and geographical properties of the moon. The game package even includes suggestions for using Lunar Explorer as a foundation for space studies in the classroom and a fine list of additional reading material.

The graphics and animation in Lunar Explorer could use improvement—you may find the jerky and simple animation disappointing at first—but as you concentrate on the marvelous simulation, your imagination will more than take over. Sound too is lacking, limited to ordinary buzzes and beeps.

Like the real future of space flight, Lunar Explorer is a tough challenge, a catapult into the future.

Peter Tucker

LUNAR EXPLORER: A SPACE FLIGHT SIMULATOR
Electric Transit
501 Marin Street
Suite 116
Thousand Oaks, CA 91360
(805) 373-1960
LIST PRICE: *$40*
REQUIRES: *Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive; color monitor recommended*
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **373**

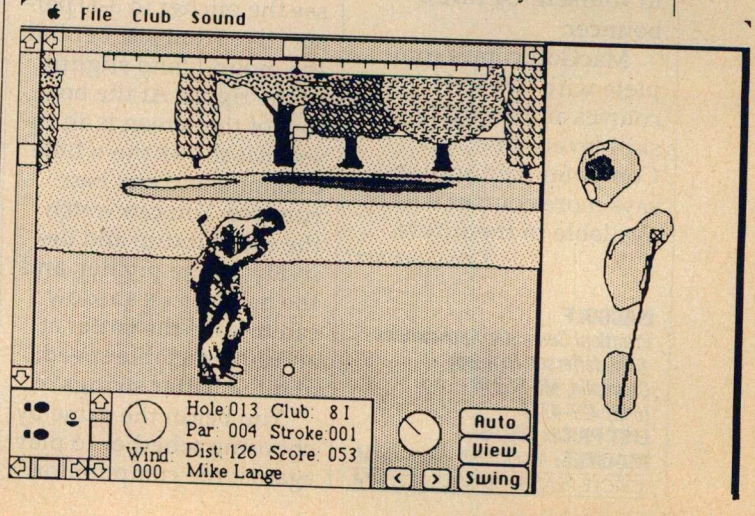
MACINTOSH GREENS

I have never been so impressed by a software program in my life. MacGolf combines brilliant research with superb animation and excellent program design. That assessment may sound a little extreme, but believe me, it's not. I currently have a crowd of programmers clustered around my Mac playing MacGolf. They've been playing for six hours now, and frankly I'm getting tired of being sent out for pizza and beer.

It's easy to see the attraction. MacGolf is involved, intricate, and very realistic. Even my mother, who is allergic to computers, was favorably impressed by this program—no mean feat. She was quite the golfer in her time and knows the game far better than I do. She particularly liked the fact that the whole game was mouse-driven, and once I explained the control panel to her, she was swatting 'em down the fairway like a real champ. When she left, she was muttering something about buying a Mac so she could play golf without throwing out her back.

So enough of the shameless testimonials. Here's what MacGolf is about: You (regrettably a male figure, whether you fit the description or not) stand at the tee and address the ball. Slide bars and buttons allow you to adjust variables such as swing power, posture, attitude of the club's attack on the ball, and direction. An overview of the fairway is on the left, and wind direction and strength show up in the control panel (the wind changes with every turn of play). You set everything the way you want it, click on the View button, and then click on Swing. Your figure takes its stance and with a most satisfying "swoosh-whack" sends your ball off. Its progress appears on the overview. Odds are that the next sound you hear will either be a splash or an "oops."

Once you get the feel of the game, you will probably find yourself in a sand trap or in the rough (long grass). Good luck. Swing power varies dramatically, and obstacles are not easy to overcome, although you might find it amusing to note that, try as you might, you cannot hit a tree. Nor can you be



clopped on the head by somebody else's wayward ball. Eventually you will make it to the putting green. Here your control conditions change again, and so do some of the basic laws of physics. The wind indicator now shows the lay of the land; if you hit the ball too hard, it will roll over the hole. Maybe Newton was wrong—but if you play MacGolf, you will no doubt find it in your heart to forgive him.

Speaking of forgiving, forgive me. Two more programmers just showed up, and MacGolf allows only four players per game (unless you're playing in teams). They're getting restless, so I'm going to get that pizza. And you should get MacGolf. Just remember to keep it to yourself. Or hire a bouncer.

MacGolf comes complete with two golf courses and a variety of skill levels. Practical Computer Applications says more courses will be available in the future.

Ken Goehner

MACGOLF
Practical Computer Applications
1305 Jefferson Highway
Champlin, MN 55316
(612) 427-4789
LIST PRICE: *$59.95*
REQUIRES: *Macintosh, 512K RAM*
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **374**

PLAY BALL!

I can see why they call it HardBall! Its superb graphics and minimal manual led me to expect an easy time, but as soon as the computer pitcher had fanned my first batter for three strikes, I knew I was in trouble. I lost my first game of HardBall!—26 to zip. I got determined. I wasn't going to go down as easily next time. I watched the pitcher during his windup; watched the shadow of the ball to help gauge its trajectory; kept my eyes open for curves, sliders, and screwballs—and, just like the Mighty Casey, I struck out again.

HardBall! is a one- or two-player baseball game from Accolade. I've seen quite a few baseball simulations over the years, and this one might be the most enjoyable. It doesn't have a lot of teams—only two, and they're completely fictional, at that—and there are times when you might like more control of the players, but the pluses far outweigh the minuses.

For starters, HardBall! has fantastic graphics. In the pitching/batting sequence, the figures are four or five inches high and fully animated. You see the pitcher in 3-D perspective from just behind the mound (and slightly to the right). At the bottom of the screen is an inset that shows the whole diamond and any base runners. You can watch the full windup and delivery by the pitcher, and the ball and its shadow sail toward the batter at an unpredictable speed, and the batter swings . . .

You begin the game by choosing whether to play against the computer or against a human opponent. You also decide whether or not to have designated hitters and determine the visiting and home teams. In a two-player game, the defense (fielding team) uses the joystick, and the batter/base-running side uses the keyboard.

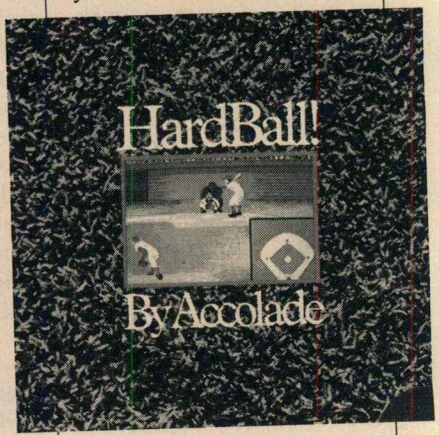
Each pitcher on your roster has a set of four pitches in his arsenal, from a selection that includes fastballs, curves, sliders, sinkers, off-speed pitches, or change-ups. There is also a pitch called the fastball!—a real smoker. You use the joystick to pick one of the pitcher's four pitches, and then you pick whether to send it over the plate, high, low, inside, outside, or with any possible combination of these options (high and inside, low and outside, and so on). The batter can then take the pitch or swing; swings can be straight on, high, low, inside, or outside. The batter can also choose to bunt, and you can instruct a man on base to steal. In case of a steal attempt, the catcher automatically throws to the appropriate base. I didn't see any steal attempts succeed.

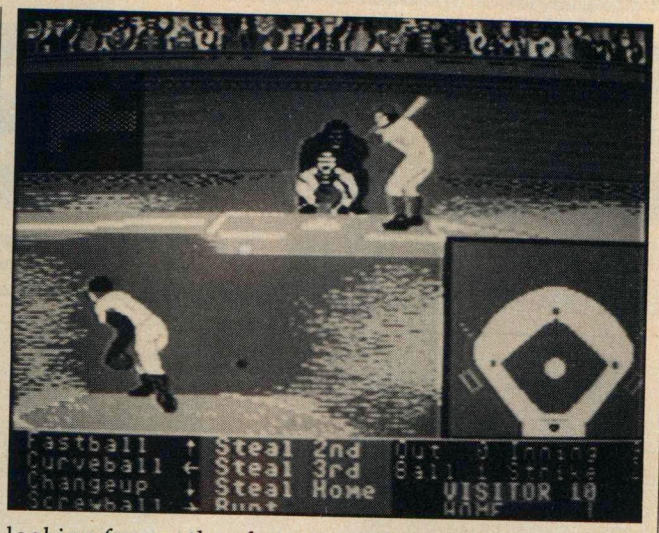
When (and if) the batter hits the ball, the scene changes to the Fielding mode. You see half the field at a time, and the closest fielder to the ball, whom you control with the joystick, is automatically ready for action. You can dive for grounders or catch line drives, pop-ups, and long flies. You can also try to pick off runners after you catch a fly ball. You throw to any base by pulling the joystick in the appropriate direction.

Meanwhile, the batter will run to first automatically, but once you instruct him to take the next base, he's committed. Any man on base who is forced by other runners will advance automatically, but you have to instruct any unforced runners. More than once I've watched my man on second base stay put while the batter singled to right field. If I had told him to, he could have gone to third, or even scored.

You might think that seeing only part of the screen at a time would be a disadvantage and that the switch from one view to another would be confusing. Surprisingly, the scheme works excellently. It happens so quickly that you usually have time to adjust and gain control of the appropriate man. The advantage is that the figures are larger than they could be if they were all on the screen at once.

Pitching is an art, not just of speed and accuracy, but also of timing and strategy. Your most successful innings will be those in which you throw a mix of pitches. For instance, an inside fastball followed by a slider right over the plate often fools a computer batter who is





looking for another fastball. One fact of baseball life is that pitchers tire. As the pitcher loses his stuff, the batters will begin to hit almost all his pitches. You take a big chance if you try to keep one pitcher through a whole game.

Other managerial decisions include exchanging player positions or substituting players in other positions; setting infield and outfield alignments; and even intentionally walking a batter. On the other hand, the pitcher can't pick off a runner, fielders never seem to commit errors, and you can't argue with the ump.

HardBall! has a pretty stiff learning curve, in particular when you're learning to hit the ball—a batting-practice mode might help. But you won't soon grow bored with the game. This game offers some real challenge, and you'll surely cheer when you finally beat the computer.

Rusel DeMaria

HARDBALL!
Accolade Entertainment Software
20833 Stevens Creek Blvd.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 446-5757
LIST PRICE: *$34.95*
REQUIRES: *Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM*
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **375**

CRUISING IN PLACE

I say, dear readers, what started out as a jolly relaxing endeavor transformed into a marathon odyssey of the most somniferous proportions. Indisputably, perusing the box containing Murder on the Mississippi, a joystick-driven, murder-mystery adventure game from Activision, tickled my fancy. What could be more exciting than matching wits with a murderer while aboard a riverboat on the Mississippi River—especially in the company of the renowned sleuth Sir Charles Foxworth?

Well, would you believe watching cars rust in Liverpool? How about waiting for a headache to go away in the middle of Heathrow Airport? Perhaps telephoning the BBC and being put on hold? With or without Muzak, it doesn't matter.

The whole problem revolves around the interface. This chap, Adam Bellin, who created the program in the first place, deserves a pat on the back for thinking up a more or less innovative approach that involves a joystick in place of a parser structure. You move Sir Charles and his faithful manservant Regis Phelps across the screen with the joystick and then pick from a menu whenever you want to do something or question somebody. It's a jolly, jolly good idea. In the second place, however, Bellin deserves a swift kick for the way he put this system into practice.

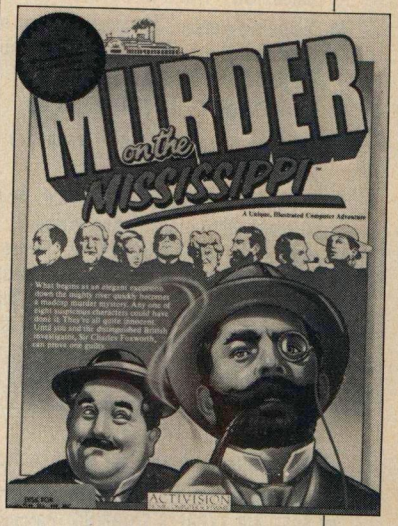
See here, mate, I don't expect Sir Charles to be a British version of Speedy Gonzalez, but considering the way he moves, he should be called Sir Jerry Atric. Getting through a door is an excruciatingly painful object lesson in monotony. Walking from the top deck to the boiler room is an exercise in boredom. It's enough to make you take up snail drag racing for a hobby. In case you need to be told again, moving around is slow, slower, slowest—and that *is* on the faster setting.

That is not to say the plodline, I mean plotline, isn't enticing. By jove, Rob Swigert weaves an interesting enough tale, with an assortment of eight suspects, a variety of clues, and apparently contradictory testimony. Your task is to sort the fact from fiction and nab the murderer.

Indeed, questioning the suspects is one of the highlights of the game. The characters start to flesh out, the story begins to take on substance, and the resulting interaction between you and the program imbues your quest with a sense of purpose. Murder on the Mississippi even lets you take notes on the screen in scripted letters. You can share these notes with the suspects in your efforts to catch the murderer.

Again, the ideas are wonderful, but the execution leaves you waiting around like one of Henry VIII's wives in the Tower of London. It is not *if* the system chops off your involvement, but *when*. I suppose this torpor could be called suspense, but suspense should emerge from the story, not from the amount of time you spend guiding Sir Charles across the screen.

So, if you have a lot of time on your hands, a deep desire to play a murder-mystery adventure



game set on riverboat, and an incredibly stiff upper lip, then sound a tally ho and pick up Murder on the Mississippi. For the majority of us who want to spend more time playing than waiting around, however, this is one boat slower than the one that goes to China. Murder on the Mississippi holds some good ideas, but they remain in dry dock awaiting repair.

Russ Lockwood

MURDER ON THE MISSISSIPPI
Activision
2350 Bayshore Frontage Road
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 960-0410
LIST PRICE: *$39.95*
REQUIRES: *Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one disk drive*
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **376**

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-382-2242

NORTHEASTERN Software

7 Trap Falls Rd. Shelton, Connecticut 06484 (See Below)

WE WILL BEAT

- Tap our unmatched selection and inventory of software/hardware for the Mac and Apple (as well as the IBM PC and Commodore Amiga).
- School and corporate purchase orders are welcomed. CALL 1-800-874-1108.
- Special/rush orders. If something you need is not listed, hard to find, or needed in a hurry, CALL 1-800-874-1108.
- Order Status. CALL (203) 375-3860.
- Ask for System Sales when ordering a complete system.
- FREQUENT PURCHASER PROGRAM. Any repeat customer will automatically receive $1 off any order he or she places with us. Please mention to your operator that you are a repeat customer. We value your continuing business. Send in $1,000 worth of invoices (representing previous purchases) and you will receive a coupon worth 1% off any future purchase. With $5,000 worth of invoices, receive a coupon worth 5% off any future purchase.
- No additional charges for credit card orders.
- Convenient hours. 7 days/week: 9AM–11 PM EST.
- FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING. Purchase $150 or more of software and for no additional charge we will ship your products by air courier. Mention this to your operator as you place your order.
- FURTHER DISCOUNTS BY MAIL. Circle the items in our ad you want, send the aid in with the coupon below and receive $1.50 off each item! Cut out a competitor's ad with a lower price and we will give you $1 off his price (subject to the conditions below).

Send coupon and list of items desired to:
DISCOUNT BY MAIL DEPARTMENT
7 Trap Falls Rd. Shelton CT 06484

To be eligible for the $1.50 per item discount you must:
1. Fill out all items. 2. Send in our ad with the items you have ordered.

Name _____
Address _____ (Include Company Name)
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone No. at above address _____
Check form of payment
Visa MasterCard C.O.D. Personal Check
Certified Check Money Order
Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____
Computer Model _____

Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. Shipping—Software ($3.00 minimum). Shipping—Hardware (please call 203-375-3860). COD—Add an addition $2.00. Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO, and FPO $5.00 minumum. Foreign orders—$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard and Visa (please include card no. and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. We do not guarantee compatibility. All sales are final. "Comparable advertised price" does not include typographical errors on the part of other vendors or prices that do not reflect higher shipping costs, credit card charges, or membership fees. The $1 off offer only applies to items where Northeastern's price is not already the lowest. Final judgment remains with the manager on duty.

COPY PROGRAMS / BOARDS

Back It Up III	40.00
CIA Files	35.00
Copy II+	18.00
Copy Master II 128K W/GR Dump	90.00
Edd IV Plus II/II+/IIE	40.00
Edd IV Plus 11E/W/Duo/Uni Disk	99.00
Locksmith 6.0	56.00
Wildcard II	69.00

BUSINESS

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS

The Handlers Package	65.00
List or Word Handler	37.00
Spellworks	27.00

APPLE

Appleworks	CALL
Applewriter II	CALL
Apple Access	CALL
Quickfile	CALL

APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY

Versaform	46.00

ARTSCI

Magic Office Systems	146.50
Magic Calc 3.3	59.00
Magic Windows	88.00

ASHTON TATE

DBase II	299.00

BPI

Gen. Acctg. Ar, Ap, Gl, Pay	193.00
Gen. Acctg. Ar, Ap, Gl, Pay Pro Do.	208.00

BRODERBUND

Bank Street Filer	40.00
Bank Street Speller	40.00
Bank Street Writer 64K or 128K	40.00
Bank Street Mailer	40.00

CBS SOFTWARE

Stockpak II	88.00

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE

Home Accountant IIC	38.00
Home Accountant IIE	38.00
Tax Advantage	36.00

DOW JONES SOFTWARE

Investor's Workshop	78.00
Market Analyzer or Microscope	181.00
Mkt. Mgr. or Spreadsheet Link	130.00
Membership Kit	18.50

ELECTRONIC ARTS

Financial Cookbook	31.00
Cut & Paste	21.50

FUNK

Sideways	31.00
Sideways Pro Dos	36.00

HAYDEN SOFTWARE

The Writer	24.00

HOWARDSOFT

Real Estate Analyzer III	179.00

INTERNATIONAL SOLUTIONS

Mouse Budget	37.00
Mouse Calc	83.00
Mouse Desk	23.00
Mouse Word	67.00
Mouse File	CALL

INTUIT

Quicken	49.00

KENSINGTON

Format II Enhanced	87.00

LIVING VIDEOTEXT

Think Tank II/IIE	77.50

MEGAHAUS

Megaworks	73.00
Reportworks	73.00
Thinkworks	73.00

MANZANITA

Business Accountant System Man	68.00
Business Accountant GL/AP/AR/I	208.00
Business Accountant Payroll	245.00
Adv. Business Acct. System Man	68.00
Adv. Business Acct. GL/AP/AR/I	280.00
Adv. Business Acct. Payroll	280.00
Businesswks Syst. Manager	64.00
Businesswks GL/AP/AR/IN	225.00
Businesswks Payroll	255.00

MECA

Managing Your Money	104.00

MICROPRO

Wordstar	179.00

MICROSOFT

Multiplan	60.00

MONOGRAM

Dollars & Sense IIE	68.00
Dollars & Sense IIC	68.00
Forecast	35.00

NOLO PRESS

Will Writer	28.00

PBI SOFTWARE

Graphworks	57.00
Jeeves	35.00

PEACHTREE

Back to Basics	97.00

PINPOINT PUBLISHING

Pinpoint	34.50
Pinpoint Spelling Checker	34.50
Pinpoint Toolkit	CALL

PRACTICORP

Practicalc II	25.50

PRECISION SOFTWARE

Superbase	53.50

QUARK

Word Juggler w/ Lexicheck	58.00
Catalyst IIE	58.00

ROGER WAGNER PUBLISHING

Mouse Write	71.00
The Write Choice	26.00

SATELLITE SOFTWARE

Word Perfect	78.50

SCARBOROUGH

Net Worth	46.00

SENSIBLE SOFTWARE

Bookends or Sensible Speller	64.00
The Graphics Department	68.00
Sensible Grammar	54.00
Report Card	31.00

SIERRA-ON-LINE

The General Manager II	128.00
Homeword/Speller Bundle	41.00
Screenwriter IIE	76.00
Homeword Filer	41.00

SIMON & SCHUSTER

JK Lassers Income Tax	46.00
JK Lassers Money Manager	46.00

SORCIM

Supercalc 3A	98.00

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

PFS: Access	43.50
PFS: File or Graph	68.50
PFS: Report or Write	68.50
PFS: File & Report	72.00
PFS: Workmates	138.50

STATE OF THE ART

Electric Checkbook	58.00

STONEWARE

DB Master 4 Plus	164.00
DB Bus. Pack or Mast Bus Team	184.00
DB Master Business Writer	84.00

TIMEWORKS

Silvia Porter's Financial Plan	58.00
Swiftcalc with Sideways	104.00

TURNING POINT

Time Is Money	57.00

UNISON

Printmaster	28.00

PINPOINT

Micro Cookbook II/IIE	22.00

VISICORP

Flashcalc	54.00

ANIMATION / GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

ACTIVISION

Game Maker	29.00

BAUDVILLE

Actors and Actions	17.00
Blazing Paddles	26.50
Heros and Villians	17.50
Pix It	28.00
Prince	41.00
Shape Library 1, 2 or 3	12.00
Take 1	33.00

BEAGLE BROTHERS

Beagle Graphics	30.50
Frame Up	14.50
Alpha Plot	20.50
Flex Text	14.50
Shape Mechanic	20.50

BRODERBUND

Dazzle Draw	35.00
Fantavision	28.50
Print Shop	28.50
Print Shop Companion	23.50
Graphics Library 1	14.50
Graphics Library 2	14.50
Graphics Library 3	14.50
Refill Paper Pack	12.50

DATA TRANSFORMS

Fontrix	51.00
Font Packs 1-13	11.75

ELECTRONIC ARTS

Movie Maker	25.50

PENGUIN

New Complete Graphics System	46.00
Graphics Magician	34.50
Cat Graphics	21.00

SENSIBLE SOFTWARE

Graphics Department	64.00

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

PFS: Graph Dos or Pro Dos	68.50

SPINNAKER

Delta Drawing	25.00

SPRINGBOARD

Clip Art Collection Vol. 1	16.50
Clip Art Collection Vol. 2	20.50
Graphics Expander	23.00
Newsroom	31.00

WEEKLY READER

PIC Builder	20.50
Zoom Graphics	37.50

UTILITY SOFTWARE / LANGUAGES

BEAGLE BROTHERS

Apple Mechanic	15.00
Beagle Basic	17.75
D-Code	20.50
Disk Quick	15.50
Dos Boss	12.75
Double Take	17.75
Extra K	20.50
Fat Cat	17.75
Flex Text	15.00
GPLE	26.00
I/O Silver	15.75
Macroworks	18.00
Mini Pix	14.75
Font Mechanic	14.75
Big U	17.75
Pro Byter	17.75
Pronto Dos	14.75
Silicon Salad	12.75
Triple Dump	20.50
Type Faces	11.75
Utility City	14.75

BORLAND

Turbo Pascal	38.00
Turbo Database Toolbox	30.50
Turbo Tutor	20.50

KENSINGTON MICROWARE

System Saver	58.50

LAZERWARE

Lisa V2.6	52.50

MICROSOFT

Applesoft Compiler	101.00

PERFECT DATA

Perfect Data Head Cleaning Kit	8.00

QUALITY

Bag of Tricks II	29.00

ROGER WAGNER

Merlin	38.00
Merlin Combo	63.00
Merlin Pro	56.00
Visible 6502	CALL

VIDEX

Ultraterm w/SS Inv.	190.00
Video 7 RGB Interface IIE	115.00
Video 7 RGB Interface IIC	83.00

EDUCATIONAL

ADDISON WESLEY

Smart Eyes	35.00

APPLE

Logo II	CALL

BANTAM BOOKS

Road Rally USA	23.00
Scarsdale Diet	23.00

BARRONS

Barrons SAT	35.00

BRAINPOWER

Chipwits	23.00
Thinkfast	23.00

BRODERBUND

Science Toolkit	35.00

CBS

Adventure Master	19.00
Body in Focus	23.00
Dinosaur Dig	23.00
Mastering the SAT	57.00
America Coast to Coast	23.00
Goren's Learning Bridge	43.00
Forecast or T-Rex	28.00

DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES

Alge Blaster	26.00
Speed Reader II	36.00

WORD ATTACK, MATHBLASTER

Or Spell It	26.00
All Davidson Data Disks	11.50
Classmate	26.00

DESIGNWARE

Spellicopter or Spellakazam	23.00
States & Traits and European N	24.00
Body Transparent or Mission AL	24.00
Grammar Examiner	24.00
Remember	41.00

DLM

Alien Addition or Alligator Mi	18.00
Meteor Mult. or Minus Mission	18.00
Demolition Division or Dragon	18.00
Spelling Whiz or Word Invasion	18.00
Freddies Puzzles	18.00
Create With Garfield	18.00

EDU-WARE/ PEACHTREE

Compu Read	15.50
SAT Word Attack Skills	15.50
Spelling Bee Games	20.50
Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4	20.50
Algebra 5 & 6	25.50
Writing Skills 1, 2, 3, 4, 5	20.50
Hands on Basic	25.00
Introduction to Counting	18.50
Fractions or Decimals	20.50

FISHER PRICE

Alpha Build	15.50
Peter Rabbit Reading	23.50

HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH

Harcourt SAT	44.50
Harcourt GRE or ACT	50.50

GROLIER

Science Island or Treasure Hun	23.50
Easy Graph or Friendly Filer	23.50
Educalc	29.50

HAYDEN

Word Challenge	10.50

LEARNING COMPANY

Rocky's Boots or Robot Odyssey	28.50
Number Stumper or Reader Rabbi	23.00
Magic Spells or Word Spinner	20.00
Bumble Games or Bumble Plot	23.00
Gertrude's Puzzles or Secrets	25.50
Addition Magician	20.00
Juggles Rainbow	17.50
Moptown Hotel	23.50

MAGNUM

Super Speed Reading	30.00

MECC

Elementary Series (Each)	29.00
Math or Health Series (Each)	29.00

MICROSOFT

Typing Tutor II	16.00

MILLIKEN

Math Sequences (Each)	20.00
Milliken Word Processor	41.00

MINDSCAPE

Perfect Score SAT	41.00
Keyboard Cadet	23.00
Luscher Profile	23.00

SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS

Build a Book About You	18.00
Boston Computer Diet	47.00
Mastertype's Writing Wizard	47.00
Mastertype's Filer	23.00
Mastertype's New and Improved	23.00
Run for the Money	22.00
Picture Writer	23.00

Connecticut Orders call 203-375-3860 In Canada 1-800-843-0074

ASTERN

ANY COMPARABLE ADVERTISED PRICE BY $1

SCHOLASTIC WIZWARE
Fact and Fiction Toolkit 22.50
Story Tree or Story Maker 21.00
Turtle Tracks or Agent USA 23.00
Operation Frog or Logic Builder 23.00
Logo Robot or Kids at Work 14.00
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE
Report Card 32.00
SIMON AND SCHUSTER
Chem Lab 23.00
Typing Tutor III 29.00
SPINNAKER SOFTWARE
Fraction Fever or Face Maker 14.50
File and Report or Spreadsheet 34.00
Snooper Troops 1 or 2 ..... 19.00
Story Machine or Grandma's Hou 14.50
Kindercomp or Kids on Keys 14.50
Spinnaker Word Processor ..... CALL
Alphabet Zoo or Kidwriter 17.50
In Search Of 19.00
Adventure Creator 17.50
Trains 17.50
Counting Parade 17.50
Sum Ducks 17.50
Delta Drawing 23.00
Homework Helper: Math Problems 23.00
Homework Helper: Writing 23.00
SPRINGBOARD
Early Games or Piece of Cake 20.00
Make a Match or Fraction Facto 16.00
Mask Parade 21.50
Easy As ABC 21.50
Mathbusters 17.50
Music Maestro 19.00
Rainbow Painter 19.00
Puzzle Master 19.00
TERRAPIN
Terrapin Logo 51.00
Terrapin Logo 10 Pack 155.00
TIMEWORKS
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader 40.00
WEEKLY READER
Exploring Tables and Graphs 19.00
Sticky Bear Series (Each) 23.00

ENTERTAINMENT

ACCOLADE
Beachhead II 20.00
Dam Busters 19.50
Fight Night 19.50
Hardball 19.50
aw of the West 19.50
SI #5 Trading Post 19.50
undog 19.50
ACTIVISION
Icazar 23.00
lter Ego 28.50
laster of the Lamps 23.00
rtfall II 23.00
reat American Road Race 23.00
omputer Discovery Kit 23.00
ar League Baseball 18.00
orrowed Time 23.00
ountdown to Shutdown 23.00
ostbusters or Zenii 23.00
indshadow or Space Shuttle 23.00
e Tracer Sanction or Hacker 23.00
AMEMAKER 29.00
ALON HILL
der Fire 33.50
ANT GUARD
ve Winfield's Batter Up 21.75
Theisman's Football 21.00
NTAM PUBLISHING
ape or Cave of Time 21.00
rth Protocol 23.00
amiano The Wizard 23.00
erlock Holmes Another Bow 23.00
UE CHIP
lionaire, Baron or Tycoon 35.00
ire 35.00
ODERBUND
tain Goodnight 20.00
mpionship Loderunner 20.00
e Runner or Karateka 20.00
sk of the Sun 23.00
pents Star 23.00
ere...Is Carmen Sad Diego 23.00
S SOFTWARE
der by the Dozen or Felony 15.00

DATASOFT
Alternate Reality 23.50
Bruce Lee or Conan 21.00
Koronis Rift 23.00
Zorro or the Goonies 21.00
Mr. Do 21.00
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Adventure Construction Set 30.00
Age of Adventure 21.50
Archon 21.00
Archon II or Skyfox 24.00
Autoduel 35.00
Bard's Tale or Reach for the Stars 27.00
Moebius 36.00
Carriers at War 31.00
Europe Ablaze 31.00
Music Construction Set 24.00
One-On-One 23.50
Pinball Construction Set 21.00
Seven Cities of Gold 24.00
Wilderness 31.00
Chessmaster 2000 ..... 24.00
Murder on the Zinderneuf 13.00
Super Boulder Dash 21.00
Skyfox 24.00
Lords of Conquest 21.00
Ogre 31.00
EPYX
Ballblazer 23.00
Eidolin 23.00
Rescue on Fractulus 23.00
Summer Games I or II 23.00
Temple of Asphai Trilogy 23.00
Winter Games 23.00
World's Greatest Baseball Game 20.00
World's Greatest Football Game 23.00
HAYDEN
Sargon III 29.00
Inca 29.00
INFOCOM
A Mind Forever Voyaging 25.00
Ballyhoo 22.50
Cutthroats or Zork I 22.50
Spellbreaker 27.00
Fooblitzky 22.50
Wishbringer 22.50
Trinity ..... CALL
Deadline, Suspended or Starcro 28.00
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Gala 22.50
Planetfall or Enchanter 22.50
Sorcerer, Suspect or Infidel 26.00
Witness or Seastalker 22.50
Zork II or Zork III 26.00
MICROPROSE
Crusade in Europe 23.00
Decision in the Desert 23.00
F-15 Strike Eagle or Solo Flig 20.00
Gunship 20.00
Silent Service 20.00
NATO Commander 20.00
Conflict in Vietnam 24.00
Acrojet 20.00
MICRO LEAGUE SPORTS
Micro League Baseball 23.00
Micro League Managers Disk 23.00
Micro League Team Disk 1985 ..... 11.50
MINDSCAPE
Crossword Magic 29.00
Halley Project 26.00
James Bond View to a Kill 23.00
Rambo 23.00
Steven King The Mist 23.00
Voodoo Island 23.00
Deja Vu 32.00
Forbidden Castle 23.00
Racter 26.00
ONE STEP SOFTWARE
Golfs Best Pinehurst 29.00
Golfs Best St Andrews 29.00
ORIGIN SYSTEMS
Auto Duel 36.00
Moebius 36.00
Ultima III 33.00
Ultima IV 33.00
PENGUIN
Coveted Mirror 20.00
Crimson Crown 20.00
Ootopos 20.00
The Quest or Ring Quest 20.00
Xyphus or Transylvania 20.00
POLARWARE
Sword of Kadash 20.00

RANDOM HOUSE
Alpine Encounter 23.00
SEGA
Frogger 3-Deep or Super Zaxxon 20.00
Spy Hunter or Buck Rogers 26.00
Topper or Star Trek 26.00
SIERRA ON LINE
King's Quest I or II 29.00
The Black Cauldron 23.00
Championship Boxing 20.00
SIMON AND SCHUSTER
Frogger 3 Deep 20.00
Spy Hunter, Tapper or Star Trek 25.50
Paper Airplane Const. Set 23.00
SIR TECH
Wizardry I 28.00
Wizardry II 20.00
Wizardry III 23.00
Wizprint 14.50
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Gato 20.00
STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS
Baltic 85 or Gemstone Warrior 20.00
Battalion Commander 23.00
Battle for Normandy 23.00
Battle Group 33.00
Field of Fire 22.00
Geopolitique 1990 ..... 23.00
Germany 1985 or Carrier Force 34.00
Imperium Galactic um or Broadsi 23.00
Nam 22.00
North Atlantic 86 ..... 34.00
Norway 85 ..... 20.00
Objective Kursk or Phantasie 23.00
Phantasie II 22.00
Questron 29.00
RDF 1985 ..... 20.00
Reforger 88 or Kampfgruppe 34.00
Six Gun Shootout 21.50
USAAF 31.00
War in Russia 46.00
Wizard's Crown 22.00
SUB LOGIC
Flight Simulator II 30.50
Night Mission Pinball 22.00
SYNAPSE SOFTWARE
Brimstone 26.00
Mindwheel or Essex 26.00
TELARIUM
Dragonworld or Shadowkeep 23.00
Farenheit 451 or Amazon 23.00
Rendezvous with Rama 23.00
Nine Princes in Amber 23.00
Perry Mason 23.00
WINDHAM CLASSICS
Below the Root 18.00
Swiss Family Robinson 18.00
Treasure Island 18.00
Wizard of Oz 18.00

BLANK MEDIA

Elephant SS/DD 9.00
Elephant DS/DD 11.00
Verbatim SS/DD 14.00
Verbatim DS/DD 17.50
Memorex SS/DD 12.00
BASF SS/DD 9.50
Maxell SS/DD 13.00

ACCESSORIES/ TURBO BOARDS

APPLE COMPUTER
Apple Mouse IIC ..... CALL
Apple Mouse IIE ..... CALL
Appleworks Modifier 64K 36.50
Appleworks Modifier 128K 46.50
CH HAYES
Hayes Mach II 26.00
Hayes Mach III 32.00
INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGIES
Flip N File 50 ..... 10.00
KEYTRONICS
KB 200 ..... 179.00
KOALA TECHNOLOGIES
Koala Pad 71.00
Gibson Light Pen ..... CALL

KRAFT
Kraft Joystick IIC or IIE 24.00
Kraft Quick Stick IIC 48.00
STEDIWATT
Stediwatt 4 Outlet 27.50
Stediwatt 6 Outlet 30.00
Stediwatt 8 Outlet 33.00
MCT
MCT Speed Demon 136.00
STREET ELECTRONICS
Echo II Plus 92.50
Cricket IIC 65.00
TITAN TECHNOLOGIES
Accelerator IIE 203.00
Saturn 128K Ramcard ..... CALL
SWEET MICRO
Mockingboard A or B 64.00
Mockingboard C 113.00
Mockingboard D 123.00

DISK DRIVERS

APPLE
Unidisk w/Catalyst ..... CALL
Duo Disk w/Acc. Kit ..... CALL
IIC ADD ON ..... CALL
AMERICAN MICRO
A2 143K 147.00
Slimline IIE 147.00
Slimline IIC 155.00
Controller Card 45.00
QUARK
QC-10 Hard Disk w/Catalyst ..... CALL
QC-20 Hard Disk w/Catalyst 1109.00

PRINTER INTERFACES

ORANGE MICRO
Hot Link 45.00
Buffered Grappler 129.00
Grappler Plus 69.00
TEXTPRINT
Print It (Serial or Parallel) 123.00
THIRDWARE
Fingerprint Plus 85.00

MONITORS

APPLE
Color Monitor IIE or IIC ..... CALL
AMDEK
Color 300 ..... 205.00
Color 600 ..... 380.00
Video 300A Amber 115.00
Video 300G Green 110.00
DVM III 115.00
PRINCETON
HX-9 ..... CALL
HX-12 ..... CALL
RGB Interface ..... CALL
TAXAN
115 Green 113.00
116 Amber 117.00
610 ..... 335.00
620 ..... 380.00
630 ..... 415.00
640 ..... 485.00

PRINTERS

APPLE
Imagewriter II w/Acc. Kit ..... CALL
Imagewriter 15" w/Acc. Kit ..... CALL
Lazerwriter ..... CALL
BROTHER
HR-15 XL ..... CALL
HR-25 ..... 485.00
HR-35 ..... 725.00
CITIZEN
MSP-10 ..... CALL
MSP-15 ..... 355.00
MSP-20 ..... 320.00
MSP-25 ..... 479.00
EPSON
Spectrum LX-80 ..... CALL
Spectrum LX-90 w/Acc. Kit ..... CALL
JX-80 Color Printer ..... CALL
FX-85 ..... CALL
LQ-800 ..... CALL
LQ-1500 ..... CALL
DX-10 ..... CALL
DX-20 ..... CALL
AP-80 Imagewriter ..... CALL
JUKI
Juki 5500 Color ..... CALL
Juki 6100 ..... CALL
Juki 6300 ..... 648.00
MANNESMAN TALLY
MT-85 ..... 365.00
MT-86 ..... 425.00
NEC INFORMATION SYSTEMS
All Necs ..... CALL
OKIDATA
92P 315.00
182P ..... CALL
192P ..... CALL
192 Imagewriter ..... CALL
193P ..... CALL
193 Imagewriter ..... CALL
Okimate 20 Color ..... CALL
PANASONIC
KXP 1080 ..... 198.00
KXP 1091 ..... 238.00
KXP 1092 ..... CALL
KXP 3131 ..... CALL
KXP 3151 ..... 395.00
QUME
Letter Pro 20 ..... 430.00
SILVER REED
EXP 500P 185.00
EXP 550P 365.00
EXP 800 ..... CALL
STAR MICRONICS
NX 10 ..... CALL
SG 15 ..... CALL
SD 10 ..... 335.00
SD 15 ..... 445.00
SR 10 ..... 479.00
SR 15 ..... 579.00
TOSHIBA
P351 ..... 1075.00
P341 ..... 795.00

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

APPLIED ENGINEERING
Trans Warp Accelerator ..... CALL
Ramworks II ..... CALL
RGB Option 97.00
Z RAM IIC ..... CALL
System Clock 59.50
Viewmaster 107.00
Timemaster H.O. 99.00
BSR Option 38.00
Z-80 Plus 107.00
APRICORN
Apricorn 16K Ram Card 65.00
Apricorn 64K Extend It 45.00
AST RESEARCH
AST Micro Star (10MG HD W/B.U. .. 1750.00
AST Multi I/O 138.00
CHECKMATE TECHNOLOGIES
Checkmate Zee-80A Card 68.00
Checkmate IIE-80 Ram Card 59.00
Checkmate Multiram C (256K) ..... CALL
Checkmate Multiram C (512K) ..... CALL
Checkmate Multiram IIE 135.00
INFORMATION APPLIANCE, INC.
Swyftcard 68.00
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
Proclock IIE or IIC 99.00
QUADRAM
Quadram Pro Dos Clock/Calendar 58.00
Quadram Extended Multifunction 155.00
Quadram Buffered Serial Int. (64K) 97.00
Quadram Parallel Interface 65.00
Quadram Parallel Card w/Graphi 73.00
Quadram 80 Column 64K Card 97.00
Quadram Multi-Core Board w/256 .. 175.00
Quadram E-Ram 80 ..... 96.00
STREET ELECTRONICS
Alphabits II 77.00
Livewire w/clock 67.00
Business Card Serial 133.00
Business Card Parallel 154.00
THUNDERWARE
Thunderclock Plus 103.00
CREATIVE PERIPHERALS
Time Trax IIE or IIC 78.00

TELECOMMUNICATION SOFTWARE

APPLE COMPUTER
Apple Access ..... CALL
COMPUSERVE
Compuserve Starter Kit 19.00
DOW JONES
Spreadsheet Link 130.00
Dow Jones Starter Kit 23.00
HAYES
Smartcom I 68.00
Hayes Terminal Program 57.00
MICROSTUFF
Crosstalk 98.00
QUARK
Terminus 67.00
SOFTRONICS
Softerm II 121.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS: Access 44.00
SOURCE TELECOMPUTING
Source Subscription Kit 29.00
UNITED SOFTWARE INDUSTRIES
ASCII Express Pro (Dos or Pro 74.00

MODEMS

ANCHOR AUTOMATION
Volksmodem 1200 ..... 177.50
Volksmodem IIE, IIC or Mac Cabl 8.00
NOVATION
Apple Cat II 187.00
212 Upgrade Kit 215.00
212 Applecat 349.00
APPLE COMPUTER
Apple Personnel Modem/W/Acckit ..... CALL
HAYES
Hayes Smartmodem 300 ..... 132.00
Hayes Smartmodem 300 IIC 153.00
Hayes Micromodem IIE W/SC I 133.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 ..... 358.00
Hayes Smartmodem 2400 ..... 570.00
PRENTICE
Popcom X-100 Modem 244.00
PROMETHEUS
Prometheus 1200 External ..... CALL
Prometheus Internal IIE/II+ ..... CALL
ZOOM TELEPHONICS
Zoom Modem IIE 103.00
Zoom Modem IIE Plus 109.00

APPLE SPECIALS

ORIGIN SYSTEMS
Moebius 36.50
Ultima IV 35.50
MICROPROSE
Silent Service 21.00
ALS
Spellworks 28.00
MEGAHAUS
Reportworks 73.00
Megaworks 73.00
MICROSOFT
Applesoft Compiler 101.00
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Autoduel 30.00
PBI
Jeeves 35.00
PINPOINT PUBLISHING
Pinpoint 34.50
MINDSCAPE
Rambo 23.00
STEDIWATT
Stediwatt 4 Outlet 27.00
AVANTE GARDE
Dave Winfield's Batter Up 23.00
AVALON HILL
Under Fire 33.50
BASF
BASF 5¼ SS/DD 12.00
V TECH
Laser 128 411.00

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

When you really want to see how Apple works...

AutoWorks *by Alan Bird*

(AUTOmatic AppleWORKS)

AutoWorks adds to AppleWorks several important time-saving features including mail merge, file organizing, macros, new AppleWorks commands and mouse control.

MAIL MERGE allows you to automatically print form letters and fill out forms from your Apple Works data base files. Form letters are reformatted to accommodate varying lengths of names, addresses, etc. Since AutoWorks is built-in, there is never any need to leave AppleWorks to do a mail merge.

AutoWorks allows you to use your MOUSE to make menu selections and to quickly scroll through and position the cursor in your document, data base file or spreadsheet. This feature alone is worth the price of AutoWorks.

With AutoWorks' powerful MACROS, you can automatically enter hundreds of keys including AppleWorks commands with a single keystroke. You can, for example, print out one or several reports by entering one key. The macros are easily updated instantly using the AppleWorks word processor. New AppleWorks commands are also included with macros such as forward delete, word delete, jump to beginning or end of line, etc. With macros you can even create your own AppleWorks commands.

The Disk Librarian helps you keep track of all your disk files. It reads ProDOS file information directly from your disks into an AppleWorks data base file where you may search for certain files and disks, sort on various file characteristics, find disks with free space, etc.

AutoWorks is compatible with AppleWorks versions 1.1, 1.2, and 1.3.

AutoWorks

$39.95

FontWorks *by Mark Simonsen*

Good-looking Printing for AppleWorks

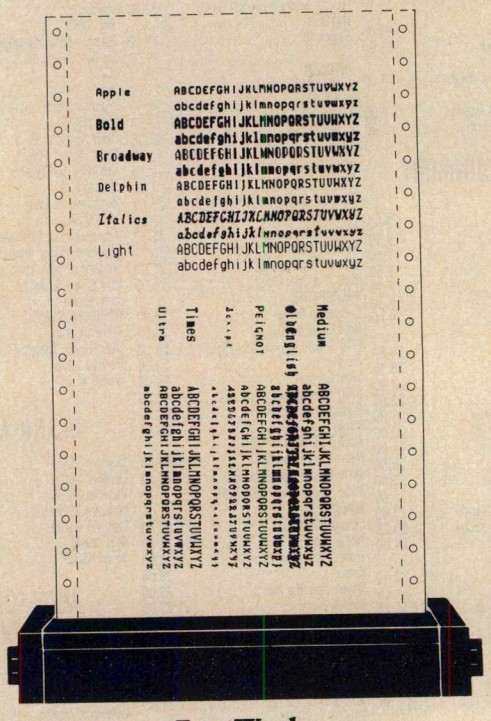
Now you can print your AppleWorks files in a variety of typestyles. FontWorks reads your Appleworks files directly (no need to save them in a different format) and prints them with the typefaces you choose. You can even print your files sideways — great for those wide spreadsheets.

There are no complicated commands to learn. FontWorks incorporates the same easy-to-use menu style as AppleWorks.

Choose from 15 typefaces of various styles and sizes, including Broadway, Delphin, Old English, Peignot, Script, Times, and many more. You can use up to 4 of these typefaces at one time when printing your AppleWorks files. And FontWorks comes with its own Font Editor, allowing you to customize our typefaces or create your own.

FontWorks works with any Apple IIe or IIc and is compatible with most popular dot-matrix printers, including ImageWriter, Epson, and Okidata.

Note: Owners of previous versions of FontWorks may upgrade for FREE by returning their original FontWorks (disk only) to The Software Touch.



FontWorks

$49.95

THE SOFTWARE TOUCH™

9842 Hibert St., Suite 192 • San Diego, CA 92131 (619) 549-3091

+ $3.00 shipping & handling, California residents add 6% sales tax
Outside U.S. and Canada add $5.00.

VISA

MasterCard

For Orders Only

(800) 541-0900 IN CALIF. CALL: **(800) 334-3030**

(Apple, AppleWorks, and ProDOS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.)

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BY MICHAEL WIESENBERG

WORDS WORTH A MILLION

Can you write a word-generation program for this month's puzzle?

You can play mathematical games with words by using a simple substitution code. Assign a numerical value to each letter of the alphabet, starting with 1 for Z, 2 for Y, and working backward to 26 for A. You can then come up with a value for any word in the English language by multiplying the values of each of its letters. For example, the word *hello* is worth 1,128,600, obtained by multipying 19 × 22 × 15 × 15 × 12. Is there an English word equal to exactly 1,000,000? If not which comes closest? Only words found in *The Random House Dictionary of the English Language* (unabridged edition) can be used—no capitalized words, none with hyphens or other embedded punctuation, nor those designated as foreign. Come up with a program that *generates* words rather than testing them.

Send a complete program that solves the puzzle. If you send a disk, also include hard copy. Your program must be short, elegant, and self-documenting. The best solution wins a one-year subscription (or extension) to *A+* and a Certificate of Excellence in Programming and will be published here. Send all entries, which must be received by December 8, 1986, to Computer Calisthenics, Box 2329, Stanford, CA 94305. All entries become the property of the author. The winner will be selected by the author, whose decision is final. The winning program will be announced in *A+* March 1987.

ILLUSTRATION BY CRIS MORTENSEN

Answer to July's Puzzle

July's puzzle sent the "coincidental" mathematician back to buy four items of four different prices from the absentminded clerk, who entered them on a desk calculator, pressing the multiplication key instead of the addition key and coming up this time with $6.75, the product being the same as the total would have been had he been adding. We asked what those prices were, whether they were unique, and how quickly a computer program could produce them. Another way to state this problem is: What four numbers add to 675 and multiply to 675000000?

One way to solve this sort of puzzle is by examination, doing most of the work by hand before putting the partial results into a program. This was the approach several entrants took. They determined, for example, that the prime factors of 675000000 were 5, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5, 3, 3, 3, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, and 2.

They also determined that no single item could be made up of more than three 5s, because four 5s multiplied out to 625, making it impossible to spread the remaining factors among three other items and still have all four add up to 675.

There are but three 3s, so three items cannot each have one 3 as a factor, because then the sum would not be divisible by 3 (but 675 *is* divisible by 3).

Since 675 is odd, either *one* of the terms contains *no* 2s (that is, multiplies out to an odd number), or three of them contain none. If three contain none, the fourth must contain all the 2s (multiplying out to 64), and (from the earlier conclusion) the

number must contain one factor of 5, and nothing else—thus it must be 320. If so, at least one of the other items must contain three 5s and nothing else. (It can't have a 3, because that would make it 475, which, added to 320, is too big, and we've used all the 2s.) The other two terms must then be 5, 5 and 5, 5 in combination with the 3s. From this conclusion, you can extrapolate that no item can contain all the 2s.

You can draw further conclusions

July's winner is a short, sweet program from St. Cloud, Minnesota.

by examination. Given the fairly strict limitations on what factors can constitute each item, a program examining only those factors quickly comes up with the solution to this problem.

Duy-Minh Nhieu of Montreal gets an honorable mention for this approach, his 40-line BASIC program, 13 lines of which are remarks, executing in less than two seconds. He demonstrated that we are not talking about one set of answers, but two: $2.25, $2.00, $1.50, $1.00, and $2.50, $1.80, $1.25, $1.20.

The trouble with this method, however, is that, having gone this far in preliminary reasoning, you might as well go the rest of the way and work out the answers by examination—and that wasn't the point. We want the *computer* to do the work.

R.H. Windschitl, of St. Cloud, Minnesota, wins the prize, for a short, sweet program that runs a bit slower than Nhieu's but doesn't require partial results from manual examination.

Other entrants submitted programs in Pascal and C that, although they produced correct solutions, took longer to execute. Since the source files for these programs were considerably longer than Windschitl's and because they came from compilers (which ought to run considerably faster than the equivalent BASIC algorithm) rather than interpreters, I think Windschitl deserves the prize.

Here is what his program does (offering "apologies" to Jeffrey Zarkin):

He assumes that, for any set of positive numbers, the geometric mean (the *n*th root of the product) is less than or equal to the arithmetic mean (the sum divided by *n*, where *n* is the number of numbers). You can demonstrate the validity of that assumption by trying several sets of

The honorable mention from Montreal executes in less than two seconds.

numbers in this short program (in which *n* is 4):

```
10 INPUT A,B,C,D
20 S=A+B+C+D
30 P=A*B*C*D
40 PRINT "Geometric mean of product
   (";P;")=";P^(1/4)
50 PRINT "Arithmetic mean of sum
   (";S;")=";S/4
```

Given the sum of a set, you can place an upper limit on the product; likewise given the product, you can place a lower limit on the sum. The function *FN R(Q)* determines the maximum possible product of all four items, when the cost of one of the items equals *Q*, and compares it to the total.

If the actual product exceeds the theoretical maximum, obviously the corresponding cost cannot be part of any solution. Using the value *T*/4 gives the highest possible maximum product and serves as an anchor point for seeking the upper and lower limits in a binary search.

Lines 100–148 thus calculate the range within which all unit costs must lie.

Line 150 catalogs the costs in the valid range that also divide into the scaled total. (All costs must fit here, since their prime factors do.)

Line 160 forces the first cost to be odd since, the total being odd, at least one cost must be odd.

Since 64 divides into the scaled total, at least one other cost is a multiple of 4, and line 170 forces the second cost to fit that constraint.

Line 180 cancels the two just-determined costs from the two equations, arriving at $Y+Z=S$ and $Y*Z=P$. Substituting, we get $(S-Z)*Z=P$; thus, $Z\hat{}2-S*Z+P=0$.

Line 190 solves for the two remaining costs, eliminating negative money.

Line 200 sets *Z* equal to the larger of the two, while eliminating fractional pennies.

Line 210 determines the remaining cost as *S*–*Z*, ensuring that it is positive.

Line 220 prints the results. +

JULY'S WINNING PROGRAM

```
90   T = 675:M = T * 1E6
100  DIM C(99),B(1): DEF  FN R(Q) = M - Q * ((T - Q) / 3) ^ 3
110  B(0) = 0:B(1) =  INT (T / 4)
120  V =  INT ((B(0) + B(1)) / 2):B( ABS ( FN R(V) < 0)) = V
     IF B(0) + 1 < B(1) THEN 120
126  BO = B(0)
130  B(0) = T:B(1) =  INT (T / 4)
140  V =  INT ((B(0) + B(1)) / 2):B( ABS ( FN R(V) < 0)) = V
     IF B(1) + 1 < B(0) THEN 140
148  B1 = B(0)
150  C9 = 0: FOR X = BO TO B1:V = M / X
     IF V =  INT (V) THEN C9 = C9 + 1:C(C9) = X
158  NEXT
160  FOR W = 1 TO C9: IF C(W) =  INT (C(W) / 2) * 2 THEN 290
170  FOR X = 1 TO C9: IF C(X) =  INT (C(X) / 4) * 4 THEN 280
180  S = T - (C(W) + C(X)):P = M / (C(W) * C(X))
190  D = S * S - P * 4: IF D < 0 THEN 280
200  Z = (S +  SQR (D)) / 2: IF Z >  INT (Z) THEN 280
210  Y = S - Z: IF  ABS (Y) >  INT (Y) THEN 280
220  PRINT  CHR$ (7)"*"C(W)"\"C(X)"\"Y"\"Z
280  NEXT X
290  NEXT W
```

SILICON EXPRESS DISKS SS/DD 6.95 DS/DD 7.95

VERBATIM OR MAXELL SS/DD 13.95 DS/DD 16.95

ELEPHANT SS/DD 7.95 DS/DD 8.95

DATACASE 7.95

INSIDE OHIO 1-800-225-0755

YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS OUTSIDE OHIO

1-800-228-0755

CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES... BEST DELIVERY...

We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

SILICON EXPRESS

LASER 128—APPLE COMPATIBLE COMPUTER $395.95

Aerojet	24.95
Additional Fonts	8.95
Adventure Const.	30.50
Airheart	22.95
Algeblaster	26.95
Algebra I thru IV	ea. 26.95
Algebra V & VI	34.95
Alphabet Zoo	18.95
Alpha Plot	24.89
Alter Ego	34.95
American Challenge	27.95
A Mind Forever Voy.	28.95
Animate	46.95
Archon I	22.00
Archon II	24.25
ASC II Express	73.95
Assembly Lines Bk.	16.95
Auto Duel	32.95
Auto Works	27.95
Back-it-up III	42.00
Bag of Tricks #2	28.95
Ball Blazer	23.49
Ballyhoo	22.49
Bank Street Filer	39.95
Bank Street Mailer	39.95
Bank Street Writer	39.95
Bank Street Speller	39.95
Bard's Tale	27.50
Baron	31.95
Beagle Bag	14.95
Beagle Basic	17.69
Beagle Graphics	29.95
Beneath Apple DOS	13.95
Bnth. Apl. Pro DOS	13.95
Big U	17.69
Black's Law Dict.	27.95
Blazing paddles	27.00
Bookends	64.95
Bookends Extended	94.95
Bop & Wrestle	20.95
Borrowed Time	22.00
Breakers	30.95
Breakthru Ardennes	41.95
Carmen Sandiego USA	29.95
Carmen Sandiego World	22.95
Captain Goodnight	19.45
Cat Graphics	13.95
Certificate Maker	34.95
Chshp. Load Runner	19.45
Chart 'n Graph Tlbx.	23.95
Print Shop Holiday	14.95
Classmates	34.95
Clip Art Vol. 1	16.49
Clip Art Vol. 2	21.25
Commworks	57.95
Complete Graphics	27.95
Conflict in Vietnam	27.95
Copy II +	17.95
Coveted Mirror	11.95
Crimson Crown	11.95
Crosstalk	95.00
Crossword Magic	28.95
Crusade in Europe	22.95
Crypt of Medea	21.95
Cut & Paste	21.50
Cutthroats	22.49
Database Toolbox	23.95
Dazzle Draw	34.95
Deadline	27.95
Decision in Desert	19.95
Delta Drawing	27.95
DiskQuick	15.49
Disc Repair Kit	8.95
Dollars & Sense	67.95
DOS Boss	12.69
Double-Take	17.69
Dragonworld	22.75
Easy as ABC	21.49
Eidolon	22.95
Enchanter	22.49
Essential Data Dup	28.95
Europe Ablaze	30.50
Extra K	20.49
F-15 Strike Eagle	19.95
Facemaker	17.95
Factory	31.95
Family Roots	149.95
Fantavision	28.49
Farenheit 451	22.75
Fat Cat	17.69
Financial Cookbook	30.00
Fingertips	27.95
Flex Type	14.95
Flight Sim. II	30.50
Fontrix	53.25
Fntpaks 1 thru 13	ea. 13.00
Forecast	34.00
Fontworks	34.95
Fooblitzky	22.00
Fraction Factory	19.95
Fraction Fever	17.95
Frame-Up	14.95
Fooblitzky	22.49
Game Maker	34.95
Gato	20.45
Gertrude's Puzzles	24.75
Gertrude's Secrets	24.75
Goren Bridge	51.95
Ghostbusters	23.95
GI Joe	19.95
Grammar Gremlins	34.95
Graphics Department	64.95
Graphics Expander	22.95
Graphics Magician	26.95
Graphworks	56.95
Greeting Card Maker	26.95
GPLE	25.95
Hacker	27.95
Hacker II	26.95
Handlers Package	64.95
Hey Diddle Diddle	17.95
Hitchhiker's Guide	22.49
Home Accountant	47.95
Home Connection	19.95
Home Data Manager	19.95
Homeword +	41.00
Homeword Filer	41.00
Homeworker	59.95
Image Printer II	34.95
Impossible Mission	23.50
Infidel	25.95
Infiltrator	20.95
I.O. Silver	15.69
Jeeves	34.95
Juggle's Rainbow	18.95
Karateka	19.45
Kids on Keys	17.95
Kid Writer	18.89
Kinder Comp	17.95
Knight of Diamonds	19.95
King's Quest I or II	28.00
Koronis Rift	23.49
Leather Goddess	26.95
Legacy of Llylgamyn	22.95
List Handler	36.95
Little Comp. People	27.95
Locksmith	56.95
Lode Runner	19.45
Macroworks	17.95
Magic Spells	20.50
Man. Your Money	103.95
Map Pack	8.95
Master Type	22.95
Math Blaster	26.95
Math Maze	27.95
Medical Dictionary	27.95
Megaworks	68.95
Merlin	37.95
Merlin Pro	55.95
Merlin Combo	63.95
Micro Cookbook	21.45
Micro Lg. Baseball	22.95
Micro Lg. Manager	22.95
Micro Lg. Team Disk	13.95
Micro Lg. Stats	17.95
Millionaire	31.95
Mind Forever Voy.	24.95
Minipix	14.69
Missing Links	31.95
Moebius	35.95
Monty Plays Scrabble	32.95
Moon Mist	26.95
Mouse Budget	39.95
Mouse Calc	86.95
Mouse Desk	22.45
Mouse Word	74.95
MouseWrite	94.95
Most Amazing Thing	22.95
Multi Disk Catalog	17.95
Multiplan DOS 3.3	59.95
Munch-A-Bug	23.95
Murder by the Dozen	21.99
Murder on Mississippi	26.95
Music Construction	24.50
Nam	27.95
NATO Commander	19.45
Newsroom	30.95
One-On-One	24.00
-OO- Topos	11.95
Paper Graphics	13.95
PFS: Access	44.00
PFS: File & Report	69.95
PFS: Graph	69.95
PFS: Write	69.95
Piece of Cake Math	19.95
Picture Builder	23.99
Pinball Construction	21.25
Pinpoint	44.95
Pitstop II	23.50
Pixit	31.89
Planetfall	22.49
Pond	31.95
Power Print	24.95
Prince	48.95
Printographer	23.95
Print Shop Color	28.49
Print Shop Holiday	14.95
Pr. Shp. Gr. #1,2 or 3	14.49
Print Shp. Companion	23.49
Print Shop Refill	12.25
Probyter	17.69
Profiler 2.1	69.96
Prof. tour golf	25.89
Program Writer	34.95
Pronto DOS	14.69
Quicken	34.95
Rambo	22.50
Reach for the Stars	27.50
Reader Rabbit	22.75
Reforger '88	41.95
Rendezvous w/Rama	22.75
Report Card	31.95
Report Works	68.95
Rescue on Fractalus	23.50
Rescue Raiders	24.95
Rocky Horror Show	23.95
Robot Odyssey I	27.25
Rocky's Boots	27.25
Sargon III	27.20
Sat (Harcort Brace)	45.00
Science Tool Kit	39.95
Seastalker	22.49
Sensible Grammar	52.95
Sensible Speller	63.95
Shanghai	26.95
Shadowkeep	22.75
Shape Mechanic	20.00
Sideways Pro Dos	41.95
Silent Service	19.45
Silicon Salad	12.69
Skyfox	24.25
Snooper Trp I or 2	22.95
Solo Flight	19.95
Sorcerer	25.95
Speed Reader II	36.95
Spell Breaker	26.95
Spellicopter	23.50
Spell It	26.50
Spellworks	27.95
Spitfire Simulator	24.75
Spy Hunter	26.00
Spy vs. Spy	24.95
Squire	31.95
Starcross	27.95
Star Trek	27.95
Sticky Bear ABC	22.95
Basket Bounce	22.95
BOP	22.95
Car Builder	22.95
Math 1 or 2	22.95
Numbers	22.95
Opposites	22.95
Printer	22.95
Reading	22.95
Shapes	22.95
Spellgrabber	22.95
Town Builder	22.95
Typing	22.95
Story Machine	17.95
Story Maker	24.95
Sum. Games I or II	22.45
SuperCalc 3A	109.95
Super Zaxxon	23.95
Suspect	25.95
Suspended	27.95
Sword of Kadash	11.95
Take 1	34.00
Tass Times	26.95
Technical Dictionary	27.95
Temple of Apshai Tri.	22.95
Terrapin Logo	54.50
Terrapin Utilities	14.95
Think Tank	88.89
Thinkworks	68.95
Time is Money	56.95
Tip Disk #1	12.00
T-Shirt Shop	26.95
Toy Shop	39.95
Transitions	13.95
Transylvania	11.95
Trinity	22.49
Triple-Dump	20.49
Turbo Pascal 3.0	34.95
Turbo Database Tlbx	39.95
Turbo Tutor	20.50
Tycoon	31.95
Type!	29.95
Typing Tutor III	28.95
Ultima III	33.25
Ultima IV	33.25
Understanding IIE	17.95
Understanding II+	15.95
Universal file conv	24.95
Utility City	14.69
Video Toolbox	23.95
Visable 6502	31.75
Wilderness	38.95
Will Writer	27.95
Winter Games	22.95
Wishbringer	22.49
Witness	22.49
Wizardry	27.95
Wizard's Toolbox	23.95
Wizprint	14.49
Word Attack	26.95
Word Handler	36.95
Word Perfect	125.95
Word Spinner	20.50
World Games	26.95
World's Great. Bball	19.95
World's Great. Ftball	22.95
Write Choice	41.95
Zork I	22.49
Zork II or III	25.95
HARDWARE	
80 Col. 64K Card (II E)	49.95
Apple Cat II	184.95
Apple Cat 212	349.95
Compuserve Starter	21.95
Datacase	7.95
Disk Notcher	4.95
Disk Drive Con. Card	47.00
Disk Drive American	144.95
Disk Drive Hi-Tech	119.95
Essential Data Dup 4+	CALL
Flip-n-File	10.95
Grappler Buffered	114.95
Grappler +	69.95
Grappler (serial)	69.95
Grappler C	69.95
Hotlink	44.95
Koala Pad +	70.45
Kraft Joystick	CALL
Laser 128	394.95
Lemon	27.95
Lime	41.95
Mach II II+ Joystick	25.95
Mach II IIE Joystick	25.95
Mach III II+ Joystick	31.95
Mach IIf IIE Joystick	31.95
Micromodem IIE	139.95
Mockingboard A or B	65.95
Mockingboard C	116.00
Mockingboard D	126.45
Multiram CX 512K	209.00
Multiram IIEX (16 bit)	154.00
Mltrm CX 512K (16 bit)	394.00
Multiram RGB 64K	154.00
Multiram RGB 256K	194.00
Multiram RGB 512K	234.00
Multiram RGB 1024K	314.00
Multiram IIE 80/64K	124.00
Multiram IIE 80/256K	159.00
Multiram IIE 80/512K	194.00
Multiram IIE 80/768K	229.00
Paddlesticks	26.50
Parallel Printer Card	44.95
Print-It	122.95
Prometheus 1200A	254.95
Prometheus 300C	99.95
Ram Factor 256K	199.95
Ram Factor 512K	234.95
Ram Factor 1 Meg	304.95
Ramworks 64K	139.95
Ramworks 256K	174.95
Ramworks 512K	209.95
Ramworks 1 Meg	279.95
Super Serial Card	84.95
System Saver Fan	58.49
Thunder Clock	102.95
Wildcard II	69.95
ZEE 80A Checkmate	54.95
Zoom IIE	102.95
PRINTERS	
Citizen 120D	CALL
LV-1210	199.95
Star NX-10	255.00
Star SG-15	394.95
Star Powertype	344.95
Okidata 182P	229.95
Okimate 20	209.95
Okidata 192P	399.95
Printer Stand	16.95
Colored Printer Rbns	CALL
Color Paper Pack	12.95
MONITORS	
Magnavox Monitors	CALL
Amdek Color 600	414.99
Samsung Color	169.95

SILICON EXPRESS

5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213

1-614-868-6868

YOUR ORDER FORM

SILICON EXPRESS

5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

CHARGE CARD # _____ Exp. Date _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING

Phone No. _____ TOTAL

Add $3.00 shipping, $4.95 in Hawaii and Alaska. MasterCard, Visa accepted. Personal checks allow 2 weeks. 5.5% sales taws for Ohio residents. Returns accepted within 30 days. 20% restocking fee if not replaced with same item. Compatibility not guaranteed.

ThinkTank's successor offers lots of extras.

MORE FOR YOUR MONEY

When Living Videotext released ThinkTank, the program didn't really fit into any existing software category. Sure, it was an outliner ("What's an outliner?" most people asked), but it was more. The ads said "idea processor"; reviewers tried phrases such as "hierarchical organizer"—all true, but no label really described it adequately.

Living Videotext has done it again with More. This new program is supposed to be more than an outliner, more than just an enhanced ThinkTank—the buzzwords this time are phrases such as "power outlining," "outline charting," and "desktop presentation."

Evolution of an Outliner

The core of More is ThinkTank 512, without some of that program's limitations and drawbacks. You can change fonts, sizes, and styles for headline levels; you can use standard editing techniques in headlines; standard window scrolling is the default mode; word-processing features in document windows are more powerful; sorting is no longer agonizingly slow; and you can have multiple windows open—up to six at a time, depending on the size of the outlines and the memory of your Mac. You can save More outlines in formats that are directly readable by other programs such as Word and Jazz, you can save any part of an outline as a separate document, and you can append any outline on a disk to the outline you're working on.

On the outlining level, More does more than address ThinkTank 512's shortcomings. It has a wealth of features for, well, power outlining (see figure 1). Features such as

- **Templates.** Any time you find yourself using the same group of headlines over and over—perhaps This Week followed by subheads for each of the days—you can add it to the Template menu. Selecting a template from the menu automatically puts all its headlines and subordinate information into the outline. When you install a template into the menu, it becomes a part of More, so it's there the next time you open the program.
- **Hoisting.** If you select a headline and "hoist" it, all of a sudden you'll be working in a new outline that begins with the hoisted headline. This technique is helpful for doing a lot of work on an initially minor headline that's buried someplace on the umpteenth level.
- **Promoting and Demoting.** You can promote the subheads of a selected headline to the same level as that of the headline—all the items subordinate to those subheads also shift a level. Alternatively, you can demote a list of same-level headlines so they all become subordinate to the one at the top of the list.
- **Cloning.** The program lets you make active copies of selected headlines and their subordinate topics. If you make any changes to the original or a cloned copy, all the clones are affected.
- **Mark and Gather.** You can select any headlines you want, no matter

where they are in the outline or how far apart they are. Once you've "marked" them (the leader characters turn into > signs), you can gather them together. You can gather the originals, copies, or clones and put them wherever you want them.

• **Calculate.** Any numbers in a group of subheads can be summed, with the total appearing in the headline over them. The numbers don't have to be alone in the subhead, so the program can handle statements such as gas . . . $22 in an expense list.

• **Search Options.** More's search-and-replace options are amazingly flexible. You can search with single and multicharacter wild cards, you can specify numeric or alphabetic ranges in the search string, and you can even replace the found string with the contents of the Clipboard.

Each of these features alone is powerful, but together they are incredibly versatile. For instance, More can do a Mark and Gather operation that searches for any headline with a dollar sign in it, clone the headlines under the heading Total Expenses, and perform the calculation for the total. Then you can hoist the expense headline and have the program search and replace to add .00 to every figure that has a whole-dollar amount. That's a lot of information reorganizing with only a few keystrokes.

Present your outlines in tree or bullet form with More, a powerful program that is loaded with options.

Tree Charts

More's two major new features both provide alternative ways of presenting information in outlines (see figure 2).

Tree charts put your headlines into boxes joined by lines that show their relationships. The chart design gives you lots of freedom, and it's all simple to do.

You construct tree charts in the Tree Chart window by using the icons along its side (see figure 3). With these icons you can select the shape of the boxes, the type of branch, and the thickness for both. You can add shadows to the boxes, choose justifications for the text in the boxes, and zoom in and out for partial and full views (the full view may span multiple pages).

The overall arrangement of the tree is adjustable too. You can have vertical or horizontal alignments, and you can start with the root and branch out or vice versa.

The Tree Size window lets you change the size of the boxes and the distance between them. As with so much else in More, you have a choice of methods: type in the sizes you want or manipulate the sample box directly. The Tree Options com-

ILLUSTRATION BY WARREN GEBERT

THE NO. 1 MAGAZINE FOR ALL

APPLE USERS

- Because you use an Apple II series or Macintosh computer...
- Because you require in-depth product reviews and evaluations...
- Because you want hands-on tutorials...
- Because you need information covering new business, educational and personal applications...

YOU NEED A+ MAGAZINE!

Every issue of A+ Magazine brings you the most complete information on applications, new products and ways to expand the overall performance of your system. There's no other Apple magazine as complete and definitive as A+, *and there's no better time than now to subscribe to A+ and save 50%!*

Enter your subscription to A+ Magazine today and save 50% off the annual single-copy price—*that's just like getting 2 issues for the price of 1!*

For fast service call 1-800-852-5200!

A+
Apple II/Macintosh
THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

4Z429

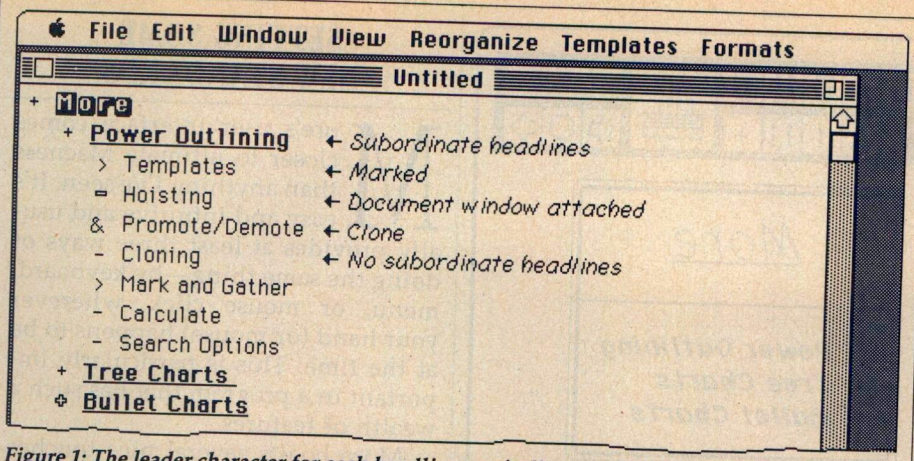


Figure 1: The leader character for each headline can indicate several different characteristics. Headline levels can have different styles, but font changes affect the entire document.

mand lets you choose the pattern the box is made from or filled with, and you can also use it to turn the background grid and window rulers on and off.

You can print tree charts right from More, but they can also be saved as editable MacDraw documents. And, interestingly enough, the program lets you copy and paste them into a document window so they'll show up in a bullet chart.

Bullet Charts

More's second special charting feature creates slidelike presentations of your outline information; unlike tree charts, bullet charts can display document windows attached to each headline.

Bullet charts can be designed strictly for printing—whether by an ImageWriter or LaserWriter or for transparencies depends on you—but you can also set them up as part of presentations that use the Mac itself as the slide projector.

A bullet chart can contain as much or as little of your outline as you want. To design the chart, you use a control bar on the bullet-chart screen. You can design the frame, choose from different fonts and styles for the text, adjust spacing and overall size, and define the labeling for the subheads in the chart (see figure 4).

If you're using a Mac to give a presentation, you can get rid of the control bar and the menu bar. You can leave the Mac on automatic or control the display of slides yourself. Because graphics pasted into document windows can be part of a bullet-chart presentation, your slide show doesn't have to be merely a series of bulleted text items. Also, because you can control the looks of the screen even when the controls themselves are invisible, your display design can change as you make the presentation—key phrases, for instance, can turn bold or italic when you want to emphasize them.

More Needs a Little More

It's hard to do More justice in an article this size; it needs a book to delve into all its features and their possible uses, although the manual does an admirable job of that. The program isn't perfect, though. It has three surprising omissions, one of which is potentially dangerous.

More's major shortcoming is its lack of an Undo command. Not so big a problem, you say? Well, when you can use Clear to get rid of something and it goes into oblivion instead of onto the Clipboard, and that something could be a headline with a dozen attendant subheadlines and text windows, you're talking major problem.

The other obviously missing features are a Delete command to erase outlines from disks (a minor annoyance) and true numeric sorting (a medium-size headache if you're working with numbers).

Printing Problems

More's nearly perfect user interface starts to break down when it comes to printing your outline. You have a lot of options, so you must make a lot of menu selections before you're ready to print. You start with Headlines and then Documents from the Format menu to set parameters for those items; next you need Print Options from the same menu to set headline labels, spacing, and so on; and still in the Format win-

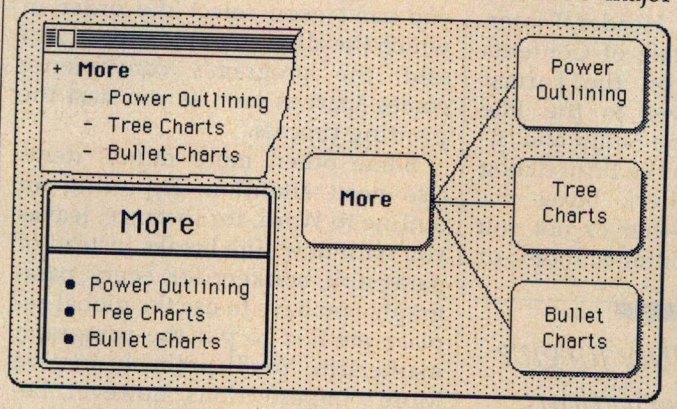
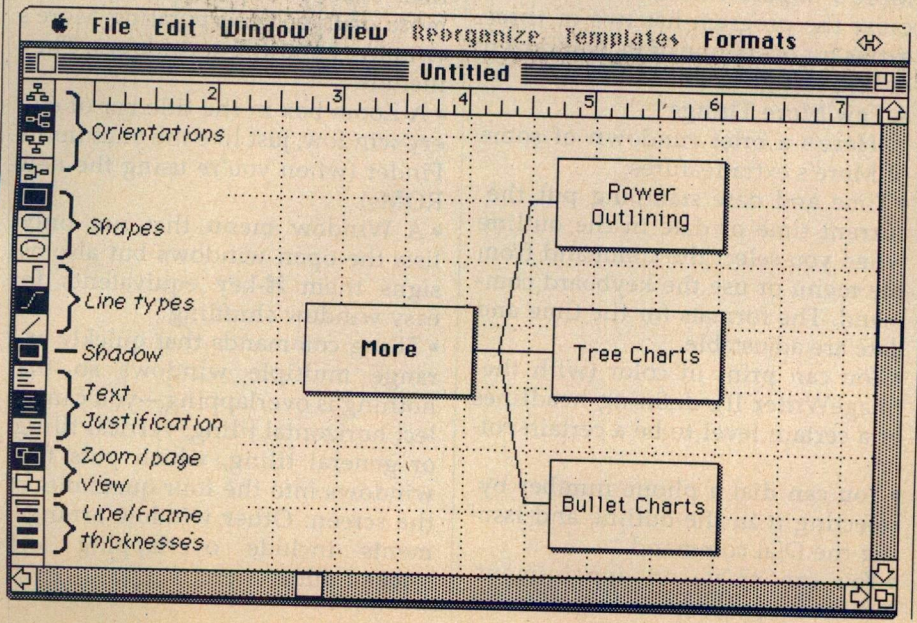


Figure 2: More lets you present outline information in different ways.

Figure 3: The Tree Chart window lets you use icons to control the overall look of the chart.



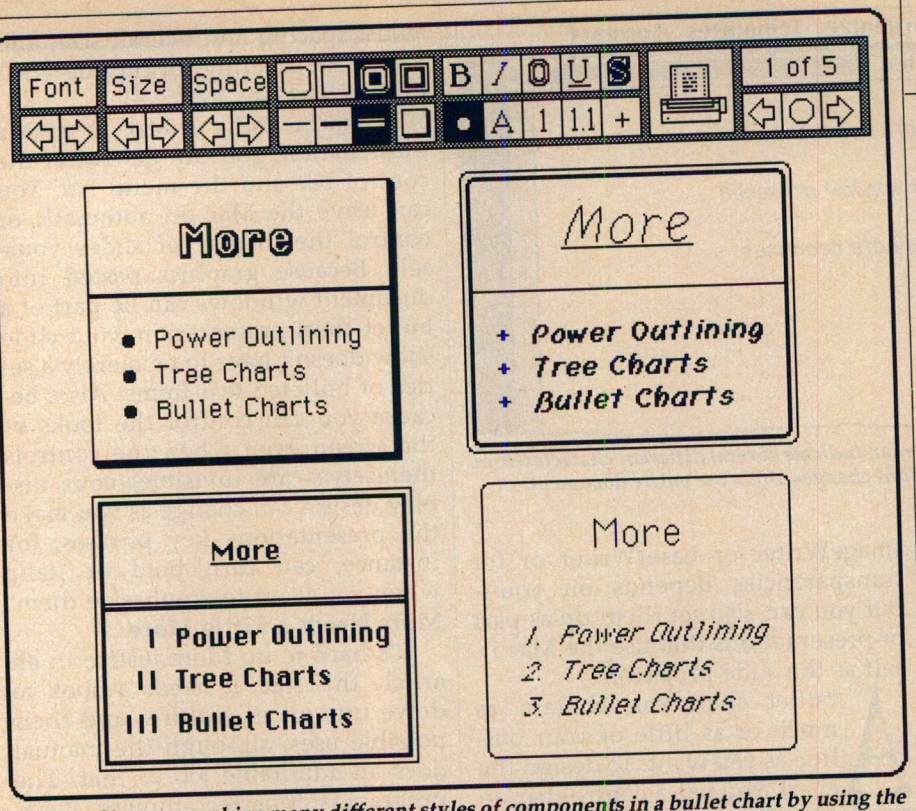


Figure 4: You can combine many different styles of components in a bullet chart by using the control bar. Bullet charts can be presented in slide-show fashion, automatically or manually, and can contain as little or as much of your outline as you want.

dow, you choose Header/Footer. (Color Print and Table of Contents are also available on the Format menu.) Moving over to the File menu, you need Page Setup and, finally, Print—and, in the Print dialog box you've got check boxes for things such as whether or not you want the table of contents, index, or headers/footers printed. There's certainly too much information for only one or two dialog boxes, but a better arrangement than the current one must be possible.

You'll probably forgive More's imperfections, because the program has two or three extras for every one of its oversights.

When you're getting ready to print, you notice another frustrating limitation. Headers and footers can include only the document (or headline) name, the date, and the page number. You can't place the header where you want it in the margin, either vertically or horizontally, and you can't even select the order in which the allowed items appear. As I said, the program's convenience comes apart as soon as you start the printing process.

Some other, more minor, items also need attention. Exporting an outline to Word, for instance, leaves you with new-line breaks instead of paragraph markers for every paragraph; you have to use the global-replace method to put the paragraph markers in. You'll probably forgive More's imperfections, however, because the program has two or three extras for every one of its half dozen or so oversights.

A Few More Things

Here's a brief rundown of some of More's extra features:

- Time and date stamping put the current time or date in the outline when you select the command from the menu or use the keyboard command. The formats for the time and date are adjustable.
- You can print in color (with the ImageWriter II), defining headlines of a certain level to be a certain color.
- You can dial a phone number by selecting it in the outline and issuing the Dial command.
- You can create an appointment outline by pulling out the calendar,

SETTING SOME NEW STANDARDS

More's user interface comes closer to ultimate Macness than anything I've seen. It's easy and intuitive and usually provides at least three ways of doing the same thing—by keyboard, menu, or mouse click, wherever your hand (or mouse) happens to be at the time. This is particularly important in a program that has such a wealth of features.

More boasts several nice touches that should be standard to all Mac software, features that at least ought to be present, even if the methods of using them vary.

- When you're opening a document—and a large More document can take a while, since it's all held in RAM—you get a visual indication (the document icon, gradually filling with black) of how much of the total is already loaded at any time, and you can cancel the loading process.
- Another filling icon appears when you're saving a document, although you cannot interrupt this process.
- When you're printing, a printer icon gradually fills to show how much of the printing is done so far and how much is left—the program has Pause and Cancel options.
- A Save All command in the File menu comes in handy when you have more than one document open. (Print All would be a nice addition.)

As more programs take advantage of Macs with new ROMs and more than 512K of RAM, we should see more of them incorporating More's window-handling techniques. They include

- A Zoom box in the title bar of every window, just like the ones in the Finder (when you're using the new ROMs).
- A Window menu that not only lists the open windows but also assigns them ⌘-key equivalents for easy window shuffling.
- Tiling commands that quickly arrange multiple windows so that nothing is overlapping—you can select horizontal tiling; vertical tiling; or general tiling, which puts four windows into the four quadrants of the screen. Other window arrangements include overlapping and stacked piles.

"Smartcom II® (communications software) for the Mac is the best terminal program for the Macintosh..."

—*Link Up*, September 1985.

What more can we say?

Hayes®

Say yes to the future with Hayes.

© 1986 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, Ga. 30348, 404-441-1617.

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COVER UP

Macintosh Plus
Cover Ups Available Now

COVER UPS: Contemporary dust covers made of first quality 400 denier rip stop nylon. **COVER UPS** are water resistant and anti-static. They will not tear, crack or create lint problems as do many vinyl and cloth covers. All seams and hems are double stitched for that finished look. **COVER UPS** will outlast the useful life of your computer, insuring years of worry free protection. We specialize in dust covers for Apple products and update our product line frequently. *Don't hesitate to protect your new Apple!* Individual covers available for most components, plus specially designed one piece covers for larger sets, such as the Apple II's, IBM PC's, and COMPAQ's. Available in six attractive colors: **Bone** (similar to the Mac), **Blue, Brown, Rust, Smoke** (gun metal grey), and **Tan.**

		Prices
Macintosh/Mac Plus Sets *(Specify)*		
#M1B	Macintosh, Keyboard, and Mouse	$19.95
#M1	Macintosh, Keyboard, Imagewriter[1], and Mouse	$27.95
#M2	Macintosh, Keyboard, Imagewriter[1], External Drive (400/800K), and Mouse	$29.95
#M5	Macintosh, Keyboard, Large Imagewriter, and Mouse	$29.95
Apple IIc Sets		
#C1	Apple IIc CPU, Monitor[2], and Mouse *(Separate covers)*	$18.95
#C2	Apple IIc CPU, Monitor[2], External Disk Drive, and Mouse	$24.95
#C3	Apple IIc CPU, Monitor[2], Imagewriter[1], External Disk Drive, and Mouse	$29.95
#C4	Apple IIc CPU, Monitor[2], Scribe, External Disk Drive, and Mouse	$29.95
Apple IIe Sets		
#E1	Monitor[3] atop IIe CPU *(One piece cover. Components available)*	$23.95
#E11	E1 with Imagewriter[1] *(Two covers)*	$31.95
#E2	Monitor[3] atop Profile DuoDisk atop IIe CPU, *(One piece cover. Components available)*	$26.95
#E21	E2 with Imagewriter[1] *(Two covers)*	$34.95

[1] - Substitute **Imagewriter II** for Imagewriter. Any set add $1.00.
Substitute **Laserwriter** for Imagewriter. Any set add $5.00.
[2] - Substitute IIc **Color Monitor** for Green Monitor. Any IIc set add $1.00.
[3] - Substitute IIe **Color Monitor** for Monitor II. Any IIe set add $1.00.

Other **COVER UP** *Sets Available Including IBM and Compaq.*

STAND-UPS: Universal printer stands designed to raise your printer for easy viewing and provide ample space below for paper storage. Our **STAND-UPS** are metal with a textured powder coat finish (same as your printer), and include molded rubber booties to protect your printer and desk top. Available in black or computer white. **STAND-UPS** are truly the first reasonably priced printer stands. Retail Value $23.95 ..... *Direct Order* $18.95

SLIP-UPS: Our own special mouse pad. Help keep your mouse clean and rolling easy. Two sizes and four colors to choose from: Blue, Brown, Bone, and Red.

Lil Slip-Up — 6" × 8" Pad *(Complete screen coverage and more* - Pictured above) ..... *Only* $ 4.95
Big Slip-Up — 8" × 9½" Pad *(Room to spare)* ..... *Only* $ 7.95

Imagewriter Ribbons *(First Quality. Satisfaction Guaranteed)*

Black: ..... $4.50/ribbon ..... Box of six *Only* $21.95 / $3.66 ea.
Colored: (Mix or match) ..... $6.00/ribbon ..... Box of six *Only* $26.95 / $4.50 ea.
Available in six colors: Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Yellow, and Purple.

Scribe Ribbons

Black: ..... $6.00/ribbon ..... Box of six *Only* $26.95 / $4.50 ea.

◄ **PAK-UPS:** Now you can take it with you — your diskettes that is. Designed to conveniently hold 2, 4, 6, or 8 diskettes (3½"). (5¼" **PAK-UPS** available soon.) **PAK-UPS** are a lightweight convenience carrier for your diskettes that will easily fit in your briefcase or vest pocket. Velcro closure holds your diskettes safe and secure. Available in eight colors: Black, Brown, Blue, Bone, Green, Red, Smoke, and Tan.

Retail Value $11.95 .... Direct Order $9.95 or 2 / $16.95

ORDERING: Phone or mail order. We accept Visa & M/C.
SHIPPING: Continental U.S. UPS Ground $3.00, 2nd Day Air $4.00.
SCHOOLS: Purchase Orders Accepted.

★ **SPECIAL: FREE SLIP-UP** *with the purchase of any* **COVER-UP** *set.* ★
For a limited time only when you purchase direct.

Computer Cover Co.
P.O. Box 3080, Laguna Hills, CA 92654
CA (714) 380-0085 - Others (800) 235-5330

Macintosh/Mac Plus, Apple IIc, Apple IIe, Mac XL are all registered trademarks of Apple Computer.

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

This is the first time I've felt that a price tag of $295 was reasonable for any piece of software.

dragging across the dates you want, and entering the appointment-slot length you want (half hour, hour, and so on.) More turns your selections into outline form.

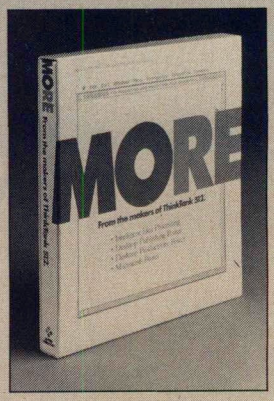
- You can switch between the ThinkTank-type "hot borders" and the standard scrolling windows.
- Certain menu commands simplify management of multiple windows (see "Setting Some New Standards," which accompanies this article).

This is the first time I've felt that a price tag of $295 was reasonable for any piece of software. Major software products don't often live up to their prerelease rumors and manufacturer's advertising hype; impress the more-jaded users in the Macintosh community (e.g., reviewers, editors, and software manufacturers); and receive a warm welcome from business users for its immediate utility in a variety of situations.

More has done that, and more. ✚

Sharon Aker's most recent book is Mastering Microsoft Works *(COMPUTE! Books, 1986).*

PRODUCT INFORMATION



More
Living Videotext
2432 Charleston Road
Mountain View, CA 94043
(800) 822-3700
(415) 964-6300
List Price: $295
Requires: Macintosh, 512K RAM

CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Educators, tired of being overlooked by AppleWorks™ books?
WELL, TAKE HEART, AND BE FRUSTRATED NO MORE!

DISCOVER the AppleWorks™ book written with you in mind. Teacher center-developed!

Go from beginner to advanced applications.
Start with each separate application, then go on to integrated use between Text, Spreadsheet, and Database. Also covered in detail is the expanding world of AppleWorks™ compatible software.
School applications are used throughout to illustrate the power of each of the AppleWorks™ modules.

SEND $11.95 plus $1.50 for shipping in U.S. funds (total: $13.95)
(Foreign shipments other than CANADA or MEXICO, send total of $18.95, U.S. funds)
Template Disks are available for all examples, including business & general applications. ($9.00)

BRISTEN PRESS
DEPARTMENT A+
P.O. BOX 336
NEW HARTFORD, NY
13413-9336

CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AppleWORKing MADE EASY

Our disks include AppleWorks files that serve as **TEMPLATES**; they already include all formulas, reports and formatting needed to make your use of AppleWorks proceed faster and easier. Each file can be used as-is or modified to meet your unique situation. Accompanying booklet as well as on-disk instruction files will gently lead you through disk use.

1986-87 MASTER APPOINTMENT CALENDAR	$29.99
MAILING LIST & ADDRESS FILE SYSTEM	$29.99
CHECKBOOK MANAGER	$29.99
MORTGAGE AMORTIZATION	$24.99
FINANCIAL PACKAGE #1: Stocks-Foreign Exchange	$19.99
ENTERTAINMENT #1: Restaurants - Video	$22.50
APPLEWORKS TIPS & TECHNIQUES #1	$19.99
1986 NFL FOOTBALL SCHEDULE, REPORT FORMS	$29.99
NCAA BASKETBALL STATISTICS AND RECORDS	$34.99
RUNNING RECORDS AND REPORT FORM - 10K, etc	$34.99

CALL FOR FREE APPLEWORKS HOT LINE HELP

Customized Data Base Service

PACIFIC TECHNOLOGY SYSTEMS specializes in the development of custom data bases. Call or write for assistance in structuring AppleWorks for your own business, educational or personal needs. We're as flexible as the floppy disks on which we write.

Pacific Technology Systems
Department A
Box 8005
Rockville, MD. 20856
Tel. 301 231-9086

CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AND SPEAKING OF GRAPHICS...

A+'s monthly section will introduce you to the different graphics packages and applications available for your Apple.

Whether you use your Apple for professional uses, personal business, educational purposes or just plain fun, you'll discover what's new, improved and compatible with your Apple.

MODEM MGR™ $49.99

plus $3 ship/hand • plus tax (Calif. only)

- A new modem communications program
- For Apple][+, //c, //e, enhanced //e
- Both DOS 3.3 and ProDOS support
- Supports most serial and modem cards
- Supports most smart and non-smart modems
- Fast operation (110 to 19200 baud)
- Text capture and auto disk-save
- Screen capture (snapshot)
- Full-screen editor
- Full- or split-screen display with block send (for CB, chat, packet radio)
- Macro script files for auto log-on
- Programmable function keys
- XMODEM error-free file transfer
- Supports Apple or Videx 80-column card
- On-screen time-of-day or elapsed-time display (with some clock cards)
- Unattended mode with password protection
- Emulates DEC VT-52, DG 200, others
- Supports most printer cards
- Choice of carrier or "smart" modem control
- Not copy-protected
- Available direct only. Send check to:

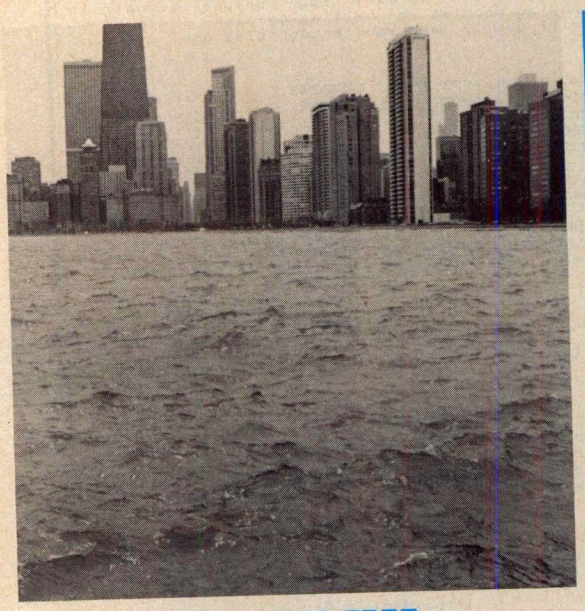
MGR SOFTWARE
Suite 101
305 So. State College Blvd.
Anaheim, CA 92806
(714) 993-0294

Apple, ProDOS are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC NETWORK THE #1 SOURCE FOR ALL YOUR

MEMBERS PAY WHOLESALE + 8% OR LESS AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS



CALL TOLL FREE
800-621-SAVE

(Orders—Membership and Advice!)
In Illinois Call (312) 280-0002
Your Membership Validation Number **M5Z6**

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. **Our knowledgeable sales consultants are on duty Mon.-Fri. 8:00 AM to 7:00 PM, Sat. 9:00 AM to 5:00 PM CST.**

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio Street
Chicago, Illinois 60610

PC NETWORK MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special quarterly update on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members. I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed.

5Z6

Please (✓) all boxes that apply:

	1 Year	2 Year
•Basic Membership With 14 Days Rental	**$8** ☐	**$15** ☐
Business Software Rental Library	$25 ☐ add'l. per year	
Games Software Rental Library	$10 ☐ add'l. per year	
•Special V.I.P Membership With 30 Days Rental BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries	**$15** ☐	**$25** ☐
	$30 ☐ add'l. per year	

☐Bill My Credit Card: ☐VISA ☐MasterCard ☐American Express
Account Number: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Exp. Date _____ (mon. yr.)

☐Check or Money Order Enclosed for $ _____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. No. ____

City _____ State _____ Zip ____

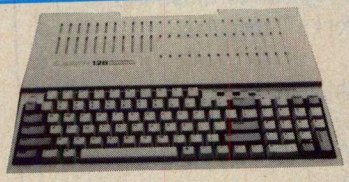
Telephone ( ) _____

My Computer(s) is: ☐IBM PC ☐IBM XT ☐IBM AT ☐Apple II ☐Macintosh Other _____

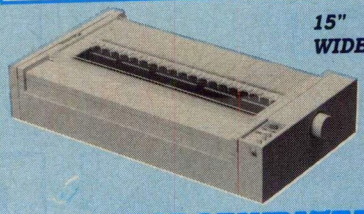
Signature _____
(Signature required to validate membership)

Copyright© 1986, PC NETWORK, INC.

Macintosh
512K Enhanced/Mac Plus
400/800 Disk Drive, Keyboard
Mouse, Software



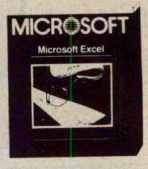
LASER 128
128K RAM, 1 Internal Drive,
Apple IIe/IIc Compatible
1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports Included
$355.00*



15" WIDE

IMAGEWRITER
w/Mac Kit **$475.00***

MICROSOFT®



EXCEL
$197.50*

(At Unheard of Prices!!!)

Multiplan, File or Word	**97.50***
BASIC	**75.00***
Chart	**62.50***

DISKETTES
Guaranteed for Life!
Brand name diskettes available in boxes of 10 or in bulk packs of 50

5¼" SS/DD
Box of 50 .44* ea.
Box of 10 $7.95*

3½" SS/DD
Box of 10
$12.50*
Free Flip 'n' File Case

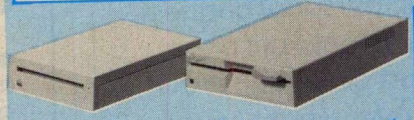
3½ DS/DD
Box of 10
$16.95*
Free Flip 'n' File Case

INFOCOM

$20.00* $20.00* $20.00* $20.00*
Available for Apple II & Mac

APPLE
MAC TERMINAL
Mac's Most Popular Communication Package
$77.00*

APPLE WORKS
Most Popular Integrated Package for Apple IIe/IIc Complete Word Proc./Spreadsheet/ Data Base
$165.00*



Apple 800KB Macintosh Drive **$283.95***

PC Network External IIc Drive **$85.00***

Broderbund
Print Shop **$24.75***
Bank Street Writer **$35.25***

HAYDEN
Sargon III
$24.75*

GATO
Apple II
$18.00*
Mac
$22.00*

***PC Network Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping.** All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Wholesale prices fluctuate rapidly—all prices in this issue have been prepared 60 days in advance. Please call for latest prices. Minimum shipping $2.50 per order. International orders call for shipping & handling charges. Money Orders, personal and company checks please allow 10 working days to clear.

APPLE AND MACINTOSH NEEDS!

OVER 30,000 PRODUCTS AT EVERYDAY LOW, LOW PRICES!

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

(Please add $1 shipping and handling for each title ordered.)

	Wholesale
Bluechip *Baron, Millionaire or Tycoon*	ea. $23.66*
Broderbund *Bank Street Writer*	35.25*
Broderbund *Lode Runner or Choplifter*	17.25*
Broderbund *Print Shop*	24.75*
Davidson & Associates *Speed Reader II*	31.00*
Davidson & Associates *Math Blaster*	21.50*
Davidson & Associates *Word Attack!*	21.50*
Edu-Ware *Algebra 1,2,3 or 4*	ea. 23.95*
Epyx *Temple of Apshai*	20.00*
Hayden *Sargon III*	24.75*
Infocom *Deadline, Suspended, SeaStalker*	ea. 24.00*
Infocom *Enchanter, Planet Fall, CutThroats*	ea. 20.00*
Infocom *Zork II, Zork III*	ea. 22.00*
Infocom *Zork I, Witness, Hitchhiker's Guide,*	ea. 20.00*
Infocom *Suspect, Infidel, Sorcery*	ea. 22.00*
Microprose *F-15 Strike Eagle/Silent Serv.*	ea. $18.50*
▶**Mindscape** *The Mist, First Blood Part 2, or A View to a Kill*	ea. 21.00*
Pinpoint Publishing *Micro Cookbook*	21.00*
Sierra On-Line *Black Cauldron for Apple or Mac*	21.25*
Simon & Schuster *Typing Tutor III—Mac Too!*	28.25*
Sir-Tech *Wizardry*	26.97*
Spectrum Holobyte *GATO*	18.00*
▶**Spinnaker** *Alphabet Zoo, Face Maker, Story Machine, Hey Diddle Diddle, Rhymes & Riddles*	ea. 15.97*
Springboard *The Newsroom*	26.97*
Sublogic *Flight Simulator II*	27.25*
▶**Sublogic** *Jet for Apple or Mac*	29.50*
Sublogic *Night Mission Pinball*	20.00*
Timeworks *Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader*	36.00*

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add $2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered.)

Apple *Apple Works*	$165.00*
Apple *MacTerminal*	ea. 77.00*
Arrays *Home Accountant Expanded*	42.00*
Arrays *Home Accountant/Fin Planner*	69.00*
Borland *Reflex for the Mac*	59.00*
Borland *Sidekick for Mac*	37.50*
Borland *Turbo Pascal*	35.00*
BPI *GL, A/P, A/R, P/R, or INV Each Only*	205.00*
Broderbund *Bank Street Writer*	35.25*
Broderbund *Print Shop*	24.75*
Central Point *Copy II Plus*	16.25*
Funk Software *Sideways for Pro Dos*	35.00*
Hayes *Smartcom II for the Mac*	78.00*
Human Edge *Management or Sales Edge*	47.00*
▶**Living Videotext** *ThinkTank—512K Mac*	85.00*
Meca *Managing Your Money*	99.00*
Megahaus *Reportworks, Thinkworks*	ea. $71.20*
Micropro *Wordstar*	165.00*
Microsoft *Excel*	197.50*
▶**Microsoft** *Multiplan (DOS or CP/M)*	97.50*
Microsoft *For Macintosh: Word, File, Multiplan*	97.50*
Microsoft *Basic for Macintosh*	75.00*
Microsoft *Chart for Macintosh*	62.50*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense*	55.00*
Monogram *Dollars and Sense for Mac Only*	71.99*
Satellite Software *Word Perfect*	72.00*
Sierra *Msc One Write:AR,GL,Cash Dis*	ea. 69.00*
Software Publishing *File/Report for Apple II*	68.00*
Software Publishing *Write or Graph*	68.00*
T/Maker *Click Art for Macintosh Only*	25.00*
United Software Industries *Ascii Express Pro*	64.75*

HARDWARE

(Please add shipping and handling charges found in italics next to price.)

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Apple *Apple IIe, Apple IIc, Macintosh*	CALL	
AT&T *6300 PC CPU 2 128K/2 Floppy/1 Serial/1 Parallel*	$1,775.00*	(35.64)
▶**Central Point** *Laser 128*	355.00*	(7.67)
▶**Compaq** *DeskPro w/256K/1 Floppy/20MB Hard Disk*	1,775.00*	(43.18)
Compaq *Hard Disk Portable 256K*	1,800.00*	(38.88)
▶**IBM** *PC Base System with 256K 2DS/DD/FDC*	1,025.00*	(22.14)
▶**IBM** *PC Professional Hard Disk 256K/DS/DD/FDC/20MB Hard Disk*	1,337.00*	(31.77)
IBM *PC/AT Base System 1.2MB Floppy/256K*	2,204.00*	(47.61)
Toshiba *T1100+Laptop Computer w/256K 2 Floppies/1 Ser/1Par/MS-DOS*	1,341.00*	(26.82)

DISK DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

Apple *Macintosh Add On Drive*	283.95*	(6.13)
Apple *20MB SCSI Hard Disk for Apple IIe or Mac*	924.00*	(19.96)
Apple *Unidisk 3.5"w/accesory kit*	$319.00*	(6.89)
DC Systems *Easy Drive 20MB Mac Hard Disk*	650.00*	(14.04)
IOmega *5MB Macnoulli*	620.00*	(27.00[illegible]
IOmega *Dual 10MB Bernoulli*	1,700.00*	(46.44)
Micro-Sci *A2 143KB Drive*	150.00*	(5.00)
Micro-Sci *Floppy Controller Subsystem for Macintosh*	65.00*	(2.50)
Paradise *10MB Hard Disk Subsystem for Macintosh*	525.00*	(11.34)
Paradise *20MB Hard Disk Subsystem for Macintosh*	745.00*	(16.09)
PC Network *Apple IIc External Drive*	95.00*	(5.00)
▶**PC Network** *Apple IIe Disk Drive*	85.00*	(1.84)
PC Network *800KB Mac DS/DO Drive*	185.00*	(4.00)

MODEMS

Anchor *Lightning 2400*	$309.00*	(2.50)
Anchor *Signalman Express*	205.00*	(5.00)
Hayes *Micromodem IIe/Smartcom*	125.00*	(2.50)
Hayes *Smartcom II for the Mac*	78.00*	(1.50)
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200*	340.00*	(5.00)
Hayes *Smartmodem 2400*	525.00*	(5.00)
Novation *Apple Cat II*	174.45*	(2.50)
Prometheus *ProModem 1200 with Mac Pac*	247.00*	(6.00)
	253.00*	(6.00)
▶**Prentice** *Pop Com w/MacPac 1200 Baud Modem, Cable, Straightalk*	215.00*	(2.50)
U.S. Robotics *Courier 2400BPS*	345.00*	(5.00)
U.S. Robotics *Password 1200BPS*	172.00*	(2.50)
Zoom *Modem IIe*	95.00*	(2.05)
THE™ MODEMS ARE 100% HAYES COMPATIBLE		
▶**THE™ 1200 COM External**	119.00*	(5.00)
▶**THE™ 2400 COM External**	259.00*	(5.00)

MONITORS

Amdek *Video 300G Composite*	$110.00*	(3.00)
Amdek *Video 300A Composite*	120.00*	(3.00)
Amdek *Color 600 RGB*	365.00*	(3.00)
Apple *NEW! Super Color IIe*	259.00*	(2.55)
Apple *Color Monitor IIc*	259.00*	(2.55)
▶**Magnavox** *14" Color RGB 640x280*	250.00*	(5.94)
Princeton *HX-9 9" RGB Monitor*	365.00*	(3.00)
Princeton *HX-12 RGB Monitor*	369.00*	(6.00)
▶**Taxan** *620-U High Res Color*	359.00*	(3.00)

BOARDS AND BUFFERS

AST Research *MegaRam Plus w/64KOF1MB and 80COL*	$120.00*	(2.59)
AST Research *Multi I/O-2*	155.00*	(2.50)
Microtek *Dumpling/GX*	55.00*	(2.50)
Orange Micro *Grappler +*	66.00*	(2.50)
Orange Micro *Serial Grappler*	66.00*	(2.50)
Quadram *Multicore 1 Parallel, 1 Serial, Clock, Expandable to 256K*	140.00*	(2.50)
Quadram *MP-8K Microfazer Buffer (Expandable)*	110.00*	(2.50)
Quadram *eRAM-80COL w/64K*	88.00*	(2.50)
Street Electronics *ECHO II Speech Synthesizer*	85.00*	(2.50)
Titan Technologies *Accelerator IIe*	207.35*	(2.50)

PRINTERS

Apple *15" Imagewriter w/Mac kit*	$475.00*	(10.26)
Apple *Imagewriter II 80COL/200CPS NLQ Color*	419.00*	(9.07)
▶**Apple** *LaserWriter*	3,520.00*	(75.00)
▶**Citizen** *MSP-10 160CPS/80COL*	259.00*	(5.59)
▶**Citizen** *MSP-15 160CPS/132COL*	340.00*	(7.34)
▶**Citizen** *120D 10" Par/4K Buf. w/Trac*	169.00*	(3.65)
Citizen *Premiere 35 35 CPS Daisywheel 132COL/Fric + Trac*	420.00*	(9.07)
Epson *LX-8C 120/16CPS 8.5" w/NLG*	219.00*	(4.73)
Epson *FX-85 160CPS/80COL*	355.00*	(7.45)
Epson *FX-286 200CPS/132COL*	440.00*	(9.50)
▶**Epson** *LQ-1000 180CPS/60CPSNLQ*	699.00*	(15.10)
Epson *DX-35 Daisywheel Printer 35CPS/132COL/True Letter Quality*	590.00*	(12.74)
NEC *2030 20CPS Letter Quality*	605.00*	(13.00)
NEC *3530 33CPS Letter Quality*	690.00*	(14.90)
▶**Okidata** *ML-182 NEW! 120/CPS LQ Model/Fric*	CALL	
▶**Okidata** *Color 20 80CPS/100 LQ Model/Epson Graphics (Requires Interface)*	CALL	
▶**Okidata** *ML-192/AP Sleek Design 160 CPS LQ Model/Fric/IBM Graphics*	CALL	
Okidata *ML-193P 132COL/160CPS*	CALL	
Panasonic *KX-P1091 120/75/22CPS 10" Parallel w/Tractor*	220.00*	(4.75)
Panasonic *KX-P1092 180CPS 12" Parallel w/Tractor*	304.85*	(6.58)
▶**Toshiba** *P341 132COL/216CPS*	699.00*	(15.10)
Toshiba *P351 132COL/288CPS*	959.00*	(21.34)

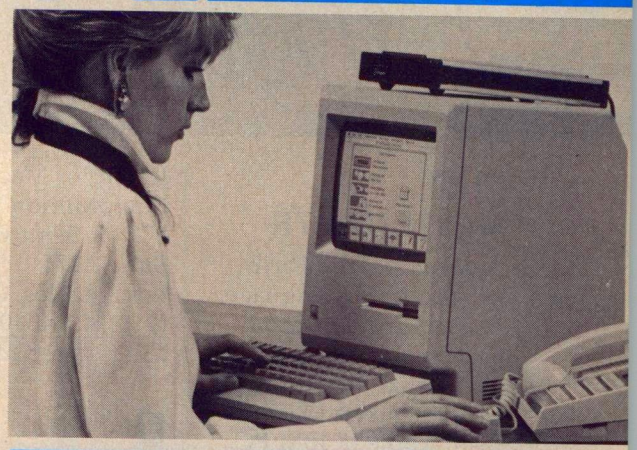
ACCESSORIES

Apple *IIc Mouse w/mouse paint*	$69.00*	(1.49)
▶**Assimilation Process** *MacTurbo*	73.50*	(2.50)
▶**3.5" Macintosh Diskettes w/Free Flip 'n' File**		
SS/DD (Box of 10)	12.50*	(1.00)
DS/DD (Box of 10)	16.95*	(1.00)
Curtis *Diamond Surge Protector*	23.50*	(1.50)
Curtis *Ruby Surge Protector*	39.00*	(1.50)
Hayes *Mach II Joystick for IIe*	25.00*	(1.50)
Hayes *Mach III Joystick w/Fire Button*	26.50*	(1.50)
Innovative Concepts *Flip 'n' File 50*	11.95*	(1.50)
Kensington *System Saver Fan*	56.97*	(1.50)
PC Network *Cooling Fan with Surge Protector & Dual Outlets*	25.00*	(1.50)
P.T.I *S85 Datashield Surge Protector*	45.00*	(1.50)
Thunderware *Optical Digitizer No Costly Camera Equipment Needed!!*	155.00*	(2.50)
WP Printer Paper *2600 Perfed Sheets*	17.00*	(1.50)

Mac Too! Indicates the Mac version is available at the same price.

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC NETWORK



NEW! PC NETWORK ONLINE

A 24 Hour Bulletin Board and Information Service Center

- **FREE SOFTWARE: Over 20,000 downloadable shareware titles.**
- **NEWS FLASHES AND REVIEWS: Tie into the worlds largest computer News Network .Get all the latest on Apple,™ IBM,™ Mac, Unix and related subjects.**
- **PLACE ORDERS, LEAVE MESSAGES FOR TECHNICAL SUPPORT—DAY OR NIGHT.**
- **LATEST PRICING: and Special Sales on PC Network Products.**

PC Network improves on the benefits its members continue to enjoy...

- **WHOLESALE + 8% PRICING.**
- **10 DAY RETURN ON HARDWARE**
- **600 PAGE NETWORK CATALOG**
- **QUARTERLY NEWSLETTER**
- **14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTAL**
- **FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT**

30 Day Money Back Guarantee on Membership

TOLL FREE **(800) 621-SAVE**

In Illinois (312) 280-0002 Validation Code M5Z6

Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1567

Pipeline

MASTERFORTH

A version of the Forth programming language, MasterForth lets programmers write programs that can run unchanged on Macintosh, Apple II, IBM PC, and Commodore 64 computers. This version of Forth exactly matches the Forth-83 standard described in the book *Mastering Forth* (Brady, 1984), which is also included in the package. MasterForth provides a complete programming environment, including a macro assembler and full file interface. It also features a string package, screen editor, and resident debugger and lets programmers use relocatable utilities and transient definitions. Users can optimize programs with an optional target compiler. *(List Price: $125)*

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or Macintosh

MicroMotion
8726 S. Sepulveda Blvd.
Suite A171
Los Angeles, CA 90045
(213) 821-4340

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **400**

WALT DISNEY PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE

Bantam Electronic Publishing has released Walt Disney Comic Strip Maker and Walt Disney Card & Party Shop, two programs with which children ages 7 and up can create their own stationery, party items, and comic strips using their favorite Disney characters.

Walt Disney Comic Strip Maker lets users transpose, crop, mix, and match selections of 180 high-resolution color graphics of Disney characters as well as assorted objects and backgrounds. Users can build comic strips by filling balloons with original or preprogrammed phrases, branch stories by selecting frames, or create strips from scratch.

Walt Disney Card & Party Shop offers more than 45 preprogrammed designs and a choice of Disney characters and objects with which users can make personalized stationery and party goods. More than 100 color graphics include characters in several poses, assorted decorations, and a variety of typefaces. The package also includes three preprogrammed party sets that can print everything for an Alice in Wonderland, Winnie the Pooh, or Mickey and friends party theme.

Both programs contain an easy-to-use art toolbox and a built-in word processor. *(List Price: $39.95 each)*

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM

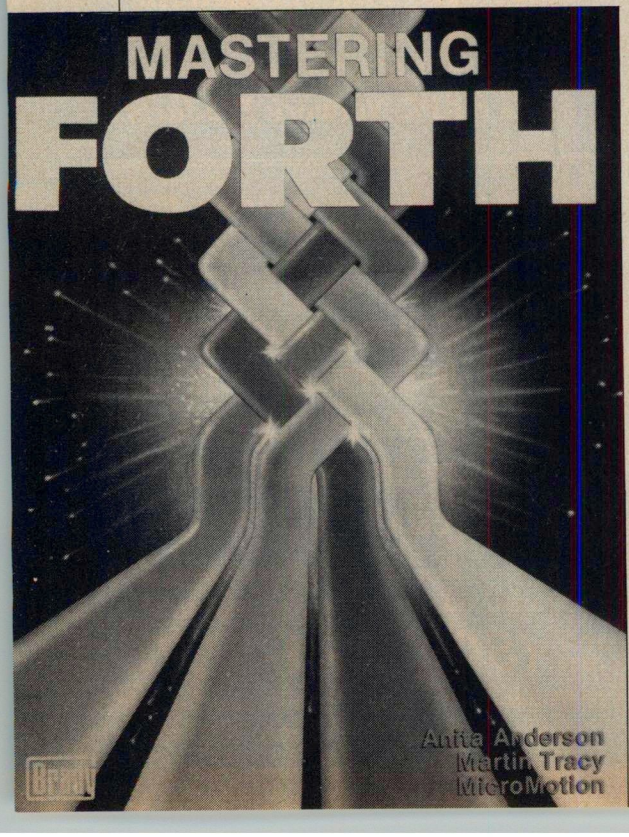
Bantam Electronic Publishing
666 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10103
(212) 765-6500

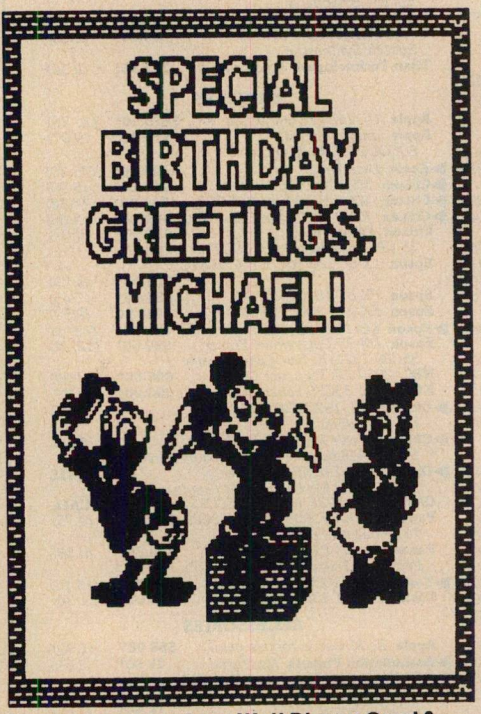
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **401**

ELECTRIC DREAMS

Activision has released the first three products in its Electric Dreams line, which is designed to bring the best in entertainment software from around the world to the U.S. The first titles—The Rocky Horror Show, Spindizzy, and Zoids—are from England.

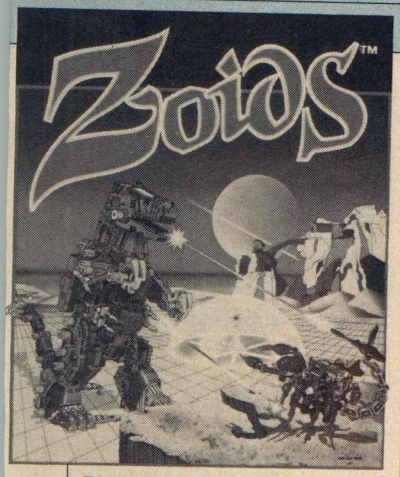
The game The Rocky





A sample screen from Walt Disney Card & Party Shop from Bantam

MasterForth lets programmers write programs that can run unchanged on the Mac, Apple II, IBM PC, and Commodore computers.

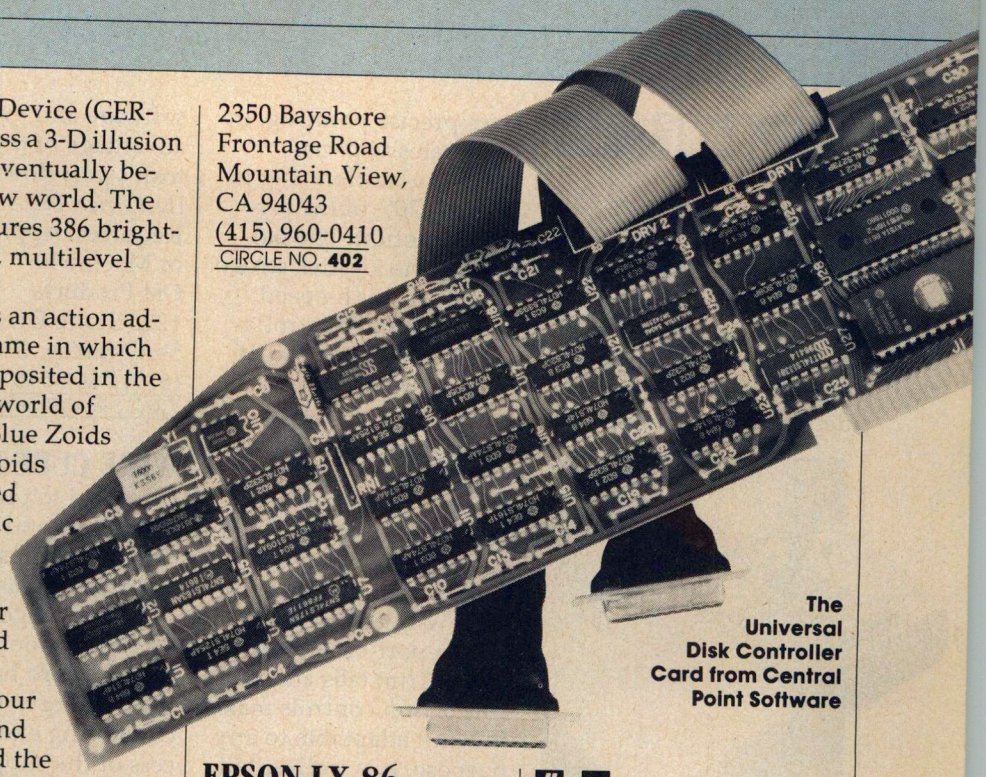


Zoids from Activision

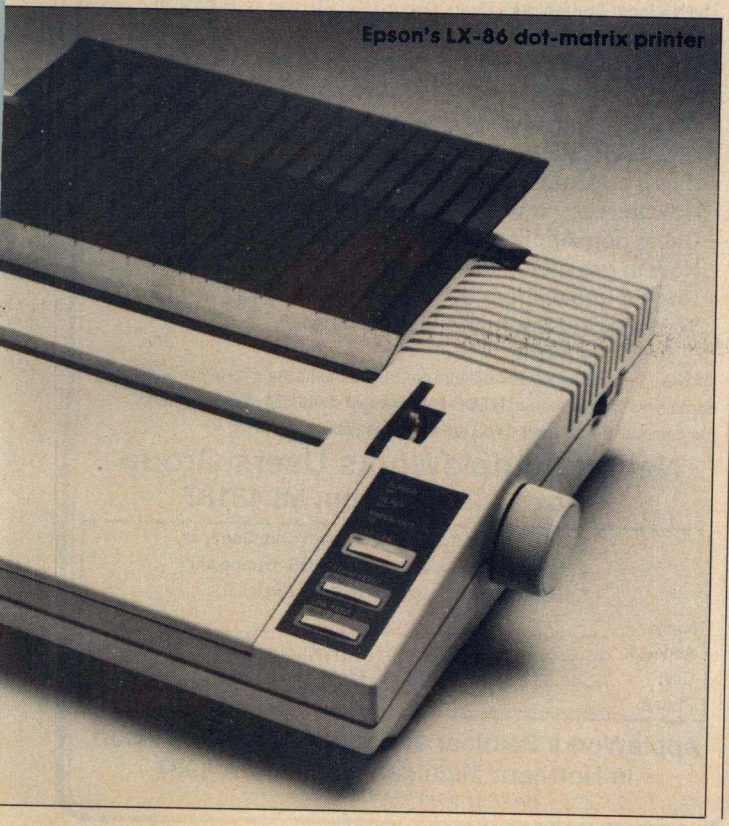
Horror Show is based on Richard O'Brien's story and contains all the main elements and characters from the story's movie version, including the theme song, "The Time Warp Dance."

Spindizzy is a 3-D action/arcade game in which you journey to a distant planet, guiding your gyroscopic Geographic Environmental Reconnaissance Land Mapping Device (GERALD) across a 3-D illusion that will eventually become a new world. The game features 386 brightly colored, multilevel screens.

Zoids is an action adventure game in which you are deposited in the unsettled world of Zoidstar. Blue Zoids and Red Zoids are engaged in a galactic war, with the Red Zoid leader determined to destroy Zoidstar. Your task is to find and rebuild the Mighty Zoidzilla, a machine you can use to defeat the Red Zoid leader. *(List Price: $34.95 each)*
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM
Activision, Inc.
2350 Bayshore Frontage Road
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 960-0410
CIRCLE NO. **402**



The Universal Disk Controller Card from Central Point Software



Epson's LX-86 dot-matrix printer

EPSON LX-86 PRINTER

Designed for small-business and home use, the LX-86 is an 80-column, 9-pin dot-matrix printer that prints at 120 cps in draft pica mode and at 16 cps in near-letter-quality (NLQ) mode. It offers both bidirectional and unidirectional printing. Its SelecType panel allows push-button selection of draft and NLQ modes and activates many popular typestyles, including compressed, italic, elite, and double-strike. The LX-86 also has a 1K buffer memory, expandable to up to 32K with optional interface boards. Optional tractor and cut-sheet feeders are available. *(List Price: LX-86, $349; 32K buffer board, $175; tractor feed, $34.95; cut-sheet feeder, $69.95)*
Epson America, Inc.
2780 Lomita Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90505
(800) 421-5426
In CA (213) 539-9140
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **403**

II SERIES MAC

UNIVERSAL DISK CONTROLLER CARD

The Universal Disk Controller Card can connect virtually any drive made for an Apple II or Macintosh computer to an Apple II Plus or IIe. The card combines the functions of a 3½-inch and 5¼-inch controller, allowing connection of 5¼-inch disk drives, UniDisk 3.5, and Macintosh-compatible 400K and 800K drives in any combination. Disks created in an Apple UniDisk will work with a Macintosh-compatible drive connected to the card and vice versa. Users can connect two different drive types to the card simultaneously. *(List Price: $150)*
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or Macintosh
Central Point Software
9700 S.W. Capitol Highway
Suite 100
Portland, OR 97219
(503) 244-5782
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **404**

Pipeline

HARDWARE

II SERIES MAC

MACH IV JOYSTICK

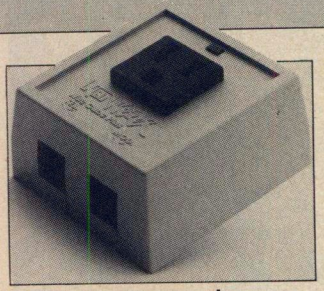
From CH Products comes a new advanced, intelligent joystick called the MACH IV. The device's design, which emphasizes precise pointing, incorporates a special precision-motion ring in the first 20% of the joystick's motion. The balance of the joystick stroke involves a high-speed ring for rapid controllable motion. The MACH IV's control chip senses when the user is slowing down. The joystick then brakes to prevent overshoot. At a flick of a switch, the MACH IV becomes a multibutton game joystick ready to operate with any game or game-port-based software. Trim tabs and variable action controls make the unit adaptable to any purpose. It is well suited for use with all Apple game-port and mouse software and even takes advantage of the Macintosh's pull-down menus. *(List Price: $89.95 and up)*

The MACH IV joystick

Requires: Apple IIe, IIc, or Macintosh
CH Products
1225 Stone Drive
San Marcos, CA 92069
(619) 744-8546
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **405**

WIRE CUBE PLUS

Designed to protect both computers and modems, Wire Cube Plus is a surge-suppression device that has a two-stage silicon/MOV transient suppressor to absorb harmful spike energy. A spike containing energy in excess of the suppression-circuit rating causes an internal fuse to open.



The surge-suppression device Wire Cube Plus

This extinguishes the pilot LED, indicating that the circuit has been tripped. The single-outlet device safeguards any equipment powered directly from wall outlets, absorbing transients within nanoseconds. *(List Price: $39.95)*
Networx
203 Harrison Place
Brooklyn, NY 11237
(718) 821-7555
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **406**

LEROY'S CHEATSHEET®
Keyboard Overlays & Reference Cards

Keyboard Overlays for your *Apple® IIe*

only **$5.95** each

Reference Card for your *Apple®IIc*

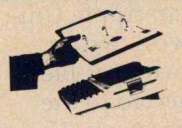
Put your Computer's Commands Where They Belong - And Your Manuals On The Shelf.

Have you ever sat at your computer with the manual in your lap trying to find an elusive command? How much time have you lost searching through manuals to refresh your memory on how to do what you wanted? Now you have a way to end that frustration - **Leroy's Cheatsheets.®**

Leroy's Cheatsheets help you get into your program right away. We put the commands right at your fingertips, actual keystrokes are in **bold** type, variables are shown in *italics.* Designed by software experts, our durable plastic laminated overlays are comprehensive reference aids which document a product or system completely. Now use your software more easily and more effectively. With Leroy's Cheatsheets you'll never have to hunt for a program command again!!!

See below for ordering information

Leroy's Apple IIc **DOCU-TRAY™**



only **$12.95** each

Attention Apple® *II* c Owners !!!

At last you can get your reference material off your lap and put it where it does the most good - right on the computer - at eye level. ***Leroy's Docu-Tray*** ™ is made of sturdy vacu-formed plastic, supports heavy manuals, is perfect for order-entry or our own reference cards. Specially designed so that it does not block the air vents. ***Leroy's Docu-Tray*** ™ adds 75 square inches of usable workspace to your //c.

See below for ordering information

Order Now and Save ... Money, Time and Frustration

Please send me the following *Leroy's Cheatsheets* for my ❑ **Apple IIe** or ❑ **Apple IIc** for only **$5.95** each (plus shipping).

- ❑ **Appleworks**
- ❑ AppleWriter II (ProDOS)
- ❑ Basic (DOS 3.3)
- ❑ Basic (ProDOS)
- ❑ Blanks (3 not laminated)
- ❑ **Elite**
- ❑ **Fleet System 3**
- ❑ Flight Simulator II
- ❑ For The Beginner
- ❑ Imagewriter printer
- ❑ Logo (Apple)
- ❑ Multiplan
- ❑ **Newsroom**
- ❑ **ProDOS Utilities**
- ❑ Screenwriter II
- ❑ **SuperCalc 3a**
- ❑ Visicalc
- ❑ **Wordstar**

MORE AVAILABLE ..WRITE FOR *FREE* CATALOG

❑ Please send me _____ **Leroy's DOCU-TRAY(S)** for my Apple IIc for only **$12.95** each (plus shipping).

HOW TO ORDER:
➥ **Send personal check, money order or Master Card / VISA card information.**

SHIPPING:
➥ **Leroy's Cheatsheets** *$1.00* **per order (Foreign Orders *$3.00*)**
➥ **DOCU-TRAY** *$2.00* **each U.S. *$3.00* each Canada, Alaska, Hawaii, APO, FPO $7.00 each for Foreign orders.**

TAXES:
➥ **Add 6%** (include shipping) for PA residents only

Phone orders welcome - HOURS **7:30** AM to **5:00** PM Mon. thru Fri.

No surcharge for Visa or Master Card
U.S. FUNDS ONLY NO C.O.D.

11 A+

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ___ Zip _____

❑ Visa ❑ Master Card ❑ Payment Enclosed
Card # _____ Exp. ____/____

CHEATSHEET PRODUCTS, INC. P.O. Box 111368 Pittsburgh, PA. 15238 (412) 781-1551

HAVE YOU SEEN OUR AppleWorks NEWSLETTER?

The **National AppleWorks Users Group (NAUG)** is an association of AppleWorks users. **NAUG** members share information, hints, suggestions and ideas about AppleWorks through a monthly newsletter. Here is a partial list of articles that appeared in the October issue of the ***Forum***:

- **What's in the new version of AppleWorks?**
- **How to get italics in your printouts.**
- **Using a memory expansion card as a RAM disk.**
- **How to recover when AppleWorks locks up.**
- **Using non-Apple printers with AppleWorks.**
- **How to get multiple levels of sorting with "Arrange".**
- **Do you know about this spreadsheet bug?**
- **Tricks using the Apple-Q command.**
- **...And lots more.**

NAUG shares an electronic bulletin board and maintains a library of public domain disks. A one-year **NAUG** membership costs $24. We will refund the balance of your dues if you are ever dissatisfied.

National AppleWorks Users Group
Box 87453, Canton, MI 48187

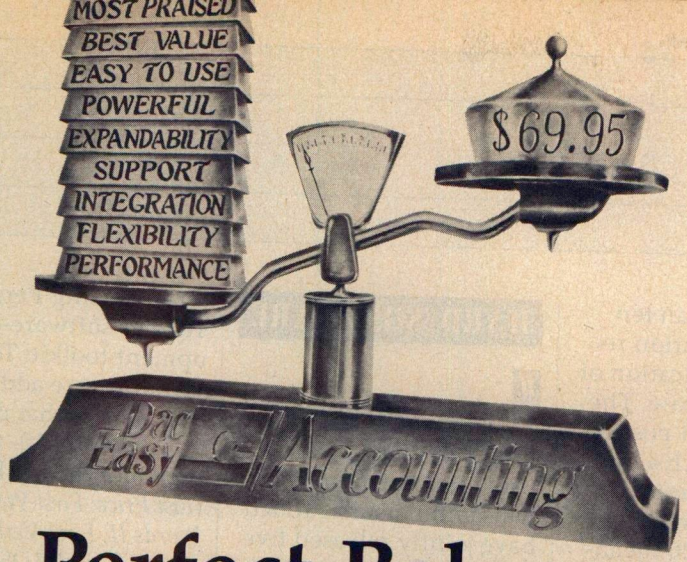
_____ Send information about the **AppleWorks Seminar**
_____ Enclosed is $24 for a one-year **NAUG** membership.
_____ Enclosed is $3 for a sample **NAUG** newsletter.

Name: _____
Address: _____
City: _____ State: ____ Zip: _____
Phone: _____ A+ 12

AppleWorks Seminar at Shanty Creek Ski Resort in Northern Michigan, Jan. 24-27, 1987

AppleWorks is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Perfect Balance

APPLE users, now the scales are in your favor. Dac-Easy Accounting for the Apple gives you the best price plus tremendous performance. Add the improvements made to the Apple version, and you get the best value in the industry. Even the experts agree. Dac-Easy Accounting for the IBM was recognized by *InfoWorld* as 1985's "BEST SOFTWARE VALUE."

No other accounting package can match the explosive user base or the unanimous acclaim from industry experts. Dac is the perfect choice for your first accounting system or for upgrading from a single module system. Either way compare, and you will join over 150,000 people who have computerized with Dac-Easy.

PERFORMANCE

Accurate information when you need it is what performance is all about. Fast, flexible reports give you what you need to know to manage cash-flow, turn inventory and increase profits... Listen to the skeptics-turned-believers.

"Dac-Easy Accounting is so inexpensive . . . we were skeptical . . . We expected to find a program that couldn't compete on a feature-by-feature basis . . . We were wrong."
InfoWorld, 1985*

INTEGRATION

Dac-Easy's seven modules work together perfectly. Enter data once and it's posted to the other modules automatically. Equally important is that most modules can be used stand-alone. If your needs are for a general ledger only, then you will have the best and still be able to grow into accounts receivable, payable, inventory, billing and purchase order without spending more time or money. With Dac-Easy Accounting, you have the total solution.

FLEXIBILITY

Dac offers the rare ability to handle either service or product-oriented companies without sacrificing features which are important to both.
"Dac-Easy Accounting is everything its designers say it is...
It is also flexible enough to fulfill the accounting needs of almost any type of business."
Journal of Financial Computing, 1985*

SUPPORT

Subscribe to our toll free support agreement and join the best support program in the industry. Our friendly 12 person support staff are trained to answer your accounting and technical questions. No excuses, and no delays.

Find out for yourself why Dac-Easy is the fastest selling accounting package in history. Call us today!

FEATURES

General Ledger
- Unlimited multi-level accounts with screen inquiry for three years
- Pencil and pen correction option
- Automatic budgeting by department
- Unlimited journals and departments
- Excellent audit trail and flexible financial statements

Accounts Receivable
- Open invoice or balance forward per customer for unlimited number of customers
- Multi-sorted mailing labels
- Statements and invoices support special comments
- Detailed history for three years for number of invoices, sales, cost, and profits
- Customized aging report
- Automatic sales forecasting

Accounts Payable
- Checks handle multiple invoices, unlimited allocations and cash available protection
- Multi-sorted vendor labels and directories
- Customized aging report
- Automatic forecasting of purchases

Inventory
- Average, last purchase, and standard costing
- Physical inventory with perpetual comparisons
- Accepts fractional measure such as dozens
- Automatic forecasting of product needs
- Automatic forecast of product sales
- Detailed three-year history for every product
- Alert and activity reports
- Screen inquiry for on-hand/on-order/sales/cost/profit/turns/GROI/etc.

Purchase Order
- Inventory and non-inventory items
- Allows up to 99 lines
- Per line discount in %
- Accepts generic deductions
- Accepts back orders and returns
- Purchase journal

Billing
- Service or Inventory invoicing on plain or pre-printed forms with remarks
- Prints sales journal
- Allows return credit memo

Forecasting
Unique program that automatically forecasts using your three-year history:
- Revenue and expense accounts
- Vendor purchases
- Customer sales, cost and profit
- Inventory item usage
- Four different forecasting methods

OVER 80 ROUTINES AND 300 REPORTS

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR IBM AND ATARI ST

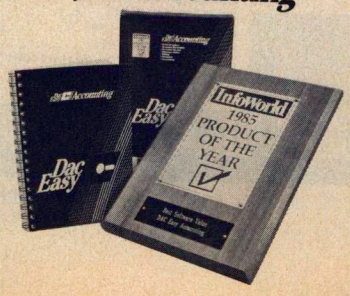
Dac-Easy Accounting and Payroll are now available for the Atari 520 & Atari 1040 ST. Dac-Easy Accounting, Dac-Easy Payroll, Dac-Easy Word II, Dac-Easy Base, Dac-Easy Port, Dac-Easy Mate, Dac-Easy Accounting Tutor, and Dac-Easy Payroll Tutor are available for the IBM PC and compatibles.

*IBM version reviewed.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Corp.

Minimum hardware requirements
Apple II+, IIe, or IIc, with 64K memory, one 140K disk drive, 80 column video card, and 132 column printer in compressed mode.

Dac Easy Accounting™



Now Available for the Apple II Series

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-992-7779
Ask for Operator #636
IN TEXAS CALL
1-214-458-0038
or mail the order form below.

Mail to:
dac software, inc.
4801 Spring Valley Rd
Bldg. 110-B
Dallas, TX 75244

Yes, please rush me Dac-Easy Accounting for the Apple!

Product	Qty.	Price	Total
Dac-Easy Accounting	__	69.95	____
Add Shipping Charge			7.50
Texas Residents Add Sales Tax (6⅛%)			____
		TOTAL	____

☐ Check ☐ Money Order
☐ AMEX ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

Account # _____
Expires _____
Signature _____
Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____
St. _____ Zip _____
Phone _____
Computer Brand _____
Type of Business _____
No. of Employees _____

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee
Dac Software offers an unconditional guarantee on all Dac-Easy products (less shipping charges). There is a $10 restocking fee if the disk seal is broken. This guarantee is available on all products bought directly from Dac Software.

#636

MAC

DATAPORT

DataPort, a SCSI port designed for the Macintosh 512, is now available from SuperMac Technology. DataPort plugs into the computer's existing ROM sockets and can be installed in less than ten minutes. Installation requires no modification of the computer's case. The product makes it possible for users to attach a hard-disk drive that uses the SCSI interface, such as the company's 20-megabyte DataFrame, to their computers. *(List Price: DataPort, $299 ($99 with DataFrame); DataFrame, $1299)*

The 20-megabyte DataFrame from SuperMac Technology

Requires: Macintosh, 512K RAM

SuperMac Technology
950 N. Rengstorff Avenue
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-8884

CIRCLE NO. **409**

HARD/SOFTWARE

//SERIES

TOUCH-SCREEN SOFTWARE

Laureate Learning Systems and Personal Touch have jointly released five special-education software packages that let students interact with their computers by touching the screens. Developed by Laureate, the five programs are First Words, First Words II, and First Verbs for developing and testing early vocabulary; the Microcomputer Language Assessment and Development System (Micro-LADS), a seven-disk product that teaches fundamental syntactical rules; and Learning Left and Right, which covers left/right discrimination concepts.

The applications were interfaced to touch screens using Personal Touch's software-development toolkit. TouchWindows are add-on peripherals that users can attach to any 10- to 15-inch monitor with Velcro. *(List Price: First Words, First Words II, First Verbs, $200 each; Micro-LADS, $750; Learning Left and Right, $150; Personal Touch Toolkit, $49.95; TouchWindows, $199.95)*

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM (except for Learning Left and Right—64K RAM); TouchWindows

Laureate Learning Systems, Inc.
110 East Spring Street
Winooski, VT 05404
(802) 655-4755
or
Personal Touch Corp.
4320-290 Stevens Creek Blvd.
San Jose, CA 95129
(408) 246-8822

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **410**

ZIMCO
INTERNATIONAL, INC.
85-39 213 St., Queens Village, NY 11427

♦♦♦ APPLE ACCESSORIES ♦♦♦

A+ MOUSE (IIc, Mac)	$69
Applied Engineering Ramworksll 256k/1M	$175/269
Applied Engineering RGB Option	$99
Applied Engineering Time- or View-master	$95
Applied Engineering ZRam 512K	$289
AST Multi I/O (IIe)	$149
COLOR ENHANCER IIe w/Dazzle Draw	$119
Cooling Fan	$24
80 Column Card (II+)	$69
Ext. 80 Col. Card 64K(IIe)	$59
Graphics Printer Card	$55
KENSINGTON System Saver	$59
KOALA Pad Plus	$78
KRAFT Joystick	$26
Joystick for Apple II, II+, IIe (internal)	$17
MOCKINGBOARDSA/B/C/D	$Call
OM GRAPPLER+ /Buffered	$72/129
OM Grappler +, Serial/IIc	$72/78
PICO Joystick	$25
Printer Interface Parallel	$40
16K Ram Card	$35
Super Serial Card	$69
VIDEO 7 SLOT 7 (RGB Interface)	$100

FREE SHIPPING on Prepaid Orders.

♦♦♦ SOFTWARE ♦♦♦

GRAPHICS DEPARTMENT	$65
NEWSROOM	$33
Newsroom Clip Art vol.1/vol.2	$16/23
PINPOINT	$46
PRINT SHOP (New Color Version)	$28
Print Shop Companion	$23
Print Shop Graphics Libraries 1/2/3	$15
SENSIBLE GRAMMAR /SPELLER	$53/64
SPRINGBOARD Certificate Maker	$31
Where In The World Is Carmen San Diego	$46
THE BARD'S TALE	$29

MONTHLY SPECIAL
LASER 128 W/MONITOR $465
APPLIED ENG. RAMFACTOR
512K...$212 256K...$175
RAMWORKS 512K...$195

♦♦♦ PRINTERS ♦♦♦

BROTHER HR15-XL	$339
CITIZEN 120D/MSP-10	$186/290
EPSON FX-85	$359
Epson FX-286	$525
Epson LX-90 w/picl	$235
NEC Pinwriter P2*	$425
OKIMATE 20 w/Interface	$190
OKIDATA 192P/193	$330/455
PANASONIC KXP-1092	$330
Panasonic KXP-1592	$419
QUME LetterPro20+/Sprint1400*	$592/899
SILVER-REED EXP-800	$649
STAR NX-10 Parallel	$239

ZIMCO
INTERNATIONAL, INC.
85-39 213 St., Queens Village, NY 11427

♦♦♦ DRIVES ♦♦♦

CORVUS Hard Drive	$Call
Disk Drive Controller - Apple II	$30
Disk Drive - Apple II Series	$99
PICO Apple II Disk Drive w / 1yr.warranty	$139
TYMAC 3.5" Drive IIe	$279

♦♦♦ MONITORS ♦♦♦

AMDEK 300 Green	$115
Amdek 600(RGB)	$375
Amdek 722 Color	$489
PANASONIC DTH-103	$389
PRINCETON HX-12 (RGB)	$399
TOMSON CM36512 VI 14" RGB	$278

♦♦♦ MODEMS ♦♦♦

Applecat 212 system/upgrade	$353/214
HAYES Smart Modem 300 (IIc)	$152
Hayes 1200/2400	$359/559
Hayes Micromodem IIe	$128
1200 Baud Hayes Compatible	$169
NOVATION Applecat II	$187
PROMETHEUS PRO-MODEM	$269
Prometheus 1200A	$239
US ROBOTICS Courier 2400	$399

1-800-227-6647
Inquiries, Tech Support & NYS
Call 718-479-7888
D&B# 130151913

If it computes, we sell it — Macintosh, Apple, IBM, printer supplies, cables, disks, hardware, software, and complete systems — Please call toll-free for current prices and our full catalog with rebate and coupon offers! All prices for cash or check. *Needs interface.

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

World of Computers

Apple IIGS Color System

System includes:

- Apple II GS 256K CPU with mouse
- Apple RGB Monitor
- Apple 3.5 Drive
- Apple 5.25 Drive
- Apple Imagewriter II
- Imagewriter Cable
- Color Imagewriter Ribbon
- Box of 10 Maxell 3.5 Disks
- Box of 10 Maxell 5.25 Disks
- IIGS Dust Cover
- Imagewriter Dust Cover
- Package of Computer Paper

SAVE OVER $600

Suggested List Price $2934.00

Now Only $2299.00

Apple Macintosh Plus System

System includes:

- Macintosh Plus 1 Meg
- Macintosh Mouse
- Macintosh External 800K Drive
- Imagewriter II Printer
- Printer Cable
- MacWrite Wordprocessor
- Box of 10 Maxell Disks
- Extra Printer Ribbon
- Head Cleaning Kit
- Macintosh Dust Cover
- Imagewriter Dust Cover

Suggested List Price $3449

Now Only $2699

SAVE OVER $700

Apple IIc System

System includes:

- Apple IIc 128K with built in Drive
- Apple IIc Green Monitor
- Apple IIc Monitor Stand
- Video Tech External Floppy Drive
- Epson LX-86 120 CPS Printer
- Epson Adjustable Tractor Option
- Hotlink Interface Cable
- Maxell Diskettes - Box of 10
- Bank Street Writer Word Processor
- IIc Dust Cover
- Package of Computer Paper

SAVE OVER $400

Suggested List Price $1826

Now Only $1399

Listed below is just a sampling of our massive product line and incredible prices — please call for pricing on items you don't see

Apple Computers	LIST	NOW
Unidisk 5 1/4"	$ 299	$ 219
Unidisk 3.5	$ 399	$ 299
Unidisk 3.5 Controller	$ 69	$ 59
Apple 3.5 Drive	$ 399	$ 319
Apple 5.25 Drive	$ 299	$ 219
Apple Hard Disk 20 with SCSI Card/Cable	$1478	$1149
Apple Color RGB	$ 499	$ 399
Apple Monochrome	$ 129	$ 109
Apple Color Monitor	$ 379	$ 299
Apple IIGS Memory Expansion Card	$ 269	$ 209
Apple Personal Modem with cable	$ 429	$ 329
Imagewriter II w/cable	$ 625	$ 499
Apple Super Serial Card	$ 139	$ 99
Mac External 800K Drive	$ 399	$ 319
Apple Hard Disk 20SC	$1299	$ 999
Laser 128		
Laser Computer	$ 499	$ 395
Laser Drive	$ 199	$ 144
Laser Expansion Box	$ 89	$ 69

Applied Engineering	LIST	NOW
RamWorks III 256K	$ 219	$179
RamWorks III 512K	$ 269	$209
RamWorks III 1 Meg	$ 369	$279
RamFactor 256K	$ 239	$189
RamFactor 512K	$ 289	$229
RamFactor 1Meg	$ 389	$299
Z-Ram Ultra 1,2 & 3		CALL
GS-RAM 256K	$ 169	$139
GS-RAM 512K	$ 219	$169
GS-RAM 1 Meg	$ 299	$229
Transwarp	$ 279	$229
RGB Option	$ 129	$105
Disk Drives		
Maple 1/2 height IIe	$ 199	$109
Maple 1/2 height IIc	$ 199	$114
Gamma 1/2 height IIe	$ 199	$139
Gamma 1/2 height IIc	$ 199	$144
Modems		
Apple Personel Modem with cable	$ 429	$329
Promethius 1200A	$ 295	$209

Epson LX-86 Printer Package IIe/IIc

Package Includes:

- Epson LX-86 120 CPS Printer-
- Epson Adjustable Form Tractor
- Grappler + Printer Interface (specify IIe or IIc)
- Extra Printer Ribbon
- Table Top Printer Stand
- Printer Dust Cover
- Case of Computer Paper (1600 Sheets)

Now $399

Imagewriter II Color Printer Package for IIe

220 Characters Per Second
Near Leter Quality Mode
Color Screen Dumps

Includes:

- Imagewriter II by Apple
- Imagewriter Black Ribbon
- Imagewriter Color Ribbon
- FingerPrint + Printer Interface
- Printer Cable
- Package of Computer Paper
- Printer Dust Cover

Sale Price $575

Same Package for the IIc $499.00

(IIc Package does not include FingerPrint +)

★ **MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED**

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

ORDER TOLL FREE — 800-526-5313

IN NJ 201-728-8080

Order via telephone — Mon. - Fri. 9-9 EST • Sat. 10-4 EST
or Order via Compuserve — Electronic Mall 24 Hours a day!
Freight — Add 2% for UPS ground shipping; 5% for UPS Blue (2 day delivery)
Include address and phone #. Payment: Cashiers Checks, Money Orders, Credit Card will ship immediately.
No COD's! Personal and company checks allow 15 days.

WORLD OF COMPUTERS
31 Marshall Hill Road • West Milford, NJ 07480

Complete Ready-To-Run Systems from World of Computers, no missing part or cables. We guarantee it! No-Risk 30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee. If you're not 100% satisfied with any hardware or accessories you've purchased form World of Computers we will refund your purchase price. 100% No questions asked!

WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR 48 PAGE CATALOG FEATURING:
• Tandy • Epson • IBM • Apple • Okidata • Diskettes • Software
• Surge Protectors • Monitors • Modems • And More!

Monthly Specials

PRO DOS with Utilities	$ 12.00
Ramworks III with 256K (populated with 64K chips)	$159.00
Duo/Unidisk 5 1/4 Contoller	$ 29.00

AD #1019-12

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Network

CALL TODAY 1-800-621-0937

FREE Updates on Ramcard Software* • **FREE Catalog with every order**

10 DAY *100%* *MONEY BACK GUARANTEE* ON ANY HARDWARE PRODUCT*

*In 10 days of receipt we will refund your money If you're not 100% satisfied with any Hardware Product shipped to you, (less shipping).

CHECKMATE TECHNOLOGIES

Multiram IIe 64k	$ 119
Multiram IIe 320k	CALL
Multiram IIe 576k	CALL
Multiram IIe 768k	CALL
Multiram IIe 64k w/RGB	158
Multiram IIe 320k w/RGB	CALL
Multiram IIe 576k w/RGB	CALL
Multiram IIe 832k w/RGB	CALL
Multiram IIe 1meg w/RGB	CALL
16 bit Microprocessor IIe	159
Multiram IIc 256k CX	179
Multiram IIc 512k CX	CALL
Multiram IIc CX kit 16 bit	129
Multiram IIc CX +	CALL
CP/M RAM software	20
256K Ram Chips 150ns	CALL

NEW!

- 65C02 Processor
- Full 128k of RAM
- Built-in 5.25-inch Disk Drive
- Most Apple //c Compatible on the Market
- External Apple II-compatible expansion slot
- 10-key numeric keypad
- Mouse and Modem Interface
- Serial & Parallel interface

Laser 128

AppleWorks Compatible

$395

APPLIED ENGINEERING

Ramworks III 64k	$ 140
Ramworks III 320k	CALL
Ramworks III 576k	CALL
Ramworks III 832k	CALL
Ramworks III 1 meg.	CALL
Ram Factor 256 to 1meg	CALL
Z-RAM II 256k //c	CALL
Z-RAM II 512k //c	CALL
Z-RAM II 768k //c	CALL
Z-RAM II 1 meg //c	CALL
Veiwmaster (+/E)	106
Z-80 Plus (+/E)	106
IIc System Clock	66
Timemaster II H.O.	101
TRANSWARP	220
16 Bit Option for IIc/IIe	70
Z-80c card for IIc	115

NEW! *CHRISTMAS SPECIAL*

SIDEWAYS $36.95

Sideways Printing for APPLEWORKS (ProDOS/DOS)

CHRISTMAS SPECIAL

FontWorks $35.95

Add Different Fonts & Sideways Printing to AppleWorks

BUSINESS

ASCII Express ProDOS /DOS ea	77.95
Bank Street Mailer	40.99
Bank Street Writer 64K/128K ea	40.99
Bank Street Speller	40.99
Bank Street Filer 64K/128K ea	40.99
BPI GA,AR,AP,PAY Pro ea	208.95
Bookends ProDOS-2C/2E-128	64.95
CommWorks	74.95
Crosstalk	109.00
Dollars & Sense (IIc/IIe-128k)	67.95
Fontrix	63.00
The Graphics Department	65.00
Manage Your Money	102.00
MouseWrite 2C/E-ENH 128	115.00
Merlin Pro 2C/2E-128K	64.95
PFS 1st Success F/R/W Pro-128K	126.00
PFS File & Report ea	68.50
PFS: Graph	68.50
PFS Write ProDOS-2C/2E-128K	68.50
ProFILER	68.95
Supercalc 3a 2C/2E ENH	99.95
Think Tank	84.95
VIP Professional //e,//c -256k	149.95
Word Perfect	98.00
Your Personal NetWorth	50.00

APPLEWORKS

AutoWorks	27.95
FontWorks	37.95
FormsWorks	32.95
GraphWorks	55.95
HabaMerge	48.50
Haba Templates	19.95
InfoMerge	39.95
MacroWorks	22.95
MegaWorks	68.95
Pinpoint 2C/2E-Enh 128k ProDOS	34.95
Pinpoint Tool Kit	34.95
Pinpoint Pop-up Speller Checker	34.95
Pinpoint Print Enhancement	13.95
Pinpoint & Pop-up Speller Combo	68.00
Point to Point	85.95
Pinpoint Modem Enhancement	19.95
Pinpoint IIe Upgrade kit	19.95
Power Print	24.00
Quicken	52.95
ReportWorks	68.95
Sensible Speller DOS or ProDOS ea	71.00
Sensible Grammar	59.95
Sideways ProDOS NEW!	36.95
SpellWorks	28.95
ThinkWorks	95.00

HOME-HOBBY

Copy II + or Choplifter ea	22.50
Dazzle Draw	35.15
Fantavision	28.95
F-15 Strike Eagle or Lode Runner ea	20.50
Flight Simulator II	29.95
GATO	20.95
Graphics Expander Req. Printshop	23.95
Home Accountant	39.00
King's Quest II I/II (C/E-128K) ea	29.30
Mind Prober	33.95
Newsroom +/E/C	30.50
Newsroom clip art I or III ea	16.25
Newsroom clip art II	24.00
One on One or Silent Service ea	24.95
Printshop +/C/E	26.75
Printshop GL 1,2,3 ea	14.25
Printshop Refill	12.25
Printshop Companion	22.50
Program Writer	39.95
Sargon III (II, Mac)	29.30
Seven Cities-Gold or Skyfox ea	25.50
Star Trek-Kobayashi	24.50
Turbo Pascal (Req. CP/M) NEW	54.00
Ulitma III / IV	34.95
Winter Games or Summer Games ea	24.00

EDUCATION

Early Games for Young Children	18.00
Master Type	23.45
Math Blaster	29.30
Typing Tutor III	29.30
Word Attack	29.30
Speed Reader II	41.00
Mission Algebra	28.00
Spinnaker Full Line	$CALL
Stickybear ABC/#'s/Math/etc ea	24.00
Where is Carmen San Diego?	24.25
Algebra I thru IV ea	26.95
Fraction Fever	17.95
Visable Computer 6502	37.95
Spell It	28.69
Snooper Troops 1 or 2	22.95
Rocky's Boots	31.95
Spellicopter or Turtle Tracks	24.00
Charlie Browns's ABC's	29.95
Beneath Apple Pro DOS	16.95
Story Maker	24.50
Turbo Tutor	24.95
Sticky Bear Reading	23.99
Certificate Maker	32.95

We Welcome School PO's

DISKETTES

Elephant SS/SD	9.95
Elephant SS/DD	12.95
Verbatim SS/DD	14.95
Diskettes 3 1/2 SS/DD	24.95
Diskettes 3 1/2 DS/DD	29.95
Diskette Cleaner kit 5.25	7.95
Disk Notcher (use both sides of disk)	9.95
Diskette Carousel (holds 72) 5.25	15.95

Disk Drives

Disk Drive IIe Applied Eng.	119.00
Disk Drive Controller AE	67.95
Mitac Disk Drive //c	129.00
Mitac Disk Drive //e	119.00
//e Drive to //c - adapter plug	19.95

PRINTERS

Epson LX-80	279.95
Epson FX-85 80 col	419.95
Epson FX-286 136 col	609.95
Epson LQ 800 Ser. & Par.	619.95

RIBBONS

Imagewriter	3.00
Imagewriter II 4-Color	9.95
Prowriter 8510	3.00
Epson FX/RX 80	3.00
Epson FX/RX 100	4.75
Epson LX-80	3.50
Okidata 192	4.95

COLOR RIBBONS CALL

HARDWARE

Amdex 300 12"	123.00
Cables for Modems & Printers ea	24.95
Color 300	225.00
Color 600	399.00
RGB Interface	127.00
A+ Mouse or Serial Grappler . ea	79.00
Kraft Quick Stick	49.00
Grappler +	72.00
Buffered Grappler + 16K	131.50
Hot Link, S-P cable for //c	44.00
Grappler C	75.00
A-B switch Box 25pin	59.95
A-B Switch Box 36pin	99.95
Mitac Monitor 9"	105.00

HARDWARE

Wide Carriage Printer Stand	19.95
No-Slot Clock (SMT)	65.00
Koala Pad //e - //c	75.00
Mach III w/Fire (II+/IIe)	32.25
IIe 80Ram Card	55.95
System Saver	62.00
The Cricket //c	111.00
Thunderclock +	103.00
Disk Notcher	9.95

MODEMS

Hayes Smartmodem 1200	358.00
Hayes Smartmodem 300	132.00
Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom I	129.00
Hayes 2400 External Modem	577.00

NO ADDITIONAL CHARGES FOR VISA & MASTERCARD ORDERS

For fast delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 15 days to clear. Shipping - Software ($4.00 min.). Shipping - Hardware (please call). Sorry No C.O.D.'s . School P.O.'s accepted, terms net 15. Am. Ex.-5%. *NM Res. add 5.25% sales tax. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. All products are new and include factory warranty, therefore All software sales are final. We do not guarantee compatibility. Products purchased in error subject to 15% restocking fee. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. Foreign add 18% ($25 min). Not Responsible for typographical errors. Mail Orders to COMPUTER NETWORK, 211 W. Fiesta #25, CARLSBAD, NM 88220

*To update your Multiram, RamWorks, & Z-RAM software Disk, please send a Diskette with a self stamped package for Return. All RETURNS must include an RMA #, call before shipping products.

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

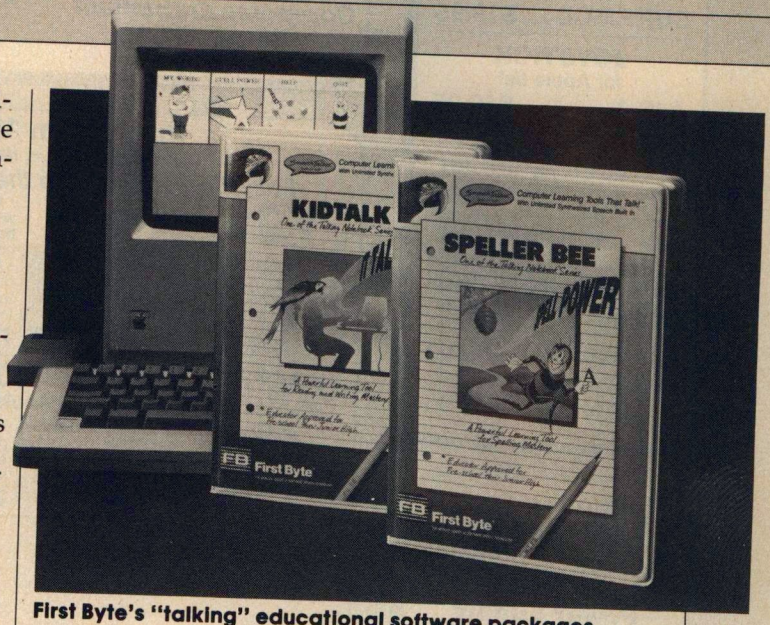
SOFTWARE

MAC

'TALKING' EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

First Byte has released two series of "talking" educational software for the Macintosh. Now available are Speller Bee, KidTalk, and MathTalk in the Talking Notebook Series and First Shapes, the initial title in the Building Blocks for Learning Series. Both series use the company's SmoothTalker speech technology to provide self-contained, unlimited text-to-speech capabilities.

Speller Bee helps children improve their spelling by providing practice routines, games, and simulated test situations. Preschool children can improve word-recognition skills, and children up to junior-high level can increase their vocabulary. The program contains 150 prestored spelling words, and users can also enter up to 32 lists of their own, each of which can contain 10 words of up to 15 letters. The program's Bee Prepared section provides practice exercises in which children can see and hear each word and then type it, and its Bee Games section offers the games Scramble, Search, and Detective. Children can also take a spelling test in which the program says a word and the student types it.



First Byte's "talking" educational software packages

KidTalk is a talking word processor that helps children improve their reading, writing, and communication skills.

DIGITAL VISION

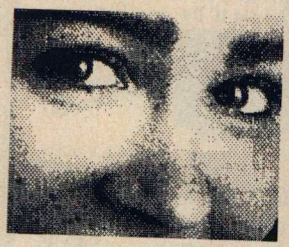
ALL NEW COMPUTEREYES/2™

VIDEO DIGITIZING SYSTEM FOR APPLE II SERIES COMPUTERS

The world's highest-quality, lowest-priced video digitizer has just gotten even better! The new card-based COMPUTEREYES/2™ for Apple II, II+, IIe and compatibles connects to any standard video source to capture real-world images on your Apple's graphics display. Hundreds of applications!

COMPUTEREYES/2™ features include:

- Fast scanning-single 6 second scan for all capture modes
- Automatic and manual control over both brightness and contrast
- Keyboard-controlled video switching to allow previewing the video source on the Apple monitor.
- New, familiar, Appleworks-style menu
- Standard software supports Apple Hi-Res and Double Hi-Res graphics, plus Gray-Scale boards for really superb images!
- Optional COMPUTEREYES/2™ Enhancement Software package available to convert COMPUTEREYES images to Printshop, Printmaster, Newsroom, and other formats; perform image negate, flip, etc
- Also available as complete system including quality video camera



STILL ONLY $129.95

Versions available for:
- Apple II, II+, IIe and IIc
- Commodore 64/128
- Atari 800/800XL/130XE
- IBM PC and compatibles ($249.95—includes additional features)

See your dealer or order direct. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax. Mastercard, Visa accepted. To order, or for more information, write or call:

DIGITAL VISION, INC.
14 Oak Street — Suite 2 Needham, MA 02192 (617) 444-9040, 449-7160

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your Long-Term Objective:
Bring the mission in at a profit.

Your *Immediate* Objective:
Bring Al Puhassis in before his oxygen's gone.

In the middle of a PROJECT: SPACE STATION simulation you may have to take instant action to save a crew member's life. Design an orbiting science project that turns a profit. Then pilot a shuttle back to earth without damage. It's more than "flight simulation." It's *mission simulation* — the same kind of challenges facing NASA today. See your software dealer or write us direct.

PROJECT: SPACE STATION

HesWare

P.O. Box 631-SCS, So. San Francisco, CA 94080
(415) 871-0570

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUALITY COMPUTER PRODUCTS FOR APPLE II, II+, IIe, IIc and Macintosh*

Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide

Jameco ELECTRONICS

Serving the Computer Enthusiast Since 1974

©1986 Jameco Electronics

VHF COMPUTER INTERFACE

for Apple II, II+, IIe and IIc*

FCC approved, high performance VHF interface.

SUP'RMOD . . . $19.95

JOYSTICK

for Apple IIe*

AJS-1. . . . . $19.95

JOYSTICK

for Apple II, IIe* and IBM

UJS-1. . . . . $29.95

NUMERIC AUXILIARY KEYPAD

for Apple IIe*-VisiCalc Users

JE614. . . . . $49.95

80-COLUMN CARD

for Apple II, II+ and IIe*

Smarterm II $139.95

Cooling Fan

for Apple II, II+ and IIe*

APF-1. . . . . $29.95

Switching Power Supply

for Apple II, II+ and IIe*

KHP4007. . . . $34.95

Parallel Printer Interface

for Apple IIc*

MW-100. . . . . $49.95

12" Monochrome Green Monitor

for Apple II, II+ and IIe*

AMON. $99.95

Voice Synthesizer

for Apple II, II+ and IIe*

(Voice Synthesizer)

JE520AP . . . $119.95

(Software)

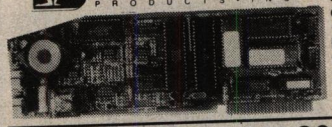
JE523TS . . $9.95

ProModem 1200/300

for Apple II, II+, IIe and II GS*

Fully Compatible with the NEW APPLE II GS!

PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS · INC



• **NEW, single card version** • Built-in software in ROM • Comes with ProCom-A disk-based communications software • Hayes compatible • Compatible with ProDOS • Auto-dial/Auto-answer • Auto redial on busy • Built-in speaker and volume control • 2 phase jacks with exclusion switching • 2-year warranty

PM1200A-2 . . . . $199.95

ZOOM 300 Baud Modem

for Apple II, II+ and IIe*

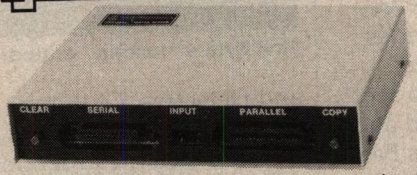
• Auto-dial/Auto-answer • Hayes compatible • Includes call progress monitor, speaker, Zoom Communications software and manual • Made in U.S.A.

ZM300. . . . . $89.95

JOHNATHON FREEMAN DESIGNS

Universal 64K/256K Printer Buffer

for Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc and Macintosh*



The UBUFFER Universal Printer Buffer will save you valuable computer time because your computer can send data to the UBUFFER much faster than your printer can accept and print it. Its dual port feature allows you to take data from either a serial or parallel port on a computer, and send data to either an RS232C serial or Centronics parallel printer. There are four possible combinations: 1) Serial to Serial, 2) Serial to Parallel, 3) Parallel to Parallel, 4) Parallel to Serial.

THREE NEW FEATURES! • **Cut sheet feeding** • **Software selectable output** • **Modem support** • Switch-selectable baud rates (serial) • Ready light • Copy button • Clear button • Weight: 2 lbs. • Manual included

UB64K 64K Universal Printer Buffer. $199.95

UB256K 256K Universal Printer Buffer. $239.95

64K/256K Parallel Printer Buffer

• Standard Centronics parallel printer buffer • 9VAC adapter included • Size: 9⅛"L x 4⅛"W x 1½"H • Weight: 2 lbs. • Manual included

PB-64K 64K Parallel Printer Buffer. $129.95

PB-256K 256K Parallel Printer Buffer. $149.95

APPLE™ Compatible 5¼" Disk Drive and Controller Card

for Apple II, II+ & IIe*

• Belt-driven • 143K formatted storage • Color matches Apple Computer • Works with Apple Controller or other Apple-compatible controllers (JE875) • Complete with connector — just plug into your disk controller card • 35 tracks • Size: 6"W x 3½"H x 8-9/16"D • Weight: 4¼ lbs.

ADD-514 (Disk Drive) $129.95

JE875 (Controller Card) $49.95

APPLE™ Compatible 5¼" Half-Ht. Disk Drive

for Apple II, II+ & IIe*

• Direct drive • 143K formatted • 35 tracks • Super quiet • Works with Apple Controllers or other compatibles (JE875) above • Complete with connector-just plug into your controller • Size: 5¾"W x 1⅝"H x 8"D • Weight: 4 lbs.

ADD-12. . . . . $99.95

APPLE™ IIc Compatible 5¼" Half-Ht. Disk Drive

• Same specs as ADD-12 (above) except no controller necessary.

ADD-IIc. . . . $109.95

Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide

Jameco ELECTRONICS

Extended 80-Column Card for Apple IIe*

The **JE864** is an extended 80-column/64K RAM Card. This effectively doubles the amount of data that your Apple IIe can display as well as its memory capacity. • Ideal for word processing • Ultra High Resolution Graphics capability • Complete with instructions

JE864. . . ***SALE!*** . . $59.95

16K RAM Card** (Language Card)

The **JE860 RAM Card** allows the Apple II and II+ computers to expand from 48K to 64K. Complete with instructions.

JE860**. $39.95

BIG BOARD

1MByte RAM Card

for Apple II, II+ and IIe*

BIG BOARD comes complete with RAMDISK software for DOS 3.3, ProDOS, Pascal 1.2, and CP/M for Microsoft's Softcard. A separate driver is available for the AppliCard (StarCard-$39.95). You can choose the active addressing mode both via a jumper on the BIG BOARD or through software commands.

BIG BOARD-1M 1Meg RAM. $299.95

PLUS-WORKS™ XM (Software for Apple II and II+). $49.95

PLUS-WORKS™ XME (Software for Apple IIe). $49.95

APPLE* Compatible Cards

for Apple II, II+ & IIe*

Made in U.S.A.!

128K RAM Card

JE868**. $99.95

Applesurance Diagnostic Disk Controller Card

JE877. . . . . $59.95

Parallel Printer Card

JE880. . . . . $49.95

Parallel/Serial 64K Buffer Card

(Attaches to JE880 above)

JE883. . . . . $69.95

CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$20.00 Min. Order - U.S. Funds Only
CA Residents Add 6%, 6½% or 7% Sales Tax
Shipping - Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
Send S.A.S.E. for Quarterly Sales Flyer!

Send $1.00 Postage for your *FREE 1987 Jameco Catalog*
Prices Subject to Change

MasterCard VISA

Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide

Jameco ELECTRONICS

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD
BELMONT, CALIFORNIA 94002
Phone Orders Welcome (415) 592-8097
Telex No. 176043

12/86

*APPLE, APPLE II, II+, IIe, IIc, II GS and Macintosh are registered trademarks of APPLE Computers

**When using CP/M, the JE860 and JE868 will only function with Version 2.20 or earlier; PASCAL (JE868) Version 1.1 or earlier.

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR APPLE COMPUTING

If you use a Macintosh or any Apple II Series computer, subscribe to **A+** and you'll get the ideas and information you need to improve the way you work with your Apple:

- IN-DEPTH PRODUCT REVIEWS AND EVALUATIONS
- HELPFUL BUSINESS, EDUCATIONAL AND PERSONAL APPLICATIONS
- HANDS-ON TUTORIALS
- USER-TO-USER TIPS

A+ MAGAZINE

The only Apple Magazine you'll ever need. Subscribe today and save up to 50%.

For faster service call toll-free

1-800-852-5200

SUBSCRIBE TO A+ AND SAVE UP TO 50%!

Please enter my subscription to **A+:**

☐ 1 year (12 issues) $19.97. Save 44%!
☐ 2 years (24 issues) $35.40. Save 50%!

Name_____

4S820

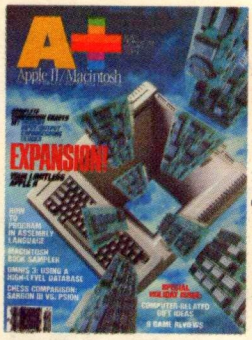
Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Add $6 in Canada and all other foreign countries. U.S. Currency only. Basic annual subscription price is $24.97. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Savings based on annual newsstand price of $35.40.



SUBSCRIBE TO A+ AND SAVE UP TO 50%!

Please enter my subscription to **A+:**

☐ 1 year (12 issues) $19.97. Save 44%!
☐ 2 years (24 issues) $35.40. Save 50%!

Name_____

4S820

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Add $6 in Canada and all other foreign countries. U.S. Currency only. Basic annual subscription price is $24.97. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Savings based on annual newsstand price of $35.40. .

GIVE A+ AS A GIFT & SAVE!

Please enter the following one-year gift subscription to **A+** for only $19.97, a 44% savings off the single copy price of $2.95.

☐ Payment enclosed
☐ Bill me later

SEND TO:_____

Company_____ 4S838

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

GIFT FROM:_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Charge My:
☐ Visa ☐ Amex
☐ MasterCard

Card No:_____

Exp. Date_____

☐ Please enter a subscription in my name too!

Add $6 in Canada and all other foreign countries. U.S. Currency only. Basic annual subscription price is $24.97. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Savings based on annual newsstand price of $35.40.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+
Apple II/Macintosh
THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado 80321

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+
Apple II/Macintosh
THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado 80321

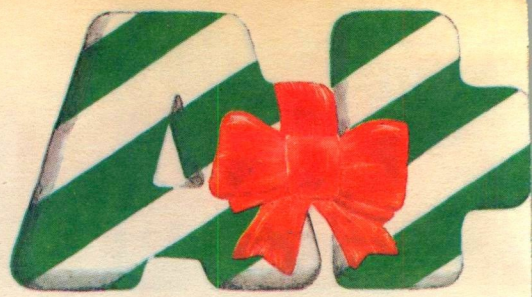
NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+
Apple II/Macintosh
THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado 80321



GIVE A ONE-YEAR SUBSCRIPTION TO A+

...And give a friend thousands of ways to get the most out of their Apple! Your **A+** gift brings:

- INFORMATIVE ARTICLES
- HANDS-ON TUTORIALS
- USER-TO-USER-TIPS
- TIMELY PRODUCT REVIEWS
- INDUSTRY NEWS

... 12 times a year!

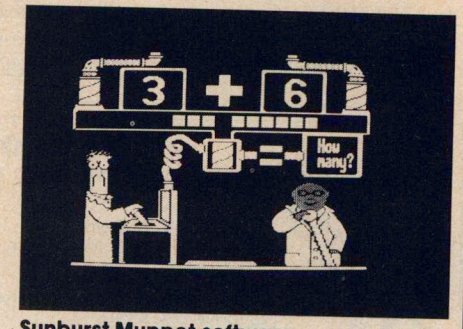
GIVE A+ NOW!

For faster service call toll-free

1-800-852-5200

Children can hear text spoken letter by letter, word by word, or sentence by sentence. For nonreaders, the program increases awareness of the alphabet and commonly used words; others can use the program to write stories, proofread, learn word-processing skills, and learn foreign languages. The program has both male and female voices and lets users control speech variables, such as volume, pitch, and tone.

MathTalk improves children's mastery of the basic computational skills of addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division. Children can enter their own problems and receive spoken and graphic help from Professor Matt A. Matics. The program provides tutorials, test simulations, and games in several learning modules.



Sunburst Muppet software

First Shapes introduces geometric shapes. Children can use the software without knowing how to read instructions, with the help of the talking character Ted E. Bear. Learning modules include Shapes, in which children name shapes and can change their size; The Toy Factory, in which they can use shapes to build toys; The Toy Box, in which they can store toys; and The Toy Fair and Make a Match Game, in which they use their skills in games. Finally, Helper lets adults set up individualized learning activities for each child. *(List Price: Speller Bee, KidTalk, MathTalk, $79.95 each; First Shapes, $59.95)*
Requires: Macintosh
First Byte, Inc.
2845 Temple Avenue
Long Beach, CA 90806
(213) 595-7006
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **411**

SUNBURST MUPPET SOFTWARE

Sunburst Software has released two new educational programs—Muppetville and Muppet Word Book—that feature Muppet characters and are designed for use with Muppet Learning Keys. For use in preschool through first grade, the programs include a disk, backup disk, and teachers' guide. Also available are computer lab packs, which each contain ten program disks. The programs are compatible with the AppleMouse and Touch Window.

In Muppetville students guide Kermit on his unicycle toward six neighborhood establishments, and in the process they learn about towns and develop a sense of direction. The program is intended to develop children's math skills by encouraging them to dis-

WHAT PEOPLE WHO ARE ATTACHED TO THEIR IIe's WANT MOST.

DETACHED KEYBOARD $123.95.
COMPLETE

Reg. $159.95. Offer limited to stock. Durable, sleek, new keyboard, 8' cord, and more for a top quality detachable upgrade. To order, call

1-800-654-5529

(in CA, 1-800-654-3238), or send a check or money order for $123.95 + $6 P&H (CA res. add 6% sales tax) to:

INNOVATIVE MICRO
34732 Calle Fortuna · Capistrano Beach, Ca. 92624

All our keyboard products are compatible with the IIGS upgrade.

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROJECT: SPACE STATION

HesWare
P.O. Box 631-SCS, So. San Francisco, CA 94080
(415) 871-0570

Your Immediate Objective:
Send us your best *Project: Space Station* Program.

Your *Ultimate* Objective:
Win a scholarship to U.S. Space Camp.

Commander Puhassis is one of a dozen fictional characters you might incorporate in your PROJECT: SPACE STATION program. But there's nothing fictional about the U.S. SPACE CAMP in Huntsville, Ala. If your completed PROJECT: SPACE STATION program is judged among the best submitted to HesWare, you win a scholarship for a week of space assignments.

See your software dealer for SPACE CAMP scholarship guidelines, or write direct to the address above.

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

criminate shapes and musical tones; sort and classify by shape, size, and color; determine similarities and differences among objects; learn one-to-one correspondence; and learn to count using single-digit numbers.

In Muppet Word Book children learn about letters and words, distinguishing between uppercase and lowercase, connecting uppercase and lowercase versions of the same letter, recognizing beginning consonants of words, and combining word endings and beginning consonants to form words. The program includes an easy-to-use word processor with which students can type their own names and messages. The word processor has room for eight characters across and four lines down. *(List Price: $59 each; lab package, $177 each)*

Sunburst Muppet software

Requires: Apple IIe or IIc, 64K RAM

Sunburst Communications, Inc.
39 Washington Avenue
Pleasantville, NY 10570
(800) 431-1934
In NY (800) 221-5912
In AK (914) 769-5030

CIRCLE NO. **412**

MAC

MACKIDS SERIES

Nordic Software has released ShapeWorks and CoinWorks, the first two programs in its MacKids series of educational activity packages for the Macintosh. Both programs let users print worksheets for traditional pencil-and-paper use.

Designed for preschool-aged children, ShapeWorks contains 13 lesson combinations that help children distinguish between different shapes, patterns, and sizes. Children can also learn the names of shapes by listening and seeing the name printed on the screen.

For children in the early stages of elementary school, CoinWorks is a collection of seven different lessons that teach children how to deal with coins. The mouse-driven lessons cover such topics as deciding if sufficient funds are available to make a purchase, making a purchase with the fewest coins, and giving change. *(List Price: $34.95 each)*

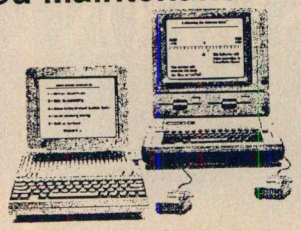
Requires: Macintosh

Nordic Software
3939 North 48th Street
Lincoln, NE 68504
(800) 228-0417
(402) 466-6502

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **413**

You probably already know that Computers Need Maintenance!

But did you know that with *Intelligent Tools* your computer can maintain and diagnose itself?



MASTER DIAGNOSTICS™

Master Diagnostics provides all of the tools and knowhow necessary so that *anyone* can do monthly maintenance duties. Calibrating disk drive speed, cleaning drive heads, checking track alignment or just adjusting your monitor to peak clarity is a snap.

In addition to the maintenance routines, extensive diagnostic procedures are available at the touch of a key. With our **new diagnostic construction set**; you can create peripheral diagnostics for any device card. Problems are diagnosed down to the chip level and tests will report: *what's right, what's wrong, what to do and how to do it.* Not just pass-fail type exams!

The user manual is easy to understand and is packed with money saving U-DO-IT information. The Drive Analyzer tests and calibration routines alone will pay for Master Diagnostics after using it just once.

Expert Opinions

Nibble magazine says, "This program should be in the library of every Apple user". Howard Sams Tech Manual, Apple Orchard, InCider Popular Computing, and the Apple II Review have all awarded Master Diagnostics with triple AAA ratings. *Consumers Guide chose Master Diagnostics as one of the best programs for 1985.* Used by Apple service centers world-wide.

WHEN ORDERING SPECIFY:
version: Apple II+, Apple //e or Apple //c
Master Diagnostics - $65.00 r 6.1
with Head Cleaning Kit - $75.00
Drive Analyzer alone - $39.95
(Included with MD)
Visa, MC, COD, School PO's
Call Free 1-800-835-2246

Apple Diagnostics Since 1979

NiKROM
Technical Products, Inc.
176 Fort Pond Road ♦ Shirley, MA. 01464

Upgrades - return diskette and $20.00

CIRCLE 329 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROF JONES
SUMMER/FALL 1986

ORDER LINE
(208) 342-6939

THOROUGHBRED
GREYHOUND
TROTTER
LOTTERY/LOTTO
FOOTBALL
BASKETBALL

OFFICE HOURS
M-F 8 AM - 5 PM
SAT 9 AM - 1 PM
(Mountain Standard Time)

FREE CATALOG

1940 W. STATE
BOISE, IDAHO 83702

VISA
MasterCard
AMEX

PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS

Professor Picks Football™
$99.95; with win/loss power ratings $149.95; Professional Series™ $199.95

Expanded Lottery/Lotto Analysis
Lottery: 3-4 digits $79.95; Lotto: max. of 99 digits $99.95; Enhanced Lottery/ Lotto $129.95

PC-3 Portable Computer (4k)
Choice of Thoroughbred/Greyhound/Trotter Gold Edition™ software. $249.95

Model 100 Portable Computer (32k)
Choice of Thoroughbred/Greyhound/Trotter Gold Edition™ software with Master Bettor™ $649.95

PROFESSIONAL SERIES

PROFESSIONAL SERIES™ (Tho/Grey/Trot)
The all new Professional Series™ represents the most advanced handicapping software available.

Analysis Module™
Complete bet analysis highlights this basic Professional Series™ module. Full 50 tracks/kennels/etc. $249.95

Factor Value/Multiple Regression Module™
Factor Value Weighting highlights this addition module™ $149.95

Data Base Manager Module™
Automatic storage of last 11 races highlights this module. ($99.95 with Factor Value Module) $149.95

GOLD EDITION™ (Tho/Grey/Trot)
The classic Gold Edition™ from Prof. Jones offers flexibility, results, and ease of use.

Gold Edition™	$159.95
Enhanced Gold Edition™	$199.95
Limited Gold Edition™	$299.95
Ultra Edition™	$399.95

Handicapper's Bulletin Board now available
VHS Training Tapes now available

Terms: Free shipping all software. Add $6.00 COD / $6.00 UPS Blue / $9.00 Out-of-country / ID residents add 5% / 3 weeks personal checks / cash price only add 2% Visa, MC, AMEX. Prices subject to change.

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEET THE WINNERS!

THE ZIFF DAVIS $10,000.00 COMPUTER GIVEAWAY SWEEPSTAKES

ANNOUNCING THE WINNERS OF THE 1986 A+ $10,000 COMPUTER GIVEAWAY SWEEPSTAKES! 103 LUCKY A+ READERS HAD THEIR NAMES CHOSEN IN A RANDOM DRAWING AND THEY ARE...

GRAND PRIZE WINNER

of the fully enhanced Macintosh Business System with External Drive, Imagewriter Printer and Microsoft Word
R. Lemire of Lexington, Kentucky

SECOND PRIZE WINNER

of the Apple IIe Professional System complete with Dual Disk Drive, Apple Hi-Res Color Monitor, Okidata Printer and Hayes 1200 Modem
Mike Rolosar of Russiaville, Indiana

THIRD PRIZE WINNER

of the Apple IIc Computer with Monitor—**E. S. Jones** of Baltimore, Maryland

and 100 FOURTH PRIZE WINNERS

of the Sanyo M-GII Personal Cassette Stereo with headphones

William Bagaria
Annapolis, MD
L. G. Berry
Salt Lake City, Utah
James Bess
Wes Lake, CA
Lamar Broan
Hampton, FL
Irving L. Carver
St. Louis Park, MN
Glenn Chapman
Racine, WI
Dell Christianson
Detroit Lakes, MN
Jackie L. Christopher
Rock Island, IL
Stephen A. Cooper
Tallahassee, FL
N. Cross
Gillette, NJ
Dennis Csillag
San Diego, CA
C. M. Cunningham
Jackpot, NV
John H. Curren
Cedar Falls, IA
Dr. G. Deskin
Encino, CA
Richard Dey
Cleveland, OH
Randy Dielman
Jackson, MI
Julie Dirks
Atka, OK
B. J. Drews
Pennington, NJ
Ashton E. Dunbar
New Orleans, LA
Rober Ekholm
Robbinsville, NJ

Allan M. Endy
Brooklyn, NY
Leroy Engel
Chicago, IL
Thomas Ericsson
Pittsburgh, PA
Robert Faeth
Jersey City, NJ
David A. Feiling
Syracuse, NY
S. C. Feldman
New York, NY
Dr. Lloyd Fleisher
Raleigh, NC
Ronald Foxworthy
Norwalk, CA
Mike Giampoli
New York, NY
Bev Gillespie
Ontario, CA
David Goldstein
Ann Arbor, MI
David Gordon
Caraopolis, PA
Russel A. Guggino
Horseheads, NY
Frank R. Haines
Hillsboro, NH
J. R. Hale
Traverse City, MI
William H. Hettchen
Baltimore, MD
Thomas L. Inman
Jacksonville, FL
James Innis
Albuquerque, NM
Andrew Ivan
Cleveland, OH
C. R. Keith
Elgin, AFB, FL

Elaine C. King
Columbus, OH
Nancy Kolady
Sturgis, MI
Doris Kylmala
Embarrass, MN
Jason Laurie
Mound, MN
Dr. D. G. Levitan
Richmond, VA
Mrs. William A. Little
Monterey, CA
Thom E. Lobe, MD
Galveston, TX
William Lockwood
Blue Bell, PA
Robert E. Luhrs
Allentown, PA
Ellis Maase III
Des Moines, IA
William MacDonald
Santa Rosa, CA
Mrs. Don W. Madsen
Omaha, NE
Christian Malesic
Harrisburg, PA
Ruth Margalit
South Pasadena, CA
Michael McCarthy
Albany, NY
Douglas McRoberts
Turbotville, PA
M. Meier
Pomona, CA
M. K. Merrill
Panama City, FL
S. Meservey
North Bend, OR
Brian Michalak
Wheaton, IL

John B. Mills
Atlanta, GA
Victor M. Miovech
Ambler, PA
Andres Moreno
Minneapolis, MN
Neil Newcomb
Fresno, CA
Judith S. Neyhart
Kingston, NY
Jim Nicklas
Denton, TX
Nickle Electronics
Willcox, AZ
Guy C. Omer, Jr.
Gainesville, FL
Ron K. Palmgren
Wenarchee, WA
Dennis Palser
Seattle, WA
Gary Parker
Quantio, VA
Gene Perno
Tucson, AZ
J. Perry
Yampa, CO
Don C. Peterson
Lincoln, NE
Dean D. Peyton
Hartsburg, IL
Tri M. Pham, MD
Modesto, CA
Joseph P. Rauch
Modesto, CA
Marjorie Reagon
Villa Park, IL
Ronald H. Reid
Oshkosh, WI
Ms. Leslie F. Resnick
New York, NY

Jacqueline Reynolds
New York, NY
Johnny Rogers
Lancaster, CA
M. Rourke
Chillicothe, OH
C. T. Roust
Juneau, AK
Roger P. Roux
Westborough, MA
H. L. Smith
Hayward, CA
Wayne Smith
Walla Walla, WA
Marc Speth
Couer D'Alene, ID
Elvin Taylor
Athena, OR
Glenn L. Tindell, MD
Denison, TX
Paul Todd, Jr.
Orange, CA
Dennis Turner
Crane, IN
David C. Wade
San Jose, CA
Jewel T. Weimer
Duluth, MN
Salley Weingartner
Gwinn, MI
Henry Williams
Rochester, NY
James Williams
Studio City, CA
J. Zakaras
Homewood, IL
Mark R. Zeleznik
Oak Brook, IL
Paul M. Zelman
Buffalo, NY

CONGRATULATIONS TO ALL OF THE WINNERS!

A+

REMEMBER, YOU'RE A WINNER EVERY MONTH WITH A+ MAGAZINE!

MAC

BIBLIO-LINK

Personal Bibliographic Software has introduced a series of Biblio-Link programs for the Macintosh. The programs are designed to transfer records downloaded from on-line services such as the Bibliographic Retrieval Service (BRS), DIALOG, and the National Library of Medicine's Medlars, to the company's Professional Bibliographic System. The latter is a specialized database-management system that can handle up to 30,000 bibliographic records and produce correctly formatted bibliographies. Biblio-Link analyzes the fields of downloaded records and extracts the information that the Professional Bibliographic System needs. *(List Price: $195 each)*

Requires: Macintosh, Professional Bibliographic System

Personal Bibliographic Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 4250
Ann Arbor, MI 48106
(313) 996-1580

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **424**

II SERIES

CROSSWORD CREATOR

Crossword Creator is a complete package that lets users design, edit, store, and print crossword puzzles. A menu-driven format and window-menu display make the program easy to use. Users can enter up to 20 words and clues for each puzzle and can store up to 100 puzzles on each disk. They can also choose between manual or automatic puzzle generation and can produce an answer key for any puzzle. The puzzle and instructions appear on the screen at all times during puzzle development, and an error-checking routine eliminates users' input errors. *(List Price: $29.95; sample disk, $6.95)*

Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe, one disk drive, printer

DEC Computing
5307 Lynnwood Drive
West Lafayette, IN 47906

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **425**

II SERIES

MECC SOFTWARE

The Minnesota Educational Computing Corporation (MECC) has released a new educational package called Clock Works.

Clock Works is a math package designed to teach children in grades 1–3 how to tell the time using both analog and digital clocks. The package features colorful graphics, realistic clocks, and animation to provide drills and practice in reading and setting clocks. It also includes a special "clock factory" that lets students design some unusual alarm clocks and has easy-to-use options that let teachers adjust exercises to suit children's abilities. *(List Price: $49)*

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM

Minnesota Educational Computing Corp.
3490 Lexington Avenue North
Saint Paul, MN 55126-8097
(612) 481-3500

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **426**

II SERIES

SCHOOL SOFTWARE

K–12 MicroMedia Publishing has released two software series for schools—SchoolWorks, a series of templates for use with AppleWorks, and Microstats, a series of programs for managing sports statistics.

Three SchoolWorks packages are available—Teacher, Office, and Athletic Director. Each double-sided disk contains numerous templates and documentation. Users can move easily among any template applications with just a few keystrokes. Example templates are Gradebook; Outline, which helps teachers rewrite courses; Purchase Order; and Calendar.

Microstats programs are Basketball, Football, Baseball/Softball, and Volleyball. Each menu-driven program computes averages, percentages, and totals automatically and creates a team data disk on which it stores team statistics for up to 99 players and 50 games. *(List Price: SchoolWorks, $55 each, $99 for two, $125 for three; Microstats, $99 each, $325 for four)*

Requires: Apple II, 48K RAM (SchoolWorks) or 128K RAM (Microstats), AppleWorks (SchoolWorks), one disk drive, printer

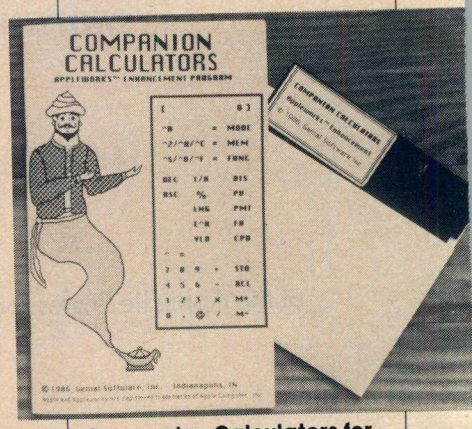
K–12 MicroMedia Publishing, Inc.
6 Arrow Road
Ramsey, NJ 07446
(201) 825-8888

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **414**

II SERIES

COMPANION CALCULATORS

Designed to enhance AppleWorks, Companion Calculators contains several calculators, each with specialized functions. Users can install the product



Companion Calculators for AppleWorks

on their AppleWorks start-up disk, and the calculators then load into memory automatically when they boot AppleWorks.

The calculators are Financial Calculator, which includes common financial functions for spreadsheet users; Hexadecimal Calculator, which contains hexadecimal and binary number systems; Multifunction Standard Calculator, which contains common arithmetic functions; and Programmer's Calculator, a flexible aid for programmers using Applesoft BASIC. *(List Price: $14.95)*

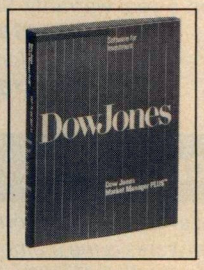
Requires: Apple IIe or IIc, 128K RAM, ProDOS, 80-column card, AppleWorks

Genial Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 20281
Indianapolis, IN 46220
(317) 251-4721

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **415**

Market Manager PLUS.™

The investment software that helps you stay ahead of the odds.



In today's dynamic market, staying ahead of the odds means staying on top of your investments—making sure you have the right information at the right time to manage your portfolio effectively.

Market Manager PLUS offers portfolio management for the active investor. By linking you with Dow Jones News/Retrieval,® it provides comprehensive automatic updating and reports.

Here's what it gives you:

- Automatic portfolio valuation updates.
- Automatic dividend distribution.
- Automatic stock-split routines.
- Automatic bond and treasury bill maturity alerts.
- Automatic option expiration and stock long-term alerts.
- Interest and dividend tax reports.
- Holdings reports by portfolio and security symbol.
- Plus much more.

Market Manager PLUS gives you easy access to the portfolio information you need to make informed investment decisions.

Demonstration disk. Just $5.*

We've prepared a demo disk to show you how easy it is to manage investment portfolios. Learn how you can stay ahead of the odds, call:

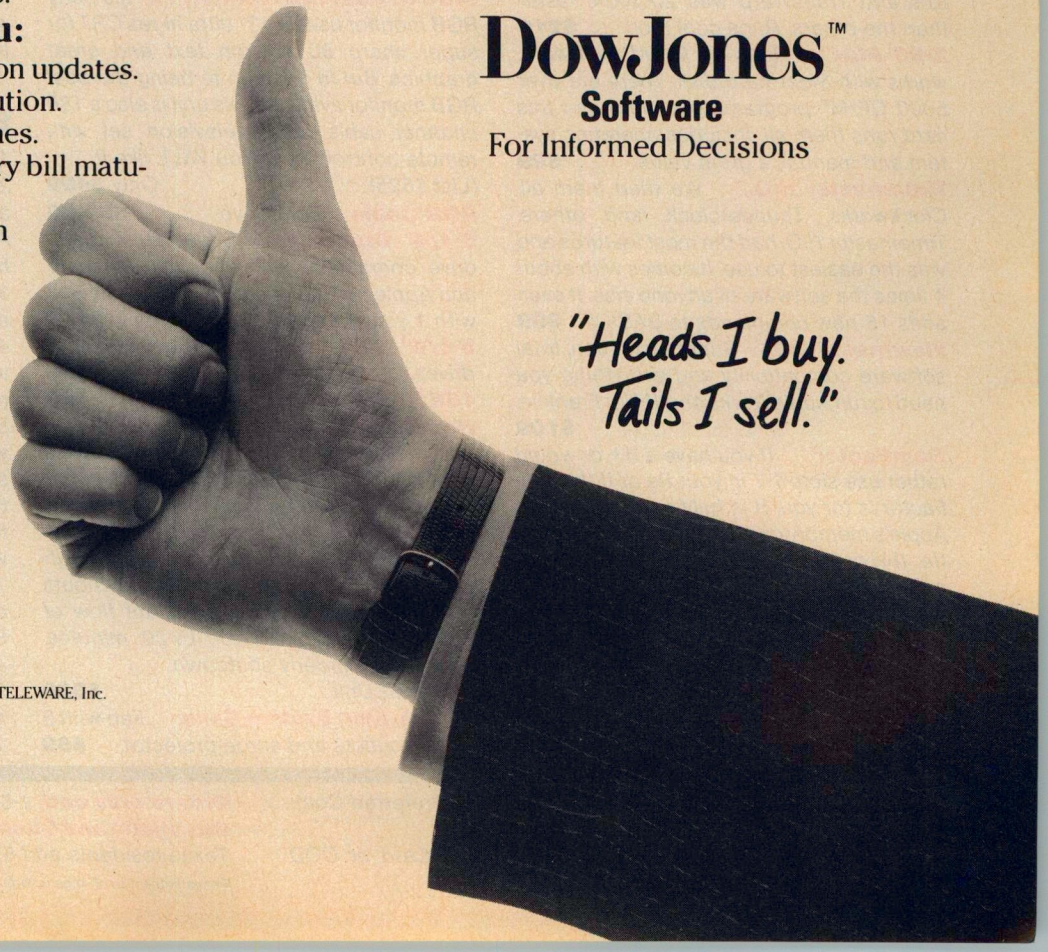
1-800-345-8500, extension 48.
(Alaska and foreign call 1-215-789-7008 ext. 48.)

Have your credit card information ready, including expiration date. VISA, MasterCard, and American Express accepted.

Act now – Offer good for a limited time only.
*Please add $2.50 for shipping and handling.

Market Manager PLUS works with IBM® PC, IBM XT™, IBM AT®, Apple® Macintosh™, Apple IIc and IIe.

DowJones™
Software
For Informed Decisions



Market Manager PLUS by Dow Jones & Company, Inc. and TELEWARE, Inc.
©1985 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Preferred Computing

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-327-7234

Computer Accessories — When Only the Best Will Do!

VISA COD MasterCard

We only sell proven products that work. By selling only the industry best, we can assure you of the highest level of reliability and performance. Selling large volumes of a smaller product line allows us to have the lowest discount prices and fast same day shipment.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING™

RamWorks III™ *If you have a IIe this card is perfect and if you use AppleWorks, it's an absolute must! Applied Engineering was the first company to expand AppleWorks and they're always 6-12 months ahead of the competition. And you can stay current with our FREE SOFTWARE UPGRADES. Why settle for a partial compatible when you can have a real RamWorks at a discount price.*

RamWorks III 256K **$169**
RamWorks III 512K **$209**
RamWorks III 1 MEG **$279**
RamWorks III 1.5 MEG **$389**

65C816 16 Bit Card *Requires RamWorks II or III and Apple IIe. Enhances VIP Professional.* **$149**

RamWorks RGB Option *Even if you bought a RamWorks just to use the RGB option, it would be worth it. The Applied Engineering RGB option has 4 text colors, runs both Apple and IBM RGB monitors, and is compatible with Apple's standard for RGB, includes cables.* **$99**
(See our new RGB monitor at right.)

TransWarp™ *We tested all the accelerators and TransWarp was 20-300% faster than the others. Runs cool too!* **$219**

Z-80 Plus™ *Runs all CP/M® software, works with Sider hard disk. There are over 5000 CP/M® programs out there and this card runs them all. Includes operating system and manual, a great value.* **$99**

Timemaster H.O.™ *We tried them all, Clockworks, Thunderclock, and others. Timemaster H.O. had the most features and was the easiest to use. It comes with about 4 times the software of anyone else. It even adds 15 new commands to BASIC!* **$99**

Viewmaster 80™ *Super resolution, total software compatibility and everything you need to run AppleWorks on a II+ or Franklin.* **$109**

RamFactor™ *If you have a II+ or would rather use slots 1-7 in your IIe or IIGS, RamFactor is for you. It is fully compatible with Apple's memory card, runs AppleWorks on a IIe, II+ or IIGS and has a battery back-up option.*

RamFactor 256K **$189**
RamFactor 512K **$224**
RamFactor 1 MEG **$299**
Battery Back-up **$149**

Extended 80 Column Card with 64K *Comes with full documentation.* **$69**

GSRAM & GSRAM Plus *These cards offer much greater performance and expansion capabilities than Apple's memory card and unlike most others, GSRAM and GSRAM Plus use standard RAM's so further expansion is easy and economical. Only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus can expand AppleWorks 2.0 internal limits and include a built-in printer buffer.*

GSRAM 256K **$139**
GSRAM 512K **$179**
GSRAM 1 MEG **$249**
GSRAM 1.5 MEG **$319**
GSRAM 2-8 MEG .... **Call 214-484-5464**
GSRAM Plus 1 MEG **$529**
GSRAM Plus 2-8 MEG **Call 214-484-5464**

IIc System Clock™ **$69**

Z-RAM Ultra For all IIc's

Ultra 1: Memory Only	256K	**$169**
	512K	**$209**
Ultra 2: Memory & Clock	256K	**$209**
	512K	**$249**
	1 MEG	**$319**
Ultra 3: Memory, Clock & CP/M	256K	**$259**
	512K	**$299**
	1 MEG	**$369**

More Quality Products

Ultra Hi-Res RGB Monitor/TV *This Sony RGB monitor uses a 13" ultra hi-res CRT for super sharp 80 column text and great graphics. But in addition to being the best RGB monitor available this unit is also a 180 channel cable ready television set with remote control. Try it. You WILL like it. (List $625)* Only **$499**

RGB Cable *For above* **$29.00**

5-1/4" Disk Drive *Super quiet direct drive compatible with all Apple software and Apple controller card. A top quality unit with 1 year warranty.* Only **$119**

5-1/4" Disk Controller *Runs up to 2 drives.* **$49**

16K RAM Card *For Apple II and II+* **$69**

Heavy Duty Apple Power Supply *With over twice the output current of Apple's original power supply. This unit can run even fully loaded Apples.* **$59**

DataShield Uninterruptable Power Supply *Keeps your Apple running through power transients, voltage drops, brownouts and blackouts. Provides constant flow of power in a blackout for 15-20 minutes, allowing an orderly shutdown.*
200 Watt Unit **$329**

Kensington System Saver *Fan with 2 power outlets and surge protector.* **$69**

Internal 1200 Baud Modem *Cermetek 1200, for Apple IIe, II+ and IIGS runs at 1200 and 300 baud. Auto-dial, auto-answer with built-in speaker. Hayes compatible, Bell 212A and 103 compatible, tone or pulse dialing with built-in communications software and self test. Comes complete with cable and manual. A top quality unit with a two year warranty. (List $299)* **$149**

Pinpoint's AppleWorks Accessories *The best available and they are written to fully utilize Applied Engineering's RAM cards. (Includes RAM enhancement software). Together a $118 value.* Only **$69**

256K RAMS *150ns. 5 year warranty. Set of 8* **$39**

VIP Professional *Lotus 1-2-3 Workalike (List $249)* **$169**

SPECIAL!

RamWorks™ *That's right, RamWorks not RamWorks II. RamWorks is the memory card that started the revolution. RamWorks can expand to 512K on the main board and up to 1 meg with an optional 512K piggyback and can accept Applied Engineering's new RGB option. A 512K RamWorks gives AppleWorks a 360K desktop. Comes with Applied Engineering's newest software. Hurry, at this price they won't last long.*
With 512K **$139**

Why buy from us?

1. *Toll free 800 number for orders.*
2. *We almost always ship from OUR stock and we never let ourselves run out of Applied Engineering products. Call us before 3 P.M. and it ships today.*
3. *All memory cards have factory installed and tested RAM chips.*
4. *We're nice guys that want to help. We want our business to grow because of repeat customers and word of mouth.*
5. *We handle only the industry's best. We've tested and used all the products we sell.*
6. *15 day money back satisfaction guarantee on hardware. If you don't like something, we'll give you your money back. No hassles.*
7. *We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell.*
8. *No surcharge is added for charge cards and we won't charge your card until we ship.*
9. *No sales tax is collected on orders outside Texas.*
10. *All shipments are insured by us.*

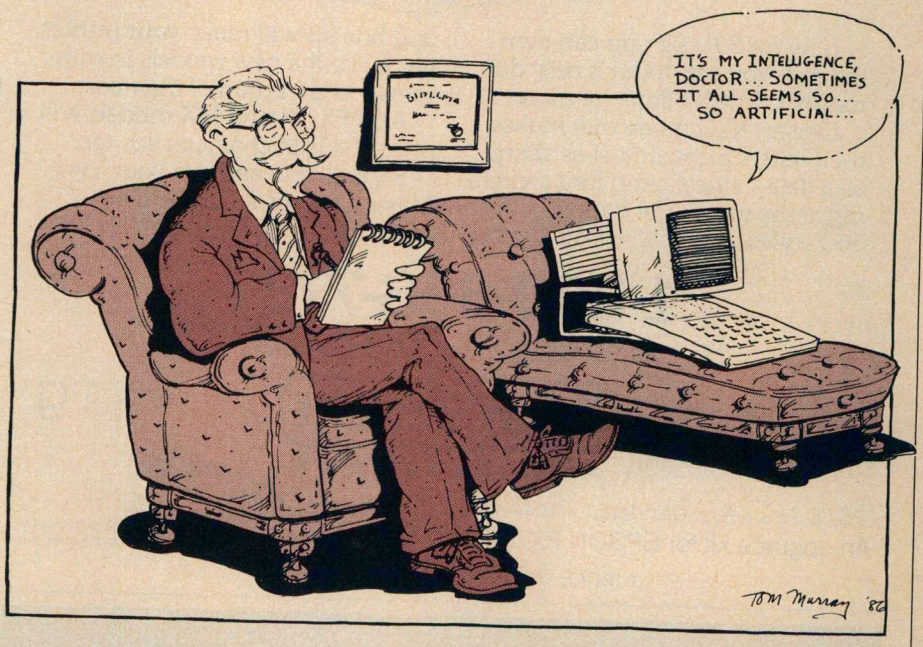
Order by mail: *Send check or money order to Preferred Computing, P.O. Box 815828, Dallas, TX 75381*
Order by phone: *1-800-327-7234 Visa, MasterCard or COD*
Texas, Hawaii and Alaska 1-214-484-5464

Orders only call *1-800-327-7234*
Questions and Customer Service *call 1-214-484-5464*
Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax

Prices subject to change without notice

Rescue Squad

BY CHRIS VAN BUREN AND GARY B. LITTLE



WHERE'S THE BREAK KEY?

Q. *The manual for my on-line information service tells me to press the Break key to cancel an operation. Which key is this on my Apple IIe's keyboard?*

Pamela Lehmann
Sydney, Australia

A. Before I answer your question, I should point out that a Break key does not generate an ASCII character code when you press it. Nor does it affect the code that enters when you press a character key, as the Shift, Caps Lock, and Control modifier keys do. What a Break key does is affect the output level of the serial-interface line to which your modem connects; in particular, it holds the line in a low state for about 234 milliseconds to generate what is called a break signal.

Most commercial information services and some bulletin boards react to a break signal by canceling whatever operation may be in progress, such as the listing of a document file. The effect is much like pressing Control-C to interrupt the running of an Applesoft program on your IIe. The information service often interprets a long break signal, three or four seconds in duration, as a Hang Up command.

You usually find Break keys only on the keyboards of dedicated communications terminals—no Apple keyboard has them. Most Apple communications programs, however, let you send a break signal by entering a control character or by pressing a key while holding down the open-apple key. —*GBL*

APPLEWORKS CUSTOM-PRINTER TRICK

Q. *I am using AppleWorks on my Apple IIe with a Grappler+ parallel card and a Texas Instruments Model 8j55 printer. The printer works fine, except that I cannot print superscripts or subscripts. My printer command for a "reverse one-half linefeed" is Escape ^, and the caret happens to be the command in AppleWorks that lets the program know that I am finished entering my printer code. When I try to enter the code, all I end up with is Escape and nothing following it. Is there a way to change my AppleWorks program so I can enter Escape ^ as a printer-control command (and something other than the caret as a way of finishing the code)?*

Jeff Hunn
North Manchester, IN

A. You cannot change the AppleWorks program to let you enter something other than a caret as the Exit command for printer-control codes. There is a solution to the problem, though, and all AppleWorks users will find it handy for sending printer codes from the word-processing module.

When you add a custom printer in the AppleWorks printer setup, choose the Printer Codes option. Simply press the Escape key when you are asked to type the exact control characters for Boldface Begin.

That's it—just the Escape key (which is what you were getting all along). Now reboot AppleWorks. When you are ready to issue an Escape code from the word-processing module, simply invoke Boldface Begin from the Print Options menu (open-apple-O) or by typing Control-B.

Setting Boldface Begin sends your Escape code to the printer. Of course, Escape, by itself, does nothing, but AppleWorks also sends the character immediately following the Escape code to the printer. If you want to send Escape-Q, just make sure that the Q immediately follows the Boldface Begin mark (which is a caret). Your document will look like this:

. . . afterward, Mr. Jones was noted to have taken ^Q six bottles out the door.

The caret designates Boldface Begin. Believe it or not, the Q does not print in your document but goes to the printer as part of the Escape code. The printer receives Escape-Q. You can send any Escape code this way—even Escape ^ or codes that require more than one parameter, such as Escape K5, which switches

ILLUSTRATION BY TOM MURRAY

colors on the ImageWriter II printer.

After discovering this trick, I've never used any AppleWorks printer function except Boldface Begin and the appropriate parameter. Anyone who's having problems with printer functions through AppleWorks should try this trick for sending printer codes. It just might solve your problems. —*CVB*

II PLUS/IIe SPREADSHEET PROGRAM

Q. *Do you know of a low-cost spreadsheet program that works on both the Apple II Plus and the Apple IIe?*

Larry Krajewski
LaCrosse, WI

A. The International Apple Core has just the program for you. It's called IACalc, it costs only $39.95, and you can return it within 30 days of purchase if you discover it won't do the job for you. Contact IAC at 2278 Trade Zone Blvd., San Jose, CA 95131; (408) 262-9419. By the way, IACalc is sold, or has been sold, by several other publishers under names you may find more familiar: AceCalc, MagiCalc, FlashCalc, and THE Spreadsheet. Its author, William Graves, is clearly the master of the nonexclusive software-publishing agreement. —*GBL*

ProDOS ON THE APPLE III

Q. *Is it possible to run Apple II ProDOS-based software on an Apple III?*

Jari Louhelainen
Helsinki, Finland

A. When I first received this letter, the answer was no: When you run an Apple III in the Apple II emulation mode, the memory ProDOS occupies is not available—Applesoft uses it instead. Since the release of the III Plus IIe Card by Titan Technologies (310 West Ann Street, Ann Arbor, MI 48104; [313] 662-8542) in early 1986, however, it has been possible to run ProDOS and to emulate a IIe as well. The III Plus IIe Card occupies two of the II's four expansion slots (see "Apple III Alter Ego," *A+*, July 1986, pages 42–46).

Note that the III's native operating system, SOS, uses disk-directory and file structures identical to those ProDOS uses. Thus, one operating system can easily access data files the other has created. In fact, if you have the proper boot files on a diskette, you can boot a SOS- or ProDOS-formatted diskette on either the Apple II or Apple III. —*GBL*

Attention all FX80, FX100, JX, RX, & MX owners:
You already own half of a great printer

Now Only $79.95

Dealer inquiries welcome.

Now for $79.95 you can own the rest. You see, today's new dot matrix printers offer a lot more.

Like an NLQ mode that makes their letters print almost as sharp as a daisy wheel. And font switching at the touch of a button in over 160 styles. But now, a Dots-Perfect upgrade kit will make your printer work like the new models in minutes— at a fraction of their cost.

And FX, JX and MX models will print the IBM character set, too.

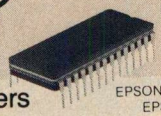
So, call now and use your Visa, MasterCard, or AmerEx. Don't replace your printer, upgrade it!

1-800-368-7737
In California: 1-800-831-9772

Sample of letter with Dots-Perfect

Dots-Perfect™
Dresselhaus

Sample of letter without Dots-Perfect



837 E. Alosta Ave., Glendora, CA 91740 Tel: (818) 914-5831

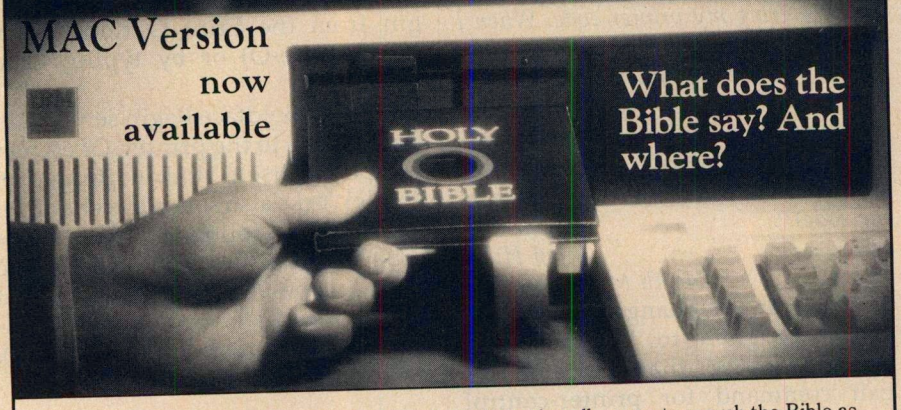
An upgrade kit for EPSON FX, JX, RX, & MX printers

EPSON is a trademark of EPSON America, Inc.

CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Still Searching?

MAC Version now available



What does the Bible say? And where?

We offer an integrated family of software products that allow you to search the Bible as never before.

With "THE WORD Processor" software (which includes the complete text of the KJV or NIV Bible) you can create indexes on key words, phrases, even concepts, as well as search, display or print, for just $199.95. Greek and Hebrew Transliterator products which include Strong's Concordance are also available. Or choose from a host of other exciting Biblical software products available in varying price ranges.

So if you're still searching, give us a call. We're anxious to show you how your PC can help you access your Bible as never before.

Include $3.00 for postage and handling. For Apple, IBM PC, Commodore 64, TRS80, MacIntosh, CPM 2.2, MS-DOS.

BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
2013 Wells Branch Parkway, Suite 304
Austin, Texas 78728 **(512) 251-7541**

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ MART

Great Christmas Gifts
Recommended by Gary Little

A+ SUPER INDEX

On-disk database summarizes A+ Mag., including programs, tips and letters. Cross-references corrections & updates. Like a "tip-book" cites 1000's of fixes. Ends searches thru stacks of magazines. GUARANTEED to save TIME & MONEY! $5 for 1986, $9 for 1983 thru 1985

FASTFIND SEARCH UTILITY

100 times *FASTER* than word processors! Search multiple disks with single keypress. AND/OR/NOT logical operators & wild card. Find *lost files*, even if you forget the names! Prints reports. A.P.P.L.E's BEST SELLER. Bonus fast SPEEDOS. Any APPLE II or III.
NOT COPY-PROTECTED

$12 & get either INDEX above FREE

Add: $2 Ship/handing, CAL res. 6.5% tax, Overseas $3
FASTFIND CO., 28503 Coveridge Dr., Dept. AC
Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274
VISA or MasterCharge (213) 544-2350
Modem orders save 4%: 300/1200 baud, 8 bit, no parity (213) 377-0804

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

24 TERMINAL EMULATIONS

Softerm 2, an advanced communications package, includes 24 terminal emulations such as:

- DEC VT52, VT100, VT102
- IBM 3101-20 (block mode)
- HP 2622A • VIP7801, 7803
- DG D200 ... and many more.

Guaranteed Compatibility!!

Supports Script Files, Disk Capture, Softkeys, ProDos (floppy), DOS, CP/M, Pascal, & most vendor boards/modems.

Comes with Keyboard enhancer.
For the Apple II, II+, IIe, & IIc.

$195 MC-VISA-COD

SOFTRONICS
1-800-225-8590
Call for information
(303) 593-9540 Telex 450236

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW!

SafeSkin™
KEYBOARD PROTECTOR

Remains in place during keyboard use. Prevents damage from liquid spills, dust, ashes, etc. Fits like a second skin, excellent feel. Available for: IBM-PC, AT, Apple (all), Compaq, Model 100, NEC 8201, C64, Zenith 150, DEC, Kaypro, KB5151, AT&T 6300, WYSE 50 and many others, Send $29.95, check, M.O., Visa & MC include exp. date. Specify computer type. Dealer inquiries invited. Free brochure avail.

Merritt Computer Products, Inc.
2925 LBJ Fwy. #180 / Dallas, Texas 75234
(214) 339-0753

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE COMPATIBLES LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE!

64K/80 Column BD (IIe)	$ 39
256K/80 Column BD w/Software (IIe)	$109
80 Column BD-Videx Compatible (II+)	$ 49
Z80 CP/M BD-Microsoft Compatible (II+/IIe)	$ 38
16K Ram BD-Expands II+ 48K to 64K (II+)	$ 35
128K Ram BD-Saturn (Titan) Compatible (II+/IIe)	$ 89
Graphic Parallel BD w/Cable (II+/IIe)	$ 45
Super Serial BD-Great for Modems/Printers (II+/IIe)	$ 49
Disk Drive H/H (Specify II+/IIe or IIc)	$129
Numeric Keypad-16 Keys (IIe)	$ 35
Cooling Fan w/Surge Protect (II+/IIe)	$ 29
Joy Stick (Specify II+/IIe/ orIIc)	$ 15
Joy Stick w/Large Fire Button on Stick (Specify)	$ 25
Super Mini Vacuum Cleaner w/4 Attachments	$ 15

ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS
CALL/WRITE FOR COMPLETE LIST
ADD $3 SHIPPING (Per ORDER, not per item)

NEXO DISTRIBUTION
914 East 8th Street, Suite 109
National City, CA 92050
(619) 474-3328 10am-6pm Mon-Fri

UNIV & SCHOOL P.O.'s WELCOME!
VISA/MC OKAY—C.O.D. ADD $2.00

CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TALKING MATH TUTOR

- ★ Finally a fun and inexpensive way to teach your children mathematics by using both verbal and visual techniques. This system actually talks as it teaches.
- ★ Package includes speech board, speaker and 4 programs on disk (add, sub, mult, division).
- ★ Hardware plugs into slot #4 of your (Apple II, II+, IIe).
- ★ Order yours today—Only $129.95 Check or Money Order, Includes all shipping charges Quantity discounts apply.
- ★ More programs AVAILABLE—CALL OR WRITE for a free catalog.

Intrinsic System Inc.
P.O. Box 103
Bronx N.Y. 10470
(212) 324-6110

CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RIBBONS

OVER 300 TYPES!

Examples:

	Black	Colors
Apple Imagewriter	$2.75	3.30
Diablo HTII M/S	$2.40	
EPSON MX-RX-FX 80	$2.45	2.95
MX-RX-FX 100	$3.40	3.95
LX-80	$3.50	3.75
LQ-1500	$3.50	3.75
NEC 3500	$3.95	4.50
5500/7700	$3.50	3.75
8023	$2.75	3.30
Okidata 80-82-92	$ .90	1.25
192-193-182	$4.25	5.05
Panasonic KXP	$4.50	

CALL
1-800-331-6841
1-513-865-0947 (OHIO)

CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ComputerEyes™

CALL
1-800-227-0158
(IN N.J.) (201) 218-1818
(201) 469-0049, (BBS)

- Make Custom T-SHIRTS
- Take Computer Portraits
- Interface to *ANY* Standard Video Source (ex. VCR, Video Camera, etc.)

Computer Eyes™ For APPLE (II, II+, IIe, IIc)	$109.00
Software interface to:	
Print Shop	12.00
Double Hi-RES (IIe)	12.00
Teleconference/Video phones	CALL
Panasonic Commercial grade B/W video camera	199.00
Special Hook-up cabling with instructions	19.00
UNDERWARE ribbons to make custom heat iron-on transfers for T-Shirts, scarves, etc.	12.00
Jumbo Color Pens	15.00

Also Available for ATARI, C-64 and IBM

HAL Systems, PO Box 293,
Scotch Plains, N.J. 07076
A PICTURE IS WORTH A THOUSAND WORDS

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

68000 for your Apple UNDER $200 !

Our line of hardware & software systems for Apple II+, IIe includes a 68008 card, assembler, & FORTH for under $200 !
Write or call today for our 68008/6809 product catalog.

STELLATION TWO

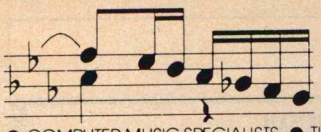
Oakview, CA 93022 P.O. Box 696 (805) 649-2833

CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REPRINTS AVAILABLE

Quantity reprints of articles appearing in PC Magazine are available and will be prepared to meet any special requirements. Inquiries should be directed to Jennifer Locke, Reprints Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., 1 Park Ave., New York, New York 10016, Phone 212-503-5447.

A+



MIDI
HARDWARE
SOFTWARE

● COMPUTER MUSIC SPECIALISTS ● THE BEST PRICES
● ALL MAJOR BRANDS ● TECHNICAL SUPPORT

★ Synthesizers and Drum Machines
★ Computer Software and Hardware
★ Sequencers, Programmers
★ Home Recording Equipment

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

BOOKS ON MIDI, MIDI PRODUCTS
- Understanding Midi - 82 Pages..... 3.95
- How to Understand & Program the DX7... 24.95
- Synthesizer Technique 9.95

Send cost plus $1.50 postage/handling per book to the address below or call toll free to order.

START YOUR COMPUTER MUSIC SYSTEM TODAY

$275 CASIO CZ101 SAVE $225

PROFESSIONAL SYNTHESIZER SOUND, UP TO FOUR UNIQUE SOUNDS AT ONCE, PROGRAMMABLE, PORTABLE, EASY TO USE — THE STANDARD —

FREE AC ADAPTER & SHIPPING

$199.95 APPLE IIc MIDI INTERFACE
$ 99.95 APPLE IIe MIDI INTERFACE
Many Educational Programs Too!
Call for Laser 128 Compatability.

MACINTOSH
Mark of the Unicorn - Opcode - Digidesign Southworth and more. Please call.

FUTURE MUSIC

800-FOR-MIDI (800) 367-6434 OR (702) 826-6434

1465 Terminal Way. Mail Orders & Correspondence to: P.O. Box 1090, Reno, NV 89504.
For Cust. Service Call (702) 359-6434, 10-6, M-F

Did You Know...

that the average A+ reader has invested more than $5,200 in their Apple system?

A+

RIBBONS

DISCOUNT PRICES
NEW • TOP QUALITY • NO RELOADS

* Colors

*Apple Imagewriter	$3.85
*C. Itoh Pro-Writer, I-II	$3.85
*Epson MX-70, MX-80, MX-82	$2.95
Epson MX-100, RX-100, FX-100	$4.95
Epson LQ-1500	$4.95
Okidata 80, 82, 83, 92, 93	$1.75
Silver Reed EX, EXP, SERIES	$4.95
I.B.M. 4201 PROPRINTER	$4.95

*Colors - Add 75¢ Each/Red, Green Blue, Brown.

TERMS: Send check or money order. Add $2.50 shipping & handling per dozen or any fraction, MI res. add 4% sales tax.

P.O.'s Accepted - Call For Approval.

Master-Media Supply
303 W. Brooks • Howell, MI 48843
(517) 548-3620

CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Stop Grading Tests!

STOP

The *Assistant Teacher* offers an **integrated solution.** It combines test preparation, automated scoring, gradebook management, and analysis functions into one program. Runs on all Apple //-series computers.

• • •

See your dealer or contact:
Overdrive Computer Corporation
1562 Moorings Drive Dept. M
Reston, VA 22090
(703) 471-0959

CIRCLE 613 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR APPLE IIE,C,+ & MAC

MULTIRAM RGB 1Meg(Checkmate)IIe....$269
-do- 512K(Checkmate)IIe....$219
RAMWORKS III 1Meg by AE for IIe....$249
-do- 512K by AE for IIe....$199
RAMFACTOR 1Meg $289, Battery B/U..$149
-do- 512K by AE for IIe/+..$269
SPEED-UP CARD: Transwarp(AE)IIe/+..$229
-do- :SpeedDemon McT IIe/+..$149
ZRAM IIc (AE)==> 1Meg.$449, 512K..$299
MULTIRAM CX512K or CX+512K.....$199ea
10MB SIDER DRIVE or 20MB TAPE DR$589ea.
Excellent DRIVE:IIe/c=>$139,MAC/+=>$259
UNIDISK 5.25 $199, Drive Controller $49
FINGERPRINT $99;Printer/Modem cable $20
GRAPPLER+$89, 64K Buffered GRAPPLER$139
BUFFER P/P=>128K $99,512K $349,2MB.$895
SYSTEM SAVER IIe/+$59,for Macintosh.$79
SURGE SUPPRESSOR-6 w/EMI-RFI filter $19
Shipping Charges(surface) $3/ $100 in Continental U.S.A.
Prices subject to availability & changes without notice.
We do not guarantee product compatibility in any manner.

COMPUTERS PLUS COMPANY
2303 N. 44TH ST. #2
PHOENIX AZ 85008
PHONE: 602-955-1404

CIRCLE 611 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Handicap with ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

TRACK WIZARD

FOR ALL THOROUGHBRED RACES

YOU WILL BE AMAZED!

For the Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc

Call 1-800-628-2828 Ext. 810

$69.95 Add $2.00 Shipping & Handling
CA Orders Add 6.5% [$4.55] Tax

Send check, Visa or MC number & expiration date to:

BERLINER SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 71565
LOS ANGELES, CA 90071

Dealer Inquiries Invited • Brochure Available

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ... If not completely satisfied, return it within 30 days for a full refund.

CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*****

GOT PROBLEMS? 0 0 GET HELP!
(—)

CONSULT DR. SHRINK

DR. SHRINK is a psychologically oriented, interactive, self-help program created, developed and tested by an internationally known psychotherapist.

DR. SHRINK PROVIDES a structured program of QUESTIONS WHICH YOU ANSWER, plus PROCEDURES AND SUGGESTIONS which will assist you to systematically define and manage troublesome behaviors and feelings.

LEARN a fresh approach to problem solving with new techniques to enhance the quality of your life.

ACHIEVE new goals as you identify and successfully master difficulties from a different perspective.

ENJOY the facinating process.

$39.95 with money back guarantee

PSYCHE SOFTWARE INCORPORATED
P.O. BOX 917, STATION P., TORONTO, ONTARIO, CANADA. M5S 2Z4

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED or return within 14 days for a full refund. (Less $5 for postage, materials and handling)

For Apple II +, e, c, and compatibles
Payable in U.S. dollars

CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REPRINTS AVAILABLE

Quantity reprints of articles appearing in PC Magazine are available and will be prepared to meet any special requirements. Inquiries should be directed to Jennifer Locke, Reprints Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., 1 Park Ave., New York, New York 10016, Phone 212-503-5447.

TECH JOURNAL

ADVERTISING RATES AND INFORMATION

Standard listings consist of a bold lead line (25 characters maximum); 7 lines of body copy (45 characters per line); 4 lines for company name, address and telephone number, $245 per insertion—3 issue minimum. Additional charge for extra lines and company logos. Prepayment and frequency discounts available. American Express, MasterCard, Visa accepted. Copy subject to publishers approval. Send typewritten or printed copy, reproducible logo art (if applicable) and remittance to Kathryn Cumberlander, Classified Sales Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York NY 10016. For additional information, assistance, or to place an order by phone, call collect (212) 503-5115.

▸MACINTOSH/ SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

ENGINEERING TOOL KIT
MAC graphs & stats. Provides: histograms, trends, scatterplots, polynomial regression, multiple linear regression, ANOVA, optional curve-fitting (linear, exponential, power, logarithmic, & polynomial) & other statistics. MSBASIC 2.0 req'd. ($99). Also available on Apple II+/e/c with 2 drives ($59).
Sof-Ware Tools
P.O. Box 8751
Boise, Idaho 83707
(208) 343-1437

▸MACINTOSH/ SOFTWARE FINANCIAL

TECHNICAL ANALYSIS
PROFIT STALKER II integrated data base/ charting/terminal emulation program for analysis of stock and commodity price movement. Bar & line charts include daily, volume, open interest, on-balance volume, moving averages, oscillators, & many others including point-and-figure, & spread tracking. Automatic download. For MAC 512K & Lgr. $250. Info available.
Dept AA Button-down Software
PO Box 19493
San Diego, CA 92119
(619) 463-7474

▸ACCESSORIES/ SUPPLIES

DISCOUNT PRICES!
5¼ Disks: 10 for $5.50, 100 for $50.00, 1000 for $400.00. Modems: Novation, Hayes, Smarteam. Apple IIe professional for $1199.00. Apple IIc for $749.00. Printers: Star, Epson, Okidata, Panasonic, call for prices. Imagewriter ribbons: 6 for $22. Monitors. Software always discounted 30%.
Sy Draft
26130 Greenfield Avenue
Oak Park, MI 48237
1(800) 321-2695/(313) 968-2620

SPECIAL CARD ENVELOPES
At last! Hard to find continuous tractor fed greeting card envelopes. If you are addressing Xmas/social card envelopes by hand, order our 500 pac of the most common size card envelope (5.25 X 7.25) and computerize. Fits 80 col. 1-2 pacs @ $45, 3+ @ $42, send check/M.O. to:
WHEATON COMPUTER TOOLS
Suite 555, 2444B Ennals Avenue
Wheaton, MD 20902

▸APPLE III

GIANT HOLIDAY SALE!
The Company for Apple /// users slashes prices! 256K Memory Upgrade Reg. $250.00 Now $150.00. 512K Memory Upgrade Reg. $449.00 Now $289.00.** Game Card ///+ Reg. $59.95 Now $39.95.* A3 140K Disk Drive Reg. $299.00 Now $225.00.* A143 560K Disk Drive Reg. $399.00 Now $325.00.* Christmas Stocking Stuffers! Games from $9.95 Apple /// T-Shirts, Sweat-Shirts, Caps $3.95 UP.* Order early for guaranteed Xmas delivery. TOLL FREE outside CA 800-443-8877. CA. FREE CATALOG. **After 256K rebate option. *Plus S/H CA 6% Tax
IN CALIFORNIA 805-644-3514
ON THREE, INC.
4478 Market Street, Suite 701-702
Ventura, CA 93003

▸COMPUTER INSURANCE

SURE IT'S INSURED?
If your computer is important to you, insure it! SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $39 a year covers fire, theft, power surges, earthquake, water damage, auto accident. Call 8am to 8pm Mon. thru Fri. Sat. 9am to 5pm.
SAFEWARE. The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 North High Street/P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
800/848-3469 (Nat); 614/262-0559 (OH)

▸HARDWARE/ MONITORS

RGB CARDS • RGB MONITORS BAR CODE LABEL SYSTEM
Apple IIe, IIc, II+, Franklin 1000, 1200, 2000. Cards plug into slot 7. Can be interfaced with II+ 80 col. card or IIe 80 col/RAM cards. Compatible with all RGB monitors. Cable and connector supplied + much more. Colormaster—$99. Kaleidoscope II—$139. Apple IIc module—$119. Sony CPD 1310 HI RES RGB monitor—$369. Bar code reader—$199, bar code label systems—$349.
VIDEO MARKETING
305-854-3000 or Toll Free: 950-1088
wait for tone—835-3629 (touch tone only)

▸HARDWARE/ PERIPHERALS

MOUSETRACER
Use your Mac, IIe, or IIc mouse and draw like the pros! Put cartoons, pictures, maps, etc. on the drawing board. Strap your mouse to the Mousetracer and with your favorite graphics program trace the picture of your choice. Works like a 1:1 drafting board pantograph. Send $34.95 + $3 UPS shipping (CA res add $2.10 sales tax) to:
BRIMARK INNOVATIONS
9821 Yolanda Ave.
Northridge, CA 91324

BEST PRICES AROUND
Laser 128-the IIe compatible with more-complete system w/monitor & printer only $790, w/RGB monitor & FX85 printer-$1245. Drives from $135. Low, low prices on software and other accessories. Check with us before you buy. We carry the best brands in hardware. Call or write for quotes or to order.
HEATHCO
1401 Orangewood Dr.
Lakeland, FL 33803
(813) 646-6300

▸SOFTWARE/ ACCOUNTING

PROFESSIONAL TIME/BILLING
400 clients, 20 partners, 80 job/40 expense accts., hourly or fixed fee. Prints bills, statements, aged receiv. & more. Free phone support. Runs on II, II+, IIE and clones. Requires CPM, 64K/2 drives. $149/$3 shipping. Visa/MC/Amex. Other original software. Call or write for free catalog.
MICRO-ART PROGRAMMERS
614 Alameda Padre Serra
Santa Barbara, CA 93103-2137
(805) 962-0922 (24 Hours)

▸SOFTWARE/ AGRICULTURAL

Attention Horse Farms!
Affordable & easy to use software for breeding & non-breeding horse farms/owners. In business since 1983, we have programs for breeding mngmt., gen. expense tracking, pedigrees or dosage. Demo of first 3 programs or dosage program $20, applied to purchase. Please contact for more info.
Equine Computer Software
P.O. Box 96
Otwell, IN 47564
(812) 354-2223

▸SOFTWARE/ ASTROLOGY

ASTER-PRO
Birth Potentials/Daily Predictions/Compatibility. Best of its kind: astonishing accuracy; technically superior. Send for info. We use printed version for reports to clients. Compiled size 750K. Elaborate Point System rates compatibility & daily quality. APPLE II+/IIe/IIc 64K+.
ASTRORESEARCH
716 McLane Avenue
Morgantown, WV 26505
Phone: 304-292-3008

A+ DIRECTORY

SOFTWARE/ BUSINESS

GIVE AWAY YOUR TYPEWRITER!

Selfware's TYPERITE program operates like a memory typewriter and is easier to use with on screen prompts. Create memos, invoices, letters and fill out forms. Setting tabs, margins, underlining centering text, backspacing and editing is a snap. TYPERITE lets you save documents and use stop marks to set up form templates. Then when you print using the template, it stops automatically at all the places you want to add data. For the Apple // e/c (w/80col card). $39+$5 shipping.
Selfware, Inc.
3545 Chain Bridge Road #3
Fairfax, VA 22030
703/352-2977

HIGHEST RATING OF ANY

... Database package given by Creative Computing. Apollo DataBase and Apollo Accountant sell in stores for $120 each. Distributor Cost: $19 ! (Quantity 100). Combines filing and spreadsheet; 50X Faster than Appleworks! Apollo Accountant allows unlimited transactions, accounts, categories.
Schmidt Enterprises
7448 Newcastle Ave.
Resesa CA 91335
(818) 342-5930; Outside CA: 800 232-6777

SOFTWARE/ EDUCATIONAL

TEACHER PROGRAMS

Test Question Data Bank	$49.95
Test Generator / Drill	$34.95
Teacher Evaluation	$39.95
Basketball Statistics	$39.95
Baseball Statistics	$39.95
Power Rating	$39.95

Not Copy Protected—Free Catalog
BIG G SOFTWARE
Rt 2 Box 111
Alleyton, TX 78935
(409) 732-3904

MATH COMPETITIONS BY MAIL

Cash prizes awarded in five competition categories for ages 6 to 60. Right-brain math skills are honed by working the basic-math curriculum included in "Math Mastery". Players are ranked locally and nationally. After you use this FREE software, you will be more than happy to pay $12.95 to register for the by-mail contest. Please send $3 for postage and handling. Apple *II*, *IIe*, *IIc* only.
THE CEREBIC INSTITUTE
Free Software Offer
P.O. Box 9
Milton, North Carolina 27305-009

GRADE ANALYSIS

The new GRADEBOOK II handles 200 students/class, any number of classes. Calculates course grades your way. Predicts course grades. Calculates statistics. Ranks students. Post grades. Alphabetizes. Averages. Corrects grades/auto corrects averages. Progress reports. And more! $49.50.
Wren Software, Inc., Dept. AP
P.O. Box 1138
Castle Rock, CO 80104

PROGRAM FREE_PASCAL_NEWS;

```
VAR
... want_free_newsletter : BOOLEAN;
BEGIN
IF want_free_newsletter THEN BEGIN
... WRITELN('Palos Computer Concepts');
... WRITELN('Dept. Z., P.O. Box 560');
... WRITELN('Palos Park, IL 60464') END;
END.
```

APPLEWORKS IN SCHOOLS = ??

SCHOOLWORKS These three programs give you 100 + ready-to-use templates! Includes a seating chart, a gradebook, test maker, ledger accounts, sports stats, calendars and more ! Not copyprotected so you can use it in your entire school building. TEACHER/ OFFICE/ATHLETIC DIRECTOR $55/each; $99 for two; $125 for all 3.
K-12 MicroMedia Publishing
6 Arrow Road, Department AC
Ramsey, NJ 07446
800-922-0401

GET A'S THE EASY WAY

STUDYMATE, a fast, fun, efficient way to get A's in foreign language, English vocab, science, history, etc. Quickly & easily enter your school work & STUDYMATE tests you, shows percent correct, and retests you on questions answered incorrectly. Foreign language accents. Saves work for later review. Apple IIc, II GS, IIe (128k), IBM.
Box 9101 - Jackson Software
Winnetka, IL 60093 Price $24.95
800-247-8080 ext. 50 Visa/MC/check

GRADE MASTER

Choice of educators everywhere!! A fast efficient "professional" grade management system for K-College teachers. Easy grade entry/change, flexible set-up, professional reports on screen or printer. Brochure, review, and user comments on request. Demo disk $5. Apple II+/e/c & IBM. $79+$4 s/h. TX 5.125% tax. VISA MC.
ENCODE (formerly Micro-Vision)
PO BOX 5070
Klingwood, TX 77325
(713) 358-6687

SOFTWARE/ ENTERTAINMENT

KNIGHTS OF WIZARDRY!

Frustrated? Rookies and skilled players alike win with our system. Fully detailed maps containing all notes and information needed. $6.00 each scenario. Master manual has secret tricks and step-by-step guidance to conquer all three scenarios, only $15.00. All for only $25.00.
MASTER MAZE SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 12867 Dept. A+
Gastonia, NC 28053-6867
(704) 866-0579

EXCITING NEW SOFTWARE

Our all-text adventures, first published in 1980, will provide you with hours of fun. Six titles are now available. Each game has a huge vocabulary, many rooms, score, load and save game. Demos available. Full descriptions in our FREE catalog of software and discount supplies for the Apple, Mac, TRS-80, and IBM.
DAR Systems International, Dept. APD
Post Office Box 4925
Berkeley, CA 94704-4925
(415) 689-1312 or MCIMail: darsys

SOFTWARE/ GENERAL

QUICK DELIVERY LOW PRICES

Want educational, recreational, or business programs? Try us! Compare our prices. Certificate Maker $32, Toy Shop $38, BPI Gen'l Accntng $240, Managing Yr Money $120, Trio $65, 221B Baker St. $25, Tournament Bridge $32, Where in the USA is Carmen San Diego $25. Free educ. &/or gen'l catalog:
Software Shuttle
P.O. Box 316
Dayton, OH 45409-0316
(513) 293-2594

SOFTWARE/EVERYTHING!

EVERYBODY'S PLANNER—project management; WELCOME!—electronic organizational handbook; Design Your Own Home—Interiors, Architecture, Landscape, programmers' utilities, educational, business graphics, self-improvement, Sprite board software, games, etc. Write for free catalog.
Abracadata, Ltd.
P.O. Box 2352-A
Eugene, OR 97402
503-342-3030

LABEL DESIGN PROGRAM

Design/print labels at work & home for disks, parts, name badges, photos, etc. On-screen design system lets you make unlimited variety of labels. Save them on disk, reprint when needed. "Input" fields let you set up a standard format, yet edit changeable items each time you print. Set each line's format individually. Serialize & date stamp. Fast. PROLABEL + 100 starter labels + 20 prestored designs: $24.95 + $1 shpg. Order today or write for brochure. 128K-Apple IIe/IIc + DMP. Satisfaction guaranteed.
PRO LABEL/AP1
Box 631
Marshalltown, IA 50158
515-752-5681

APPLEWORKS FAST-TRAC

Add a New Dimension to Appleworks. Functional formats for home and small business use. Instructions included. Home - Budget, labels, inventory and over 20 more. Business - CIF, forecast, inv. & others. All may be customized to your needs. Home $17.95 Business $27.95 plus S & H.
Creative Concepts
P.O. Box 401
Steger, IL 60475-0401
(312) 672-5405

SOFTWARE/ GRAPHICS

!! CLIPCAPTURE !!

Make NEWSROOM CLIP ART DISKS from Print Shop graphics, Newsroom photos, hi-res text or pictures! Or, produce PRINT SHOP GRAPHICS from clip art, hi-res pictures, or Newsroom photos! Charge to MC, VISA at 1-800-628-2828 ext. 863 (orders only!), or send $24.95 + $2 S/H (WI add 5%) to:
CLIPCAPTURE A+
477 Windridge Drive
Racine, WI 53402

SOFTWARE/ MEDICAL HEALTH

HOME PHARMACY DATABASE

PMG- a layman's guide to properly using the drugs prescribed by your doctor. Written by a registered pharmacist, PMG includes advice on how to best take the medication, common side effects, special considerations, and drug interactions for over 450 trade and generic drug names. 2 disks, manual. $29.95
PMG Company
13717 Walbrooke Drive
Tampa, FL 33624—813-961-2625

A+ DIRECTORY

SOFTWARE/ PERSONAL

FAMILY TREES AND RECORDS

FAMILY ALBUM (Apple II's $50) is the perfect record keeper for your family and its history: genograms (family trees), charts, chronologies of important events, birthday and anniversary reminders, family maps, address book, etc. Mac Genogram (Mac, $80) is a mac paint like program for easily producing family trees.
Humanware
2908 Nancy Creek RD. N.W.
Atlanta, GA 30327

SOFTWARE/ PUBLIC DOMAIN

RENT USER GROUP LIBRARIES

APPLE DOS, APPLE CP/M and Macintosh user group libraries containing thousands of useful programs available to copy on your own computer! Browse through a rental library copying out programs of interest to build your very own Special-Interest library, or buy individual diskfull of programs for only $4.00 each. Get full information: catalog & a Directory disk only $5.00 pp. 3 min 24 hr info recordings: (619) 727-1015
National Public Domain Software
1533 Avohill
Vista, CA 92084
1(800) 621-5640 wait for tone dial PUBLIC

SOFTWARE/ REAL ESTATE

ELECTRONIC HUD SETTLEMENT

Appleworks or Supercalc 3a template calculates cash required from purchaser and cash payable to seller of Real Estate. Sales prices to $999,000. Prints page 1 & page 2 of HUD form and a cash in and out check. Template requires 128K RAM. RELEASED.7/85...PRICE $29.95 Lotus 1-2-3- version $95.
WEBER ABSTRACT
Suite 820 One Oxford Valley
Langhorne, PA 19047
(215) 750-7550

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Software for rental income producing properties. Provides cash flow analysis, records expenditures on each unit, and accumulates cost for tax purposes. Prints cash flow report and Summary of Operations report. Provides depreciation and amortization schedules and print outs of each report.
TOMAR PRODUCTIONS
P.O. Box 740871, Dept. A
Dallas, TX 75374
(214) 750-1212

SOFTWARE/ SCIENTIFIC

STATISTICS CATALOG!

If you need statistics for Apple II, II+, IIe or IIc, call us. Our catalog contains professional programs for: general statistics, high level Anova, multiple regression quality control, and associated graphics. Write or call now for a free catalog of quality statistics software.
HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS
9010 Reseda Blvd. Suite 222
Northridge, CA 91324
1-800-451-3030, 1-818-993-8536 in CA

SOFTWARE/ STATISTICS

STATISTICS/FORECASTING

ELF—The Statistical Package—a general purpose statistical package.
TWG/ARIMA—a univariate Box-Jenkins forecasting package, designed for statisticians. EASI/ARIMA—same as above, for the non-statistician. .....NOW $150 each. Call or write for more information.
THE WINCHENDON GROUP, INC.
P.O. Box 10339
Alexandria, VA 22310
(703) 960-2587

STATISTIX™—ONLY $75!

STATISTIX is a powerful and very easy-to-use interactive statistical system for micros. Used by many major universities, businesses, state governments and research organizations. Please check us out; you'll agree SX is a "best buy"! SATISFACTION GUARANTEED-For more info:
NH ANALYTICAL SOFTWARE
801 West Iowa Avenue
St. Paul, MN 55117
(612) 488-4436

BASIC STATISTICAL ANALYSES

Definitive statistical analyses for basic situations involving means and proportions. Weighted multiple regression. II+/e/c. 2nd disk drive and printer optional. $45.

ANALYSIS FOR A CONSUMER PANEL

Factor analysis, cross-tabs, significance tests, perceptual map, multiple regression. IIe/c. 80-column printer, 128K. $200.
Frank W. Carlborg
400 So. 9th St., Charles, IL 60174
312 584-1690

SOFTWARE/ STRATEGIC GAMES

BARD'S TALE PLAYERS!

EDITOR and HINTBOOK for Bard's Tale Editor allows you to change name, class, race, exp. gold. Bring the dead back to life. Put hit and spell points to 65000! Strength to 31! Have warriors cast spells! Hintbook has hints and maps for all dungeons (20 pages). Editor $15.95. Hintbook $9.95. Visa/MC, ck/mo + $2.00 s/h.
S&D Software
P.O. Box 223458
Carmel, CA 93922 (408) 649-5592

SUPER STAR TREK

You've seen it on mainframes! All the thrills of the original Star Trek plus: Romulans equipped with cloaking devices, Klingon Commanders with tractor beams, orbit planets, mine dilithium crystals, launch probes, defend starbases, 5 levels of play and more! Not copy protected. Only $19.95.
SOFTTREK ENTERPRISES
P.O. Box 865432
Plano, TX 75086
(214) 964-0645

SOFTWARE/TAXES

APPLEWORKS TAX PLANNING

If you own AppleWorks, you can estimate your personal income taxes without costly tax software. 1040Works Tax Planner configures AppleWorks' spreadsheet to compute your likely 1986 tax liability, try out tax planning techniques and assess the impact of tax reform on your household. Includes a financial organizer to aid tax preparation. By the maker of TAXWORKS for AppleWorks, top-rated 1985 tax program. Requires Apple //c or 128K //e. $12.95 + $2 postage/handling. In NY add state/local sales tax.
PERSONAL FINANCIAL SERVICES
P.O. Box 1401, Dept. X
Melville, N.Y. 11747
(516) 261-8652

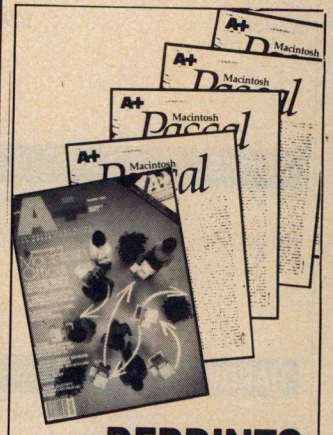
SOFTWARE/ UTILITIES

PFS FILE USERS

The "BRIDGE" gives you the ability to extract data from PFS FILE™ to either an ASCII, text file or a DIF FILE. Extracted data can be used with word processors, spreadsheets, for conversion to other data bases (Appleworks™), or for transmission to other computers. All APPLE II's. $59.95.
SUN MICROSYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 1388
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33302
(305) 486-6115

PRODOS FOR STARFIRES

Attention Corona Starfire users you can now add a ProDos software driver to your Corona Hard Drive. You know how convenient and user-friendly your Corona Hard Disk is. Take advantage of the power of ProDos and the convenience of the Corona Hard Drive. For Apple II+/e w/min 64K. $49.95+$3.s/h
Law Industries
3387 W. Corning St.
New Bury Park, CA 91320
(805) 498-8268 (evenings/weekends)



REPRINTS AVAILABLE

Quantity reprints of articles appearing in A+ Magazine are available and will be prepared to meet any special requirements. Inquiries should be directed to Jennifer Locke, Reprints Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., 1 Park Ave., New York, New York 10016, Phone 212-503-5447.

A+

AD INDEX BY PRODUCT CATEGORY

ACCESSORIES

MISCELLANEOUS

	PAGE
Cheatsheet Products, Inc.	154
Computer Cover Co.	148
Foresight Designs	107
Nikrom	162
Pacific Technology Systems	149

BOOKS

	PAGE
Bristen Press	149

HARDWARE

DISK DRIVES/STORAGE DEVICES

	PAGE
Central Point Software	10,11
CMC Computer Systems	48
First Class Peripherals	115
Video Technology Computers, Inc.	92

INTERFACE CARDS

	PAGE
Applied Engineering	12,24,25, 49,69,83,93,106,125,127, 129,131
AST Research, Inc.	89
Beagle Brothers, Inc.	54,55
Eastern Mountain Software	120
Legend Industries Ltd.	72
Ohio Kache Systems Corp	66
Orange Micro, Inc.	103
SMT, Inc.	176

MISCELLANEOUS

	PAGE
Apple Computer, Inc.	74,75
Central Point Software	10,11
Computer Friends	44
Covox, Inc.	21
Creative Peripherals Unlimited, Inc.	71
Digital Vision, Inc.	159
Icon, Inc.	Cover 3
Innovative Micro	161
Kalglo Electronics	176
Kensington Microware	Cover 4
Kurta Corp.	65
Powersine Products	112
Software Simplified	120
Sun Systems Remarketing	22
Yam Educational Software	29

MODEMS

	PAGE
Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.	147

PRINTERS/PRINTER ACCESSORIES

	PAGE
Diconix	80
Dresselhaus Computer Products	168
Funk Software, Inc.	59
Orange Micro, Inc.	16

MAIL ORDER

	PAGE
Business Computers of Peterborough	104,105
Coit Valley Computers	101
Computer Network	158
Conroy-LaPointe, Inc.	73
Jameco Electronics	160
JDR Microdevices	108
Northeastern Software	136,137
PC Network	150,151
Precision Data Products	112
Preferred Computing	166
Programs Plus	38,39
Ribbon Land	31
Roger Coats	28
Silicon Express	141
Unitech	40
World of Computers	157
Zimco	156

SOFTWARE

BUSINESS

	PAGE
Dac Software, Inc.	155
H & E Computronics	Cover 2
Pinpoint Publishing	96,97,98,99
SoftCore	37
Softsync, Inc.	15

COMMUNICATIONS

	PAGE
MGR Software	149

EDUCATIONAL

	PAGE
Bantam Electronic Publishing	36
Broderbund Software, Inc.	2,3,87
Great Wave Software	114
HesWare	161,159
Springboard Software	1
Wenger Corporation	14

ENTERTAINMENT/ STRATEGY

	PAGE
Activision, Inc.	79,132
Addison-Wesley	128
Broderbund Software, Inc.	2,3
Compucrafts	107
Electronic Arts	8
Enlightenment, Inc.	119
Infocom	32,33
Interlude	121
Microprose	116
New World Computing	130
Professor Jones	162
Strategic Simulations, Inc.	126
SubLOGIC Corporation	4,124

FINANCIAL

	PAGE
Monogram	61

GRAPHICS

	PAGE
Broderbund Software, Inc.	2,3
Sensible Software, Inc.	107
Spectral Graphics Software	5

MISCELLANEOUS

	PAGE
Bible Research Systems	168
Compucrafts	107
Davka Corp.	100
Future Music	170
Imagimedia	102
Megahaus Corporation	47
National AppleWorks Users Group	154
Software Touch	138
StatSoft	102
T&W Systems	50
UPTIME	19

ON-LINE SERVICES

	PAGE
CompuServe	34
Dow Jones News Retrieval	41
General Electric Information Services	113

PERSONAL BUSINESS-HOME

	PAGE
Broderbund Software, Inc.	45
Dow Jones Software	165
Intuit	111
MECA	23

UTILITIES

	PAGE
Alpha Logic Business Systems, Inc.	110
Central Point Software	100
Quality Computers	82
Thirdwave Technology, Inc.	50
Utilico Microware	92

WORD PROCESSING/SPELLING CHECKERS

	PAGE
Advanced Logic Systems, Inc.	42,43
Batteries Included	30
Sensible Software	20
Word Perfect Corp.	51

ALPHABETICAL AD INDEX

READER SERVICE NO. — PAGE

A

176 Activision, Inc. 79
174 Activision, Inc. 132
138 Addison-Wesley 128
117 Advanced Logic Systems, Inc. . 42, 43
262 Alpha Logic Business Systems, Inc. 110
* Apple Computer, Inc. 74,75
* Applied Engineering.... 12
* Applied Engineering 24,25
* Applied Engineering.... 49
* Applied Engineering.... 69
* Applied Engineering.... 83
* Applied Engineering.... 93
* Applied Engineering.. 106
* Applied Engineering.. 125
* Applied Engineering.. 127
* Applied Engineering.. 129
* Applied Engineering.. 131
* AST Research, Inc. 89

B

141 Bantam Electronic Publishing 36
186 Batteries Included 30
148 Beagle Brothers, Inc. 54,55
158 Bible Research Systems 168
166 Bristen Press 149
* Broderbund Software, Inc. 2,3
* Broderbund Software, Inc. 45
* Broderbund Software, Inc. 87
* Business Computers of Peterborough 104,105

C

184 Central Point Software 100
107 Central Point Software 10,11
* Cheatsheet Products, Inc. 154
215 CMC Computer Systems 48
105 Coit Valley Computers 101
* Compucrafts 107
271 CompuServe 34
136 Computer Cover Co .. 148
195 Computer Friends 44
137 Computer Network ... 158
129 Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. . 73
151 Covox, Inc. 21
159 Creative Peripherals Unlimited, Inc. 71

D

140 Dac Software, Inc. 155
302 Davka Corp. 100
156 Diconix 80
170 Digital Vision, Inc. ... 159
* Dow Jones News Retrieval 41
234 Dow Jones Software .. 165
339 Dresselhaus Computer Products 168

E

142 Eastern Mountain Software 120
168 Electronic Arts 8
203 Enlightenment, Inc. .. 119

F

111 First Class Peripherals 115
* Foresight Designs 107
154 Funk Software, Inc. 59
* Future Music 170

G

* General Electric Information Services 113
161 Great Wave Software . 114

H

335 H&E Computronics Inc. ..... Cover 2
296 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. 147
146 HesWare 161
147 HesWare 159

I

112 Icon, Inc. ..... Cover 3
113 Imagimedia Software . 102
225 Infocom 32,33
153 Innovative Micro 161
177 Interlude 121
108 Intuit 111

J

279 Jameco Electronics ... 160
167 JDR Microdevices 108

K

116 Kalglo Electronics 176
* Kensington Microware .. Cover 4
144 Kurta Corp. 65

L

287 Legend Industries, Ltd. 72

M

325 MECA 23
259 Megahaus Corporation . 47
250 MGR Software 149
205 Microprose 116
106 Monogram 61

N

180 National AppleWorks Users Group 154
149 New World Computing, Inc.. 130
329 Nikrom 162
304 Northeastern Software 136,137

O

178 Ohio Kache Systems Corp. 66
258 Orange Micro, Inc. 16
101 Orange Micro, Inc. ... 103

P

199 Pacific Technology Systems 149
315 PC Network 150,151
239 Pinpoint Publishing . 96,97
239 Pinpoint Publishing . 98,99
121 Powersine Products ... 112
228 Precision Data Products 112
* Preferred Computing . 166
132 Professor Jones 162
299 Programs Plus 38,39

Q

104 Quality Computers 82

R

202 Ribbon Land 31
109 Roger Coats 28

S

155 Sensible Software, Inc. 107
165 Sensible Software, Inc... 20
231 Silicon Express 141
280 SMT, Inc. 176
256 SoftCore 37
171 Softsync, Inc. 15
265 Software Simplified .. 120
173 Software Touch 138
139 Spectral Graphics Software 5
261 Springboard Software ... 1
207 StatSoft 102
131 Strategic Simulations, Inc. 126
110 SubLOGIC Corp. 4
268 SubLOGIC Corp. 124
103 Sun Systems Remarketing 22

T

102 T&W Systems 50
145 Third Wave Technology, Inc... 50

U

160 Unitech, Inc. 40
219 UPTIME 19
190 Utilico Microware 92

V

115 Video Technology Computers, Inc. ... 92

W

123 Wenger Corp, Music Software Div. 14
118 Wordperfect Corp. 51
235 World of Computers .. 157

Y

119 Yam Educational Software 29

Z

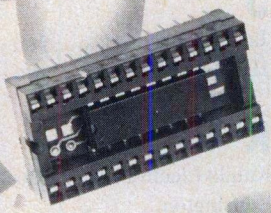
126 Zimco 156

SMT
SYSTEMS MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY, INC.
A Designer and Manufacturer of Add-on Products for Apple and IBM Computers

GIVE YOUR **APPLE** THE WORKS

WHEN TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE
NO-SLOT CLOCK™

- Real-time clock/calendar for Apple IIe computer
- Uses no slots
- Two 10 year batteries built in
- Installs on Apple IIe motherboard in the 28 pin eprom socket
- Supports leap-year
- Typically accurate to within 2 minutes/year
- 3 year warranty



FREE! MEGAWORKS

SMT MEMORY EXPANDER™

- Adds up to 1-Mb of memory
- Self formatting RAM DISK with PRO DOS and PASCAL 1.3
- Uses 400K volume DOS 3.3
- Increases APPLEWORKS version 1.3 up to 1012K desk top
- Slot independent
- Comes with FREE copy of Megaworks
- 3 year warranty

SMT INC.
1145 Linda Vista Dr. San Marcos, CA 92069
619-744-3590 • Outside Calif. 1-800-648-6262

Ask Your Local Dealer

CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER PROBLEM?

The Solution!

KALGLO® Power Protection Products

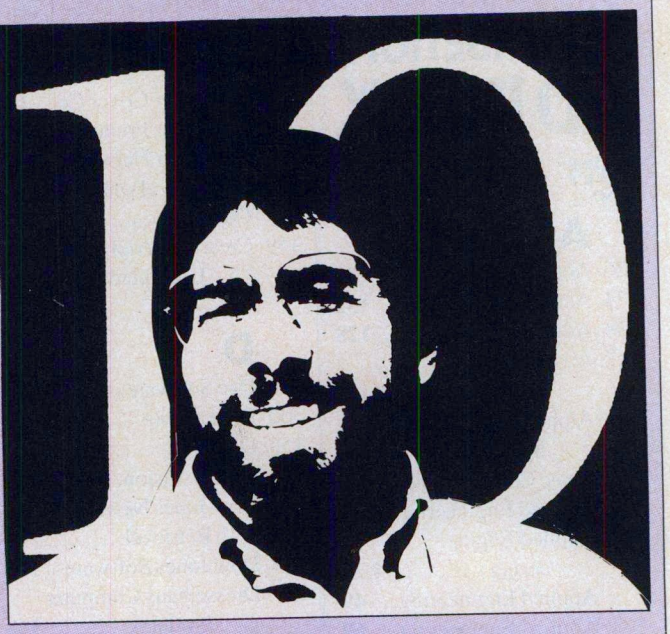
TRANSIENT VOLTAGE SURGE SUPPRESSORS
POWER LINE FILTERS
STANDBY UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SYSTEMS
1-800-524-0400, in PA 215-837-0700
CALL TODAY FOR FREE LITERATURE

Kalglo Electronics Co., Inc.
6584 Ruch Road
Bethlehem, PA 18017

DEALER - OEM DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Coming Soon



The Apple II's First Decade

3.5-Inch Disk Drives for the Apple II

Apple IIGS Graphics

Apple IIGS Word-Processing Programs

New AppleWorks Department

Reviews:

Uptime
Point-to-Point
Certificate Maker
Award Maker
Principal's Assistant
Personal Choice Collection

Game Reviews:

Hacker II
Chessmaster 2000
Ballyhoo
Micro League Baseball
Amnesia

READER SERVICE CARD

Use this card to get more information about advertised products.

The #1 Apple II Magazine

Void after February 28, 1987

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610
611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 6 months.

	(1.) Own	(2.) Plan to Buy
Apple II GS	A	H
Apple IIc	B	I
Apple IIe	C	J
Apple II+	D	K
Apple II	E	L
Other (specify)	F	M
None	G	N

Please indicate which of the following peripherals you plan to buy in the next 6 months.

	(3.) Plan to Buy 1-3 Months	(4.) Plan to Buy 4-6 Months
Printer	T	Z
Modem	U	1
Disk Drive—Hard	V	2
Disk Drive—Floppy	W	3
Monitor—Black & White	X	4
Monitor—Color	Y	5

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

Name________________________________Phone No. (_______)______________

Company________________________________Title______________

Address________________________________Apt.________

City____________________State____________Zip______________

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

4. ☐ Please send me one year (12 issues) of **A+** for $19.97 and bill me—I'll save 44% off the single copy price!

A+ 12862

READER SERVICE CARD

Use this card to get more information about advertised products.

The #1 Apple II Magazine

Void after February 28, 1987

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610
611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 6.months.

	(1.) Own	(2.) Plan to Buy
Apple II GS	A	H
Apple IIc	B	I
Apple IIe	C	J
Apple II+	D	K
Apple II	E	L
Other (specify)	F	M
None	G	N

Please indicate which of the following peripherals you plan to buy in the next 6 months.

	(3.) Plan to Buy 1-3 Months	(4.) Plan to Buy 4-6 Months
Printer	T	Z
Modem	U	1
Disk Drive—Hard	V	2
Disk Drive—Floppy	W	3
Monitor—Black & White	X	4
Monitor—Color	Y	5

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

Name________________________________Phone No. (_______)______________

Company________________________________Title______________

Address________________________________Apt.________

City____________________State____________Zip______________

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

4. ☐ Please send me one year (12 issues) of **A+** for $19.97 and bill me—I'll save 44% off the single copy price!

A+ 12861

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. Box 40317
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. Box 40317
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931

Achieve the next dimension in computer excellence. Experience MAXX™.

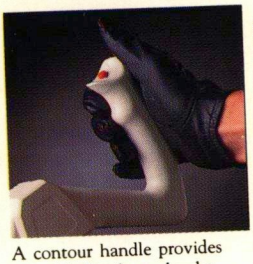
Imagine sitting in the cockpit. Hands on the yoke. Diving. Spinning. You pull out. Bank to the left and slide across the screen. The control tower passes on the right.

Maxx™ lets you experience the thrill of flight. At home. Or in the office. Wherever you decide. Icon is pleased to announce Maxx™. The first in a series of Computer Interface Peripherals (CIPs). CIPs bring real-time cockpit simulation to the computer.

Maxx™ is positioned front & center and allows easy keyboard access.

First, the keyboard.

Whether your interest is in F-16 jets, Cessnas, auto racing, tank operations or space flight, Maxx™ excels.



A contour handle provides the "feel" of a real yoke.

Maxx™ is currently compatible with IBM's PC, XT and AT models through the fifteen-pin game port. And with Apple Computer's IIc, IIe and II GS series through the nine-pin game port.

Then, the mouse.

Designed to the specifications of the traditional aircraft control yoke, Maxx™ looks, feels and performs realistically.

Strategically placed buttons are located atop each arm of the yoke. And a centrally located slide throttle controls airspeed.

Maxx™ is easy to use. Boot-up the selected software disk, calibrate Maxx™ to the system and experience desk-bound reality.

Maxx™ comes fully assembled, ready to use. A true plug-and-play Computer Interface Peripheral (CIP).

And now, MAXX™.

Flight maneuvers are a breeze with the "feather-touch" of Maxx™. Action buttons are strategically placed.

For more information, or to order, call 1-(206) 451-9082 or mail $129.95 plus $5.00 for shipping and handling to Icon Incorporated, 1611-116th Avenue NE, Bellevue, Washington 98004.

ICON
INCORPORATED

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyright 1986, Icon Incorporated.
Maxx™ is a trademark of Icon Incorporated. Apple is a trademark of Apple Incorporated. IBM is a trademark of IBM Incorporated.

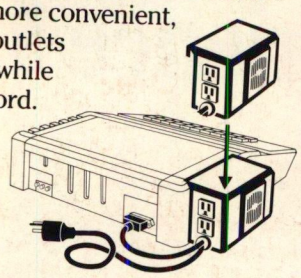
Now available for the Macintosh™ System Saver Mac! Call for details.

MORE THAN ¼ MILLION APPLE II's SAVED

SYSTEM SAVER® from Kensington Microware quietly protects more than 1/4 million Apple® II's every day. Often referred to as "the piece Apple forgot," System Saver's unique combination of features have made it the most versatile, most convenient, best selling accessory ever made for the Apple.

System Saver organizes your power needs.

To make your Apple system more convenient, System Saver provides extra outlets for your monitor and printer, while replacing the Apple's power cord. One front-mounted power switch controls your whole system.



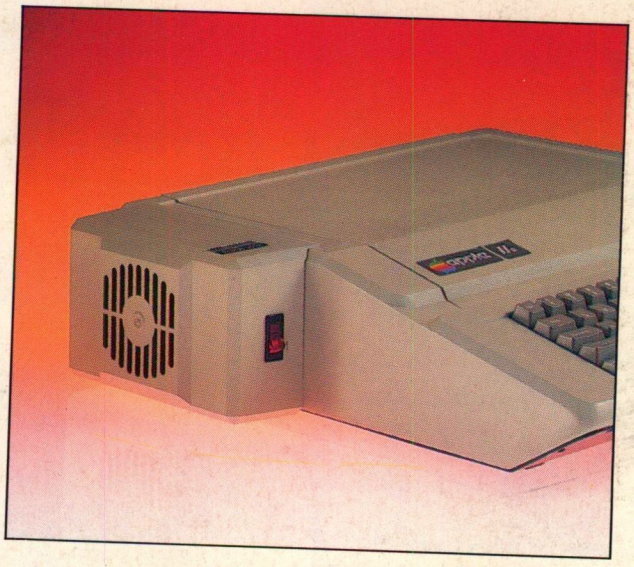
System Saver solves power line problems.

Impurities in the power supply cause 70-90% of all microcomputer malfunctions. Line noise can be interpreted as data, confusing your Apple and causing annoying system errors. Power surges and spikes can do costly damage to your computer's delicate circuitry.

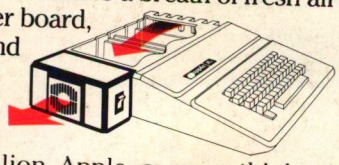
System Saver clips surges and spikes at a safe level and filters out line noise. It makes your Apple more accurate, more efficient and more reliable.

System Saver keeps your Apple cool.

Peripheral cards added to your Apple not only generate heat, they block any natural air flow through the computer. The resulting high temperature conditions can potentially shorten the lives of both your Apple and your peripheral cards.



System Saver's quiet fan draws a breath of fresh air across the Apple's mother board, over the power supply and out the side ventilation slots at the rate of 17 cubic feet per minute.



More than 1/4 million Apple owners think of System Saver as the piece Apple forgot. And 1/4 million well-protected Apples agree.

For a dealer near you, or to speak to a Kensington sales representative, call
toll free (800) 535-4242
In NY (212) 475-5200.

KENSINGTON™

System Saver is UL Listed. System Saver's surge suppression circuitry conforms to IEEE specification 507 1980, Category A. Also available in 220/240 Volts, 50/60 Hz.

Trademarks: Apple/Apple Computer, Inc., System Saver/Kensington Microware Ltd.
© 1986 Kensington Microware Ltd.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+

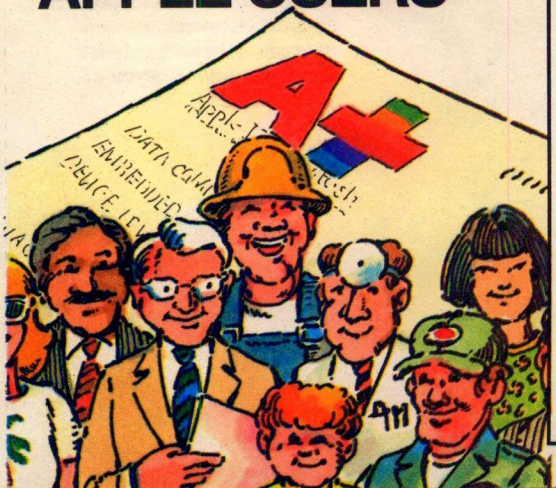
Apple II/Macintosh

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado 80321

2 FOR 1 OFFER

SAVE 50% ON THE NO.1 MAGAZINE FOR ALL APPLE USERS



A+
Apple II/Macintosh

YES! Enter my subscription to A+ Magazine for:

☐ One year (12 issues) for $19.97. Save 44%!

☐ Two years for $35.40. Save 50%!

Savings based on annual single-copy price of $35.40.

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
please print full name 4S804

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Add $6 per year in Canada and all other foreign countries for postage. Cash payment, U.S. currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is $24.97.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+

P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado 80321

Apple II/Macintosh
THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

at up to 50% off!

Send me: ☐ 12 issues for $19.97 — Save 44%!
☐ 24 issues for $35.40 — Save 50%!

Savings based on annual newsstand price of $35.40.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
Please Print

5S415

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Add $6 per year in Canada and all foreign countries.
Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue.